



\$457,160,000
DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
SCHOOL DISTRICTS REVENUE BOND FINANCING PROGRAM REVENUE BONDS

\$379,110,000
SERIES 2020A

\$57,080,000
SERIES 2020B

\$14,345,000
SERIES 2020C

\$6,625,000
SERIES 2020D

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: As shown on the inside cover

Payment and Security: The School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2020A (the "Series 2020A Bonds"), the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2020B (the "Series 2020B Bonds"), the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C (the "Series 2020C Bonds"), and the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2020D (the "Series 2020D Bonds" and, together with the Series 2020A Bonds, the Series 2020B Bonds and the Series 2020C Bonds, the "Series 2020 Bonds"), will be special limited obligations of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York ("DASNY"), payable solely from and secured by a pledge of payments to be made by the applicable School Districts described in Appendix B hereto (collectively, the "School Districts") in the State of New York (the "State") pursuant to the applicable Financing Agreements (collectively the "Agreements"), each dated as of April 8, 2020, between DASNY and such School Districts, and all funds and accounts in respect of each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds (except the Arbitrage Rebate Fund) authorized under DASNY's Amended and Restated Master School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Resolution adopted February 7, 2018 (the "Master Resolution"), and established by DASNY's Amended and Restated Supplemental Resolution 2020-1, adopted April 8, 2020 authorizing such Series (the "Series 2020 Resolution"). The Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution are herein collectively referred to as the "Resolutions." None of the funds and accounts established to secure a Series of Bonds shall secure, or be otherwise available to make payments in respect of, any other Series of Bonds. There is no debt service reserve fund securing the Series 2020 Bonds and no real property of any School District secures the Series 2020 Bonds.

Each School District is required under its respective Agreement to deliver its general obligation bonds (the "School District Bonds") to DASNY to evidence its obligation to repay the loan (the "Loan") to be made by DASNY to the School District from proceeds of the Series 2020 Bonds relating to such Agreement. The principal and redemption price of and interest on the School District Bonds ("Loan Repayments") are scheduled to be sufficient to repay, when due, the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Loan. Each School District is also required under its respective Agreement to pay such amounts as are required to be paid under such Agreement, including the fees and expenses of DASNY and the Trustee. To secure its payment of all amounts due under its Agreement, each School District under its Agreement has assigned and pledged to DASNY a sufficient portion of public funds apportioned or otherwise made payable by the State to such School District consisting primarily of State aid payable to such School District (the "Pledged Revenues"). Each School District has directed and acknowledged that the Pledged Revenues are to be paid directly to the Trustee pursuant to an assignment by DASNY as provided in the Act (as defined herein) and the Memorandum of Understanding among DASNY, the Comptroller of the State and the Commissioner of Education of the State upon the occurrence of certain events of default under its respective Agreement. Each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds will be separately secured by the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of the payments to be made by each School District to DASNY under its respective Agreement and on the School District Bonds and DASNY's interest in the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned to DASNY under the Agreements. According to the State's recently released four year financial plan, State spending will be significantly reduced. **Spending reductions include "aid-to-localities," which comprises, among others, funding for K-12 schools. See "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – State Aid."**

Each School District will pledge its full faith and credit to the payment of the principal of and interest on the School District Bonds it delivers to DASNY and has the power and is required under State statutes to levy and collect ad valorem taxes on all taxable property within the School District for such payment. No School District is obligated to make payments on behalf of any other School District nor are the Pledged Revenues of any School District pledged to secure the obligation of any other School District. A default by any School District under its respective Agreement could cause a default on the Series of the Series 2020 Bonds secured by such Agreement. See "PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020 BONDS."

The Series 2020 Bonds will not be a debt of the State nor will the State be liable thereon. DASNY has no taxing power.

Bond Insurance: The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2020A Bonds and the Series 2020D Bonds (collectively, the "Insured Bonds") when due will be guaranteed under the municipal bond insurance policies (collectively, the "Policy") to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Insured Bonds by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. ("AGM" or the "Insurer").



Description: The Series 2020 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Interest on the Series 2020A Bonds, the Series 2020B Bonds and the Series 2020C Bonds due each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2021, and interest on the Series 2020D Bonds due each April 1 and October 1, commencing October 1, 2021, will be payable by check or draft mailed to the registered owners of the Series 2020 Bonds at their addresses as shown on the registration books held by the Trustee or, at the option of a registered owner of at least \$1,000,000 in principal amount of the Series 2020 Bonds, by wire transfer to the wire transfer address within the continental United States to which the registered owner has instructed the Trustee to make such payment at least five (5) days prior to the fifteenth (15th) day of the month next preceding an interest payment date. The principal and Redemption Price of the Series 2020 Bonds will be payable at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association, the Trustee and Paying Agent or, with respect to Redemption Price, at the option of a registered owner of at least \$1,000,000 in principal amount of the Series 2020 Bonds, by wire transfer to the owner of such Series of Series 2020 Bonds as more fully described herein.

The Series 2020 Bonds will be issued initially under a Book-Entry Only System, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Individual purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2020 Bonds will be made in Book-Entry form without certificates. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Series 2020 Bonds, payments of the principal of and interest on such Series of Series 2020 Bonds will be made directly to DTC or its nominee. Disbursement of such payments to DTC participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of DTC participants. See "PART 3 – THE SERIES 2020 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein.

Redemption: *The Series 2020 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein.*

Tax Exemption: In the opinions of Barclay Damon LLP and BurgherGray LLP, Co-Bond Counsel to DASNY, under existing law, and assuming compliance with certain covenants described herein, and the accuracy and completeness of certain representations, certifications of fact and statements of reasonable expectations made by DASNY, the School Districts and others, interest on the Series 2020 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Co-Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that interest on the Series 2020 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code. Co-Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that, under existing statutes, interest on the Series 2020 Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York). See "Part 10- TAX MATTERS" herein.

The Series 2020 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriters. The offer of the Series 2020 Bonds may be subject to prior sale or may be withdrawn or modified at any time without notice. The offer is subject to the approval of legality by Barclay Damon LLP, Albany, New York, and BurgherGray LLP, New York, New York, Co-Bond Counsel to DASNY, and to certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their co-counsel, Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP, New York, New York, and the Law Offices of Joseph C. Reid, P.A., New York, New York, and for each School District by its respective bond counsel as listed in Appendix B hereto. DASNY expects to deliver the Series 2020A Bonds, Series 2020B Bonds and Series 2020C Bonds in Albany, New York, on or about June 17, 2020, and the Series 2020D Bonds in Albany, New York, on or about July 16, 2020.

RBC Capital Markets

280 Securities LLC

Citigroup

Janney Montgomery Scott

Mischler Financial Group, Inc.

TD Securities

Raymond James

Bancroft Capital, LLC

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

Loop Capital Markets

Rice Financial Products Company

UBS Financial Services Inc.

Roosevelt & Cross Incorporated

Cabrera Capital Markets LLC

J.P. Morgan

M&T Securities, Inc.

Stern Brothers & Co.

Wells Fargo Securities

\$457,160,000
DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
SCHOOL DISTRICTS REVENUE BOND FINANCING PROGRAM REVENUE BONDS

\$379,110,000
SERIES 2020A

| <u>Due</u> <u>Oct 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Due</u> <u>Oct 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP⁽¹⁾</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 2021 [†] | \$17,585,000 | 5.00% | 0.86% | 64990GF64 | 2031 [†] | \$28,790,000 | 5.00% | 1.98% ⁽²⁾ | 64990GG89 |
| 2022 [†] | 24,325,000 | 5.00 | 0.95 | 64990GF72 | 2032 [†] | 29,845,000 | 5.00 | 2.11 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GG97 |
| 2023 [†] | 22,800,000 | 5.00 | 1.07 | 64990GF80 | 2033 [†] | 30,280,000 | 5.00 | 2.20 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GH21 |
| 2024 [†] | 22,735,000 | 5.00 | 1.21 | 64990GF98 | 2034 [†] | 29,290,000 | 5.00 | 2.23 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GH39 |
| 2025 [†] | 23,180,000 | 5.00 | 1.34 | 64990GG22 | 2035 [†] | 16,310,000 | 5.00 | 2.28 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GH47 |
| 2026 [†] | 23,340,000 | 5.00 | 1.43 | 64990GG30 | 2036 [†] | 2,040,000 | 4.00 | 2.65 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GH54 |
| 2027 [†] | 24,070,000 | 5.00 | 1.51 | 64990GG48 | 2037 [†] | 560,000 | 4.00 | 2.72 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GH62 |
| 2028 [†] | 25,115,000 | 5.00 | 1.63 | 64990GG55 | 2038 [†] | 535,000 | 4.00 | 2.76 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GH70 |
| 2029 [†] | 26,305,000 | 5.00 | 1.72 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GG63 | 2039 [†] | 555,000 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 64990GH88 |
| 2030 [†] | 27,510,000 | 5.00 | 1.83 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GG71 | 2040 [†] | 440,000 | 3.00 | 3.04 | 64990GH96 |

\$1,950,000 3.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2045[†], Yield: 3.15% CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 64990GJ29
\$1,550,000 3.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2050[†], Yield: 3.18% CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 64990GJ37

\$57,080,000
SERIES 2020B

| <u>Due</u> <u>Apr 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Due</u> <u>Apr. 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP⁽¹⁾</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 2021 | \$395,000 | 5.00% | 0.87% | 64990GJ45 | 2029 | \$1,010,000 | 5.00% | 1.72% ⁽²⁾ | 64990GL42 |
| 2022 | 715,000 | 5.00 | 0.96 | 64990GJ60 | 2030 | 1,060,000 | 5.00 | 1.84 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GL67 |
| 2023 | 750,000 | 5.00 | 1.08 | 64990GJ86 | 2031 | 1,110,000 | 5.00 | 1.97 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GL83 |
| 2024 | 790,000 | 5.00 | 1.22 | 64990GK27 | 2032 | 1,170,000 | 5.00 | 2.11 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GM25 |
| 2025 | 825,000 | 5.00 | 1.35 | 64990GK43 | 2033 | 1,225,000 | 5.00 | 2.23 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GM41 |
| 2026 | 875,000 | 5.00 | 1.42 | 64990GK68 | 2034 | 1,290,000 | 5.00 | 2.28 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GM66 |
| 2027 | 910,000 | 5.00 | 1.51 | 64990GK84 | 2035 | 1,055,000 | 4.00 | 2.63 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GM82 |
| 2028 | 955,000 | 5.00 | 1.61 | 64990GL26 | | | | | |

| <u>Due</u> <u>Oct 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Due</u> <u>Oct 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP⁽¹⁾</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 2021 | \$1,135,000 | 5.00% | 0.87% | 64990GJ52 | 2029 | \$2,295,000 | 5.00% | 1.73% ⁽²⁾ | 64990GL59 |
| 2022 | 1,635,000 | 5.00 | 0.97 | 64990GJ78 | 2030 | 2,410,000 | 5.00 | 1.85 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GL75 |
| 2023 | 1,715,000 | 5.00 | 1.09 | 64990GJ94 | 2031 | 2,535,000 | 5.00 | 1.99 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GL91 |
| 2024 | 1,800,000 | 5.00 | 1.23 | 64990GK35 | 2032 | 2,660,000 | 5.00 | 2.13 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GM33 |
| 2025 | 1,895,000 | 5.00 | 1.36 | 64990GK50 | 2033 | 2,800,000 | 5.00 | 2.25 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GM58 |
| 2026 | 1,990,000 | 5.00 | 1.44 | 64990GK76 | 2034 | 2,935,000 | 5.00 | 2.28 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GM74 |
| 2027 | 2,085,000 | 5.00 | 1.52 | 64990GK92 | 2035 | 645,000 | 4.00 | 2.63 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GM90 |
| 2028 | 2,190,000 | 5.00 | 1.63 | 64990GL34 | | | | | |

\$1,570,000 4.00% Term Bonds due April 1, 2037, Yield: 2.72%⁽²⁾ CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 64990GN24
\$4,420,000 3.00% Term Bonds due April 1, 2042, Yield: 3.12% CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 64990GN32
\$6,230,000 3.00% Term Bonds due April 1, 2048, Yield: 3.20% CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 64990GN40

⁽¹⁾ Copyright, American Bankers Association (“ABA”). CUSIP is a registered trademark of the ABA. CUSIP data herein are provided by CUSIP Global Services, which is managed on behalf of the ABA by S&P Global Market Intelligence, a division of S&P Global Inc. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with DASNY and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2020 Bonds. DASNY is not responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2020 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of the Series 2020 Bonds.

⁽²⁾ Priced at stated yield to the October 1, 2028 optional redemption date at the redemption price of 100%.

[†] Insured by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.

\$14,345,000
SERIES 2020C

| <u>Due</u> <u>Oct 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Due</u> <u>Oct 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP⁽¹⁾</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 2021 | \$250,000 | 5.00% | 0.87% | 64990GN57 | 2027 | \$550,000 | 5.00% | 1.52% | 64990GP30 |
| 2022 | 430,000 | 5.00 | 0.97 | 64990GN65 | 2028 | 575,000 | 5.00 | 1.63 | 64990GP48 |
| 2023 | 455,000 | 5.00 | 1.09 | 64990GN73 | 2029 | 605,000 | 5.00 | 1.73 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GP55 |
| 2024 | 470,000 | 5.00 | 1.23 | 64990GN81 | 2030 | 635,000 | 5.00 | 1.85 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GP63 |
| 2025 | 495,000 | 5.00 | 1.36 | 64990GN99 | 2031 | 665,000 | 5.00 | 1.99 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GP71 |
| 2026 | 520,000 | 5.00 | 1.44 | 64990GP22 | 2032 | 700,000 | 5.00 | 2.13 ⁽²⁾ | 64990GP89 |

\$1,505,000 5.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2034, Yield: 2.28%⁽²⁾ CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 64990GP97
\$1,840,000 4.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2037, Yield: 2.72%⁽²⁾ CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 64990GQ21
\$2,355,000 3.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2042, Yield: 3.12% CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 64990GQ39
\$2,295,000 3.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2048, Yield: 3.20% CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 64990GQ47

\$6,625,000
SERIES 2020D

| <u>Due</u> <u>Oct 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Due</u> <u>Oct 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP⁽¹⁾</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| 2021 [†] | \$120,000 | 5.00% | 0.97% | 64990GQ54 | 2025 [†] | \$425,000 | 5.00% | 1.46% | 64990GQ96 |
| 2022 [†] | 365,000 | 5.00 | 1.07 | 64990GQ62 | 2026 [†] | 445,000 | 5.00 | 1.54 | 64990GR20 |
| 2023 [†] | 385,000 | 5.00 | 1.19 | 64990GQ70 | 2027 [†] | 470,000 | 5.00 | 1.62 | 64990GR38 |
| 2024 [†] | 400,000 | 5.00 | 1.33 | 64990GQ88 | 2028 [†] | 490,000 | 5.00 | 1.73 | 64990GR46 |

\$1,060,000 5.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2030[†], Yield: 1.95%⁽²⁾ CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 64990GR53
\$1,170,000 5.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2032[†], Yield: 2.25%⁽²⁾ CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 64990GR61
\$1,295,000 5.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2034[†], Yield: 2.43%⁽²⁾ CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 64990GR79

⁽¹⁾ Copyright, American Bankers Association (“ABA”). CUSIP is a registered trademark of the ABA. CUSIP data herein are provided by CUSIP Global Services, which is managed on behalf of the ABA by S&P Global Market Intelligence, a division of S&P Global Inc. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with DASNY and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2020 Bonds. DASNY is not responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2020 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of the Series 2020 Bonds.

⁽²⁾ Priced at stated yield to the October 1, 2028 optional redemption date at the redemption price of 100%.

[†] Insured by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by DASNY, the School Districts or the Underwriters to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the Series 2020 Bonds, other than the information and representations contained in this Official Statement. If given or made, any such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be a sale of the Series 2020 Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

References in this Official Statement to the Act, the Master Resolution, the Series 2020 Resolution, the Agreements, the School District Bonds and the Policy do not purport to be complete. Refer to the Act, the Master Resolution, the Series 2020 Resolution, the Agreement, the School District Bonds and the Policy for full and complete details of their provisions. Copies of the Master Resolution, the Series 2020 Resolution, the Agreements, the School District Bonds and the Policy are on file with DASNY and/or the Trustee.

The order and placement of material in this Official Statement, including its appendices, are not to be deemed a determination of relevance, materiality or importance, and all material in this Official Statement, including its appendices, must be considered in its entirety.

Under no circumstances shall the delivery of this Official Statement or any sale made after its delivery create any implication that the affairs of DASNY and the School Districts have remained unchanged after the date of this Official Statement.

If and when included in this Official Statement, the words “expects,” “forecasts,” “projects,” “intends,” “anticipates,” “estimates” and analogous expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements as defined in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any such statements inherently are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected. Such risks and uncertainties include, among others, general economic and business conditions, changes in political, social and economic conditions, regulatory initiatives and compliance with governmental regulations, litigation and various other events, conditions and circumstances, which are beyond the control of DASNY and the School Districts. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Official Statement. DASNY and the School Districts disclaim any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained herein to reflect any change in DASNY’s or any School District’s expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statements are based.

References to website addresses presented in this Official Statement are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader’s convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in, Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

Certain information in this Official Statement has been supplied or authorized by the School Districts, DTC, the Insurer and other sources that DASNY believes are reliable. DASNY does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information, and such information is not to be construed as a representation of DASNY. See “PART 17 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATIONS” of the Official Statement for a description of the various sources of information. DASNY does not directly or indirectly guarantee, endorse or warrant (1) the creditworthiness or credit standing of the School Districts, (2) the sufficiency of the security for the Series 2020 Bonds or (3) the value or investment quality of the Series 2020 Bonds.

The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement pursuant to their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities law, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

AGM makes no representation regarding the Series 2020 Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series 2020 Bonds. In addition, AGM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding AGM supplied by AGM and presented under the heading “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020 BONDS – Bond Insurance” and “Appendix H – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.”

The Trustee has no responsibility for the form and content of this Official Statement and has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2020 BONDS, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF SUCH BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Part | Page | Part | Page |
|---|-------------|---|-------------|
| PART 1 – INTRODUCTION | 1 | Claims and Litigation..... | 35 |
| Purpose of the Official Statement..... | 1 | Other Matters | 35 |
| Purpose of the Series..... | 1 | PART 8 – LEGALITY OF THE SERIES 2020 BONDS FOR | |
| Authorization of Issuance | 2 | INVESTMENT AND DEPOSIT..... | 36 |
| DASNY | 2 | PART 9 – NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS | 36 |
| The School Districts..... | 2 | PART 10 – TAX MATTERS..... | 36 |
| The Series 2020 Bonds | 2 | Opinions of Co-Bond Counsel..... | 36 |
| Payment of the Series 2020 Bonds | 3 | General | 36 |
| Security for the Series 2020 Bonds..... | 3 | Certain Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences..... | 37 |
| Bond Insurance..... | 4 | Original Issue Discount..... | 37 |
| PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE | | Bond Premium | 37 |
| SERIES 2020 BONDS | 4 | Backup Withholding and Information Reporting | 37 |
| Payment of the Series 2020 Bonds | 4 | Legislation..... | 38 |
| Security for the Series 2020 Bonds..... | 5 | Post Issuance Events | 38 |
| Additional Bonds and Other Indebtedness | 6 | PART 11 – STATE NOT LIABLE ON THE SERIES 2020 BONDS..... | 38 |
| Defaults and Remedies under the Agreement..... | 8 | PART 12 – COVENANT BY THE STATE..... | 38 |
| Default and Remedies under the Master Resolution | 8 | PART 13 – LEGAL MATTERS | 39 |
| General | 9 | PART 14 – UNDERWRITING | 39 |
| Bond Insurance..... | 9 | PART 15 – CONTINUING DISCLOSURE..... | 40 |
| Bond Insurance Risk Factors | 11 | PART 16 – RATINGS | 40 |
| PART 3 – THE SERIES 2020 BONDS..... | 12 | PART 17 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND | |
| Description of the Series 2020 Bonds..... | 12 | CERTIFICATIONS | 41 |
| Redemption Provisions | 12 | Appendix A – Definitions | A-1 |
| Book-Entry Only System | 17 | Appendix B – List of the School Districts and Principal | |
| Principal and Interest Requirements | 20 | Amount of Each School District’s Loan | B-1 |
| PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS..... | 23 | Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the | |
| Summaries of Constitutional and Statutory Debt Provisions | 23 | School Districts | C-1 |
| Special Provisions Affecting Remedies on Default..... | 24 | Appendix D – Summary of Certain Provisions of the | |
| Financial Factors | 25 | Financing Agreements..... | D-1 |
| Fiscal Stress Monitoring | 29 | Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the | |
| Litigation | 29 | Master Resolution..... | E-1 |
| PART 5 – THE PLAN OF FINANCE..... | 30 | Appendix F – Forms of Approving Opinions of Co-Bond | |
| PART 6 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS..... | 30 | Counsel | F-1 |
| PART 7 – DASNY..... | 30 | Appendix G – Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement | G-1 |
| Background, Purposes and Powers | 30 | Appendix H – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy | H-1 |
| Governance..... | 31 | | |

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



DORMITORY AUTHORITY – STATE OF NEW YORK 515 BROADWAY, ALBANY, N.Y. 12207
REUBEN R. McDANIEL, III – ACTING PRESIDENT ALFONSO L. CARNEY, JR. – CHAIR

OFFICIAL STATEMENT RELATING TO
\$457,160,000
DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
SCHOOL DISTRICTS REVENUE BOND FINANCING PROGRAM REVENUE BONDS

| | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| \$379,110,000 | \$57,080,000 | \$14,345,000 | \$6,625,000 |
| SERIES 2020A | SERIES 2020B | SERIES 2020C | SERIES 2020D |

PART 1 – INTRODUCTION

Purpose of the Official Statement

The purpose of this Official Statement, including the cover page, inside cover page and appendices, is to provide information about DASNY and the School Districts in connection with the offering by DASNY of \$379,110,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2020A (the “Series 2020A Bonds”), \$57,080,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2020B (the “Series 2020B Bonds”), \$14,345,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2020C (the “Series 2020C Bonds”) and \$6,625,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2020D (the “Series 2020D Bonds” and, together with the Series 2020A Bonds, the Series 2020B Bonds and the Series 2020C Bonds, the “Series 2020 Bonds”).

The following is a brief description of certain information concerning each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds, DASNY and the participating School Districts. A more complete description of such information and additional information that may affect decisions to invest in the Series 2020 Bonds is contained throughout this Official Statement, which should be read in its entirety. Certain terms used in this Official Statement are defined in Appendix A hereto. Certain information pertaining to the participating School Districts is contained in Appendix B and Appendix C hereto.

Purpose of the Series

The Series 2020 Bonds are being issued and the proceeds thereof together with other funds available to DASNY will be used (i) (a) to finance all or a portion of the costs of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment for the School Districts identified in Appendix B and/or (b) to refinance certain bond anticipation notes of the School Districts identified in Appendix B issued to finance all or a portion of the costs of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment (as described in each School District’s Agreement (defined below) in respect of the Applicable Series of Series 2020 Bonds) and (ii) to pay the Costs of Issuance of the Applicable Series of Series 2020 Bonds. The School Districts for which the Series 2020 Bonds are being issued are listed in Appendix B hereto. See “PART 6 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.”

Authorization of Issuance

The Act empowers DASNY, among other things, to issue its bonds for the purpose of financing or refinancing all or a part of “school district capital facilities” and “school district capital equipment” (collectively, “school projects”) for certain “school districts.” The Act requires DASNY to enter into a lease, sublease or other agreement with a school district before DASNY can undertake a financing and/or refinancing for such school district. Under the Act, the particular school district obtaining a loan to be funded from the proceeds of a Series of Bonds (a “Loan”) shall enter into a Financing Agreement (an “Agreement”) with DASNY and, pursuant to the applicable Agreement, will deliver its school district bonds (the “School District Bonds”) to DASNY.

Each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds will be issued pursuant to the Master Resolution, the Series 2020 Resolution and the Act. Each of the School Districts has entered into a separate Agreement with DASNY for the purpose of financing and/or refinancing its respective school projects from the proceeds of the applicable Series of Series 2020 Bonds for which it is obligated to pay. See “Appendix B – List of the School Districts and Principal Amount of Each School District’s Loan.”

The Master Resolution authorizes the issuance of multiple Series of Bonds. Each Series of Bonds is to be separately secured by (i) the funds and accounts established for such Series pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution, (ii) certain payments to be made under an Agreement by a school district receiving a Loan to be funded from the proceeds of the particular Series and (iii) the pledge and assignment by the school district in its Agreement of the portion of certain public funds apportioned or otherwise made payable by the State to the school district consisting primarily of State aid payable to the school district (the “Pledged Revenues”). No school district will be responsible for the payment obligations of any other school district nor will the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by a school district be available to satisfy the obligations of any other school district. None of the funds and accounts established under any Supplemental Resolution or the pledge of the Pledged Revenues to secure a Series of Bonds shall secure any other Series of Bonds. However, if more than one Series of Bonds has been or will be issued to finance or refinance projects for a particular school district, the Pledged Revenues assigned by such school district will be pledged to secure all such Series of Bonds on a parity basis. See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020 BONDS – Additional Bonds and Other Indebtedness.”

DASNY

DASNY is a public benefit corporation of the State, created for the purpose of financing and constructing a variety of public-purpose facilities for certain educational, governmental and not-for-profit institutions. See “PART 7 – DASNY.”

The School Districts

The School Districts are located in different areas of the State, are of different geographic and demographic size and have different economic, financial and indebtedness characteristics. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS,” “Appendix B – List of the School Districts and Principal Amount of Each School District’s Loan” and “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts.” The financial statements as of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 of each of the School Districts and additional information regarding the School Districts have been filed by the School Districts with the Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”). Such financial statements are incorporated herein by reference. See “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – FINANCIAL FACTORS – General Information.”

The Series 2020 Bonds

The Series 2020 Bonds will be dated their date of delivery and will bear interest from such date of delivery at the rates and will mature on the dates set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the Series 2020A Bonds, the Series 2020B Bonds and the Series 2020C Bonds is payable each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2021. Interest on the Series 2020D Bonds is payable each April 1 and October 1, commencing October 1, 2021. See “PART 3 – THE SERIES 2020 BONDS – Description of the Series 2020 Bonds.”

Payment of the Series 2020 Bonds

Each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds is a special obligation of DASNY payable solely from the payments to be made by the applicable School Districts under the applicable Agreements and the Pledged Revenues of each School District securing such Series of Series 2020 Bonds. Payments due under each Agreement (“Loan Repayments”) are scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal and Redemption Price of and interest on the Series of Series 2020 Bonds from the proceeds of which each School District will receive a Loan. Each Agreement also requires the School District to pay fees and expenses of DASNY and the Trustee. Pursuant to the Master Resolution, the Loan Repayments and DASNY’s right to receive the same under all the Agreements in respect of a Series of the Series 2020 Bonds and the Pledged Revenues in respect of such Series 2020 Bonds have been pledged to the Trustee to secure solely such Series 2020 Bonds and no other Series of Bonds. However, if more than one Series of Bonds has in the past been issued or will in the future be issued to finance or refinance projects for a particular School District, the Pledged Revenues assigned by such School District will be pledged to secure all such Series of Bonds on a parity basis. See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020 BONDS – Additional Bonds and Other Indebtedness.”

No School District will be responsible for the payment obligations of any other School District nor will the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by a School District be available to satisfy the obligation of any other School District. A failure to pay an amount when due by a single School District under its Agreement in respect of a Series of the Series 2020 Bonds may result in an intercept of the Pledged Revenues of such School District in an amount required to pay such deficiency. See “– Security for the Series 2020 Bonds” below. If such Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay the full amount of the deficiency, then, to the extent such deficiency corresponds to Insured Bonds (defined herein), the only other source of payment for such Insured Bonds will be the payment made by the Insurer (defined herein) under the Policy (defined herein). If a School District fails to pay amounts due under its Agreement, DASNY’s sole recourse will be against the defaulting School District and no other School District. Further, upon the occurrence of an event of default, neither DASNY, the Trustee nor the Holders of the Series 2020 Bonds of such Series will have the right to accelerate the obligation of the defaulting School District under its Agreement.

See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020 BONDS – Payment of the Series 2020 Bonds” and “– Security for the Series 2020 Bonds.”

Security for the Series 2020 Bonds

Each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds will be secured by the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of payments due under the respective School District’s Agreement in respect of such Series 2020 Bonds, including Loan Repayments and all funds and accounts authorized by the Master Resolution and established pursuant to the Series 2020 Resolution with respect to such Series of the Series 2020 Bonds (with the exception of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund). Each School District will deliver its School District Bonds to DASNY to evidence its obligation to repay its Loan, will pledge its full faith and credit to the payment of the principal of and interest on its School District Bonds and has the power and is required under State statutes to levy and collect ad valorem taxes on all taxable property within the School District for such payment. DASNY, as the holder of such School District Bonds, will have the rights and remedies provided for by the State Constitution and applicable statutes to holders of school district general obligation bonds. The School District Bonds will be held by DASNY and will not be assigned to the Trustee.

To secure payment of all amounts due under its Agreement in respect of a Series of the Series 2020 Bonds, each School District also has assigned and pledged to DASNY its Pledged Revenues. Each School District under its Agreement has directed and acknowledged that its Pledged Revenues are to be paid directly to the Trustee as provided in the Act and the Memorandum of Understanding among DASNY, the Comptroller of the State and the Commissioner of Education of the State (the “MOU”) upon the occurrence of an event of default resulting from the failure to pay the amounts due under its Agreement. The Act authorizes an intercept mechanism under which the State Comptroller shall pay the public funds assigned by a School District to DASNY directly to the Trustee pursuant to an assignment from DASNY.

The primary component of Pledged Revenues assigned and pledged by the School Districts to DASNY consists of State aid payable to the School Districts. The determination of the amount of State aid and the

apportionment of such State aid are legislative acts and the State Legislature may amend or repeal the statutes relating to State aid and the formulas which determine the amount of State aid payable to the School Districts. Such amendments could result in the increase, decrease or elimination of the amount of the Pledged Revenues available for the payment of debt service on the Series 2020 Bonds. The financial condition of the State may affect the amount of State aid appropriated by the State Legislature and apportioned to school districts in the State. According to the State's recently released four year financial plan, State spending will be significantly reduced. **Spending reductions include "aid-to-localities," which comprises, among others, funding for K-12 schools. See "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – "Financial Factors – State Aid."**

See "PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020 BONDS – Security for the Series 2020 Bonds." See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Special Provisions Affecting Remedies on Default" and "– Financial Factors – *State Aid*" and "Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – FINANCIAL FACTORS – State Aid."

Bond Insurance

The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2020A Bonds and the Series 2020D Bonds (collectively, the "Insured Bonds") when due will be guaranteed under municipal bond insurance policies (collectively, the "Policy") to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Insured Bonds by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. ("AGM" or the "Insurer"). See "PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020 BONDS – Bond Insurance."

PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020 BONDS

Set forth below is a narrative description of certain contractual and statutory provisions relating to the sources of payment and security for the Bonds, including each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds, issued under the Master Resolution. These provisions have been summarized and this description does not purport to be complete. Reference should be made to the Act, the Master Resolution, the Series 2020 Resolution, the Agreements and the School District Bonds for a more complete description of such provisions. Copies of the Act, the Master Resolution, the Series 2020 Resolution, each Agreement and a form of the School District Bonds are on file with DASNY and/or the Trustee. See also "Appendix D – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Financing Agreements" and "Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution" for a more complete statement of the rights, duties and obligations of the parties thereto.

Payment of the Series 2020 Bonds

Each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds will be special obligations of DASNY. The principal and Redemption Price of and interest on each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds are payable solely from the Revenues pledged to such Series 2020 Bonds. The Revenues consist of the payments paid by the applicable School District under its Agreement in respect of such Series 2020 Bonds, including Loan Repayments and the Pledged Revenues. The Revenues and the right to receive them in respect of each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds have been pledged to the Trustee for the payment of such Series 2020 Bonds.

Loan Repayments in respect of each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds are to be paid by each School District on the dates and in the amounts specified in each Agreement and the School District Bonds, which loan payment dates are at least forty-five (45) days prior to the dates on which principal and interest are next due on such Series 2020 Bonds and which amounts in the aggregate are scheduled to be sufficient to pay principal of and interest on such Series 2020 Bonds.

No School District will be responsible for the payment obligations of any other School District nor will the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by a School District be available to satisfy the obligation of any other School District. A failure to pay an amount when due by a single School District under its Agreement in respect of a Series of the Series 2020 Bonds may result in an intercept of the Pledged Revenues of such School District in an amount required to pay such deficiency. If such Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay the full amount of the deficiency, then, to the extent such deficiency corresponds to Insured Bonds, the only other source of payment for such Insured Bonds will be the payment made by the Insurer under the Policy. If a School District fails to pay amounts due under its Agreement, DASNY's sole recourse will be against the defaulting School District and no

other School District. Further, upon the occurrence of an event of default, none of DASNY, the Trustee or the holders of the Series 2020 Bonds will have the right to accelerate the obligation of the defaulting School District under its Agreement. See “– Bond Insurance” below.

The Resolutions and the MOU also provide that, to the extent that (i) DASNY issues more than one Series of Bonds to finance or refinance Loans to a particular School District, (ii) DASNY does not receive sufficient payments from the School District to meet the School District’s payment obligations with respect to all such Series of Bonds and (iii) the State aid payable to the School District is insufficient to fully make up such deficiency, then the Comptroller will pay a proportionate amount of the available State aid to the trustee for each such Series of Bonds until such deficiency is made up.

Security for the Series 2020 Bonds

Each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds will be secured by the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of all payments payable by all School Districts under their Agreements in respect of such Series 2020 Bonds, all funds and accounts authorized by the Master Resolution and established by the Series 2020 Resolution in respect of such Series 2020 Bonds (with the exception of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund), and DASNY’s security interest in the Pledged Revenues in respect of such Series 2020 Bonds; provided however, that certain earnings on amounts held in the Debt Service Fund will be released to the applicable School District and prior to such release will secure only the proportionate amount of the Series 2020 Bonds relating to the Loan of such School District. There is no debt service reserve fund securing the Series 2020 Bonds. The Series 2020 Bonds are not secured by any interest in any real property (including the school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment financed or refinanced by a Series of Bonds) of any School District. Pursuant to the terms of the Master Resolution, the funds and accounts established by a Supplemental Resolution in respect of a Series of Bonds secure only the Bonds of such Series and do not secure any other Series of Bonds issued under the Master Resolution. See “– Additional Bonds and Other Indebtedness” below.

Payments under the Agreement and School District Bonds. Each School District will, pursuant to its Agreement, deliver its School District Bonds to DASNY to evidence its obligation to repay the Loan made by DASNY to such School District. The School District Bonds are general obligations of the applicable School District. Each School District will pledge its full faith and credit to the payment of the principal of and interest on the School District Bonds it delivers to DASNY and has the power and is required under State statutes to levy and collect ad valorem taxes on all taxable property within the School District for such payment. Each School District’s obligation to pay the amounts due under its respective Agreement is absolute and unconditional without any right of set-off, recoupment or counterclaim against DASNY. The School District Bonds will be held by DASNY and will not be assigned to the Trustee.

DASNY has covenanted for the benefit of the Holders of each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds that it will not create or cause to be created any lien or charge upon the Revenues or its interest in the Pledged Revenues specifically pledged to secure such Series 2020 Bonds, the proceeds of such Series 2020 Bonds or the funds or accounts established under the Series 2020 Resolution for such Series 2020 Bonds which is prior or equal to the pledge made by the Master Resolution for such Series 2020 Bonds, except for the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by any School District for which DASNY has in the past or may in the future issue more than one Series of Bonds to finance Loans to such School District, which will secure all such Series of Bonds on a parity basis. See “– Additional Bonds and Other Indebtedness” below.

Pledged Revenues. As additional security for the payment of the amounts due under its Agreement to DASNY, each School District under its Agreement in respect of a Series of the Series 2020 Bonds has assigned and pledged to DASNY a sufficient portion of any and all Pledged Revenues. Each School District under its Agreement has directed and acknowledged that the Pledged Revenues are to be paid directly to the Trustee as provided in the Act and the MOU upon the occurrence of certain events of default under its Agreement. Each School District has further agreed under its Agreement that all State and local officials concerned are authorized to apportion and pay to or upon the order of DASNY all such Pledged Revenues upon the occurrence of certain events of default. The pledge and assignment will be irrevocable (in accordance with the Act) and will continue until the date on which the liabilities of the School District incurred, as a result of the issuance of the Series 2020 Bonds, have been paid or otherwise discharged. The Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by one School District will not be available to satisfy the obligation of any other School District.

The primary component of Pledged Revenues is State aid payable to a School District. The Act authorizes an intercept mechanism under which the State Comptroller shall pay the State aid assigned by the School District to DASNY directly to DASNY upon the occurrence of certain events of default. Pursuant to this intercept mechanism, DASNY is required to certify annually to the Commissioner of Education a statement of all amounts due from each of the School Districts to DASNY. The Commissioner of Education, in turn, is required to include in the certificate filed with the State Comptroller, a statement showing the amount owed to DASNY by each of the School Districts. Pursuant to the MOU, DASNY has agreed to notify the Commissioner of Education within five (5) business days after payment is due of any failure by any School District to pay (a “Delinquency Notice”) and the Commissioner of Education has agreed to promptly forward such Delinquency Notice to the State Comptroller. Upon receipt of such Delinquency Notice, the State Comptroller agrees to pay to the Trustee the amount set forth in the Delinquency Notice from any funds of the State that become due and payable to the defaulting School District. Until the amount set forth in the Delinquency Notice has been fully paid to the Trustee, the State Comptroller shall not pay any State funds to the defaulting School District.

Section 99-b of the State Finance Law and various State programs also provide a mechanism for the intercept of certain State aid or assistance for the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds and notes of a school district in default on such payment. Such intercept could also affect the extent to which State aid would be available to cure a default by a School District under its Agreement or School District Bonds, pursuant to the State aid intercept authorized under the Act. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Special Provisions Affecting Remedies on Default.”

While the State has a constitutional duty to maintain and support a system of free common schools that provides a “sound basic education” to children of the State, there can be no assurance that the State appropriation for State aid to school districts will be continued in future years, either pursuant to existing formulas or in any form whatsoever. State aid appropriated and apportioned to the School Districts can be paid only if the State has such monies available for such payment. The availability of such monies and the timeliness of such payment could be affected by several factors including but not limited to a delay in the adoption of the State budget in future years and the financial condition of the State. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

There can be no assurance that the amount of the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by any School District will be sufficient to pay the amount of any deficiency in Loan Repayments payable by such School District.

Additional Bonds and Other Indebtedness

In addition to the Series 2020 Bonds, the Master Resolution authorizes the issuance of other Series of Bonds for the School Districts and other school districts and for specified purposes, including to refund Outstanding Bonds issued under the Master Resolution. Each Series of Bonds issued under the Master Resolution will be separately secured by the pledge and assignment of the Applicable Revenues, DASNY’s interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues, the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Bonds and all funds and accounts (with the exception of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund) authorized by the Applicable Supplemental Resolution for such Series of Bonds.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

In addition to the proposed issuance of the Series 2020 Bonds, DASNY has also previously issued the following Outstanding Series of Bonds under the Master Resolution for the benefit of the following School Districts and has loaned the proceeds of such Series of Bonds to such School Districts:

| <u>School Districts</u> | <u>Series of Bonds</u> |
|---|---|
| Allegany-Limestone Central School District | 2010B, 2012F |
| City School District of the City of Amsterdam | 2010A, 2017F |
| Avoca Central School District | 2016A |
| Baldwinsville Central School District | 2012B, 2014D, 2017D, 2018B |
| Belfast Central School District | 2011B, 2017F |
| Bolivar-Richburg Central School District | 2012A, 2016E |
| Brockport Central School District | 2010B, 2017G |
| Caledonia-Mumford Central School District | 2017F |
| Central Square Central School District | 2016A |
| Fabius-Pompey Central School District | 2012A |
| Fairport Central School District | 2018C |
| Fayetteville-Manlius Central School District | 2013B, 2016F, 2018C |
| Gouverneur Central School District | 2018A |
| Greece Central School District | 2012H, 2018A |
| Hinsdale Central School District | 2009B, 2014A |
| LaFayette Central School District | 2011A, 2017C |
| Lansing Central School District | 2013D, 2015E, 2017B, 2018A |
| Lansingburgh Central School District at Troy | 2010A, 2015D, 2017F |
| Liverpool Central School District | 2016G, 2018A |
| Newfield Central School District | 2016A |
| North Syracuse Central School District | 2010D, 2017B, 2017G |
| City School District of the City of Port Jervis | 2012H, 2019A |
| Red Creek Central School District | 2010A, 2017G |
| City School District of the City of Rome | 2010A, 2011A, 2015D, 2016A, 2017B, 2017G, 2019A |
| Susquehanna Valley Central School District | 2017A |
| Tioga Central School District | 2009C, 2015D, 2016A |
| City School District of the City of Utica | 2012D, 2013E, 2015F, 2016J, 2017E, 2018E, 2019E |
| Victor Central School District | 2016F |
| Warsaw Central School District | 2016A |
| Waterville Central School District | 2011H, 2017A |
| Wayland-Cohocton Central School District | 2017F |
| Webster Central School District | 2017D |
| Westhill Central School District | 2013C |
| Whitney Point Central School District | 2011A, 2016A, 2017F |

The Resolutions and the MOU also provide that, to the extent that (i) DASNY issues more than one Series of Bonds to finance or refinance Loans to a particular school district, (ii) DASNY does not receive sufficient payments from such school district to meet such school district's payment obligations with respect to all such Series of Bonds and (iii) the State aid payable to such school district is insufficient to fully make up such deficiency, then the Comptroller will pay a proportionate amount of the available State aid to the trustee for each such Series of Bonds until such deficiency is made up.

In addition to issuance of School District Bonds by each of the School Districts to evidence their respective obligations under the Agreements, each of the School Districts has the power in accordance with the New York State Local Finance Law to issue bonds in addition to the School District Bonds for School District purposes. See "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Summaries of Constitutional and Statutory Debt Provisions."

Defaults and Remedies under the Agreement

Among the events which would constitute an "event of default" under an Agreement are the failure by the School District to pay the amounts due under the Agreement as evidenced by its School District Bonds or any other amounts due under the Agreement or to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions or agreements contained in the Agreement which continues for the applicable grace period after notice of such failure has been given to such School District. In the event any such event of default happens as a result of a failure to pay the amounts due under the Agreement, DASNY may direct payment to the Trustee pursuant to the State aid intercept mechanism authorized by the Act and implemented by the MOU of certain State aid payable by the State to such School District. See "– Security for the Series 2020 Bonds" above. In the event any other event of default happens and continues, DASNY may exercise a number of remedies, including such remedies as are available to the holder of the School District Bonds, and any other remedies available at law or in equity. *In no event may any "event of default" under an Agreement cause an acceleration of the amounts due under such Agreement.*

Default and Remedies under the Master Resolution

"Events of Default" under the Master Resolution in respect of a Series of Bonds include: (i) the failure to pay principal, Sinking Fund Installments or Redemption Price of, and interest on the Bonds of such Series when due; (ii) the failure to comply with the provisions of the Code applicable to such Series necessary to maintain the exclusion of interest thereon from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, with the result that interest on the Bonds of such Series is no longer excludable from the gross income of the Holders thereof; and (iii) a default by DASNY in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Master Resolution or the Applicable Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds of such Series on the part of DASNY to be performed and such default continues for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring same to be remedied is given to DASNY by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and must give such notice at the written request of the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, unless, if such default is not capable of being cured within thirty (30) days, DASNY has commenced to cure such default within said thirty (30) days and diligently prosecutes the cure thereof.

The Master Resolution provides that if an "event of default" occurs and continues, the Trustee may proceed, and upon the written request of an Applicable Facility Provider of a Series or of the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series will proceed (in either case, with the consent of an Applicable Facility Provider of such Series) or, in the case of a happening and continuance of an "event of default" specified in clause (ii) above, upon the written request of an Applicable Facility Provider of a Series or of the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series with the consent of the Applicable Facility Provider of such Series, will proceed (subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution), to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Bondholders or of such Applicable Facility Provider under the Master Resolution or Applicable Supplemental Resolution or under the laws of the State by such suits, actions or special proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant contained under the Master Resolution or Applicable Supplemental Resolution or in aid or execution of any power therein granted, or for an accounting against DASNY as if DASNY were the trustee of an express trust, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as the Trustee deems most effectual to protect and enforce such rights. *In no event may an "event of default" cause an acceleration of any Series of Bonds under the Master Resolution.*

In the enforcement of any remedy under the Master Resolution and Applicable Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee may sue for, enforce payment of, and receive any and all amounts then, or during any default becoming, and at any time remaining, due from DASNY for principal or interest or otherwise under any of the provisions of the Master Resolution and Applicable Supplemental Resolution or of the Bonds of the Applicable Series, with interest on overdue payments of the principal of or interest on the Bonds of such Series at the rate or rates of interest specified in such Bonds, together with any and all costs and expenses of collection and of all proceedings under the Master Resolution and Applicable Supplemental Resolution and under such Bonds, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Trustee or of the Holders of such Bonds, and to recover and enforce a judgment or decree against DASNY but solely as provided in the Master Resolution and Applicable Supplemental Resolution and in such Bonds, for any portion of such amounts remaining unpaid, with interest, costs and expenses, and to collect in any manner provided by law, the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable.

With respect to the Insured Bonds, so long as the Insurer is not in default under the Policy, the Trustee must exercise remedies at the direction of the Insurer and may not exercise remedies at the direction of the applicable Holders without the consent of the Insurer.

General

The Series 2020 Bonds will not be a debt of the State of New York nor will the State be liable thereon. DASNY has no taxing power. See “PART 7 – DASNY.”

Bond Insurance

The following information is not complete and reference is made to “Appendix H – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy” to this Official Statement for a specimen of the Policy of AGM.

Bond Insurance Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Insured Bonds, AGM will issue its Policy. The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as “Appendix H – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy” to this Official Statement.

The Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut or Florida insurance law

Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.

AGM is a New York domiciled financial guaranty insurance company and an indirect subsidiary of Assured Guaranty Ltd. (“AGL”), a Bermuda-based holding company whose shares are publicly traded and are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “AGO”. AGL, through its operating subsidiaries, provides credit enhancement products to the U.S. and international public finance (including infrastructure) and structured finance markets and, as of October 1, 2019, asset management services. Neither AGL nor any of its shareholders or affiliates, other than AGM, is obligated to pay any debts of AGM or any claims under any insurance policy issued by AGM.

AGM’s financial strength is rated “AA” (stable outlook) by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC (“S&P”), “AA+” (stable outlook) by Kroll Bond Rating Agency, Inc. (“KBRA”) and “A2” (stable outlook) by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”). Each rating of AGM should be evaluated independently. An explanation of the significance of the above ratings may be obtained from the applicable rating agency. The above ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold any security, and such ratings are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agencies, including withdrawal initiated at the request of AGM in its sole discretion. In addition, the rating agencies may at any time change AGM’s long-term rating outlooks or place such ratings on a watch list for possible downgrade in the near term. Any downward revision or withdrawal of any of the above ratings, the assignment of a negative outlook to such ratings or the placement of such ratings on a negative watch list may have an adverse effect on the market price of any security guaranteed by AGM. AGM only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of bonds insured by AGM on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and

payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the relevant insurance policy), and does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the securities it insures, nor does it guarantee that the ratings on such securities will not be revised or withdrawn.

Current Financial Strength Ratings

On December 19, 2019, KBRA announced it had affirmed AGM's insurance financial strength rating of "AA+" (stable outlook). AGM can give no assurance as to any further ratings action that KBRA may take.

On November 7, 2019, S&P announced it had affirmed AGM's financial strength rating of "AA" (stable outlook). AGM can give no assurance as to any further ratings action that S&P may take.

On August 13, 2019, Moody's announced it had affirmed AGM's insurance financial strength rating of "A2" (stable outlook). AGM can give no assurance as to any further ratings action that Moody's may take.

For more information regarding AGM's financial strength ratings and the risks relating thereto, see AGL's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

Capitalization of AGM

At March 31, 2020:

- The policyholders' surplus of AGM was approximately \$2,573 million.
- The contingency reserves of AGM and its indirect subsidiary Municipal Assurance Corp. ("MAC") (as described below) were approximately \$997 million. Such amount includes 100% of AGM's contingency reserve and 60.7% of MAC's contingency reserve.
- The net unearned premium reserves and net deferred ceding commission income of AGM and its subsidiaries (as described below) were approximately \$1,997 million. Such amount includes (i) 100% of the net unearned premium reserve and deferred ceding commission income of AGM, (ii) the net unearned premium reserves and net deferred ceding commissions of AGM's wholly owned subsidiary Assured Guaranty (Europe) plc ("AGE"), and (iii) 60.7% of the net unearned premium reserve of MAC.

The policyholders' surplus of AGM and the contingency reserves, net unearned premium reserves and deferred ceding commission income of AGM and MAC were determined in accordance with statutory accounting principles. The net unearned premium reserves and net deferred ceding commissions of AGE were determined in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference

Portions of the following documents filed by AGL with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") that relate to AGM are incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and shall be deemed to be a part hereof:

- (i) the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019 (filed by AGL with the SEC on February 28, 2020); and
- (ii) the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2020 (filed by AGL with the SEC on May 8, 2020).

All consolidated financial statements of AGM and all other information relating to AGM included in, or as exhibits to, documents filed by AGL with the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, excluding Current Reports or portions thereof "furnished" under Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of Form 8-K, after the filing of the last document referred to above and before the termination of the offering of the

Insured Bonds shall be deemed incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and to be a part hereof from the respective dates of filing such documents. Copies of materials incorporated by reference are available over the internet at the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>, at AGL's website at <http://www.assuredguaranty.com>, or will be provided upon request to Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.: 1633 Broadway, New York, New York 10019, Attention: Communications Department (telephone (212) 974-0100). Except for the information referred to above, no information available on or through AGL's website shall be deemed to be part of or incorporated in this Official Statement.

Any information regarding AGM included herein under the caption "Bond Insurance – Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp." or included in a document incorporated by reference herein (collectively, the "AGM Information") shall be modified or superseded to the extent that any subsequently included AGM Information (either directly or through incorporation by reference) modifies or supersedes such previously included AGM Information. Any AGM Information so modified or superseded shall not constitute a part of this Official Statement, except as so modified or superseded.

Miscellaneous Matters

AGM makes no representation regarding the Insured Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Insured Bonds. In addition, AGM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding AGM supplied by AGM and presented under the heading "Bond Insurance."

Bond Insurance Risk Factors

In the event of default of the payment of principal of or interest on the Insured Bonds when all or some becomes due, or in the event any such payment is recovered from the owners of the Insured Bonds as a voidable preference under applicable bankruptcy law, the Trustee, on behalf of the owners of the Insured Bonds, shall have a claim under the Policy for such payments. However, in the event of any advancement of the due date of such principal by reason of mandatory or optional redemption, the payments under the Policy are to be made in such amounts and at such times as such payments would have been due had there not been any such advancement. See "Appendix H – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy."

In the event that the Insurer is unable to make payment of principal or interest as such payments become due under the Policy, the Insured Bonds are payable solely from the moneys available under the Series 2020 Resolution. In the event that the Insurer becomes obligated to make payments with respect to the Insured Bonds, no assurance is given that such event will not adversely affect the market price of the Insured Bonds or the marketability of the Insured Bonds.

The long-term ratings on the Insured Bonds are dependent in part on the financial strength of the Insurer and its claims paying ability. The Insurer's financial strength and claims paying ability are predicated upon a number of factors that could change over time. No assurance is given that the long-term ratings of the Insurer and the ratings of the Insured Bonds will not be subject to downgrade. Any such event could adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Insured Bonds. See "– Bond Insurance – Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp." and "PART 16 – RATINGS" herein.

The obligations of the Insurer under the Policy are contractual obligations and, in an event of default by the Insurer, the remedies available may be limited by applicable bankruptcy law or state law related to insolvency of insurance companies.

Neither DASNY nor the Underwriters have made an independent investigation into the claims paying ability of the Insurer and no assurance or representation regarding the financial strength or projected financial strength of the Insurer is given. See "– Bond Insurance" herein for further information provided by the Insurer and the Policy, which includes further instructions for obtaining current financial information concerning the Insurer.

PART 3 – THE SERIES 2020 BONDS

Description of the Series 2020 Bonds

The Series 2020 Bonds will be dated their date of delivery and will bear interest at the rates and mature at the times set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. Interest on the Series 2020A Bonds, the Series 2020B Bonds and the Series 2020C Bonds is payable each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2021. Interest on the Series 2020D Bonds is payable each April 1 and October 1, commencing October 1, 2021.

The Series 2020 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds. The Series 2020 Bonds will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2020 Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, pursuant to DTC's Book-Entry Only System. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2020 Bonds will be made in book-entry form, without certificates. If at any time the Book-Entry Only System is discontinued for the Series 2020 Bonds, the Series 2020 Bonds will be exchangeable for other fully registered Series 2020 Bonds in any other authorized denominations of the same maturity without charge except the payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge to be paid with respect to such exchange, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth in the Master Resolution. See “– Book-Entry Only System” and “Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution.”

Interest on the Series 2020 Bonds will be payable by check or draft mailed to the registered owners thereof at the address thereof as it appears on the registration books held by the Trustee, or, at the option of a registered owner of at least \$1,000,000 in principal amount of the Series 2020 Bonds by wire transfer to the wire transfer address within the continental United States to which the registered owner has instructed the Trustee to make such payment at least five (5) days prior to the fifteenth (15th) day of the month next preceding an interest payment date. The principal or Redemption Price of the Series 2020 Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association, the Trustee and Paying Agent. As long as the Series 2020 Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, such payments will be made directly to DTC. See “– Book-Entry Only System” herein.

For a more complete description of the Series 2020 Bonds, see “Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution.”

Redemption Provisions

The Series 2020 Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory redemption as described below.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2020 Bonds maturing on or before October 1, 2028 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2020 Bonds maturing after October 1, 2028 are subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after October 1, 2028 in any order of maturity, at the option of DASNY, as a whole or in part at any time, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of such Series 2020 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2020A Bonds maturing on October 1, 2045 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2020A Bonds specified for each of the dates shown on the following page:

**Series 2020A Term Bonds
Maturing October 1, 2045**

| <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2041 | \$375,000 |
| 2042 | 390,000 |
| 2043 | 390,000 |
| 2044 | 395,000 |
| 2045 [†] | 400,000 |

[†] Stated maturity.

The Series 2020A Bonds maturing on October 1, 2050 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2020A Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

**Series 2020A Term Bonds
Maturing October 1, 2050**

| <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2046 | \$410,000 |
| 2047 | 420,000 |
| 2048 | 430,000 |
| 2049 | 140,000 |
| 2050 [†] | 150,000 |

[†] Stated maturity.

The Series 2020B Bonds maturing on April 1, 2037 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2020B Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

**Series 2020B Term Bonds
Maturing April 1, 2037**

| <u>April 1,</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2036 | \$770,000 |
| 2037 [†] | 800,000 |

[†] Stated maturity.

The Series 2020B Bonds maturing on April 1, 2042 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2020B Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

**Series 2020B Term Bonds
Maturing April 1, 2042**

| <u>April 1,</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2038 | \$835,000 |
| 2039 | 855,000 |
| 2040 | 885,000 |
| 2041 | 910,000 |
| 2042 [†] | 935,000 |

[†] Stated maturity.

The Series 2020B Bonds maturing on April 1, 2048 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2020B Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

**Series 2020B Term Bonds
Maturing April 1, 2048**

| <u>April 1,</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2043 | \$965,000 |
| 2044 | 995,000 |
| 2045 | 1,025,000 |
| 2046 | 1,050,000 |
| 2047 | 1,080,000 |
| 2048 [†] | 1,115,000 |

[†] Stated maturity.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The Series 2020C Bonds maturing on October 1, 2034 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2020C Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

**Series 2020C Term Bonds
Maturing October 1, 2034**

| <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2033 | \$735,000 |
| 2034 [†] | 770,000 |

[†] Stated maturity.

The Series 2020C Bonds maturing on October 1, 2037 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2020C Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

**Series 2020C Term Bonds
Maturing October 1, 2037**

| <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2035 | \$805,000 |
| 2036 | 505,000 |
| 2037 [†] | 530,000 |

[†] Stated maturity.

The Series 2020C Bonds maturing on October 1, 2042 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2020C Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

**Series 2020C Term Bonds
Maturing October 1, 2042**

| <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2038 | \$545,000 |
| 2039 | 560,000 |
| 2040 | 570,000 |
| 2041 | 335,000 |
| 2042 [†] | 345,000 |

[†] Stated maturity.

The Series 2020C Bonds maturing on October 1, 2048 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2020C Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

**Series 2020C Term Bonds
Maturing October 1, 2048**

| <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2043 | \$355,000 |
| 2044 | 365,000 |
| 2045 | 380,000 |
| 2046 | 390,000 |
| 2047 | 400,000 |
| 2048 [†] | 405,000 |

[†] Stated maturity.

The Series 2020D Bonds maturing on October 1, 2030 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2020D Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

**Series 2020D Term Bonds
Maturing October 1, 2030**

| <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2029 | \$515,000 |
| 2030 [†] | 545,000 |

[†] Stated maturity.

The Series 2020D Bonds maturing on October 1, 2032 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2020D Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

**Series 2020D Term Bonds
Maturing October 1, 2032**

| <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2031 | \$570,000 |
| 2032 [†] | 600,000 |

[†] Stated maturity.

The Series 2020D Bonds maturing on October 1, 2034 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2020D Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

**Series 2020D Term Bonds
Maturing October 1, 2034**

| <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2033 | \$630,000 |
| 2034 [†] | 665,000 |

[†] Stated maturity.

Notice of Redemption

Whenever the Series 2020 Bonds are to be redeemed, the Trustee will give notice of the redemption of the Series 2020 Bonds in the name of DASNY. Such notice will be given by mailing a copy of such notice not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date. Such notice will be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Series 2020 Bonds which are to be redeemed, at their last known addresses, if any, appearing on the registration books not more than ten (10) Business Days prior to the date such notice is given. Upon giving such notice, the Trustee will promptly certify to DASNY that it has mailed or caused to be mailed such notice to the registered owners of the Series 2020 Bonds to be redeemed in the manner provided in the Master Resolution. Such certificate will be conclusive evidence that such notice was given in the manner required by the Master Resolution. The failure of any Holder of a Series 2020 Bond to be redeemed to receive such notice will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2020 Bonds.

Any notice of redemption, unless moneys are received by the Trustee prior to giving such notice sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2020 Bonds to be redeemed, may state that such redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Trustee by 1:00 P.M. (New York time) on the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not so received said notice will be of no force and effect, DASNY will not redeem such Series 2020 Bonds and the Trustee will give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

Book-Entry Only System

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Series 2020 Bonds. The Series 2020 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee), or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2020 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity of such Series, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation

and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, and trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Series 2020 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2020 Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2020 Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2020 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2020 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2020 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2020 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2020 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2020 Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2020 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2020 Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2020 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to DASNY as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2020 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on the Series 2020 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC’s practice is to credit Direct Participants’ accounts upon DTC’s receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from DASNY or the Trustee on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC’s records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in “street name,” and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee or DASNY, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of DASNY or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DASNY and the Trustee may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive registered owner of the Series 2020 Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal and redemption premium, if any, of, or interest on, the Series 2020 Bonds, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to a registered

owners under the Resolution, registering the transfer of the Series 2020 Bonds, or other action to be taken by registered owners and for all other purposes whatsoever. DASNY and the Trustee shall not have any responsibility or obligation to any Direct or Indirect Participant, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2020 Bonds under or through DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of DASNY (kept by the Trustee) as being a registered owner, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant; the payment by DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant of any amount in respect of the principal, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2020 Bonds; any notice which is permitted or required to be given to registered owners thereunder or under the conditions to transfers or exchanges adopted by DASNY; or other action taken by DTC as registered owner. Interest, redemption premium, if any, and principal will be paid by the Trustee to DTC, or its nominee. Disbursement of such payments to the Direct or Indirect Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of the Direct or Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2020 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to DASNY and the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, the Series 2020 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

DASNY may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, the Series 2020 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that DASNY believes to be reliable, but DASNY takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Each person for whom a Participant acquires an interest in the Series 2020 Bonds, as nominee, may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to receive a credit balance in the records of such Participant, and may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to have all notices of redemption or other communications of DTC, which may affect such persons, to be forwarded in writing by such Participant and to have notification made of all interest payments. NEITHER DASNY NOR THE TRUSTEE WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO SUCH PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEES WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2020 BONDS.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Series 2020 Bonds, as nominee for DTC, references herein to the Bondholders or registered owners of the Series 2020 Bonds (other than under the caption "PART 10 – TAX MATTERS" herein) shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2020 Bonds.

When reference is made to any action which is required or permitted to be taken by the Beneficial Owners, such reference only relates to those permitted to act (by statute, regulation or otherwise) on behalf of such Beneficial Owners for such purposes. When notices are given, they will be sent by the Trustee to DTC only.

For every transfer and exchange of Series 2020 Bonds, the Beneficial Owner may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

NONE OF DASNY, THE TRUSTEE OR THE UNDERWRITERS WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO: (I) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC, ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR ANY INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (II) ANY NOTICE THAT IS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED TO BE GIVEN TO THE OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2020 BONDS UNDER THE RESOLUTIONS; (III) THE SELECTION BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY PERSON TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF A PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2020 BONDS; (IV) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT WITH RESPECT TO THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST DUE WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2020 BONDS; (V) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS THE OWNER OF THE SERIES 2020 BONDS; OR (VI) ANY OTHER MATTER.

Principal and Interest Requirements

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2020A Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

12-Month Period

| <u>Ending October 1,</u> | <u>Principal of the Series 2020A Bonds</u> | <u>Interest on the Series 2020A Bonds</u> | <u>Total Debt Service on the Series 2020A Bonds</u> |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 2021 | \$17,585,000 | \$24,275,256 | \$41,860,256 |
| 2022 | 24,325,000 | 17,955,000 | 42,280,000 |
| 2023 | 22,800,000 | 16,738,750 | 39,538,750 |
| 2024 | 22,735,000 | 15,598,750 | 38,333,750 |
| 2025 | 23,180,000 | 14,462,000 | 37,642,000 |
| 2026 | 23,340,000 | 13,303,000 | 36,643,000 |
| 2027 | 24,070,000 | 12,136,000 | 36,206,000 |
| 2028 | 25,115,000 | 10,932,500 | 36,047,500 |
| 2029 | 26,305,000 | 9,676,750 | 35,981,750 |
| 2030 | 27,510,000 | 8,361,500 | 35,871,500 |
| 2031 | 28,790,000 | 6,986,000 | 35,776,000 |
| 2032 | 29,845,000 | 5,546,500 | 35,391,500 |
| 2033 | 30,280,000 | 4,054,250 | 34,334,250 |
| 2034 | 29,290,000 | 2,540,250 | 31,830,250 |
| 2035 | 16,310,000 | 1,075,750 | 17,385,750 |
| 2036 | 2,040,000 | 260,250 | 2,300,250 |
| 2037 | 560,000 | 178,650 | 738,650 |
| 2038 | 535,000 | 156,250 | 691,250 |
| 2039 | 555,000 | 134,850 | 689,850 |
| 2040 | 440,000 | 118,200 | 558,200 |
| 2041 | 375,000 | 105,000 | 480,000 |
| 2042 | 390,000 | 93,750 | 483,750 |
| 2043 | 390,000 | 82,050 | 472,050 |
| 2044 | 395,000 | 70,350 | 465,350 |
| 2045 | 400,000 | 58,500 | 458,500 |
| 2046 | 410,000 | 46,500 | 456,500 |
| 2047 | 420,000 | 34,200 | 454,200 |
| 2048 | 430,000 | 21,600 | 451,600 |
| 2049 | 140,000 | 8,700 | 148,700 |
| 2050 | 150,000 | 4,500 | 154,500 |

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2020B Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

12-Month Period

| <u>Ending October 1,</u> | <u>Principal of the Series 2020B Bonds</u> | <u>Interest on the Series 2020B Bonds</u> | <u>Total Debt Service on the Series 2020B Bonds</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2021 | \$1,530,000 | \$3,351,934 | \$4,881,934 |
| 2022 | 2,350,000 | 2,513,925 | 4,863,925 |
| 2023 | 2,465,000 | 2,395,550 | 4,860,550 |
| 2024 | 2,590,000 | 2,271,300 | 4,861,300 |
| 2025 | 2,720,000 | 2,140,925 | 4,860,925 |
| 2026 | 2,865,000 | 2,003,675 | 4,868,675 |
| 2027 | 2,995,000 | 1,859,550 | 4,854,550 |
| 2028 | 3,145,000 | 1,708,675 | 4,853,675 |
| 2029 | 3,305,000 | 1,550,050 | 4,855,050 |
| 2030 | 3,470,000 | 1,383,550 | 4,853,550 |
| 2031 | 3,645,000 | 1,208,800 | 4,853,800 |
| 2032 | 3,830,000 | 1,025,050 | 4,855,050 |
| 2033 | 4,025,000 | 832,175 | 4,857,175 |
| 2034 | 4,225,000 | 629,300 | 4,854,300 |
| 2035 | 1,700,000 | 429,200 | 2,129,200 |
| 2036 | 770,000 | 366,900 | 1,136,900 |
| 2037 | 800,000 | 335,500 | 1,135,500 |
| 2038 | 835,000 | 306,975 | 1,141,975 |
| 2039 | 855,000 | 281,625 | 1,136,625 |
| 2040 | 885,000 | 255,525 | 1,140,525 |
| 2041 | 910,000 | 228,600 | 1,138,600 |
| 2042 | 935,000 | 200,925 | 1,135,925 |
| 2043 | 965,000 | 172,425 | 1,137,425 |
| 2044 | 995,000 | 143,025 | 1,138,025 |
| 2045 | 1,025,000 | 112,725 | 1,137,725 |
| 2046 | 1,050,000 | 81,600 | 1,131,600 |
| 2047 | 1,080,000 | 49,650 | 1,129,650 |
| 2048 | 1,115,000 | 16,725 | 1,131,725 |

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2020C Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

12-Month Period

| <u>Ending October 1,</u> | <u>Principal of the Series 2020C Bonds</u> | <u>Interest on the Series 2020C Bonds</u> | <u>Total Debt Service on the Series 2020C Bonds</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2021 | \$250,000 | \$780,873 | \$1,030,873 |
| 2022 | 430,000 | 593,350 | 1,023,350 |
| 2023 | 455,000 | 571,850 | 1,026,850 |
| 2024 | 470,000 | 549,100 | 1,019,100 |
| 2025 | 495,000 | 525,600 | 1,020,600 |
| 2026 | 520,000 | 500,850 | 1,020,850 |
| 2027 | 550,000 | 474,850 | 1,024,850 |
| 2028 | 575,000 | 447,350 | 1,022,350 |
| 2029 | 605,000 | 418,600 | 1,023,600 |
| 2030 | 635,000 | 388,350 | 1,023,350 |
| 2031 | 665,000 | 356,600 | 1,021,600 |
| 2032 | 700,000 | 323,350 | 1,023,350 |
| 2033 | 735,000 | 288,350 | 1,023,350 |
| 2034 | 770,000 | 251,600 | 1,021,600 |
| 2035 | 805,000 | 213,100 | 1,018,100 |
| 2036 | 505,000 | 180,900 | 685,900 |
| 2037 | 530,000 | 160,700 | 690,700 |
| 2038 | 545,000 | 139,500 | 684,500 |
| 2039 | 560,000 | 123,150 | 683,150 |
| 2040 | 570,000 | 106,350 | 676,350 |
| 2041 | 335,000 | 89,250 | 424,250 |
| 2042 | 345,000 | 79,200 | 424,200 |
| 2043 | 355,000 | 68,850 | 423,850 |
| 2044 | 365,000 | 58,200 | 423,200 |
| 2045 | 380,000 | 47,250 | 427,250 |
| 2046 | 390,000 | 35,850 | 425,850 |
| 2047 | 400,000 | 24,150 | 424,150 |
| 2048 | 405,000 | 12,150 | 417,150 |

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2020D Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

12-Month Period

| <u>Ending October 1,</u> | <u>Principal of the Series 2020D Bonds</u> | <u>Interest on the Series 2020D Bonds</u> | <u>Total Debt Service on the Series 2020D Bonds</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2021 | \$120,000 | \$400,260 | \$520,260 |
| 2022 | 365,000 | 325,250 | 690,250 |
| 2023 | 385,000 | 307,000 | 692,000 |
| 2024 | 400,000 | 287,750 | 687,750 |
| 2025 | 425,000 | 267,750 | 692,750 |
| 2026 | 445,000 | 246,500 | 691,500 |
| 2027 | 470,000 | 224,250 | 694,250 |
| 2028 | 490,000 | 200,750 | 690,750 |
| 2029 | 515,000 | 176,250 | 691,250 |
| 2030 | 545,000 | 150,500 | 695,500 |
| 2031 | 570,000 | 123,250 | 693,250 |
| 2032 | 600,000 | 94,750 | 694,750 |
| 2033 | 630,000 | 64,750 | 694,750 |
| 2034 | 665,000 | 33,250 | 698,250 |

PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS

The principal amount of the Loans to the School Districts, the financial advisors to the School Districts and the bond counsels to the School Districts are listed in Appendix B hereto. Summaries of the constitutional and statutory debt structure and tax and revenue collections which are generally applicable to all school districts in the State are included in this PART 4. Certain financial and economic information relating to each School District is included in Appendix C. The financial statements as of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 of each of the School Districts and certain additional information regarding the School Districts have been filed by the School Districts with the EMMA system maintained by the MSRB. Such financial statements are incorporated herein by reference. See “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – FINANCIAL FACTORS – General Information.”

Summaries of Constitutional and Statutory Debt Provisions

The New York State Constitution and Local Finance Law limit the power of municipalities and school districts of the State, including the School Districts, to issue obligations and to contract indebtedness. Such constitutional and statutory limitations include the following, in summary form, and are generally applicable to each School District and the School District Bonds. A school district may contract indebtedness only for a school district purpose and must pledge its faith and credit for the payment of principal of and interest thereon. School district indebtedness must be amortized in accordance with constitutional and statutory requirements. A school district must provide an annual appropriation for the payment of interest due during the year on its indebtedness and for the amounts required in such year for amortization and redemption of its serial bonds, bond anticipation notes and capital notes. A school district has the power to levy taxes on real property for the payment of interest on or principal of indebtedness contracted by it, and under the State Constitution the State Legislature may not restrict such power as to debt contracted prior to the effective date of any such restrictive legislation.

The Local Finance Law provides that where a school district bond resolution or a summary thereof is published with a statutory form of notice, the validity of the obligations authorized thereby may be contested only if:

- (1) Such obligations are authorized for a purpose for which the school district is not authorized to expend money, or
- (2) There has not been substantial compliance with the provisions of law which should have been complied with in the authorization of such obligations and an action contesting such validity is commenced within twenty (20) days after the date of such publication, or
- (3) Such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the State Constitution.

Each of the School Districts, other than Schodack Central School District, has complied with the foregoing estoppel procedure with respect to the School District Bonds (the “Estoppel Procedure”). See “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – APPENDIX C-44 DESCRIPTION OF SCHODACK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT– DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS – Estoppel Compliance.”

Pursuant to the Local Finance Law, a school district has the power to contract indebtedness for any school district purpose authorized by the State Legislature, provided the aggregate principal amount of such indebtedness must not exceed the applicable percentage of the applicable valuation of the taxable real estate of the school district and subject to certain enumerated deductions from indebtedness such as, in certain cases, State aid for building purposes. The applicable percentages depend on the type of school district. For a school district other than a school district in a city, the percentage is 10% of the “full valuation;” for a school district in a city with a population of less than 125,000, 5% of the “average full valuation;” and for a school district in a city with a population of 125,000 or more other than The City of New York, 9% of the “average full valuation.” There are constitutional and statutory methods for determining full valuation and average full valuation. The Local Finance Law also provides exceptions by which a school district may incur indebtedness in excess of the normal debt limit. For the calculation of the debt limit applicable to each School District, see “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS – Debt Limit.”

In general, the State Legislature has authorized the power and procedure for school districts to incur indebtedness by the enactment of the Local Finance Law subject to the Constitutional provisions described above. A school district may issue bonds for any school district purpose authorized by the Local Finance Law. No principal installment may be more than 50% in excess of the smallest prior principal installment unless the school district has elected to issue obligations with substantially level or declining annual debt service. If a school district issues bonds with a substantially level or declining annual debt service schedule, then the aggregate amount of debt service payable in each year may not exceed the lowest aggregate amount of debt service payable in any prior year by more than the greater of 5% or \$10,000. Such school districts are required to provide an annual appropriation for the payment of interest due during the year on their indebtedness and for the amounts required in such year for amortization and redemption of their bonds and required annual installments on their notes. The power of school districts to spend money, however, generally derives from other State and local laws. Bond anticipation notes may be issued for up to a five-year term or may be renewed each year provided that such renewals, subject to certain exceptions, do not exceed five years beyond the original date of borrowing. The Local Finance Law also contains provisions providing school districts with the power to issue certain other short-term general obligation indebtedness, including revenue and tax anticipation notes and budget and capital notes.

Special Provisions Affecting Remedies on Default

Section 99-b of the State Finance Law provides a mechanism for the intercept of certain State aid or assistance for the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds and notes of a school district (including the School District Bonds) in default on such payment. The intercept mechanism provides procedures for the giving of default notices to the State Comptroller, payment by the State Comptroller to the paying agent or agents for the bonds and notes in default of all or a portion of the amount then due and allotment, apportionment or payment by the State Comptroller of such State aid or assistance due to such school district.

The Act also authorizes an intercept mechanism under which the State Comptroller shall pay the State aid pledged and assigned by the School Districts to DASNY directly to DASNY for payments of amounts due under any Agreement then in default. Pursuant to this intercept mechanism, DASNY is required to certify annually to the Commissioner of Education a statement of all amounts due from each School District to DASNY under the applicable Agreement. The Commissioner of Education, in turn, is required to include in a certificate filed with the State Comptroller a statement showing the amount owed to DASNY by each School District. Pursuant to the MOU, DASNY has agreed to notify the Commissioner of Education within five (5) business days after payment is due under the applicable Agreement of any failure by the School District to pay (a "Delinquency Notice"), and the Commissioner of Education has agreed to promptly forward such Delinquency Notice to the State Comptroller. Upon receipt of such Delinquency Notice, the State Comptroller has agreed to pay to the Trustee the amount set forth in the Delinquency Notice from any funds of the State that become due and payable to the defaulting School District. Until the amount set forth in the Delinquency Notice has been fully paid to the Trustee, the State Comptroller shall not pay any State funds to the defaulting School District.

Other State programs incorporate similar procedures for the withholding of State aid as security for the repayment of financial assistance provided to various program participants. Moreover, the State has the power to create other State aid intercept provisions as well as the power to reduce or eliminate State aid paid to the School Districts. Pursuant to the Agreements, each School District is permitted to pledge its State aid to secure subsequent Series of Bonds or to secure bonds issued by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America or the State or any authority, agency or political subdivision of the State, or as otherwise consented to in writing by DASNY. If a School District is or becomes a participant in any such other program or otherwise pledges its State aid, the extent to which State aid would be available to cure a default by such School District under its Agreement or School District Bonds, pursuant to the State aid intercept authorized under the Act, could be affected by the timing and the existence of defaults under such other program, and the withholding of State aid to the School District in whole or in part, pursuant to the withholding procedures of such other program, to cure such defaults. As described above, Section 99-b of the State Finance Law also provides a mechanism for the intercept of certain State aid or assistance for the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds and notes of a school district in default on such payment. School districts in the State (including the School Districts) have the authority to issue and sell bonds and notes secured by such Section 99-b intercept without DASNY consent. Such Section 99-b intercept of State aid for school districts bonds and notes other than the School District Bonds could also affect the extent to which State aid would be available to cure a default by such School District under its Agreement or School District Bonds, pursuant to the State aid intercept authorized under the Act.

Under current law, provision is made for contract creditors (including DASNY as the holder of the School District Bonds delivered pursuant to the Agreement) of the school district to enforce payments upon such contracts, if necessary, through court action, although the present statute limits interest on the amount adjudged due to creditors to 9% per annum from the date due to the date of payment. As a general rule, property and funds of a municipal corporation serving the public welfare and interest (including the School Districts) have not been judicially subjected to execution or attachment to satisfy a judgment, although judicial mandates have been issued to officials to appropriate and pay judgments out of current funds or the proceeds of a tax levy.

The State has consented that any municipality in the State may file a petition with any United States district court or court of bankruptcy under any provision of the laws of the United States, now or hereafter in effect for the composition or adjustment of municipal indebtedness. Subject to such State consent, under the United States Constitution, the United States Congress has jurisdiction over such matters and has enacted amendments to the existing federal bankruptcy statute, generally to the effect and with the purpose of affording municipal corporations, under certain circumstances, with easier access to judicially approved adjustment of debts, including judicial control over identifiable and unidentifiable creditors. Such provision is not applicable to school districts. However, there can be no assurance that State law will not be amended in the future to extend such authorization to school districts.

In recent times, certain events and legislation affecting remedies on default have resulted in litigation. While courts of final jurisdiction have upheld and sustained the rights of bondholders, such courts might hold that future events, including financial crises as they may occur in the State and in municipalities of the State, require the exercise by the State of its emergency and police powers to assure the continuation of essential public services.

Financial Factors

School district finances are generally accounted primarily through the General Fund of the school district. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. Each School District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. See Appendix C for certain financial and economic information for each School District. See also the financial statements filed by the School Districts with the MSRB through its EMMA system and incorporated by reference herein.

Impact of COVID-19. The outbreak of COVID-19 has affected education, travel, commerce and financial markets globally and is widely expected to affect economic growth worldwide. Pursuant to Executive Order, the School Districts suspended on-site instruction effective March 16, 2020, which suspension was recently extended for the balance of the academic year. The degree of the impact of COVID-19 on the operations and finances of the School Districts is extremely difficult to predict due to the dynamic nature of the COVID-19 outbreak, including uncertainties relating to its (i) duration, (ii) severity and (iii) ultimate geographic spread, as well as with regard to what actions may be taken by governmental authorities to contain or mitigate its impact. There can be no assurances that the spread of COVID-19 will not result in a delay and/or reduction in State aid paid to school districts, including the School Districts. Any delay or reduction in State aid payments to the School Districts would have a negative impact on the School Districts' finances and operations. See “- State Aid”.

Real Property Tax Collections. Depending on the school district, real property taxes are typically due on a fixed date in each year or are payable in installments over the course of a year. Penalties on unpaid taxes vary by school district, and generally begin to be imposed one month to six weeks after the taxes are due. Generally, the counties and/or cities in which school districts are located pay school districts the amount of their uncollected taxes by the end of the fiscal year of such school district in some cases or before the end of the second fiscal year in other cases, thus assuring the school district of receipt of its full levy. Because there is no uniform procedure for tax collection throughout the State, the procedure for tax collection in some school districts may vary from the general procedure described above. See Appendix C for a discussion of procedures for collection of real property taxes levied by each School District.

Real Property Levy. Chapter 97 of the Laws of 2011 (the “Tax Levy Limitation Law”) limits the amount that a school district (other than the “Big 5” city school districts: Buffalo, New York City, Rochester, Syracuse and Yonkers) may increase its real property tax levy to the lesser of the rate of inflation or 2% (the “Tax Cap”). The Tax Levy Limitation Law allows a school district to exceed the Tax Cap only with the approval of at least 60% of those voting. Any separate proposition that would cause a school district's tax levy limit to be exceeded also must receive

the approval of at least 60% of those voting. School districts subject to the Tax Cap are required to calculate their tax levy limit and submit the information to the Commissioner of Education, State Comptroller, and Commissioner of Taxation and Finance no later than March 1st of each year.

In addition, the Tax Levy Limitation Law:

- After a school district budget is rejected, allows a school district to resubmit the budget for another vote or adopt a zero tax levy growth budget. School districts would be required to adopt a zero tax levy growth budget if the proposed budget were twice rejected by voters.
- Includes a carryover provision of up to 1.5% from one year to the next of any amount in which the previous year's tax levy was below that year's Tax Cap.
- Includes a tax base growth factor calculated by the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance to account for any increase in the full value of taxable real property.
- Exempts certain pension payments, court orders and judgments and voter approved capital expenditures. Voter approved capital expenditures include the taxes associated with budgeted expenditures resulting from the financing, refinancing, acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, improvement, furnishing and equipping of, or otherwise providing for school district capital facilities or school district capital equipment, including debt service and lease expenditures, and transportation capital debt service, subject to the approval of the qualified voters where required by law. The portion of the tax levy necessary to support voter approved capital expenditures is an exclusion from the Tax Cap. School district obligations issued to finance voter approved capital expenditures are hereinafter referred to as "Capital Project Obligations". Voter approved capital expenditures do not include debt service on tax anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes, budget notes and deficit notes.
- Requires that excess funds that are collected due to clerical or technical errors be held in reserve as determined by the Office of the State Comptroller. Those funds (including interest earned) are required to be used to offset the tax levy for the following fiscal year.

The School District Bonds of each School District will be Capital Project Obligations and, therefore, Loan Repayments on the School District Bonds are not subject to a School District's Tax Cap.

STAR - School Tax Exemption. The STAR (School Tax Relief) program provides State-funded exemptions from school property taxes to homeowners for their primary residences. Homeowners over 65 years of age with household adjusted gross incomes, less the taxable amount of total distributions from individual retirement accounts and individual retirement annuities ("STAR Adjusted Gross Income") of \$88,050 or less in 2020, increased annually according to a cost of living adjustment, are eligible for a "full value" exemption of the first \$69,800 for the 2020-21 school year (adjusted annually) ("Enhanced STAR"). Other homeowners with household STAR Adjusted Gross income not in excess of \$250,000 (\$500,000 in the case of a STAR credit, as discussed below) are eligible for a \$30,000 "full value" exemption on their primary residence ("Basic STAR").

Part A of Chapter 60 of the Laws of 2016 of the State of New York ("Chapter 60") gradually converts the STAR program from a real property tax exemption to a personal income tax credit. Chapter 60 prohibits new STAR exemptions from being granted unless at least one of the applicants held title to the property on the taxable status date of the assessment roll that was used to levy school district taxes for the 2015-2016 school year (generally, March 1, 2015), and the property was granted a STAR exemption on that assessment roll. A taxpayer who is eligible for the new credit will receive a check from the State equal to the amount by which the STAR exemption would have reduced his or her school tax bill. A homeowner who owned his or her home on the taxable status date for the assessment roll used to levy taxes for the 2015-2016 school year, and who received a STAR exemption on that roll, may continue to receive a STAR exemption on that home as long as he or she still owns and primarily resides in it. No further action is required (unless the homeowner has been receiving Basic STAR and wants to apply for Enhanced STAR, which is permissible).

The 2019-20 Enacted State Budget made several changes to the STAR program, which went into effect immediately. The changes were intended to encourage home owners to switch from the STAR exemption to the STAR credit. The income limit for the exemption was lowered to \$250,000, compared with a \$500,000 limit for the credit. The amount of the STAR exemption remains the same each year, while the amount of the STAR credit can increase up to two percent annually.

School districts receive full reimbursement from the State for real property taxes exempted pursuant to the STAR program by the first business day in January of each year.

State Aid.

The following paragraphs contain information relating to State aid and include references to the New York State Division of the Budget and the Enacted State Budget. The New York State Division of the Budget has not participated in the preparation of this Official Statement and has no obligation to update any information contained herein.

Each school district receives appropriations from the State of State aid for operating, building and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. State aid is a substantial percentage of the revenues of each School District. While the State has a constitutional duty to maintain and support a system of free common schools that provides a “sound basic education” to children of the State, there can be no assurance that the State appropriation for State aid to school districts will be continued in future years, either pursuant to existing formulas or in any form whatsoever. State aid appropriated and apportioned to the School Districts can be paid only if the State has such monies available for such payment.

The State’s 2018-2019 Enacted Budget provided for school aid of approximately \$26.7 billion, an increase of approximately \$1.0 billion in school aid spending from the 2017-2018 school year. The State’s 2019-2020 Enacted Budget provided for school aid of approximately \$27.9 billion, an increase of more than \$1 billion in school aid spending from the 2018-2019 school year.

Due to the anticipated impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on State revenues, State aid in the State’s 2020-2021 Enacted Budget is 3.7 percent lower than in the State’s 2019-2020 Enacted Budget but is offset in part with increased Federal support. This reduction in State Operating Funds support will be offset by approximately \$1.1 billion in funding provided to the State through the Federal CARES Act, including the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Education Relief Fund and the Governor’s Emergency Education Relief Fund. With these Federal funds, State aid totals \$27.9 billion in the State’s 2020-2021 Enacted Budget, an annual increase of approximately \$100 million or 0.4 percent.

The State’s 2020-2021 Enacted Budget continues prior year funding levels for existing programs, including Foundation Aid, Community Schools and Universal Prekindergarten. The 2020-2021 Enacted Budget also provides over \$200 million in support for competitive grant programs, including \$1 million for development of a new Civics Education curriculum and \$10 million for a Student Mental Health program. Funding for expense-based aids, such as Building Aid, Transportation Aid, and Boards of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES) Aid is continued under existing aid formulas. Out-year growth in School Aid reflects current projections of the ten-year average growth in State personal income.

Provisions in the State’s 2020-2021 Enacted Budget grant the Budget Director the authority to reduce “aid-to-localities” appropriations and disbursements by any amount needed to achieve a balanced budget, as estimated by the New York State Division of the Budget. Aid-to-localities is a broad spending category that includes funding for health care, K-12 schools, and higher education as well as support for local governments, public transit systems, and the State’s not-for-profit partners. In addition, the Budget Director is authorized to withhold and reduce specific local aid payments during the fiscal year. The State’s Enacted Budget is deemed out of balance for the fiscal year, and the Budget Director’s powers are activated, if actual tax receipts are less than 99 percent of estimated tax receipts, or actual disbursements are more than 101 percent of estimated disbursements, as measured at three points during the year (April 1-30, May 1-June 30, and July 1-December 31). The State’s 2020-2021 Enacted Budget is premised on the assumption that the Budget Director’s powers will be activated and across-the-board and targeted reductions to local aid programs will be taken to close a substantial portion of the State fiscal year 2021 budget gap caused by the receipts shortfall. Due principally to the COVID-19 pandemic, reduced receipts are expected through

State fiscal year 2024. Any significant reductions or delays in the payment of State aid could adversely affect the financial condition of school districts in the State.

As described above the amount of State aid to school districts is dependent in part upon the financial condition of the State. During the 2011 to 2019 fiscal years of the State, State aid to school districts was paid in a timely manner; however, during the State's 2010 fiscal year, State budgetary restrictions resulted in delayed payments of State aid to school districts in the State. In addition, the availability of State aid and the timeliness of payment of State aid to school districts could be affected by a delay in the adoption of the State budget. Although the State's 2019-2020 Enacted Budget was adopted on March 31, 2019 and the State's 2018-2019 Enacted Budget was adopted on March 30, 2018, both in advance of the April 1 deadline, the State's 2017-2018 Enacted Budget was adopted on April 9, 2017, a delay of approximately 8 days, and the State's 2020-21 Enacted Budget was adopted on April 2, 2020, a one-day delay. No assurance can be given that the State will not experience delays in the adoption of the budget in future fiscal years. Significant delays in the adoption of the State budget could result in delayed payment of State aid to school districts in the State which could adversely affect the financial condition of school districts in the State.

The State receives a substantial amount of Federal aid for health care, education, transportation and other governmental purposes, as well as Federal funding to respond to, and recover from, severe weather events and other disasters. Many of the policies that drive this Federal aid may be subject to change under the Federal administration and Congress. Current Federal aid projections, and the assumptions on which they rely, are subject to revision because of changes in Federal policy and the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Reductions in Federal funding levels could have a materially adverse impact on the State budget. In addition to the potential fiscal impact of policies that may be proposed and adopted by the Federal administration and Congress, the State budget may be adversely affected by other actions taken by the Federal government, including audits, disallowances, and changes to Federal participation rates or other Medicaid rules.

There can be no assurance that the State's financial position will not change materially and adversely from current projections. If this were to occur, the State would be required to take additional gap-closing actions. Such actions may include, but are not limited to: reductions in State agency operations; delays or reductions in payments to local governments or other recipients of State aid including school districts in the State.

Pension Payments. All non-teaching and non-certified administrative employees of school districts eligible for pension or retirement benefits under the Retirement and Social Security Law of the State are members of the New York and Local Employees' Retirement System ("ERS"). All teachers and certified administrators of school districts eligible for pension or retirement benefits under the Retirement and Social Security Law of the State are members of the New York State Teachers' Retirement System ("TRS" and, collectively with ERS, the "Retirement Systems"). Payments to the TRS are deducted from each School District's State aid payments.

For a table of payments made by each School District to the Retirement Systems for the 2015-2016 through 2018-2019 fiscal years and the budgeted amount of such payments to be made to the Retirement Systems in the 2019-2020 fiscal year, see "Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – FINANCIAL FACTORS – Pension Payments."

GASB and OPEB. OPEB refers to "other post-employment benefits," meaning post-retirement benefits other than pension benefits. OPEB consist primarily of health care benefits, and may include other benefits such as disability benefits and life insurance.

In 2015, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") released new accounting standards for public Other Post-Employment Benefits ("OPEB") plans and participating employers. These standards, GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions ("GASB 75"), have substantially revised the valuation and accounting requirements previously mandated under GASB Statements No. 43 and 45. The implementation of this statement requires school districts to report OPEB liabilities, OPEB expenses, deferred outflow of resources and deferred inflow of resources related to OPEB. GASB Statement No. 75 replaced GASB Statement No. 45, which also required districts to calculate and report a net OPEB obligation. However, under GASB 45 districts could amortize the OPEB liability over a period of years, whereas GASB 75 requires districts to report the entire OPEB liability on the statement of net position.

Prior to GASB 75, GASB Statement No. 45 (“GASB 45”) required municipalities and school districts to account for OPEB liabilities much like they already accounted for pension liabilities, generally adopting the actuarial methodologies used for pensions, with adjustments for the different characteristics of OPEB and the fact that most municipalities and school districts have not set aside any funds against this liability. Unlike GASB Statement No. 27, which covered accounting for pensions, GASB 45 did not require municipalities or school districts to report a net OPEB obligation at the start.

It should be noted that school districts provide post-retirement healthcare benefits to various categories of former employees and, unlike other municipal units of government in the State, school districts are prohibited by law from reducing health benefits received by or increasing health care contributions paid by retirees below the level of benefits or contributions afforded to or required from active employees. The unfunded OPEB liability of a particular School District could have a material adverse impact on such School District’s finances and could force such School District to reduce services, raise taxes or both.

For a discussion of the impact of GASB 75 on each of the School Districts, see “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts – FINANCIAL FACTORS – GASB 75 and OPEB.”

Fiscal Stress Monitoring

The State Comptroller has reported that the State’s school districts and municipalities are facing significant fiscal challenges. As a result, the State Comptroller has developed a Fiscal Stress Monitoring System (the “FSMS”) to provide independent, objectively measured and quantifiable information to school district and municipal officials, taxpayers and policymakers regarding the various levels of fiscal stress under which the State’s school districts and municipalities are operating.

The fiscal stress scores are based on financial information submitted as part of each school district’s ST-3 report filed with the State Education Department annually and each municipality’s annual report filed with the State Comptroller. Using financial indicators that include year-end fund balance, cash position and patterns of operating deficits, the FSMS assigns an overall fiscal stress score that corresponds to a stress category classification of “significant fiscal stress,” “moderate fiscal stress” or “susceptible to fiscal stress.” Entities that do not accumulate the number of points that would place them in one of the three stress categories will receive a fiscal stress score but will be classified in the category of “no designation.” The “no designation” classification should not be interpreted to imply that the entity is completely free of fiscal stress conditions. Rather, the entity’s financial information, when objectively scored according the FSMS criteria, did not generate sufficient points to place it in one of the three established stress categories.

On the most current applicable report of the State Comptroller the Fort Edward Union Free School District is classified as “significant fiscal stress.” All of the other School Districts are classified as “no designation.”

Further information on the FSMS, including a complete list of school district fiscal stress scores, can be found on the State Comptroller’s website at www.osc.state.ny.us/localgov/fiscalmonitoring.

Litigation

Except as described in Appendix C hereto, each School District represents that there are no suits pending or, to the knowledge of such School District, threatened against such School District wherein an unfavorable result would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of such School District, and any potential or pending litigation known to such School District does not affect the right of such School District to conduct its business or affect the validity of its obligations.

PART 5 – THE PLAN OF FINANCE

A portion of the proceeds of each Series of the Series 2020 Bonds will be used to provide for (i)(a) the financing of all or a portion of the costs of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment of the School Districts and/or (b) the refinancing of certain bond anticipation notes of the School Districts the proceeds of which were used to finance all or a portion of the costs of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment of such School District; and (ii) to pay for the costs of issuance of the applicable Series of the Series 2020 Bonds. Additional information regarding the indebtedness of each School District is included in Appendix C.

PART 6 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Estimated sources and uses of funds are as follows:

| Estimated Sources of Funds | Series 2020A <u>Bonds</u> | Series 2020B <u>Bonds</u> | Series 2020C <u>Bonds</u> | Series 2020D <u>Bonds</u> |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Principal Amount | \$379,110,000 | \$57,080,000 | \$14,345,000 | \$6,625,000 |
| Net Premium/OID | <u>73,745,182</u> | <u>8,603,946</u> | <u>1,627,395</u> | <u>1,268,893</u> |
| Total Estimated Sources | \$452,855,182 | \$65,683,946 | \$15,972,395 | \$7,893,893 |
| Estimated Uses of Funds | | | | |
| Deposit to Project Account..... | \$444,711,868 | \$64,767,314 | \$15,618,939 | \$7,715,000 |
| Costs of Issuance* | 5,722,724 [†] | 561,705 | 255,434 | 133,580 [†] |
| Underwriter’s Discount | <u>2,420,590</u> | <u>354,927</u> | <u>98,022</u> | <u>45,313</u> |
| Total Estimated Uses..... | \$452,855,182 | \$65,683,946 | \$15,972,395 | \$7,893,893 |

* Includes additional proceeds.
[†] Includes bond insurance premium.

PART 7 – DASNY

Background, Purposes and Powers

DASNY is a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation. DASNY was created in 1944 to finance and build dormitories at State teachers’ colleges to provide housing for the large influx of students returning to college on the G.I. Bill following World War II. Over the years, the State Legislature has expanded DASNY’s scope of responsibilities. Today, pursuant to the Dormitory Authority Act, DASNY is authorized to finance, design, construct or rehabilitate facilities for use by a variety of public and private not-for-profit entities.

DASNY provides financing services to its clients in three major areas: public facilities; not-for-profit healthcare; and independent higher education and other not-for-profit institutions. DASNY issues State-supported debt, including State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds and State Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, on behalf of public clients such as The State University of New York, The City University of New York, the Departments of Health and Education of the State, the Office of Mental Health, the Office of People with Developmental Disabilities, the Office of Addiction Services and Supports, the Office of General Services, and the Office of General Services of the State on behalf of the Department of Audit and Control. Other public clients for whom DASNY issues debt include Boards of Cooperative Educational Services (“BOCES”), State University of New York, the Workers’ Compensation Board, school districts across the State and certain cities and counties that have accessed DASNY for the purpose of providing court facilities. DASNY’s private clients include independent colleges and universities, private hospitals, certain private secondary schools, special education schools, facilities for the aged, primary care facilities, libraries, museums, research centers and government-supported voluntary agencies, among others.

To carry out its programs, DASNY is authorized to issue and sell negotiable bonds and notes to finance the construction of facilities for such institutions, to issue bonds or notes to refund outstanding bonds or notes and to

lend funds to such institutions. At March 31, 2020, DASNY had approximately \$58.2 billion aggregate principal amount of bonds and notes outstanding. DASNY also is authorized to make tax-exempt leases, with its Tax-Exempt Leasing Program (TELP). As part of its operating activities, DASNY also administers a wide variety of grants authorized by the State for economic development, education and community improvement and payable to both public and private grantees from proceeds of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds issued by DASNY.

DASNY is a conduit debt issuer. Under existing law, and assuming continuing compliance with tax law, interest on most bonds and notes issued by DASNY has been determined to be excludable from gross income for federal tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. All of DASNY's outstanding bonds and notes, both fixed and variable rate, are special obligations of DASNY payable solely from payments required to be made by or for the account of the client institution for which the particular special obligations were issued. DASNY has no obligation to pay its special obligations other than from such payments. DASNY has always paid the principal of and interest on all of its obligations on time and in full; however, as a conduit debt issuer, payments on DASNY's special obligations are solely dependent upon payments made by DASNY's client for which the particular special obligations were issued and the security provisions relating thereto.

DASNY also offers a variety of construction services to certain educational, governmental and not-for-profit institutions in the areas of project planning, design and construction, monitoring project construction, purchasing of furnishings and equipment for projects, interior design of projects and designing and managing projects to rehabilitate older facilities.

In connection with the powers described above, DASNY has the general power to acquire real and personal property, give mortgages, make contracts, operate certain facilities and fix and collect rentals or other charges for their use, contract with the holders of its bonds and notes as to such rentals and charges, borrow money and adopt a program of self-insurance.

DASNY has a staff of approximately 536 employees located in three main offices (Albany, New York City and Buffalo) and at approximately 47 field sites across the State.

Governance

DASNY is governed by an eleven-member board. Board members include the Commissioner of Education of the State, the Commissioner of Health of the State, the State Comptroller or one member appointed by him or her who serves until his or her successor is appointed, the Director of the Budget of the State, one member appointed by the Temporary President of the State Senate, one member appointed by the Speaker of the State Assembly and five members appointed by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, for terms of three years. The Commissioner of Education of the State, the Commissioner of Health of the State and the Director of the Budget of the State each may appoint a representative to attend and vote at DASNY meetings. The members of DASNY serve without compensation, but are entitled to reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. The appointment to the Board by the Speaker of the State Assembly is currently vacant.

The Governor of the State appoints a Chair from the members appointed by him or her and the members of DASNY annually choose the following officers, of which the first two must be members of DASNY: Vice-Chair, Secretary, Treasurer, Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers.

The current members of DASNY are as follows:

ALFONSO L. CARNEY, JR., Chair, New York.

Alfonso L. Carney, Jr. was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 19, 2013. Mr. Carney is a principal of Rockwood Partners, LLC, which provides medical consulting services in New York City. He has served as Acting Chief Operating Officer and Corporate Secretary for the Goldman Sachs Foundation in New York where, working with the President of the Foundation, he managed the staff of the Foundation, provided strategic oversight of the administration, communications and legal affairs teams, and developed selected Foundation program initiatives. Mr. Carney has held senior level legal positions with Altria Group Inc., Philip

Morris Companies Inc., Philip Morris Management Corporation, Kraft Foods, Inc. and General Foods Corporation. Mr. Carney holds a Bachelor's degree in philosophy from Trinity College and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of Virginia School of Law. His term expired on March 31, 2016 and by law he continues to serve until a successor shall be chosen and qualified.

JOHN B. JOHNSON, JR., Vice-Chair, Watertown.

John B. Johnson, Jr. was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 19, 2013. Mr. Johnson is Chairman of the Board of the Johnson Newspaper Corporation, which publishes the Watertown Daily Times, Batavia Daily News, Malone Telegram, Catskill Daily Mail, Hudson Register Star, Ogdensburg Journal, Massena-Potsdam Courier Observer, seven weekly newspapers and three shopping newspapers. He holds a Bachelor's degree from Vanderbilt University, and Master's degrees in Journalism and Business Administration from the Columbia University Graduate School of Journalism and Business. Mr. Johnson was awarded an Honorary Doctor of Science degree from Clarkson University. Mr. Johnson's term expired on March 31, 2016 and by law he continues to serve until a successor shall be chosen and qualified.

BERYL L. SNYDER, J.D., Secretary, New York.

Beryl L. Snyder was reappointed as a member of DASNY by the Governor on June 19, 2013. Ms. Snyder is a principal in HBJ Investments, LLC, an investment company where her duties include evaluation and analysis of a wide variety of investments in, among other areas: fixed income, equities, alternative investments and early stage companies. She holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in History from Vassar College and a Juris Doctor degree from Rutgers University. Her current term expired on August 31, 2016 and by law she continues to serve until a successor shall be chosen and qualified.

JONATHAN H. GARDNER, ESQ., Buffalo.

Jonathan H. Gardner was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 17, 2014. Mr. Gardner is a partner of the law firm Kavinoky Cook, LLP in Buffalo, New York. His practice areas include corporate and securities law, commercial transactions, private placements, venture capital financing and business combinations representing private and public companies. Mr. Gardner is also an adjunct professor at the University of Buffalo Law School. He holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from Brown University and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of Chicago Law School. Mr. Gardner's term expired on March 31, 2015 and by law he continues to serve until a successor shall be chosen and qualified.

WELLINGTON Z. CHEN, Queens.

Wellington Z. Chen was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 20, 2018. Mr. Chen is the Executive Director of the Chinatown Partnership Development Corporation. In this capacity, he leads the Chinatown Partnership in implementing initiatives in infrastructure, post 9/11 rebuilding and public space improvements in a comprehensive effort to improve the environmental and the business conditions. He is a graduate of the School of Architecture and Environmental Studies at The City College of New York. Mr. Chen's term expired on March 31, 2020 and by law he continues to serve until a successor shall be chosen and qualified.

JOAN M. SULLIVAN, Slingerlands.

Joan M. Sullivan was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the New York State Comptroller on March 26, 2019. Ms. Sullivan is President of On Wavelength Consulting LLC, a firm that assists governmental entities with development of public procurements and private companies with the preparation of effective responses to government solicitations. She possesses over 40 years of experience working in and for the government of New York State, including an expansive career at the NYS Office of State Comptroller where she last served as Executive Deputy Comptroller before accepting an appointment as Executive Director of The NYS Forum, Inc. Ms. Sullivan holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration (Accounting) from Siena College.

GERARD ROMSKI, ESQ., Mount Kisco.

Gerard Romski was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Temporary President of the State Senate on May 9, 2016. He is Counsel and Project Executive for “Arverne by the Sea,” where he is responsible for advancing and overseeing all facets of “Arverne by the Sea,” one of New York City’s largest mixed-use developments located in Queens, New York. Mr. Romski is also of counsel to the New York City law firm of Rich, Intelisano & Katz, LLP. Mr. Romski holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from the New York Institute of Technology and a Juris Doctor degree from Brooklyn Law School.

SHANNON TAHOE, Acting Commissioner of Education of the State of New York, Cohoes; ex-officio.

Shannon Tahoe assumed the role of Acting Commissioner of Education and Acting President of the University of the State of New York effective November 16, 2019. Since September 2006, Ms. Tahoe has served in various capacities within the Department, including Deputy Counsel and Assistant Counsel for Legislation. In October 2019, she was appointed Acting Counsel and Deputy Commissioner for Legal Affairs. This appointment will continue to remain in effect along with her appointment as Acting Commissioner of Education and Acting President of the University of the State of New York. Ms. Tahoe has provided legal advice and counsel on critical policy matters and key initiatives. She is familiar with all aspects of the work of the Department, having managed the day-to-day operations of the Office of Counsel as Deputy Counsel and now Acting Counsel. During her tenure, Ms. Tahoe has also assisted with the successful management of a broad array of critical Departmental functions and responsibilities. She holds a Juris Doctorate degree from Syracuse University and Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Rochester.

ROBERT F. MUJICA, JR., Budget Director of the State of New York, Albany; ex-officio.

Robert F. Mujica Jr. was appointed Director of the Budget by the Governor and began serving on January 14, 2016. He is responsible for the overall development and management of the State’s fiscal policy, including overseeing the preparation of budget recommendations for all State agencies and programs, economic and revenue forecasting, tax policy, fiscal planning, capital financing and management of the State’s debt portfolio. Prior to his appointment, Mr. Mujica was Chief of Staff to the Temporary President and Majority Leader of the Senate and concurrently served as the Secretary to the Senate Finance Committee. For two decades, he advised various elected and other government officials in New York on State budget, fiscal and policy issues. Mr. Mujica received his Bachelor of Arts degree in Sociology from Brooklyn College at the City University of New York. He received his Master's degree in Government Administration from the University of Pennsylvania and holds a Juris Doctor degree from Albany Law School.

HOWARD A. ZUCKER, M.D., J.D., Commissioner of Health of the State of New York, Albany; ex-officio.

Howard A. Zucker, M.D., J.D., was appointed Commissioner of Health on May 5, 2015 after serving as Acting Commissioner of Health since May 5, 2014. Prior to that, he served as First Deputy Commissioner leading the State Department of Health’s preparedness and response initiatives in natural disasters and emergencies. Before joining the State Department of Health, Dr. Zucker was professor of Clinical Anesthesiology at Albert Einstein College of Medicine of Yeshiva University and a pediatric cardiac anesthesiologist at Montefiore Medical Center. He was also an adjunct professor at Georgetown University Law School where he taught biosecurity law. Dr. Zucker earned his medical degree from George Washington University School of Medicine. He also holds a Juris Doctor degree from Fordham University School of Law and a Master of Laws degree from Columbia Law School.

The principal staff of DASNY are as follows:

REUBEN R. McDANIEL, III is the Acting President and chief executive officer of DASNY, responsible for the overall management of DASNY’s administration and operations. Mr. McDaniel possesses more than 30 years of experience in financial services, including public finance, personal wealth management, corporate finance and private equity. During his career in public finance, he participated in more than \$75 billion in tax-exempt bond issuances throughout the country. He has also managed investment portfolios and business assets for a variety of

professionals. He previously served as Chair of the Atlanta Board of Education for Public Schools. Mr. McDaniel holds an undergraduate degree in Economics and Mathematics from the University of North Carolina at Charlotte and a Master of Business Administration from the University of Texas at Austin.

PAUL G. KOOPMAN is the Vice President of DASNY and assists the President in the administration and operation of DASNY. Mr. Koopman joined DASNY in 1995 managing the Accounts Payable and Banking and Investment Units followed by management positions in the Construction Division including Managing Senior Director of Construction where he was the primary relationship manager for some of DASNY's largest clients and provided oversight of DASNY's construction administration functions. Most recently, Mr. Koopman served as Managing Director of Executive Initiatives of DASNY where he worked closely with executive staff on policy development, enterprise risk management, and strategic planning. His career in public service began in 1985 with the NYS Division of the Budget, and then continued as Chief Budget Analyst for the New York State Facilities Development Corporation. A graduate of the Rockefeller College of Public Affairs, he holds a Master of Arts degree in Public Administration with a Public Finance concentration, and a Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science from the State University of New York, University at Albany.

KIMBERLY J. NADEAU is the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of DASNY. As Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer, Ms. Nadeau is responsible for supervising DASNY's investment program, general accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable, financial reporting functions, budget, payroll, insurance and information services, as well as the development and implementation of financial policies, financial management systems and internal controls for financial reporting. She previously was Vice President-Accounting and Controller for US Light Energy. Prior to that she was Vice President-Accounting and Controller for CH Energy Group, Inc. and held various positions culminating in a director level position at Northeast Utilities. Ms. Nadeau also held various positions with increasing responsibility at Coopers & Lybrand LLP. She holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting, a Master of Business Administration with a concentration in Management and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of Connecticut. She is licensed to practice law in New York and Connecticut.

MICHAEL E. CUSACK is General Counsel to DASNY. Mr. Cusack is responsible for all legal services including legislation, litigation, contract matters, and the legal aspects of all DASNY financings. In addition, he is responsible for the supervision of DASNY's environmental affairs unit. He is licensed to practice law in the State of New York and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, as well as the United States District Court for the Northern District of New York. Mr. Cusack has over twenty years of combined legal experience, including management of an in-house legal department and external counsel teams (and budgets) across a five-state region. He most recently served as of counsel to the Albany, New York law firm of Young/Sommer, LLC, where his practice included representation of upstate New York municipalities, telecommunications service providers in the siting of public utility/personal wireless service facilities and other private sector clients. He holds a Bachelor of Science degree from Siena College and a Juris Doctor degree from Albany Law School of Union University.

PORTIA LEE is the Managing Director of Public Finance and Portfolio Monitoring. She is responsible for supervising and directing DASNY bond issuance in the capital markets, implementing and overseeing financing programs, overseeing DASNY's compliance with continuing disclosure requirements and monitoring the financial condition of existing DASNY clients. Ms. Lee previously served as Senior Investment Officer at the New York State Comptroller's Office where she was responsible for assisting in the administration of the long-term fixed income portfolio of the New York State Common Retirement Fund, as well as the short-term portfolio, and the Securities Lending Program. From 1995 to 2005, Ms. Lee worked at Moody's Investors Service where she most recently served as Vice President and Senior Credit Officer in the Public Finance Housing Group. She holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from the State University of New York at Albany.

STEPHEN D. CURRO is the Managing Director of Construction. Mr. Curro is responsible for DASNY's construction groups, including design, project management, resource acquisition, contract administration, interior design, real property, sustainability and engineering, as well as other technical services. Mr. Curro joined DASNY in 2001 as Director of Technical Services, and most recently served as Director of Construction Support Services. He is a registered Professional Engineer in New York and has worked in the construction industry for more than 30 years. He holds a Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering from the University of Rhode Island, a Master of

Engineering in Structural Engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and a Master of Business Administration from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute's Lally School of Management.

CAROLINE V. GRIFFIN is the Chief of Staff of DASNY. She is responsible for overseeing intergovernmental relations and managing the Communications & Marketing Department, as well as coordinating policy and operations across DASNY's multiple business lines. Ms. Griffin most recently served as the Director of Intergovernmental Affairs for Governor Andrew M. Cuomo where she worked as the Governor's liaison with federal, state and local elected officials and managed staff serving in various capacities in the Governor's Office. Prior to that she served as the Assistant Executive Deputy Secretary for Governor Andrew M. Cuomo overseeing the operations staff and Assistant Secretary for Intergovernmental Affairs for both Governor David A. Paterson and Governor Eliot Spitzer. She holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Communications from Boston College.

Claims and Litigation

Although certain claims and litigation have been asserted or commenced against DASNY, DASNY believes that such claims and litigation either are covered by insurance or by bonds filed with DASNY, or that DASNY has sufficient funds available or the legal power and ability to seek sufficient funds to meet any such claims or judgments resulting from such matters.

There is not now pending any litigation against DASNY (i) restraining or enjoining the issuance or delivery of the Series 2020 Bonds or (ii) challenging the validity of the Series 2020 Bonds or the proceedings and authority under which DASNY will issue the Series 2020 Bonds.

Other Matters

New York State Public Authorities Control Board

The New York State Public Authorities Control Board (the "PACB") has authority to approve the financing and construction of any new or reactivated projects proposed by DASNY and certain other public authorities of the State. The PACB approves the proposed new projects only upon its determination that there are commitments of funds sufficient to finance the acquisition and construction of the projects. DASNY obtains the approval of the PACB for the issuance of all of its bonds and notes.

Legislation

From time to time, bills are introduced into the State Legislature which, if enacted into law, would affect DASNY and its operations. DASNY is not able to represent whether such bills will be introduced or become law in the future. In addition, the State undertakes periodic studies of public authorities in the State (including DASNY) and their financing programs. Any of such periodic studies could result in proposed legislation which, if adopted, would affect DASNY and its operations.

Environmental Quality Review

DASNY complies with the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act and with the New York State Historic Preservation Act of 1980, and the respective regulations promulgated thereunder to the extent such acts and regulations are applicable.

Independent Auditors

The accounting firm of KPMG LLP audited the financial statements of DASNY for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019. Copies of the most recent audited financial statements are available upon request at the offices of DASNY.

PART 8 – LEGALITY OF THE SERIES 2020 BONDS FOR INVESTMENT AND DEPOSIT

Under State law, the Series 2020 Bonds are securities in which all public officers and bodies of the State and all municipalities and municipal subdivisions, all insurance companies and associations, all savings banks and savings institutions, including savings and loan associations, administrators, guardians, executors, trustees, committees, conservators and other fiduciaries of the State may properly and legally invest funds in their control. However, enabling legislation or bond resolutions of individual public benefit corporations and authorities of the State may limit the investment of funds of such public benefit corporations and authorities in the Series 2020 Bonds.

The Series 2020 Bonds may be deposited with the State Comptroller to secure deposits of State moneys in banks, trust companies and industrial banks.

PART 9 – NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

The Series 2020 Bonds shall be negotiable instruments as provided in the Act, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Master Resolution and in the Series 2020 Bonds.

PART 10 – TAX MATTERS

Opinions of Co-Bond Counsel

In the opinions of Barclay Damon LLP and BurgherGray LLP, Co-Bond Counsel to DASNY, under existing law, and assuming compliance with certain covenants described herein, and the accuracy and completeness of certain representations, certifications of fact and statements of reasonable expectations made by DASNY, the School Districts and others, interest on the Series 2020 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Co-Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that interest on the Series 2020 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code. Co-Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that, under existing statutes, interest on the Series 2020 Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York).

Co-Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other federal, state or local tax consequences with respect to the Series 2020 Bonds. The opinions of Co-Bond Counsel speak as of their issue date and do not contain or provide any opinion or assurance regarding the future activities of DASNY, each of the School Districts or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, rulings, judicial decisions, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”). In addition, Co-Bond Counsel expresses no opinion on the effect of any action taken or not taken in reliance upon an opinion of other counsel regarding federal, state or local tax matters, including, without limitation, the exclusion of interest on the Series 2020A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. See “Appendix F – Forms of Approving Opinions of Co-Bond Counsel.”

General

The Code imposes various requirements that must be met at and subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Series 2020 Bonds in order that interest on the Series 2020 Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Included among these requirements are restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2020 Bonds and the facilities financed or refinanced by such proceeds, restrictions on the investment of such proceeds and other amounts, the rebate of certain earnings in respect of such investments to the United States, and required ownership by a governmental unit of the facilities financed or refinanced by the Series 2020 Bonds. Failure to comply with such requirements may cause interest on the Series 2020 Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of their issuance irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. DASNY, each of the School Districts, and others have made certain representations, certifications of fact, and statements of reasonable expectations and DASNY and each of the School Districts have given certain ongoing covenants to comply with applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2020 Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code. The opinions of Co-Bond Counsel assume continuing compliance with such covenants as well as the accuracy and completeness of such representations, certifications of fact, and statements of reasonable expectations. In the event of the inaccuracy or

incompleteness of any such representation, certifications of fact or statements of reasonable expectation, or of the failure by DASNY or the School Districts to comply with any such covenants, the interest on the Series 2020 Bonds could become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance and delivery of the Series 2020 Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs. Further, although the interest on the Series 2020 Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, receipt or accrual of the interest may otherwise affect the tax liability of a Beneficial Owner of a Series 2020 Bond. The tax effect of receipt or accrual of the interest will depend upon the tax status of a Beneficial Owner of a Series 2020 Bond and such Beneficial Owner's other items of income, deduction or credit. Co-Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Series 2020 Bonds.

Certain Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences

Prospective purchasers of the Series 2020 Bonds should be aware that ownership of, accrual or receipt of interest on, or disposition of the Series 2020 Bonds may have collateral federal income tax consequences for certain taxpayers, including financial corporations, insurance companies, Subchapter S corporations, certain foreign corporations, individual recipients of social security or railroad retirement benefits, individuals benefiting from the earned income credit and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry such obligations. Prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to any possible collateral consequences of their ownership of, accrual or receipt of interest on, or disposition of the Series 2020 Bonds. Co-Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral federal income tax consequences.

Original Issue Discount

The excess of the principal amount of a maturity of a Series 2020 Bond over the issue price of such maturity of a Series 2020 Bond (a "Discount Bond") constitutes "original issue discount," the accrual of which, to the extent properly allocable to the Beneficial Owner thereof, constitutes "original issue discount" which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as interest on such Discount Bond. For this purpose, the issue price of a maturity of Series 2020 Bonds is the first price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of Series 2020 Bonds is sold to the public. Further, such original issue discount accrues actuarially on a constant yield basis over the term of each Discount Bond and the basis of such Discount Bond acquired at such initial offering price by an initial purchaser of each Discount Bond will be increased by the amount of such accrued discount. Beneficial Owners of Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of Discount Bonds.

Bond Premium

The Series 2020 Bonds purchased, whether at original issuance or otherwise, at prices greater than the stated principal amount thereof are "Premium Bonds." Premium Bonds will be subject to requirements under the Code relating to tax cost reduction associated with the amortization of bond premium and, under certain circumstances, the Beneficial Owner of Premium Bonds may realize taxable gain upon disposition of such Premium Bonds even though sold or redeemed for an amount less than or equal to such owner's original cost of acquiring Premium Bonds. The amortization requirements may also result in the reduction of the amount of stated interest that a Beneficial Owner of Premium Bonds is treated as having received for federal tax purposes (and an adjustment to basis). Beneficial Owners of Premium Bonds are advised to consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of Premium Bonds.

Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

Interest paid on tax-exempt obligations is subject to information reporting to the IRS in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. Interest on the Series 2020 Bonds may be subject to backup withholding if such interest is paid to a registered owner who or which (i) fails to provide certain identifying information (such as the registered owner's taxpayer identification number) in the manner required by the IRS, or (ii) has been identified by the IRS as being subject to backup withholding. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be paid to the IRS as federal income tax withheld on behalf of the registered owner of the Series 2020 Bonds and would be allowed as a refund or credit against such owner's federal income tax liability (or the federal income tax liability of the beneficial owner of the Series 2020 Bonds, if other than the registered owner).

Legislation

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, administrative actions or court decisions, at either the federal or state level, may cause interest on the Series 2020 Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subjected to state income taxation, or otherwise have an adverse impact on the potential benefits of the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Series 2020 Bonds for federal or state income tax purposes. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals, administrative actions or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the value or marketability of the Series 2020 Bonds. It is not possible to predict whether any legislative or administrative actions or court decisions having an adverse impact on the federal or state income tax treatment of Beneficial Owners of the Series 2020 Bonds may occur. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2020 Bonds should consult their own advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, and regarding the impact of future legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Co-Bond Counsel expresses no opinion. The opinions of Co-Bond Counsel are based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authority and represents the judgment of Co-Bond Counsel as to the proper treatment of the Series 2020 Bonds for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the IRS or the courts.

Post Issuance Events

Co-Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the Series 2020 Bonds ends with the issuance of the Series 2020 Bonds and, unless separately engaged, Co-Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend DASNY, the School Districts or the Beneficial Owners regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2020 Bonds in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, parties other than DASNY and its appointed counsel, including the School Districts and the Beneficial Owners, would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which DASNY legitimately disagrees may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the Series 2020 Bonds for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Series 2020 Bonds, and may cause DASNY, the School Districts, as applicable, or the Beneficial Owners to incur significant expense.

Prospective purchasers of the Series 2020 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

PART 11 – STATE NOT LIABLE ON THE SERIES 2020 BONDS

The Act provides that notes and bonds of DASNY shall not be a debt of the State nor shall the State be liable thereon, nor shall such notes or bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of DASNY. The Master Resolution specifically provides that the Series 2020 Bonds shall not be a debt of the State nor shall the State be liable thereon.

PART 12 – COVENANT BY THE STATE

The Act states that the State pledges and agrees with the holders of DASNY's notes and bonds that the State will not limit or alter the rights vested in DASNY to provide projects, to establish and collect rentals therefrom and to fulfill agreements with the holders of DASNY's notes and bonds or in any way impair the rights and remedies of the holders of such notes or bonds until such notes or bonds and interest thereon and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceeding by or on behalf of the holders of such notes or bonds are fully met and discharged. Notwithstanding the State's pledges and agreements contained in the Act, the State may, in the exercise of its sovereign power, enact or amend its laws which, if determined to be both reasonable and necessary to serve an important public purpose, could have the effect of impairing these pledges and agreements with DASNY and with the holders of DASNY's notes or bonds.

PART 13 – LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Series 2020 Bonds by DASNY are subject to the approval of Barclay Damon LLP, Albany, New York, and BurgherGray LLP, New York, New York, Co-Bond Counsel to DASNY, whose approving opinions will be delivered with the Series 2020 Bonds. The proposed forms of Co-Bond Counsel's approving opinions are set forth in Appendix F.

Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their co-counsel, Katten Muchin Rosenman LLP, New York, New York, and the Law Offices of Joseph C. Reid, P.A., New York, New York, and for each School District by its respective bond counsel as listed in Appendix B hereto.

Barclay Damon LLP also serves as bond counsel to certain School Districts as listed in Appendix B hereto.

There is no pending litigation restraining or enjoining the issuance or delivery of the Series 2020 Bonds or questioning or affecting the validity of the Series 2020 Bonds or the proceedings and authority under which they are to be issued. There is no litigation pending which in any manner questions the right of DASNY to finance or refinance the Cost of the Projects in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Master Resolution and the Agreements.

PART 14 – UNDERWRITING

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2020A Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$450,434,592.47 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2020A Bonds, less the underwriters' discount of \$2,420,589.78 plus net premium of \$73,745,182.25) and to make a public offering of the Series 2020A Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices corresponding to the yields stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2020B Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$65,329,018.73 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2020B Bonds, less the underwriters' discount of \$354,927.47 plus net premium of \$8,603,946.20) and to make a public offering of the Series 2020B Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices corresponding to the yields stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2020C Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$15,874,373.12 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2020C Bonds, less the underwriters' discount of \$98,021.93 plus net premium of \$1,627,395.05) and to make a public offering of the Series 2020C Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices corresponding to the yields stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2020D Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$7,848,580.03 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2020D Bonds, less the underwriters' discount of \$45,312.82 plus aggregate premium of \$1,268,892.85) and to make a public offering of the Series 2020D Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices corresponding to the yields stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The obligation of the Underwriters to purchase any Series of the Series 2020 Bonds is not contingent upon the sale and delivery of any other Series of the Series 2020 Bonds.

The Series 2020 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including the Underwriters) at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public offering prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full-service financial institutions engaged in various activities that may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, municipal advisory, brokerage, and asset management. In the ordinary course of business, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may actively trade debt and, if applicable, equity securities (or related derivative securities) and provide financial instruments (which may include bank loans, credit support or interest rate swaps). The Underwriters and their

respective affiliates may engage in transactions for their own accounts involving the securities and instruments made the subject of this securities offering or other offerings of DASNY or the School Districts. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may make a market in credit default swaps with respect to municipal securities in the future. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and publish independent research views in respect of this securities offering or other offerings of DASNY or the School Districts.

In addition, certain of the Underwriters may have entered into distribution agreements with other broker-dealers (that have not been designated by DASNY as Underwriters) for the distribution of the offered bonds at the original issue prices. Such agreements generally provide that the relevant Underwriter will share a portion of its underwriting compensation or selling concession with such broker-dealers.

PART 15 – CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (“Rule 15c2-12”), each School District has undertaken in a written agreement (a “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”) for the benefit of the Bondholders of the applicable Series of the Series 2020 Bonds to provide operating data and financial information of the type and in the manner specified by the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The proposed form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement is attached as Appendix G hereto.

Each of the School Districts has certified to DASNY that it has in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12, except as described in Appendix C hereto (under the headings “Historical Disclosure Compliance”) with respect to the City School District of the City of Amsterdam, the Fayetteville-Manlius Central School District, the Gouverneur Central School District, the Jasper-Troupsburg Central School District, the Lansingburgh Central School District at Troy, the Oriskany Central School District, the Tioga Central School District, the City School District of the City of Utica and the Victor Central School District.

PART 16 – RATINGS

Fitch Ratings (“Fitch”), S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard and Poor’s Financial Services LLC (“S&P”), and Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) have assigned the following ratings to the respective Series of the Series 2020 Bonds:

| | Fitch | Moody’s | S&P |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| Series 2020A Bonds | “AA-” | “Aa3” | |
| Series 2020B Bonds | “AA-” | “Aa2” | |
| Series 2020C Bonds | “AA-” | | “AA” |
| Series 2020D Bonds | “AA-” | “Aa3” | |

S&P is expected to assign a rating of “AA” to the Insured Bonds, based on the understanding that the Policy insuring the scheduled repayment of principal and interest due with respect to the Insured Bonds will be issued by AGM upon the issuance of the Insured Bonds.

Such ratings reflect only the views of such organizations and any desired explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from the rating agencies at the following addresses: Fitch, One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004; S&P, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041; and/or Moody’s, 7 World Trade Center, 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007. There is no assurance that such ratings will prevail for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by any or all of such rating agencies if, in the judgment of any or all of them, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating or ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2020 Bonds.

PART 17 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATIONS

Certain information concerning each School District, DTC and the Insurer included in this Official Statement has been furnished or reviewed and authorized for use by DASNY by such sources as described below. While DASNY believes that these sources are reliable, DASNY has not independently verified this information and does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the information furnished by the respective sources. DASNY is relying on certificates from each source, to be delivered at or prior to the time of delivery of the Series 2020 Bonds, as to the accuracy of such information provided or authorized by it.

School Districts. The information in “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS,” “PART 15 – CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” and “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information Relating to the School Districts” was supplied by each of the School Districts. DASNY believes that this information is reliable, but DASNY makes no representations or warranties whatsoever to the accuracy or completeness of this information.

DTC. The information regarding DTC and DTC’s book-entry only system has been furnished by DTC. DASNY believes that this information is reliable, but makes no representations or warranties whatsoever to the accuracy or completeness of this information.

Insurer and the Policy. The specimen Policy attached hereto as Appendix H and the information in “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2020 BONDS – Bond Insurance” and “Appendix H – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy” was supplied by the Insurer. DASNY believes that this information is reliable, but makes no representations or warranties whatsoever to the accuracy or completeness of this information.

Co-Bond Counsel. “Appendix A – Definitions,” “Appendix D – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Financing Agreements,” “Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution” and “Appendix F – Forms of Approving Opinions of Co-Bond Counsel” have been prepared by Barclay Damon LLP, Albany, New York, and BurgherGray LLP, New York, New York, Co-Bond Counsel to DASNY.

The references herein to the Act, other laws of the State, the Master Resolution, the Agreements, the School District Bonds and the Policy are brief outlines of certain provisions thereof. Such outlines do not purport to be complete and reference should be made to each for a full and complete statement of its provisions. The agreements of DASNY with the registered owners of the Series 2020 Bonds are fully set forth in the Master Resolution (including any Supplemental Resolutions thereto), and neither any advertisement of the Series 2020 Bonds nor this Official Statement is to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Series 2020 Bonds. So far as any statements are made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or an estimate, whether or not expressly so stated, they are intended merely as such and not as representations of fact. Copies of the documents mentioned in this paragraph are on file at the offices of DASNY and the Trustee.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement by an Authorized Officer have been duly authorized by DASNY.

**DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF
THE STATE OF NEW YORK**

By: /s/ Reuben R. McDaniel, III
Authorized Officer

DEFINITIONS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DEFINITIONS

The following are definitions of certain of the terms defined herein, or in the Master Resolution or the Agreement and used in this Official Statement.

Accreted Value means with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond (i) as of any Valuation Date, the amount set forth for such date in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Bond or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond and (ii) as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Accreted Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date, calculated based on the assumption that Accreted Value accrues during any semi-annual period in equal daily amounts on the basis of a year of twelve (12) thirty-day months, and (2) the difference between the Accreted Values for such Valuation Dates.

Act means the Dormitory Authority Act, being and constituting Title 4 of Article 8 of the Public Authorities Law of the State of New York, as amended.

Allocable Portion means each School District's proportionate share of certain obligations arising under the Applicable Series of Bonds from time to time and the respective Agreements, particularly with respect to the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the Costs of Issuance of such Series of Bonds, and the payment of principal, interest and redemption price of such Series of Bonds as particularly determined by the Applicable Supplemental Resolution.

Applicable means (i) with respect to any Supplemental Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution relating to particular Bonds, (ii) with respect to any Series of Bonds, the Series of Bonds issued under a Supplemental Resolution for a particular School District or School Districts, (iii) with respect to any Agreement, the Agreement entered into by and between a School District and DASNY, (iv) with respect to a School District, the School District for which a Series of Bonds is issued, (v) with respect to any Construction Fund, Debt Service Fund, Arbitrage Rebate Fund or Costs of Issuance Account in a Construction Fund, the Fund or Account established in a particular Supplemental Resolution and with respect to a particular Construction Account in a Construction Fund, means the Construction Account established and undertaken with respect to each Applicable School District, (vi) with respect to a Trustee or Paying Agent, the Trustee or Paying Agent accepting the responsibility to perform the obligations set forth therefor with respect to a particular Series of Bonds, (vii) with respect to a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, if any, identified in the Applicable Supplemental Resolution, (viii) with respect to a Bond Series Certificate, such certificate authorized pursuant to an Applicable Supplemental Resolution, (ix) with respect to Revenues and Pledged Revenues, the amounts payable to DASNY on account of a School District and (x) with respect to School District Bonds, the School District Bonds issued and delivered to DASNY by a School District as required by the Agreement.

Appreciated Value means with respect to any Deferred Income Bond (i) as of any Valuation Date, the amount set forth for such date in the Applicable Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Deferred Income Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond and (ii) as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Appreciated Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date, calculated based on the assumption that Appreciated Value accrues during any semiannual period in equal daily amounts on the basis of a year of twelve (12) thirty-day months, and (2) the difference between the Appreciated Values for such Valuation Dates, and (iii) as of any date of computation on and after the Interest Commencement Date, the Appreciated Value on the Interest Commencement Date.

Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate means the certificate of the School District to be delivered pursuant to the Financing Agreement and to be dated the date of delivery of the DASNY Bonds.

Arbitrage Rebate Fund means each such fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Supplemental Resolution.

Authorized Newspaper means The Bond Buyer or any other newspaper of general circulation printed in the English language and customarily published at least once a day for at least five (5) days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, designated by DASNY.

Authorized Officer means (i) in the case of DASNY, the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Executive Director, the Deputy Executive Director, the Chief Financial Officer, the General Counsel, the Chief Information Officer, and a Managing Director, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized by a resolution or the by-laws of DASNY to perform such act or execute such document; (ii) in the case of a School District, when used with reference to any act or document, means the person identified in the Master Resolution or in the Applicable Agreement as authorized to perform such act or execute such document, and in all other cases means the President of the Board of Education or an officer or employee of a School District authorized in a written instrument signed by the President of the Board of Education; and (iii) in the case of the Trustee, the President, a Vice President, a Corporate Trust Officer, an Assistant Corporate Trust Officer, a Trust Officer or an Assistant Trust Officer of the Trustee, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized to perform any act or sign any document by or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Trustee or the by-laws of the Trustee.

Bank means a bank, as defined in the Banking Law of the State or a national banking association located and authorized to do business in the State, selected by a School District in its capacity as depository for such School District pursuant to the Applicable Financing Agreement, and any successor depository in such capacity.

Basic Debt Service Payment means all amounts payable pursuant to the Applicable Agreement, including in particular the Applicable School District Bonds.

Bond or Bonds means any of the bonds of DASNY, including the Series 2020 Bonds, authorized and issued pursuant to the Master Resolution and to an Applicable Supplemental Resolution.

Bond Counsel means an attorney or a law firm, appointed by DASNY with respect to a particular Series of Bonds, having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds.

Bond Series Certificate means the certificate of an Authorized Officer of DASNY fixing terms, conditions and other details of Bonds of an Applicable Series in accordance with the delegation of power to do so under the Master Resolution or under the Applicable Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds.

Bond Year, except as otherwise stated in the Applicable Supplemental Resolution or Applicable Bond Series Certificate, means a period of twelve (12) consecutive months beginning April 1 in any calendar year and ending on March 31 of the succeeding calendar year.

Bondholder, Holder of Bonds or Holder or any similar term, when used with reference to a Bond or Bonds, means the registered owner of any Bond.

Book Entry Bond means a Bond authorized to be issued to, and issued to and registered in the name of, a Depository directly or indirectly for the beneficial owners thereof.

Business Day means any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banking institutions chartered by the State or the United States of America are legally authorized to close in The City of New York.

Capital Appreciation Bond means any Bond as to which interest is compounded on each Valuation Date therefor and is payable only at the maturity or prior redemption thereof.

Code means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

Construction Account means each such account in a Construction Fund so designated, created and established for each Applicable School District by the Applicable Supplemental Resolution pursuant to the Master Resolution.

Construction Fund means each such fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Supplemental Resolution pursuant to the Master Resolution.

Continuing Disclosure Agreement means the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated as of the date of issuance of the DASNY Bonds, among DASNY, the Trustee and the Applicable School District.

Cost or *Costs of Issuance* means the items of expense incurred in connection with the authorization, sale and issuance of an Applicable Series of Bonds, which items of expense will include, but not be limited to, document printing and reproduction costs, filing and recording fees, costs of credit ratings, initial fees and charges of the Trustee or a Depository, legal fees and charges, professional consultants' fees, fees and charges for execution, transportation and safekeeping of such Bonds, premiums, fees and charges for insurance on Bonds, commitment fees or similar charges of a Remarketing Agent or relating to a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility, costs and expenses of refunding such Bonds and other costs, charges and fees, including those of DASNY, in connection with the foregoing.

Cost or *Costs of the Project* means with respect to an Applicable Project costs and expenses or the refinancing of costs and expenses determined by DASNY to be necessary in connection with such Project, including, but not limited to, (i) costs and expenses of the acquisition of the title to or other interest in real property, including easements, rights-of-way and licenses, (ii) costs and expenses incurred for labor and materials and payments to contractors, builders and materialmen, for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair and improvement of such Project, (iii) the cost of surety bonds and insurance of all kinds, including premiums and other charges in connection with obtaining title insurance, that may be required or necessary prior to completion of such Project, which is not paid by a contractor or otherwise provided for, (iv) the costs and expenses for design, test borings, surveys, estimates, plans and specifications and preliminary investigations therefor, and for supervising such Project, (v) costs and expenses required for the acquisition and installation of furnishings, equipment, machinery and apparatus, (vi) all other costs which the Applicable School District or DASNY will be required to pay or cause to be paid for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair, improvement and equipping of such Project, (vii) any sums required to reimburse the Applicable School District or DASNY for advances made by them for any of the above items or for other costs incurred and for work done by them in connection with such Project (including interest on borrowed money), (viii) interest on the Bonds prior to, during and for a reasonable period after completion of the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair, improvement or equipping of such Project, and (ix) fees, expenses and liabilities of DASNY incurred in connection with such Project or pursuant to the Master Resolution or to the Applicable Agreement, a Credit Facility, a Liquidity Facility or a Remarketing Agreement.

Credit Facility means an irrevocable letter of credit, surety bond, loan agreement, Standby Purchase Agreement, municipal bond insurance policy or other agreement, facility or insurance or guaranty arrangement issued or extended by a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, an organization subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings bank, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by DASNY, pursuant to which DASNY is entitled to obtain moneys to pay the principal, purchase price or Redemption Price of Bonds due in accordance with their terms or tendered for purchase or redemption, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of payment, purchase or redemption thereof, in accordance with the Master Resolution and with the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds or a Bond Series Certificate, whether or not DASNY is in default under the Master Resolution.

DASNY means the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation of the State created by the Act, or any body, agency or instrumentality of the State which may succeed to the rights, powers, duties and functions of DASNY.

DASNY Bonds means the series of bonds of DASNY issued in whole or in part to finance the Loans made under the Agreements, together with any bonds of DASNY issued to refinance such bonds.

Debt Service Fund means the fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Supplemental Resolution.

Defeasance Security means:

(a) a Government Obligation of the type described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) of the definition of Government Obligations;

(b) a Federal Agency Obligation described in clauses (i) or (ii) of the definition of Federal Agency Obligations;

(c) an Exempt Obligation, provided such Exempt Obligation (i) is not subject to redemption prior to maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given to the trustee of such Exempt Obligation by the obligor thereof to give due notice of redemption and to call such Exempt Obligation for redemption on the date or dates specified in such instructions and such Exempt Obligation is not otherwise subject to redemption prior to such specified date other than at the option of the holder thereof, (ii) is secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by a fund consisting only of cash or Government Obligations, which fund may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Exempt Obligation on the maturity date thereof or the redemption date specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in clause (i) above, (iii) as to which the principal of and interest on the direct obligations of the United States of America which have been deposited in such fund, along with any cash on deposit in such fund, are sufficient to pay the principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Exempt Obligation on the maturity date or dates thereof or on the redemption date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in clause (i) above, and (iv) is rated by at least two Rating Agencies in the highest rating category for such Exempt Obligation; and

(d) any other investments acceptable to the Rating Agency(ies) for defeasance.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of (a), (b) and (c) above, “Defeasance Security” shall not include (1) any interest in a unit investment trust or mutual fund or (2) any obligation that is subject to redemption prior to maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

Deferred Income Bond means any Bond as to which interest accruing thereon prior to the Interest Commencement Date of such Bond is compounded on each Valuation Date for such Deferred Income Bond, and as to which interest accruing after the Interest Commencement Date is payable semiannually on each Interest Payment Date.

Depository means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State, or its nominee, or any other person, firm, association or corporation designated in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing a Series of Bonds or a Bond Series Certificate relating to a Series of Bonds to serve as securities depository for the Bonds of such Series.

Exempt Obligation means:

(i) an obligation of any state or territory of the United States of America, any political subdivision of any state or territory of the United States of America, or any agency, authority, public benefit corporation or instrumentality of such state, territory or political subdivision, the interest on which is excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, which is not a “specified private activity bond” within the meaning of Section

57(a)(5) of the Code, and which, at the time an investment therein is made or such obligation is deposited in any fund or account under the Master Resolution, is rated, without regard to qualification of such rating by symbols such as “+” or “-” and numerical notation, no lower than the second highest rating category for such obligation by at least two Rating Agencies;

(ii) a certificate or other instrument which evidences the beneficial ownership of, or the right to receive all or a portion of the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the foregoing; and

(iii) a share or interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and operated in accordance with Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, wholly comprised of any of the foregoing obligations.

Existing Indebtedness means the bonds or notes, if any, of the Applicable School District described in Exhibit B of the Applicable Financing Agreement, which bonds or notes have financed all or a portion of the Project.

Facility Provider means the issuer of a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility delivered to the Applicable Trustee pursuant to the Master Resolution.

Federal Agency Obligation means:

(i) an obligation issued by any federal agency or instrumentality approved by DASNY;

(ii) an obligation the principal of and interest on which are fully insured or guaranteed as to payment by a federal agency approved by DASNY;

(iii) a certificate or other instrument which evidences the beneficial ownership of, or the right to receive all or a portion of the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the foregoing; and

(iv) a share or interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and operated in accordance with Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, wholly comprised of any of the foregoing obligations.

Financing Agreement or Agreement means the Financing Agreement relating to the Bonds, dated as of April 8, 2020 by and between DASNY and the Applicable School District.

Fitch means Fitch, Inc., a corporation organized and created under the laws of the State of Delaware and its successors and assigns.

Government Obligation means:

(i) a direct obligation of the United States of America;

(ii) an obligation the principal of and interest on which are fully insured or guaranteed as to payment by the United States of America;

(iii) an obligation to which the full faith and credit of the United States of America are pledged;

(iv) a certificate or other instrument which evidences the beneficial ownership of, or the right to receive all or a portion of the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the foregoing; and

(v) a share or interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and operated in accordance with Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, wholly comprised of any of the foregoing obligations.

Interest Commencement Date means, with respect to any particular Deferred Income Bond, the date prior to the maturity date thereof specified in the Applicable Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond, after which interest accruing on such Bond will be payable on the Interest Payment Date immediately succeeding such Interest Commencement Date and semi-annually thereafter on each Interest Payment Date.

Interest Payment Date means, unless otherwise provided in the Applicable Supplemental Resolution, April 1 and October 1 of each Bond Year.

Investment Agreement means a repurchase agreement or other agreement for the investment of money with a Qualified Financial Institution.

Liquidity Facility means an irrevocable letter of credit, surety bond, loan agreement, Standby Purchase Agreement, line of credit or other agreement or arrangement issued or extended by a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, an organization subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a savings bank, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by DASNY, pursuant to which moneys are to be obtained upon the terms and conditions contained therein for the purchase or redemption of Option Bonds tendered for purchase or redemption in accordance with the terms of the Master Resolution and of the Applicable Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bonds.

Maximum Rate means the interest rate per annum identified as such in the Schedule of Additional Provisions attached as Exhibit C to the Financing Agreements.

Memorandum of Understanding means the Memorandum of Understanding relating to the DASNY Bonds, among DASNY, the New York State Department of Education and the Comptroller of the State of New York.

Moody's means Moody's Investors Service, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, or its successors and assigns.

Notice of Terms means a notice setting forth and confirming the definitive principal amounts, maturity dates and interest rates of the School District Bonds and certain other terms of the Loans which, to the extent such terms are inconsistent with the parameters set forth in the Applicable Financing Agreement, will be subject to the approval of the Applicable School District.

Option Bond means any Bond which by its terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Holder thereof for redemption by DASNY prior to the stated maturity thereof or for purchase thereof, or the maturity of which may be extended by and at the option of the Holder thereof in accordance with the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate related to such Bonds.

Outstanding, when used in reference to Bonds, means, as of a particular date, all Bonds authenticated and delivered under the Master Resolution and under any Applicable Supplemental Resolution except: (i) any Bond cancelled by the Applicable Trustee at or before such date; (ii) any Bond deemed to have been paid in accordance with the Master Resolution; (iii) any Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which another Bond has been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the Master Resolution; and (iv) Option Bonds tendered or deemed tendered in accordance with the provisions of the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate related to such Bonds on the applicable adjustment or conversion date, if interest thereon has been paid through such applicable date and the purchase price thereof has been paid or amounts are available for such payment as provided in the Master Resolution and in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds.

Paying Agent means, with respect to the Bonds of any Series, the Trustee and any other bank or trust company and its successor or successors, appointed pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution and of a Supplemental Resolution, a Bond Series Certificate or any other resolution of DASNY adopted prior to authentication and delivery of the Series of Bonds for which such Paying Agent or Paying Agents are so appointed.

Permitted Collateral means:

- (i) Government Obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) of the definition of Government Obligation;
- (ii) Federal Agency Obligations described in clauses (i) or (ii) of the definition of Federal Agency Obligation;
- (iii) commercial paper that (a) matures within two hundred seventy (270) days after its date of issuance, (b) is rated in the highest short term rating category by at least one Rating Agency and (c) is issued by a domestic corporation whose unsecured senior debt is rated by at least one Rating Agency no lower than in the second highest rating category;
- (iv) financial guaranty agreements, surety or other similar bonds or other instruments of an insurance company that has an equity capital of at least \$125,000,000 and is rated by Bests Insurance Guide or a Rating Agency in the highest rating category; and
- (v) bankers' acceptances issued by a bank rated, at the time an investment therein is made or the same is deposited in any fund or account under the Master Resolution, in the highest short term rating category by at least one Rating Agency and having maturities of not longer than three hundred sixty five (365) days from the date they are pledged.

Permitted Investments means any of the following:

- (i) Government Obligations;
- (ii) Federal Agency Obligations;
- (iii) Exempt Obligations;
- (iv) uncollateralized certificates of deposit that are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and issued by a banking organization authorized to do business in the State;
- (v) collateralized certificates of deposit that are (a) issued by a banking organization authorized to do business in the State that has an equity capital of not less than \$125,000,000, whose unsecured senior debt, or debt obligations fully secured by a letter or credit, contract, agreement or surety bond issued by it, are, at the time an investment therein is made or the same is deposited in any fund or account under the Master Resolution, rated by at least one Rating Agency in at least the second highest rating category, and (b) fully collateralized by Permitted Collateral;
- (vi) commercial paper issued by a domestic corporation rated, at the time an investment therein is made or the same is deposited in any fund or account under the Master Resolution, in the highest short term rating category by at least one Rating Agency and having maturities of not longer than two hundred seventy (270) days from the date of purchase;
- (vii) bankers' acceptances issued by a bank rated, at the time an investment therein is made or the same is deposited in any fund or account under the Master Resolution, in the highest short term rating category by at least one Rating Agency and having maturities of not longer than three hundred sixty five (365) days from the date they are purchased;

(viii) Investment Agreements that are fully collateralized by Permitted Collateral; and

(ix) a share or interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and operated in accordance with Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, whose objective is to maintain a constant share value of \$1.00 per share and that is rated, at the time an investment therein is made or the same is deposited in any fund or account under the Master Resolution, in the highest short term rating category by at least one Rating Agency.

Pledged Revenues means the public funds that are pledged and assigned by the Applicable School District to DASNY pursuant to the Applicable Agreement to secure such School District's obligations under such Agreement.

Principal Amount means the original aggregate principal amount of the Loan and of the Applicable School District Bonds, which shall be an amount equal to the total principal amount shown as payable in the Anticipated Repayment Schedule in the Financing Agreement; provided that such Loan amount may be revised to an amount not greater than the maximum amount shown in the Financing Agreement by DASNY delivering a Notice of Terms to the Applicable School District to reflect the amount, if any, to be maintained to provide for the payment of the Refunded Obligations.

Projects means "school district capital facilities" and/or "school district capital equipment" as defined in the Act and described in Exhibit A to each Financing Agreement.

Proportionate Share means the proportion that the outstanding principal amount of the Applicable School District Bonds bears to the outstanding principal amount of the DASNY Bonds.

Qualified Financial Institution means any of the following entities that has an equity capital of at least \$125,000,000 or whose obligations are unconditionally guaranteed by an affiliate or parent having an equity capital of at least \$125,000,000:

(i) a securities dealer, the liquidation of which is subject to the Securities Investors Protection Corporation or other similar corporation, and (a) that is on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York list of primary government securities dealers and (b) whose senior unsecured long term debt is at the time an investment with it is made is rated by at least one Rating Agency no lower than in the second highest rating category, or, in the absence of a rating on long term debt, whose short term debt is rated by at least one Rating Agency no lower than in the highest rating category for such short term debt; provided, however, that no short term rating may be utilized to determine whether an entity qualifies under this paragraph as a Qualified Financial Institution if the same would be inconsistent with the rating criteria of any Rating Agency or credit criteria of an entity that provides a Credit Facility or financial guaranty agreement in connection with Outstanding Bonds;

(ii) a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, a corporation subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings bank, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of the United States of America, any state of the United States of America or any foreign nation, whose senior unsecured long term debt is at the time an investment with it is made is rated by at least one Rating Agency no lower than in the second highest rating category, or, in the absence of a rating on long term debt, whose short term debt is rated by at least one Rating Agency no lower than in the highest rating category for such short term debt; provided, however, that no short term rating may be utilized to determine whether an entity qualifies under this paragraph as a Qualified Financial Institution if the same would be inconsistent with the rating criteria of any Rating Agency or credit criteria of an entity that provides a Credit Facility or financial guaranty agreement in connection with Outstanding Bonds;

(iii) a corporation affiliated with or which is a subsidiary of any entity described in (i) or (ii) above or which is affiliated with or a subsidiary of a corporation which controls or wholly owns any such entity, whose senior

unsecured long term debt is at the time an investment with it is made is rated by at least one Rating Agency no lower than in the second highest rating category, or, in the absence of a rating on long term debt, whose short term debt is rated by at least one Rating Agency no lower than in the highest rating category for such short term debt; provided, however, that no short term rating may be utilized to determine whether an entity qualifies under this paragraph as a Qualified Financial Institution if the same would be inconsistent with the rating criteria of any Rating Agency or credit criteria of an entity that provides a Credit Facility or financial guaranty agreement in connection with Outstanding Bonds;

(iv) the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by DASNY or

(v) a corporation whose obligations, including any investments of any money held under the Master Resolution purchased from such corporation, are insured by an insurer that meets the applicable rating requirements set forth above.

Rating Agency means each of Fitch, Moody's and S&P, in each case, which has assigned a rating to Outstanding Bonds at the request of DASNY, or their respective successors and assigns.

Redemption Price, when used with respect to a Bond, means the principal amount of such Bond plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption prior to maturity thereof pursuant to the Master Resolution or to the Applicable Supplemental Resolution or Bond Series Certificate.

Refunded Obligations means all or a portion of the Existing Indebtedness which is to be refunded with the proceeds of the DASNY Bonds.

Revenues means (i) the Basic Debt Service Payment paid by the Applicable School District pursuant to the Applicable Agreement, which includes amounts payable by such School District under the Applicable School District Bonds, (ii) the Applicable Pledged Revenues and (iii) the right to receive the same and the proceeds thereof and of such right.

S&P means S&P Global Ratings (formerly known as Standard & Poor's Ratings Services), a business unit of Standard and Poor's Financial Services LLC, or its successors and assigns.

School District or *School Districts* means with respect to an Applicable Series of Bonds, each or all of the School Districts for whose benefit DASNY has issued all or a portion of such Series and with whom DASNY has executed one or more Agreements.

School District Resolution means, collectively, the ordinances and resolutions of the applicable School District authorizing the execution and delivery of the Financing Agreement, the borrowing of the Loan proceeds, and the issuance and delivery to DASNY of the School District Bonds.

Series means all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance and pursuant to the Master Resolution and to the Applicable Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to the Master Resolution, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate, Sinking Fund Installments or other provisions.

Series 2020A Bond Series Certificate means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2020A Bonds.

Series 2020B Bond Series Certificate means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2020B Bonds.

Series 2020C Bond Series Certificate means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2020C Bonds.

Series 2020D Bond Series Certificate means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2020D Bonds.

Series 2020 Resolution means the Amended and Restated Supplemental Resolution 2020-1 of DASNY authorizing the issuance of the Series 2020 Bonds adopted by DASNY on April 8, 2020.

Sinking Fund Installment means, as of any date of calculation, when used with respect to any Bonds of a Series, other than Option Bonds or Variable Interest Rate Bonds, so long as any such Bonds are Outstanding, the amount of money required by the Master Resolution or by the Supplemental Resolution pursuant to which such Bonds were issued or by the Bond Series Certificate relating thereto, to be paid on a single future April 1 or October 1 for the retirement of any Outstanding Bonds of said Series which mature after said future April 1 or October 1, but does not include any amount payable by DASNY by reason only of the maturity of a Bond, and said future April 1 or October 1 is deemed to be the date when a Sinking Fund Installment is payable and the date of such Sinking Fund Installment and said Outstanding Bonds are deemed to be Bonds entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment, and when used with respect to Option Bonds or Variable Interest Rate Bonds of a Series, so long as such Bonds are Outstanding, the amount of money required by the Supplemental Resolution pursuant to which such Bonds were issued or by the Bond Series Certificate relating thereto, to be paid on a single future date for the retirement of any Outstanding Bonds of said Series which mature after said future date, but does not include any amount payable by DASNY by reason only of the maturity of a Bond, and said future date is deemed to be the date when a Sinking Fund Installment is payable and the date of such Sinking Fund Installment and said Outstanding Option Bonds or Variable Rate Interest Bonds of such Series are deemed to be Bonds entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment.

State means the State of New York.

State Approvals means the approvals (i) by the State Public Authorities Control Board of the issuance of DASNY Bonds, (ii) by the Comptroller of the State of the terms of sale of School District Bonds, if required, and (iii) by the Commissioner of Education of the State of the execution of the Financing Agreements.

Supplemental Resolution means any resolution amending or supplementing the Master Resolution adopted by DASNY in accordance with the Master Resolution.

Tax Certificate means the Tax Certificate concerning certain matters pertaining to the use of proceeds of the Bonds executed by and delivered to DASNY and the Trustee on the date of issuance of the Bonds, including any and all exhibits attached thereto.

Tax-Exempt Securities means a certificate of indebtedness issued by the United States Treasury pursuant to the Demand Deposit State and Local Government Series program described in 31 CFR part 344 and any bond (other than a qualified private activity bond), the interest on which is excluded from federal gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

Term Bonds means the Bonds so designated in an Applicable Supplemental Resolution or an Applicable Bond Series Certificate and payable from Sinking Fund Installments.

Trustee means the bank or trust company appointed as Trustee for the Bonds pursuant to the Applicable Supplemental Resolution or Applicable Bond Series Certificate and having the duties, responsibilities and rights provided for in the Master Resolution with respect to such Series, and its successor or successors and any other bank or trust company which may at any time be substituted in its place pursuant to the Master Resolution.

Valuation Date means (i) with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond, the date or dates set forth in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond on which specific Accreted Values are assigned to such Capital Appreciation Bond, and (ii) with respect to any Deferred Income Bond, the date or dates prior to the Interest Commencement Date and the Interest Commencement Date set forth in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond on which specific Appreciated Values are assigned to such Deferred Income Bond.

Variable Interest Rate means the rate or rates of interest to be borne by a Series of Bonds or any one or more maturities within a Series of Bonds which is or may be varied from time to time in accordance with the method of computing such interest rate or rates specified in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bonds, which will be based on (i) a percentage or percentages or other function of an objectively determinable interest rate or rates (e.g., a prime lending rate) which may be in effect from time to time or at a particular time or times or (ii) a stated interest rate that may be changed from time to time as provided in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond; provided, however, that such variable interest rate may be subject to a Maximum Interest Rate and a Minimum Interest Rate and that there may be an initial rate specified, in each case as provided in such Supplemental Resolution or a Bond Series Certificate; provided, further, that such Supplemental Resolution or Bond Series Certificate will also specify either (x) the particular period or periods of time or manner of determining such period or periods of time for which each variable interest rate will remain in effect or (y) the time or times at which any change in such variable interest rate will become effective or the manner of determining such time or times.

Variable Interest Rate Bond means any Bond which bears a Variable Interest Rate; provided, however, that a Bond the interest rate on which has been fixed for the remainder of the term thereof will no longer be a Variable Interest Rate Bond.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**LIST OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
OF EACH SCHOOL DISTRICT'S LOAN**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Listed below are the School Districts receiving loans from the proceeds of the Series 2020 Bonds, their financial advisors, their bond counsel and the principal amount being loaned to each School District, exclusive of original issue premium.

| <u>School District</u> | <u>Financial Advisor</u> | <u>Bond Counsel</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2020A Loan</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2020B Loan</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2020C Loan</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2020D Loan</u> |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Series 2020A: | | | | | | |
| Allegheny-Limestone Central School District | BPD | Hodgson | \$7,090,000 | | | |
| City School District of the City of Amsterdam | FA | Barclay | 15,190,000 | | | |
| Avoca Central School District | BPD | McGill | 6,885,000 | | | |
| Beekmantown Central School District | FA | Trespasz | 9,395,000 | | | |
| Belfast Central School District | FA | Hodgson | 515,000 | | | |
| Bolivar-Richburg Central School District | FA | Hawkins | 4,585,000 | | | |
| Brockport Central School District | BPD | McGill | 12,830,000 | | | |
| Brookfield Central School District | BPD | McGill | 2,270,000 | | | |
| Brunswick Central School District | BPD | Orrick | 6,880,000 | | | |
| Caledonia-Mumford Central School District | BPD | McGill | 2,280,000 | | | |
| Cato-Meridian Central School District | BPD | McGill | 3,685,000 | | | |
| Central Square Central School District | FA | Trespasz | 12,845,000 | | | |
| Charlotte Valley Central School District | BPD | McGill | 5,835,000 | | | |
| Chenango Valley Central School District | FA | Orrick | 7,425,000 | | | |
| Dryden Central School District | BPD | McGill | 26,795,000 | | | |
| Fabius-Pompey Central School District | FA | Trespasz | 5,680,000 | | | |
| Fonda-Fultonville Central School District | FA | Barclay | 13,230,000 | | | |
| Fort Edward Union Free School District | BPD | Barclay | 3,030,000 | | | |
| Gouverneur Central School District | BPD | McGill | 5,310,000 | | | |
| Greece Central School District | BPD | McGill | 17,485,000 | | | |
| Hartford Central School District | BPD | Bartlett | 3,160,000 | | | |
| Hilton Central School District | BPD | McGill | 22,515,000 | | | |
| Hinsdale Central School District | BPD | Hodgson | 3,865,000 | | | |
| Jamesville-Dewitt Central School District | FA | Bond | 10,195,000 | | | |
| Jasper-Troupsburg Central School District | BPD | McGill | 1,455,000 | | | |
| Johnsburg Central School District | FA | Barclay | 1,465,000 | | | |
| LaFayette Central School District | FA | Trespasz | 3,790,000 | | | |
| Lansing Central School District | FA | Trespasz | 2,740,000 | | | |
| Lansingburgh Central School District at Troy | FA | Barclay | 12,990,000 | | | |
| Liverpool Central School District | FA | Bond | 7,070,000 | | | |
| Mount Morris Central School District | BPD | Harris | 4,570,000 | | | |

| <u>School District</u> | <u>Financial Advisor</u> | <u>Bond Counsel</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2020A Loan</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2020B Loan</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2020C Loan</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2020D Loan</u> |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Naples Central School District | BPD | McGill | \$4,820,000 | | | |
| Newfield Central School District | BPD | McGill | 14,875,000 | | | |
| North Syracuse Central School District | FA | Trespasz | 1,690,000 | | | |
| Oriskany Central School District | FA | McGill | 2,470,000 | | | |
| City School District of the City of Port Jervis | BPD | Barclay | 2,500,000 | | | |
| Red Creek Central School District | FA | Trespasz | 12,475,000 | | | |
| Richfield Springs Central School District | BPD | McGill | 3,730,000 | | | |
| City School District of the City of Rome | FA | Trespasz | 3,090,000 | | | |
| Salamanca City Central School District | BPD | Hodgson | 7,065,000 | | | |
| Schodack Central School District | FA | Barclay | 15,340,000 | | | |
| Susquehanna Valley Central School District | FA | Orrick | 10,155,000 | | | |
| Tioga Central School District | FA | Orrick | 4,610,000 | | | |
| Tully Central School District | FA | Trespasz | 8,700,000 | | | |
| Warsaw Central School District | BPD | Hodgson | 11,115,000 | | | |
| Waterville Central School District | FA | McGill | 1,215,000 | | | |
| Wayland-Cohocton Central School District | BPD | McGill | 10,600,000 | | | |
| Westhill Central School District | FA | Trespasz | 13,730,000 | | | |
| Whitney Point Central School District | FA | Storch | 7,875,000 | | | |
| Series 2020B: | | | | | | |
| Baldwinsville Central School District | FA | Trespasz | | \$26,355,000 | | |
| Victor Central School District | FA | Hawkins | | 14,250,000 | | |
| Webster Central School District | FA | Trespasz | | 16,475,000 | | |
| Series 2020C: | | | | | | |
| Fairport Central School District | FA | Trespasz | | | \$7,460,000 | |
| Fayetteville-Manlius Central School District | FA | Trespasz | | | 6,885,000 | |
| Series 2020D: | | | | | | |
| City School District of the City of Utica | FA | Bond | | | | \$6,625,000 |

Abbreviations for Financial Advisors and Bond Counsel

| | |
|----------|---|
| Bartlett | Bartlett, Pontiff, Stewart & Rhodes, P.C. |
| Barclay | Barclay Damon LLP |
| Bond | Bond, Schoeneck & King, PLLC |
| BPD | Bernard P. Donegan, Inc. |
| FA | Fiscal Advisors & Marketing, Inc. |
| Harris | Harris Beach, PLLC |
| Hawkins | Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP |
| Hodgson | Hodgson Russ LLP |
| McGill | Law Offices of Timothy R. McGill, Esq. |
| Orrick | Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP |
| Storch | The Law Offices of Jeffery E. Storch |
| Trespasz | Trespasz & Marquardt, LLP |

**CERTAIN FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION
RELATING TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-1
DESCRIPTION OF
ALLEGANY-LIMESTONE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-1 a brief description of the Allegany-Limestone Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, reorganized in 1995, is located on the New York-Pennsylvania border in the Village of Allegany as well as all or portions of the Towns of Allegany, Carrollton, Humphrey, Hinsdale and Olean in the County of Cattaraugus (the “County”). The District is approximately 45 miles east of the City of Jamestown and one mile west of the City of Olean.

The communities of both Allegany and Limestone have had an influx of new businesses catering to the growing residential community. The east side of Allegany is a growing retail hub of the Southern Tier. Employment opportunities are available at nearby St. Bonaventure University, with agriculture, light industry, oil field production and lumbering providing employment for residents within the District. The nearby Olean and Bradford areas offer a short commute to additional employment opportunities.

Interstate 86 plus New York State Routes 16 and 219 provide District residents with easy access to Buffalo, Niagara Falls and Jamestown. Limestone is the designated Gateway to New York State on the Route 219 Pennsylvania border. Air transportation is available in Buffalo.

The Towns of Allegany and Limestone provide water and sewer services, while other residents use private wells and septic systems. Electricity is provided by National Grid, natural gas by New York State Electric & Gas Corporation and telephone service by Verizon New York Inc. Police protection is provided by the Village of Allegany, the Cattaraugus County Sheriff and the New York State Police. Fire protection and ambulance service are provided by the Allegany and Limestone Volunteer Fire Departments.

Higher educational opportunities are available at St. Bonaventure University, Olean Business Institute and the Olean Campus of Jamestown Community College.

Nestled in the foothills of the Appalachian range, the area provides year-round outdoor activities such as golf, skiing, hunting, fishing, boating and camping, and is in close proximity to Chautauqua Institute, Corning Glass Museum and Summer Theater and Allegany State Park.

Residents find basic commercial services in the Village of Allegany and the City of Olean.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 9,064. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| St. Bonaventure University | Higher Education | 475 |
| Wal-Mart | Retail | 415 |
| Allegany-Limestone Central School District | Public Education | 220 |
| Home Depot | Retail | 100 |
| BJ’S Wholesale Club | Retail | 58 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| State of New York | Municipality/State Land | \$24,517,421 |
| National Grid | Utility | 19,371,988 |
| G & I IX Empire Walmart | Retail | 17,895,500 |
| Home Depot | Retail | 6,900,000 |
| St. Bonaventure University | Higher Education | 6,044,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 20.63% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is the County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Cattaraugus County | 6.3% | 6.0% | 6.2% | 5.3% | 5.1% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,232 | 1,243 | 1,268 | 1,264 | 1,257 | 1,254 | 1,250 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 113 | Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 88 | Education Support Personnel Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 14 | Exempt Staff | Various |
| 5 | Administrators’ Association | June 30, 2024 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$465,690,267 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 46,569,026 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$15,240,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$15,240,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$31,329,026 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 32.73% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$7,090,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$5,000,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Cattaraugus | \$45,842,738 | \$- | \$45,842,738 | 10.66% | \$4,886,836 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Allegany | 523,423 | - | 523,423 | 100.00 | 523,423 |
| Carrollton | - | - | - | 86.80 | - |
| Hinsdale | 273,515 | - | 273,515 | 0.69 | 1,887 |
| Humphrey | - | - | - | 11.78 | - |
| Olean | 653,704 | - | 653,704 | 2.83 | 18,500 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Allegany | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| | | | | Total | \$5,430,646 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Percentage of Full Value</u> ⁽³⁾ |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$15,240,000 | \$1,681.38 | 3.27% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 20,670,646 | 2,280.52 | 4.44 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 9,064.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$465,690,267.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$7,090,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$5,000,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

On February 11, 2020 the District voters approved a \$10,000,000 Capital Project consisting of the reconstruction and renovation of, and the construction of improvements and upgrades to the District’s elementary school building and bus garage (and the sites thereof). The Board of Education adopted a Bond Resolution on February 25, 2020, authorizing the issuance of \$7,500,000 serial bonds with the remainder of the authorization to be funded through the expenditure of \$2,500,000 of capital reserves and other available funds of the District. The District is currently awaiting State Education Department’s approval on the final plans and specifications and does not anticipate borrowing against this authorization until the summer of 2021.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Allegany-Limestone Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1269586-ER991192-ER1393797.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 017118

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty imposed if paid between October 1st and October 31st. Uncollected taxes are turned over to the County Treasurer by November 15th, for collection until November 30th, and subsequent relevy on County/Town tax rolls.

The District is reimbursed by the County for all unpaid taxes the first week in April of each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**Assessed Valuation
Years Ending June 30, 2020**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Allegany | \$334,517,279 | \$333,315,939 | \$329,656,325 | \$375,308,340 ⁽¹⁾ | \$372,673,892 |
| Carrollton | 72,093,783 | 70,460,640 | 67,250,653 | 64,559,987 | 63,187,416 |
| Hinsdale | 862,064 | 861,917 | 861,920 | 843,894 | 844,950 |
| Humphrey | 9,106,646 | 9,560,390 | 9,386,662 | 9,586,837 | 9,512,933 |
| Olean | <u>1,273,819</u> | <u>1,186,519</u> | <u>1,132,021</u> | <u>1,030,673</u> | <u>2,172,351⁽²⁾</u> |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$417,853,591</u> | <u>\$415,385,405</u> | <u>\$408,287,581</u> | <u>\$451,329,731</u> | <u>\$448,391,542</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation

⁽²⁾ Change in assessment due to the increase of oil production within the Town.

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30, 2020**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Allegany | 100.00% | 100.00% | 97.00% | 100.00% ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00% |
| Carrollton | 85.00 | 87.00 | 86.00 | 86.00 | 81.00 |
| Hinsdale | 88.00 | 88.00 | 88.00 | 91.00 | 91.00 |
| Humphrey | 100.00 | 97.00 | 93.00 | 88.00 | 86.00 |
| Olean | 78.00 | 78.00 | 77.00 | 73.00 | 72.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$431,052,859 | \$426,661,881 | \$430,593,109 | \$463,611,460 | \$465,690,267 |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30, 2020**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$7,743,996 | \$7,517,932 | \$7,391,839 | \$7,173,584 | \$7,155,796 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 10.59% | 6.06% | 6.09% | 10.10% | 7.75% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$14,082,360 | \$22,275,219 | 63.22% |
| 2016-2017 | 14,714,494 | 22,872,750 | 64.33 |
| 2017-2018 | 15,161,386 | 23,239,924 | 65.24 |
| 2018-2019 | 15,768,789 | 23,825,993 | 66.18 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 16,269,081 | 23,704,438 | 68.63 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$340,202 | \$1,300,385 |
| 2016-2017 | 300,847 | 1,014,002 |
| 2017-2018 | 315,516 | 823,023 |
| 2018-2019 | 321,583 | 714,455 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 288,000 | 697,571 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Nyhart Actuary & Employee Benefits to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$3,129,362</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$197,029 |
| Interest | 115,049 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (264,762) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (72,529) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(191,054)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(216,267)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$2,913,095</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$726,772 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,955,773 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,681,720 | - | \$2,681,720 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,115,595 | \$711,911 | 1,827,506 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,110,345 | 711,750 | 1,822,095 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,113,683 | 708,250 | 1,821,933 |
| 2023-2024 | 1,115,014 | 704,000 | 1,819,014 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,104,339 | 714,000 | 1,818,339 |
| 2025-2026 | 737,239 | 727,500 | 1,464,739 |
| 2026-2027 | 734,719 | 729,250 | 1,463,969 |
| 2027-2028 | 358,449 | 674,750 | 1,033,199 |
| 2028-2029 | 359,779 | 671,750 | 1,031,529 |
| 2029-2030 | 365,490 | 662,750 | 1,028,240 |
| 2030-2031 | 360,669 | 673,000 | 1,033,669 |
| 2031-2032 | 360,231 | 666,500 | 1,026,731 |
| 2032-2033 | 359,469 | 664,000 | 1,023,469 |
| 2033-2034 | 362,950 | 650,250 | 1,013,200 |
| 2034-2035 | 50,925 | 645,750 | 696,675 |
| 2035-2036 | 54,025 | - | 54,025 |
| 2036-2037 | 51,888 | - | 51,888 |
| 2037-2038 | 54,750 | - | 54,750 |
| 2038-2039 | 52,375 | - | 52,375 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-2
DESCRIPTION OF
CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF AMSTERDAM**

There follows in this Appendix C-2 a brief description of the City School District of the City of Amsterdam (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

In 1966, the then Amsterdam City School District became an enlarged city school district by the consolidation of the surrounding union free and common school districts. The District covers an area of approximately 78 square miles. The District encompasses the entire City of Amsterdam (the “City”), as well as the Villages of Hagaman and Fort Johnson, and portions of the Towns of Amsterdam, Florida and Mohawk in Montgomery, County, the Town of Perth in Fulton County, the Town of Charlton in Saratoga County and the Towns of Duanesburg and Glenville in Schenectady County.

The District has a diversified economy ranging from the industrial and commercial activities in the City to the agricultural operations in the rural areas. Agricultural operations include dairy and livestock, vegetable crops and production of feed crops for the dairy and livestock activities. Additionally, District residents commute to the Albany and Schenectady areas for employment.

The District provides public education for grades Pre K-12. Higher educational opportunities are available at the Fulton-Montgomery Community College, the State University of New York at Albany, Union College and Skidmore College.

Electric, gas and telephone services are available from public utilities. In the City, municipal services for police and fire protection, water, sewage collection and garbage collection are provided by the City. In the rural areas, police protection is provided by the County Sheriff’s Departments and the New York State Police. Fire protection and ambulance services are provided by various volunteer groups.

Rail transportation is provided by Amtrak and Conrail in Amsterdam. Water transportation is available via the Mohawk River and the Erie Canal. Major highways include the New York State Thruway, with Interchange 27 located in the City of Amsterdam, and New York State Routes 5, 30 and 67. Air transportation is available at the Albany International Airport.

Albany and the surrounding Capital Region have become a destination for employers in the nanotechnology field. High-tech industry leaders in science and nanotechnology, educational institutions, research and development facilities and high-tech sites and tech parks all reside in New York’s Tech Valley, which is an area that encompasses the Capital Region, Adirondacks/North Country, Hudson Valley and Mohawk Valley. A strong infrastructure, desirable State incentives for businesses, high quality of living and devoted and educated workforce continue to draw new nanotech businesses to the area.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 25,609. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| St. Mary's Hospital | Hospital | 1,447 |
| Target (includes seasonal) | Distribution Center | 883 |
| Liberty Enterprises | Sheltered Workshop for Disabled | 675 |
| Amsterdam Printing | Printing | 376 |
| Beechnut | Manufacturing | 324 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Assessed Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$48,407,306 |
| Alpin Haus | Retail/Commercial | 4,701,900 |
| Cranesville Properties | Commercial | 3,400,000 |
| Medical Services, Inc. | Medical | 2,500,000 |
| LDM Housing Development | Building/Homes | 2,431,400 |

The total estimated assessed valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 11.60% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Fulton, Montgomery, Saratoga and Schenectady Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Fulton County | 6.4% | 5.7% | 5.8% | 5.1% | 5.0% |
| Montgomery County | 6.6 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.1 | 5.1 |
| Saratoga County | 4.1 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.4 |
| Schenectady County | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 3.8 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 3,760 | 3,674 | 3,750 | 3,769 | 3,885 | 3,750 | 3,750 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 338 | Amsterdam Teachers' Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 112 | Substitute Teachers' Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 87 | CSEA Teachers Aids Unit | June 30, 2023 |
| 42 | CSEA Custodial/Maintenance Unit | June 30, 2023 |
| 34 | CSEA Clerical Unit | June 30, 2023 |
| 22 | Others Non-Bargaining Unit | June 30, 2023 |
| 18 | Amsterdam Administrators' Association | June 30, 2023 |
| 1 | Interim Superintendent | June 30, 2020 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | Based on Conventional Equalization Rates | Based On Special Equalization Ratios |
|---|---|---|
| Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$1,046,494,494 | \$1,049,193,611 |
| Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) ⁽²⁾ | \$52,324,725 | \$52,459,681 |
| Outstanding Indebtedness ⁽³⁾ | | |
| <u>Inclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds | \$31,960,000 | \$31,960,000 |
| Bond Anticipation Notes..... | 28,950,000 | 28,950,000 |
| Total Inclusions..... | <u>\$60,910,000</u> | <u>\$60,910,000</u> |
| <u>Exclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds Previously Refunded..... | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Appropriations | 4,245,000 | 4,245,000 |
| Total Exclusions | <u>\$4,245,000</u> | <u>\$4,245,000</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$56,665,000 | \$56,665,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$(4,340,275) | \$(4,205,319) |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 108.29% | 108.02% |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$15,190,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$28,950,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.
- (2) The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.
- (3) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

Note: The District received consent to exceed its debt limit from the Board of Regents on September 12, 2017 and the Office of the State Comptroller on September 28, 2017.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Municipality</u> | <u>Gross Indebtedness</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Exclusions</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>District Share</u> | <u>Applicable Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Fulton | \$ 1,259,497 | \$ 1,259,497 | \$ - | 0.41% | \$ - |
| Montgomery | 36,234,000 | - | 36,234,000 | 46.41 | 16,816,199 |
| Saratoga | 54,975,000 | - | 54,975,000 | 0.01 | 5,498 |
| Schenectady | 78,525,000 | - | 78,525,000 | 0.17 | 133,493 |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Amsterdam | 19,397,658 | 7,099,777 | 12,297,881 | 100.00 | 12,297,881 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Amsterdam | 3,775,000 | 3,360,000 | 415,000 | 89.43 | 371,135 |
| Charlton | 1,348,450 | 15,450 | 1,333,000 | 0.10 | 1,333 |
| Duanesburg | 6,969,395 | - | 6,969,395 | 0.29 | 20,211 |
| Florida | - | - | - | 79.40 | - |
| Glenville | 14,893,972 | 7,330,900 | 7,563,072 | 0.70 | 52,942 |
| Mohawk | - | - | - | 0.01 | - |
| Perth | 337,225 | - | 337,225 | 6.21 | 20,942 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Hagaman | 256,500 | - | 256,500 | 100.00 | 256,500 |
| Fort Johnson | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| | | | | Total: | <u>\$ 29,976,134</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$60,910,000 | \$2,378.46 | 5.62% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 90,886,134 | 3,548.99 | 8.38 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 25,609.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$1,084,396,865.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$15,190,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$28,950,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued tax or revenue anticipation notes for the last five fiscal years. The District does not currently anticipate issuing either tax anticipation notes or revenue anticipation notes in the foreseeable future.

Capital Project Plans

On January 20, 2016 the Board of Education adopted a bond resolution authorizing \$48,963,254 of obligations to finance the reconstruction of various school district buildings, construction and reconstruction of athletic fields and facilities, site work and acquisition of original furnishings, equipment, machinery or apparatus. The voters approved the project on March 17, 2016 by a vote of 477 to 160. The District issued 2 series of bond anticipation notes in the aggregate amount of \$12 million as the first borrowings against this authorization that closed on June 29, 2017 and July 7, 2017. The District issued \$27 million bond anticipation notes on June 28, 2018 to renew the notes that matured June 29, 2018 and provide \$15 million new money. The District issued \$28,950,000 bond anticipation notes and used \$50,000 available funds of the District to partially redeem and renew \$27,000,000 bond anticipation notes that matured June 28, 2019 and provide \$2,000,000 new money for the aforementioned purpose. \$18,000,000 of the \$28,950,000 bond anticipation notes maturing June 26, 2020 are expected to be permanently financed with the issuance of the School District Bonds along with \$1,120,000 available funds of the District. The remaining \$9,830,000 of the \$28,950,000 bond anticipation notes maturing June 26, 2020 will be renewed along with \$19,138,254 new money for this project. The District received a super majority vote and will exceed its debt limit. The District received consent to exceed its debt limit from the Board of Regents on September 12, 2017 and the Office of the State Comptroller on September 28, 2017.

The District has no other projects authorized or contemplated at this time.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

City School District of the City of Amsterdam
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1293715-ER1008844-ER1413483.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 032222

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due beginning July 1st and may be paid through July 31st without penalty. Taxpayers may also elect to make payments in installments, with payments due October 31st, January 31st and April 30th. Penalties accrue at varying rates depending on the payment schedule selected, but generally at the rate of 2% per month.

Taxes are collected by the Receiver of Taxes of the District during the collection periods. Taxes remaining uncollected after the expiration of the second collection period are returned to the Treasurer of the City and the Treasurers of Montgomery, Fulton, Saratoga and Schenectady Counties who, by law, must reimburse the District in full for uncollected taxes prior to the end of the second fiscal year for which the taxes are levied.

The burden of delinquent tax collection is placed on the Counties and City subsequent to advancing the school taxes to the District. The Counties and City may pay moneys due to the District from funds on hand or may borrow moneys pursuant to the Local Finance Law.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Amsterdam | \$343,258,320 | \$345,409,282 | \$335,750,877 | \$336,414,853 | \$335,068,075 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Amsterdam | 35,907,717 | 35,662,349 | 36,163,451 | 35,909,072 | 36,198,595 |
| Charlton | 304,831 | 305,600 | 306,341 | 307,090 | 306,590 |
| Duanesburg | 495,837 | 487,588 | 488,824 | 529,012 | 463,197 |
| Florida | 83,800,582 | 84,577,414 | 85,183,871 | 84,494,637 | 193,131,020 |
| Glenville | 14,388,694 | 14,338,987 | 14,358,720 | 14,193,925 | 14,271,604 |
| Mohawk | 28,642 | 29,132 | 29,652 | 30,174 | 30,716 |
| Perth | <u>7,538,325</u> | <u>7,626,063</u> | <u>7,636,910</u> | <u>7,647,455</u> | <u>7,646,668</u> |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u><u>\$485,722,948</u></u> | <u><u>\$488,436,415</u></u> | <u><u>\$479,918,646</u></u> | <u><u>\$479,526,218</u></u> | <u><u>\$587,116,465</u></u> |
| | State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Amsterdam | 77.50% | 75.00% | 75.00% | 75.00% | 75.00% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Amsterdam | 10.00 | 9.90 | 8.68 | 8.68 | 8.79 |
| Charlton | 74.00 | 72.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | 67.00 |
| Duanesburg | 35.60 | 35.60 | 33.80 | 33.80 | 32.80 |
| Florida | 52.00 | 50.00 | 49.00 | 49.00 | 100.00 |
| Glenville | 96.00 | 95.00 | 92.00 | 92.00 | 89.00 |
| Mohawk | 100.00 | 106.57 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.24 |
| Perth | 61.00 | 61.00 | 53.49 | 53.49 | 51.82 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$992,325,606 | \$1,019,343,108 | \$1,069,940,168 | \$1,066,449,317 | \$1,084,396,865 |

**Special State Equalization Ratios
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Amsterdam | 75.96% | 75.73% | 75.49% | 67.19% | 68.03% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Amsterdam | 8.82 | 8.91 | 8.90 | 8.80 | 8.73 |
| Charlton | 70.20 | 67.17 | 66.21 | 66.2 | 66.05 |
| Duanesburg | 33.83 | 32.87 | 33.05 | 33.44 | 33.72 |
| Florida | 48.39 | 39.49 | 38.58 | 96.25 | 93.23 |
| Glenville | 92.01 | 89.16 | 84.31 | 84.01 | 83.77 |
| Mohawk | 101.03 | 99.09 | 92.58 | 93.01 | 93.43 |
| Perth | 53.18 | 51.50 | 50.27 | 49.94 | 49.66 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,009,401,581 | \$1,017,283,507 | \$1,016,333,503 | \$1,060,925,792 | \$1,224,315,640 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$ 21,047,216 | \$ 20,875,122 | \$ 20,875,122 | \$ 20,875,122 | \$ 20,875,122 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 7.36% | 7.39% | 7.32% | 6.88% | 8.23% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$39,390,036 | \$64,751,316 | 60.83% |
| 2016-2017 | 42,884,168 | 68,484,731 | 62.62 |
| 2017-2018 | 45,349,331 | 71,076,242 | 63.80 |
| 2018-2019 | 47,118,947 | 74,478,372 | 63.27 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 50,449,884 | 75,030,711 | 67.24 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$682,418 | \$3,754,724 |
| 2016-2017 | 768,816 | 2,955,562 |
| 2017-2018 | 528,012 | 2,187,657 |
| 2018-2019 | 571,690 | 2,443,809 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 679,528 | 2,472,172 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Capital Region BOCES to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | \$99,297,928 |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$2,765,779 |
| Interest | 3,872,999 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (17,190,865) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 22,781,676 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | (4,010,516) |
| Net changes | \$8,219,073 |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | \$107,517,001 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District's revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$3,567,675 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$12,731,247 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*" and "*– State Aid.*"

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$6,679,366 | - | \$6,679,366 |
| 2020-2021 | 6,391,081 | \$1,558,911 | 7,949,992 |
| 2021-2022 | 5,768,119 | 1,555,500 | 7,323,619 |
| 2022-2023 | 4,860,631 | 1,554,250 | 6,414,881 |
| 2023-2024 | 4,780,100 | 1,556,000 | 6,336,100 |
| 2024-2025 | 4,075,250 | 1,550,500 | 5,625,750 |
| 2025-2026 | 2,624,700 | 1,553,000 | 4,177,700 |
| 2026-2027 | 2,011,800 | 1,553,000 | 3,564,800 |
| 2027-2028 | 69,450 | 1,550,500 | 1,619,950 |
| 2028-2029 | 73,150 | 1,550,500 | 1,623,650 |
| 2029-2030 | 71,575 | 1,552,750 | 1,624,325 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 1,552,000 | 1,552,000 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 1,553,250 | 1,553,250 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 1,551,250 | 1,551,250 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 1,551,000 | 1,551,000 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 47,250 | 47,250 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$403,212 due under an energy performance contract.

Historical Disclosure Compliance

The District has in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; however;

- The District failed to file its Annual Financial Information and Operating Data ("AFIOD") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 within the time required under continuing disclosure undertakings of the District. The District's AFIOD was required to be filed no later than December 27, 2018 but was not filed until January 3, 2019. The District's Audited Financial Statements were filed to EMMA on December 27, 2018. A material event notice was filed to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's ("MSRB") Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") website on January 3, 2019.
- The District's AFIOD for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 was filed in a timely manner but inadvertently did not include "APPENDIX – C – COMPUTATION OF FULL VALUATION". The majority of the information in the Appendix – C was included in the body of the Continuing Disclosure Statement however the Special Equalization Rates chart was not included. A material event notice was filed to the MSRB's EMMA website on September 26, 2017.

The information contained under this subheading "Historical Disclosure Compliance" does not constitute operating data and annual financial information for purposes of DASNY's continuing disclosure agreement.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-3
DESCRIPTION OF
AVOCA CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-3 a brief description of the Avoca Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District was formed in 1938 and covers approximately 92 square miles in the Towns of Avoca, Bath, Cohocton, Fremont, Howard, Prattsburgh and Wheeler in Steuben County.

The District is served by Interstate 86 (the “Southern Tier Expressway”) and State Route 15, providing easy access to Rochester, Corning, Elmira and Binghamton. Bus service is readily available and air transportation is available at the Elmira-Corning Regional Airport, as well as in Rochester and Syracuse.

The District is primarily agricultural in nature, with much of the area’s land devoted to the cash crop product of potatoes and dairy farming. A number of residents commute to Rochester for employment.

Electricity is provided by New York State Electric & Gas Corporation and telephone service is provided by Verizon New York Inc. Police protection is provided by the Steuben County Sheriff’s Department and the New York State Police. Ambulance and fire protection are provided by volunteer departments.

The District provides public education for grades K-12 in one building located in the Village of Avoca. Higher educational opportunities are available nearby at Alfred University, the State University of New York campuses at Alfred and Geneseo, Elmira College, St. Bonaventure University, Keuka College and Houghton College.

Residents find basic commercial services in the Village of Avoca, with a somewhat wider variety available in the nearby Village of Bath.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 3,577. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Avoca Central School District | Public Education | 103 |
| Town of Avoca | Municipal Government | 28 |
| Bombardier Mass Transit Corporation | Manufacturer | 20 |
| Village of Avoca | Municipal Government | 13 |
| C.L. Haines Manufacturing | Manufacturer | 10 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Tennessee Gas Pipeline | Gas Pipeline | \$15,927,406 |
| New York State Electric & Gas Corp. | Utility | 6,708,228 |
| Bombardier Mass Transit Corporation | Manufacturer | 1,693,000 |
| Steuben Rural Electric Cooperative, Inc. | Utility | 1,449,247 |
| SemGas Storage, LLC | Residential/Business | 1,190,100 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 16.05% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Steuben County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Steuben County | 6.3% | 5.8% | 5.7% | 4.9% | 4.6% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 462 | 430 | 432 | 442 | 438 | 430 | 430 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 50 | Avoca Central School Teachers' Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 42 | Avoca Central School Unit | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$200,270,046 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 20,027,004 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$11,815,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$11,815,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$8,212,004 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 59.00% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$6,885,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$5,000,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Steuben | \$5,630,000 | \$- | \$5,630,000 | 3.47% | \$195,361 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Avoca | 505,144 | - | 505,144 | 99.26 | 501,406 |
| Bath | - | - | - | 0.44 | - |
| Cohocton | 308,612 | - | 308,612 | 6.45 | 19,905 |
| Fremont | - | - | - | 13.48 | - |
| Howard | - | - | - | 50.16 | - |
| Prattsburgh | 1,049,000 | - | 1,049,000 | 6.33 | 66,402 |
| Wheeler | 112,591 | - | 112,591 | 39.64 | 44,631 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Avoca | 356,614 | - | 356,614 | 100.00 | 356,614 |
| | | | | Total | \$1,184,319 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$11,815,000 | \$3,303.05 | 5.90% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 12,999,319 | 3,634.14 | 6.49 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 3,577.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$200,270,046.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$6,885,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$5,000,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

On May 21, 2019, the District voters approved a project for improvements under an Energy Savings Contract. It is anticipated the District may obtain funding for the approximate \$785,000 Energy Savings Contract through a lease financing in June 2020.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Avoca Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1279433-ER998184-ER1401418.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 053876

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. On November 1st, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to the Steuben County Treasurer for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the County for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Avoca | \$95,740,966 | \$95,474,371 | \$100,398,529 | \$100,673,411 | \$101,127,225 |
| Bath | 658,327 | 655,335 | 684,934 | 2,252,788 ^(1,2) | 2,310,504 |
| Cohocton | 6,350,273 | 6,328,771 | 6,376,861 | 6,363,617 | 6,566,500 |
| Fremont | 6,907,293 | 6,729,365 | 7,686,248 | 7,737,809 | 7,756,607 |
| Howard | 22,470,423 | 22,428,960 | 45,045,243 ⁽²⁾ | 45,637,924 | 45,912,139 |
| Prattsburgh | 7,459,380 | 7,071,230 | 7,625,472 | 7,608,038 | 7,693,819 |
| Wheeler | 21,992,489 | 20,638,914 | 25,010,123 | 25,442,037 | 26,271,327 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$161,579,151</u> | <u>\$159,326,946</u> | <u>\$192,827,410</u> | <u>\$195,715,624</u> | <u>\$197,638,121</u> |

(1) Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

(2) Change from previous year due to change in assessment procedures to "market" or "full" value.

| | State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Avoca | 94.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Bath | 45.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | 100.00 ^(1,2) | 100.00 |
| Cohocton | 90.00 | 88.00 | 86.00 | 88.00 | 85.00 |
| Fremont | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Howard | 44.64 | 42.15 | 100.00 ⁽²⁾ | 100.00 | 98.00 |
| Prattsburgh | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Wheeler | 91.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$199,242,109 | \$191,774,206 | \$194,702,644 | \$196,583,389 | \$200,270,046 |

(1) Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

(2) Change from previous year due to change in assessment procedures to "market" or "full" value.

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$2,503,639 | \$2,503,639 | \$2,415,879 | \$2,414,900 | \$2,415,879 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 7.75% | 7.87% | 7.89% | 8.16% | 7.13% |

(1) See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$9,392,523 | \$12,543,873 | 74.88% |
| 2016-2017 | 9,663,427 | 12,528,758 | 77.13 |
| 2017-2018 | 9,828,173 | 12,579,863 | 78.13 |
| 2018-2019 | 10,264,209 | 13,170,701 | 77.93 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 9,972,626 | 12,916,271 | 77.21 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$165,000 | \$490,000 |
| 2016-2017 | 145,000 | 443,000 |
| 2017-2018 | 133,000 | 374,000 |
| 2018-2019 | 125,000 | 423,000 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 169,953 | 401,232 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Korn Ferry to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$14,065,051</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$485,287 |
| Interest | 559,014 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 0 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 939,645 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(213,090)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$1,770,856</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u><u>\$15,835,907</u></u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$71,126 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,879,794 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,537,250 | - | \$1,537,250 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,532,850 | \$823,700 | 2,356,550 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,534,600 | 935,250 | 2,469,850 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,538,850 | 874,750 | 2,413,600 |
| 2023-2024 | 833,300 | 750,750 | 1,584,050 |
| 2024-2025 | 236,000 | 651,500 | 887,500 |
| 2025-2026 | 236,250 | 651,000 | 887,250 |
| 2026-2027 | 237,000 | 659,500 | 896,500 |
| 2027-2028 | 236,250 | 651,500 | 887,750 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 552,750 | 552,750 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 547,750 | 547,750 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 547,000 | 547,000 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 510,250 | 510,250 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 509,250 | 509,250 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 507,250 | 507,250 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 509,250 | 509,250 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-4
DESCRIPTION OF
BALDWINSVILLE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-4 a brief description of the Baldwinsville Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in upstate New York, 10 miles northwest of the City of Syracuse. Major highways accessible to the District include Interstate 690, 481 and 90 (the New York State Thruway).

The District is approximately 80 square miles in land area and contains portions of the Towns of Lysander, Van Buren and Clay. The Village of Baldwinsville is wholly within the District.

The District community has a blend of residential, commercial and industrial characteristics. The District has available all the usual retail and professional services, the majority of which are found in the Village of Baldwinsville. Also available in close proximity to the District are several major shopping centers and the downtown district of the City of Syracuse.

Electricity and gas are provided by National Grid. Fire protection is supplied by various volunteer units. Police protection is furnished by local, county and State agencies.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 36,372. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Lockheed Martin | Defense Contractor | 2,250 |
| Anheuser Busch | Brewer | 450 |
| McClane Trucking | Trucking Co. | 450 |
| Gypsum | Trucking Co. | 150 |
| PaperWorks Industries | Paper Company | 150 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Anheuser-Busch, Inc. | Brewery | \$76,000,000 |
| National Grid | Utility | 67,122,042 |
| Empire State Pipeline | Pipeline | 16,761,680 |
| Village Green Apartments | Apartments | 14,106,600 |
| McLane NE | Distribution | 12,775,200 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 9.35% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Onondaga County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Onondaga County | 4.9% | 4.5% | 4.7% | 4.0% | 3.9% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 5,555 | 5,535 | 5,550 | 5,530 | 5,530 | 5,550 | 5,550 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 484 | Baldwinsville Teachers' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 247 | CSEA (Local 834) Bus Drivers, Custodial & Cafeteria | June 30, 2021 |
| 180 | Baldwinsville Substitute Teachers Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 209 | Baldwinsville Education Support Professional Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 23 | Baldwinsville Association of Principals and Instructional Supervisors | June 30, 2022 |
| 3 | Baldwinsville Transportation Support Staff Association | June 30, 2022 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiation.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$2,461,734,905 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 246,173,491 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$63,317,237 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$63,317,237 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$182,856,254 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 25.72% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$26,355,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$28,462,314 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Municipality</u> | <u>Gross Indebtedness</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Exclusions</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>District Share</u> | <u>Applicable Indebtedness</u> |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Onondaga | \$ 646,680,892 | \$ 311,134,687 | \$ 335,546,205 | 8.40% | \$ 28,185,881 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Clay | 3,760,000 | 771,400 | 2,988,600 | 5.56 | 166,166 |
| Lysander | 3,024,719 | - | 3,024,719 | 91.51 | 2,767,920 |
| Van Buren | 2,754,800 | 18,875 | 2,735,925 | 85.99 | 2,352,622 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Baldwinsville | 713,500 | - | 713,500 | 100.00 | 713,500 |
| Fire District of: | | | | | |
| Belgium Cold Springs | 635,000 | - | 635,000 | 100.00 | <u>635,000</u> |
| | | | | Total: | <u><u>\$ 34,821,089</u></u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Percentage of Full Value</u> ⁽³⁾ |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$63,317,237 | \$1,740.82 | 2.57% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 98,138,326 | 2,698.18 | 3.99 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 36,372.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$2,461,734,905.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$26,355,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$28,462,314 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not found it necessary to issue revenue or tax anticipation notes in the recent past and does not plan to do so in the foreseeable future.

Capital Project Plans

The District received voter approval in May of 2018 authorizing a \$4,310,000 capital project for safety and security improvements within the District to be financed with \$830,000 of capital reserves and \$3,480,000 bond anticipation notes and serial bonds. A \$3,480,000 portion of the \$31,942,314 bond anticipation notes issued on October 24, 2019 were issued as new money for the aforementioned purpose. The District plans to renew these bond anticipation notes upon their maturity in July of 2020.

The District plans to issue approximately \$1,200,000 serial bonds in fall 2020 for the purchase of school buses.

There are no other projects approved nor are any being contemplated by the District at the present time.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Baldwinsville Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/RE1328770-ER1007922-ER1412448.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 058399

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 1st to October 31st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to the County of Onondaga for collection. The District receives this amount from said County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Clay | \$8,151,764 | \$8,288,946 | \$8,361,202 | \$8,394,024 | \$8,447,354 |
| Lysander | 1,447,063,784 | 1,478,022,989 | 1,507,171,959 | 1,564,364,866 | 1,612,743,751 |
| Van Buren | <u>582,524,017</u> | <u>582,224,914</u> | <u>588,989,141</u> | <u>611,943,228</u> | <u>637,807,304</u> |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$2,037,739,565</u> | <u>\$2,068,536,849</u> | <u>\$2,104,522,302</u> | <u>\$2,184,702,118</u> | <u>\$2,258,998,409</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Clay | 4.31% | 4.27% | 4.29% | 4.21% | 4.00% |
| Lysander | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Van Buren | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$2,218,723,857 | \$2,254,368,418 | \$2,291,060,914 | \$2,375,691,087 | \$2,461,734,905 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$ 52,811,641 | \$ 53,392,764 | \$ 54,663,512 | \$ 56,379,441 | \$ 57,687,869 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 3.77% | 3.80% | 3.19% | 2.94% | 3.07% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$39,480,590 | \$95,904,697 | 41.17% |
| 2016-2017 | 41,400,500 | 98,561,895 | 42.00 |
| 2017-2018 | 42,373,232 | 101,494,118 | 41.75 |
| 2018-2019 | 43,642,518 | 107,723,907 | 40.51 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 43,548,602 | 105,091,225 | 41.44 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$2,030,943 | \$5,064,814 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,290,927 | 4,797,229 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,605,066 | 4,037,367 |
| 2018-2019 | 1,539,947 | 4,473,456 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 1,802,661 | 4,179,768 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$183,542,733</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$6,041,347 |
| Interest | 6,741,195 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (29,060,911) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 8,559,871 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(4,657,264)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(12,375,762)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$171,166,971</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$1,546,865 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$4,386,080 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$4,624,124 | - | \$4,624,124 |
| 2020-2021 | 4,673,851 | \$1,775,192 | 6,449,043 |
| 2021-2022 | 4,462,857 | 1,755,875 | 6,218,732 |
| 2022-2023 | 4,247,228 | 1,754,250 | 6,001,478 |
| 2023-2024 | 3,977,447 | 1,755,750 | 5,733,197 |
| 2024-2025 | 3,750,931 | 1,750,375 | 5,501,306 |
| 2025-2026 | 3,491,431 | 1,757,875 | 5,249,306 |
| 2026-2027 | 2,480,213 | 1,748,250 | 4,228,463 |
| 2027-2028 | 2,513,975 | 1,746,625 | 4,260,600 |
| 2028-2029 | 2,511,819 | 1,752,500 | 4,264,319 |
| 2029-2030 | 1,685,488 | 1,750,750 | 3,436,238 |
| 2030-2031 | 1,685,338 | 1,746,500 | 3,431,838 |
| 2031-2032 | 1,686,788 | 1,749,500 | 3,436,288 |
| 2032-2033 | 304,588 | 1,744,625 | 2,049,213 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 1,746,750 | 1,746,750 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 1,458,400 | 1,458,400 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 1,136,900 | 1,136,900 |
| 2036-2037 | - | 1,135,500 | 1,135,500 |
| 2037-2038 | - | 1,141,975 | 1,141,975 |
| 2038-2039 | - | 1,136,625 | 1,136,625 |
| 2039-2040 | - | 1,140,525 | 1,140,525 |
| 2040-2041 | - | 1,138,600 | 1,138,600 |
| 2041-2042 | - | 1,135,925 | 1,135,925 |
| 2042-2043 | - | 1,137,425 | 1,137,425 |
| 2043-2044 | - | 1,138,025 | 1,138,025 |
| 2044-2045 | - | 1,137,725 | 1,137,725 |
| 2045-2046 | - | 1,131,600 | 1,131,600 |
| 2046-2047 | - | 1,129,650 | 1,129,650 |
| 2047-2048 | - | 1,131,725 | 1,131,725 |

Recent Late Payment of Interest

On December 15, 2018 the District had interest payments due related to serial bonds issued through the Dormitory of the State of New York for four different series of bonds. The entire interest payment was paid in a timely manner but should have been sent to two different trustees. The wire was sent only to U.S. Bank, National Association but a portion of the interest payment should have been wired to Bank of New York Mellon. December 15, 2018 was on a weekend so the wire was returned to the District on Monday, December 17th and the District sent the correct amounts to each trustee on Tuesday, December 18th. A material event notice was filed to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access website on December 27, 2018. The District has no reason to believe there will be any delinquent payments in the future.

**APPENDIX C-5
DESCRIPTION OF
BEEKMANTOWN CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-5 a brief description of the Beekmantown Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District encompasses an area of approximately 109.38 square miles. The character of the District is primarily suburban and rural with the majority of homes being single family. The District is situated in the northeast corner of New York State in the eastern sector of Clinton County. The City of Plattsburgh is located contiguous with the District along its southern and eastern boundaries with the Town of Plattsburgh along its western boundary. The District is located 15 miles south of the United States/Canadian border and is bounded by Lake Champlain to the east. Montreal is approximately 60 miles to the north and the City of Albany, New York, is approximately 150 miles to the south.

Major roadways of the District include New York State Routes 3, 22, and 9 and Interstate Highway 87, all of which essentially transect the District in a north/south direction. These highways provide easy access to the Plattsburgh area for many District residents who commute to employment in the City of Plattsburgh and former United States Air Force Base at Plattsburgh which is experiencing a period of civilian commercial redevelopment.

Northern New York State continues to attract Foreign Direct Investment for new and expanded manufacturing operations, with the City of Plattsburgh ranking among the Top 10 Micropolitan Cities of the Future in 2017 for North and South America, per fDi (Foreign Direct Investment) Magazine. In the last few years, the Plattsburgh International Airport was expanded. Projects were approved in 2016 and 2017 for continued capital improvements of over \$90 million which will triple the size of the Airport. Additionally, the Airport signed a historic Partnership Agreement with Aero Montreal the massive Aerospace Cluster in Quebec during 2017. Plattsburgh was chosen to host the world's first industrial scale high-technology manufacturing plant for titanium aerospace components and in 2017 fully securing and helping launch Norsk Titanium in collaboration with SUNY Poly and Empire State Development.

The District has been awarded a grant in the amount of \$3,024,075 for Extended Learning Day (“ELD”) supplemental educational programming. The District first received the ELD grant in the 2015-16 fiscal year and has received it consecutively in the 2016-17, 2017-18 and 2018-19 fiscal years. The District has been awarded an ELD grant again for 2019-2020. The District continues to aggressively seek grant funding sources to bolster student learning and well-being.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 13,068. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|
| CVPH Medical Center | Hospital | 2,250 |
| Clinton Correctional Facility | Adult Incarceration Facility | 1,330 |
| Plattsburgh State University of New York | State University | 1,220 |
| Clinton County | County Government | 1,100 |
| Wal-Mart and Sam’s Club | Retail | 500 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Assessed Valuation</u> |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas | Utility | \$47,081,466 |
| Plattcon A LLC | Hospitality, Lodging, Restaurant | 32,000,000 |
| Champlain Centre North LLC | Shopping Center | 25,000,000 |
| The Development Corp. | Industrial Development | 19,232,900 |
| Pyramid Companies of Plattsburgh | Retail | 16,554,300 |

The total Assessed valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 14.76% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Clinton County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Clinton County | 5.8% | 5.4% | 5.3% | 4.4% | 4.4% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,813 | 1,913 | 1,954 | 1,994 | 2,021 | 2,023 | 2,023 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 210 | Beekmantown Teachers' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 153 | Beekmantown Support Staff Association | June 30, 2019 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 8 | Beekmantown Administrators | June 30, 2022 |
| 6 | Beekmantown Support Staff Supervisors | June 30, 2021 |
| 6 | Exempt Contracts | June 30, 2022 |
| 1 | Superintendent of Schools | June 30, 2023 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$1,200,641,728 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 120,064,173 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$16,863,995 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | <u>\$16,863,995</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$103,200,178 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 14.05% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$9,395,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$13,528,995 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Clinton | \$57,443,025 | \$ - | \$57,443,025 | 24.12% | \$13,855,258 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Altona | - | - | - | 4.92 | - |
| Beekmantown | 1,693,070 | 795,425 | 897,645 | 94.26 | 846,120 |
| Chazy | 949,743 | 150,959 | 798,784 | 21.60 | 172,537 |
| Plattsburgh | 4,858,181 | 4,082,442 | 775,739 | 64.69 | 501,826 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$15,375,741</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$16,863,995 | \$1,290.48 | 1.40% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 32,239,736 | 2,467.07 | 2.69 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 13,068.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$1,200,641,728.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$9,395,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$13,528,995 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

On May 15, 2019 the District voters approved a proposition for the purchase of 4 buses at a cost not to exceed \$453,210. The District plans to purchase the buses in the 2019-2020 fiscal year. The cost of the buses is included in the 2019-2020 budget and will be paid from current budgeted funds and no debt will be incurred. The actual cost of the 4 buses is approximately \$432,565.

Other than noted above, the District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Beekmantown Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1412495.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 077077

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to November 1st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to Clinton County for collection. The District receives this amount from the County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Altona | \$5,204,957 | \$5,389,530 | \$5,759,559 | \$6,314,837 | \$6,560,329 |
| Beekmantown | 330,452,452 | 334,558,281 | 335,441,963 | 343,777,701 | 364,706,545 |
| Chazy | 56,229,054 | 56,399,951 | 56,623,675 | 56,752,540 | 65,242,735 |
| Plattsburgh | 756,893,336 | 766,667,282 | 767,215,734 | 776,613,717 | 764,132,119 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$1,148,779,799</u> | <u>\$1,163,015,044</u> | <u>\$1,165,040,931</u> | <u>\$1,183,458,795</u> | <u>\$1,200,641,728</u> |

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Altona | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Beekmantown | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Chazy | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Plattsburgh | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,148,779,799 | \$1,163,015,044 | \$1,165,040,931 | \$1,183,458,795 | \$1,200,641,728 |

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$19,717,476 | \$19,841,094 | \$20,151,973 | \$20,745,238 | \$21,275,401 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 3.26% | 3.07% | 2.90% | 2.54% | 2.94% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$17,783,007 | \$38,962,830 | 45.64% |
| 2016-2017 | 17,927,231 | 39,075,141 | 45.88 |
| 2017-2018 | 18,981,251 | 40,491,957 | 46.88 |
| 2018-2019 | 19,866,711 | 42,565,881 | 46.67 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 22,012,695 | 44,574,284 | 49.38 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$522,157 | \$1,674,738 |
| 2016-2017 | 476,370 | 1,531,992 |
| 2017-2018 | 507,372 | 1,289,563 |
| 2018-2019 | 497,194 | 1,478,363 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 520,045 | 1,358,311 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$118,500,646</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$4,319,705 |
| Interest | 4,371,131 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | - |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (5,489,673) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(2,800,051)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$401,112</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$118,901,758</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$2,074,628 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$5,982,538 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,034,938 | - | \$1,034,938 |
| 2020-2021 | 472,513 | \$1,080,456 | 1,552,969 |
| 2021-2022 | 471,150 | 1,086,000 | 1,557,150 |
| 2022-2023 | 476,288 | 1,084,000 | 1,560,288 |
| 2023-2024 | 475,688 | 1,085,500 | 1,561,188 |
| 2024-2025 | 469,488 | 1,085,250 | 1,554,738 |
| 2025-2026 | 97,688 | 868,250 | 965,938 |
| 2026-2027 | 95,138 | 865,250 | 960,388 |
| 2027-2028 | 97,588 | 866,000 | 963,588 |
| 2028-2029 | 94,888 | 870,250 | 965,138 |
| 2029-2030 | 72,188 | 867,750 | 939,938 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 868,750 | 868,750 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 868,000 | 868,000 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 865,500 | 865,500 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 866,250 | 866,250 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$7,050,000 due under an energy performance contract.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-6
DESCRIPTION OF
BELFAST CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-6 a brief description of the Belfast Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in Western New York State’s Genesee River Valley in the County of Allegany (the “County”) and has a land area of approximately 100 square miles. The District includes the Towns of Allen, Angelica, Belfast, Caneadea, and New Hudson. The District is 1-1/2 hours south of both Buffalo and Rochester.

The area is noted for its outstanding recreational activities, including hunting, fishing, horseback riding and hiking. The area is a center for many year-round recreational activities with many excellent golf courses, ski resorts, boating opportunities, and State parks.

Educational and cultural opportunities are abundant including nearby Houghton College, St. Bonaventure University, Alfred University, SUNY Alfred and SUNY Genesee.

The major highway serving the District is State Route 19, which connects the District with Interstate Highway 86 (formerly Route 17).

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 2,270. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Excel Business Partners | Agency | 300 |
| Houghton College | Higher Education | 285 |
| Saputo | Manufacturing | 250 |
| Ellsessor Steel Erectors, Inc. | Steel Contractor | 100 |
| Belfast Central School District | Public Education | 95 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Assessed Valuation</u> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Rochester Gas & Electric | Utility | \$3,914,892 |
| Dominion Resources | Commercial | 3,299,210 |
| Behen, Douglas | Individual/Commercial | 1,352,303 |
| National Fuel Gas | Utility | 1,013,200 |
| Hughes Property Management | Commercial | 884,553 |

The total estimated assessed valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 11.72% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is the County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Allegany County | 6.5% | 6.3% | 6.6% | 5.6% | 5.5% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 360 | 355 | 366 | 356 | 347 | 350 | 350 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 43 | Belfast Central School Faculty Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 33 | Belfast Central School Service Unit | June 30, 2020 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$119,831,962 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 11,983,196 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$17,938,035 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>8,410,525</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$9,527,510 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$2,455,686 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 79.51% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$515,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$559,095 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Represents estimate of moneys receivable by the District from the State as an apportionment for debt service for school building purposes.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Municipality</u> | <u>Gross Indebtedness</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Exclusions</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>District Share</u> | <u>Applicable Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Allegany | \$ 24,630,000 | \$ - | \$ 24,630,000 | 4.87% | \$ 1,199,481 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Allen | 119,736 | - | 119,736 | 22.58 | 27,036 |
| Angelica | 134,000 | - | 134,000 | 3.44 | 4,610 |
| Belfast | 1,510,771 | 1,175,000 | 335,771 | 92.41 | 310,286 |
| Caneadea | 7,700,292 | 3,155,892 | 4,544,400 | 36.91 | 1,677,338 |
| New Hudson | - | - | - | 9.53 | - |
| | | | | Total: | <u>\$ 3,218,751</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$17,938,035 | \$7,902.22 | 14.97% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 21,156,786 | 9,320.17 | 17.66 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 2,270.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$119,831,962.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$515,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$559,095 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not usually found it necessary to issue revenue anticipation notes in the past and does not intend to in the foreseeable future.

Capital Project Plans

In 2016, the District’s voters approved a capital improvements project consisting of the reconstruction, rehabilitation and renovation, in part, and the construction of improvements and upgrades to, various District buildings and facilities (and the sites thereof). The project has been completed and all funds authorized for the project have been spent. The District originally issued \$1,700,000 of bond anticipation notes that matured on August 2, 2018. The District subsequently issued \$1,611,000 bond anticipation notes, and used \$89,000 in available funds of the District, to redeem and renew the District’s outstanding \$1,700,000 bond anticipation notes in 2018. On July 31, 2019, the District used proceeds from a \$1,515,905 bond anticipation note issue, along with \$95,095 of available funds of the District, to redeem and renew the \$1,611,000 bond anticipation notes of the District that matured on August 1, 2019. The District will renew these bond anticipation notes upon maturity, along with \$130,905 available funds of the District.

On October 23, 2018 the District voters approved a \$5,188,035 capital project for reconstruction and renovation of, and the construction of improvements and upgrades to, District buildings and facilities. The District issued \$4,838,035 bond anticipation notes on December 6, 2019 as the first borrowing for this project.

The District recently approved a Smart Schools project that has a total cost of approximately \$384,939 (such costs to be covered out of the District’s Smart Schools allocation from the State). This project is not expected to be completed until the 2021 school year.

Except for as set forth above, there are no other capital projects that are being contemplated by the District, nor does the District have any other authorized and unissued indebtedness.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Belfast Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1292697-ER1007976-ER1412504.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 077680

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 1st to October 31st. On or about November 5th, uncollected taxes are returnable to Allegany County for collection. The District receives this amount from the County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Allen | \$7,491,770 | \$8,282,074 | \$8,294,164 | \$8,316,856 | \$8,458,546 |
| Angelica | 2,327,560 | 2,421,235 | 2,398,186 | 2,762,850 | 2,768,102 |
| Belfast | 47,751,114 | 47,525,178 | 59,622,445 ⁽¹⁾ | 59,422,089 | 59,439,144 |
| Caneadea | 33,886,415 | 34,062,789 | 34,461,673 | 34,647,145 | 34,957,864 |
| New Hudson | 3,447,391 | 3,531,191 | 3,503,877 | 3,499,892 | 3,463,185 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$94,904,250</u> | <u>\$95,822,467</u> | <u>\$108,280,345</u> | <u>\$108,648,832</u> | <u>\$109,086,841</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Allen | 93.00% | 100.00% | 99.00% | 96.00% | 91.00% |
| Angelica | 100.00 | 99.00 | 92.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Belfast | 83.00 | 80.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 98.00 | 95.00 |
| Caneadea | 86.00 | 96.00 | 95.00 | 93.00 | 85.00 |
| New Hudson | 100.00 | 99.00 | 100.00 | 94.00 | 85.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$110,764,888 | \$109,183,170 | \$110,386,435 | \$113,039,310 | \$119,831,962 |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$1,757,132 | \$1,799,991 | \$1,835,801 | \$1,804,887 | \$1,810,023 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 12.57% | 8.36% | 9.12% | 9.86% | 9.91% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$7,142,194 | \$9,130,973 | 78.22% |
| 2016-2017 | 7,147,952 | 9,075,898 | 78.76 |
| 2017-2018 | 7,392,541 | 9,465,147 | 78.10 |
| 2018-2019 | 7,824,788 | 9,993,010 | 78.30 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 7,943,847 | 9,816,151 | 80.93 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$115,230 | \$306,100 |
| 2016-2017 | 101,364 | 276,574 |
| 2017-2018 | 130,943 | 237,859 |
| 2018-2019 | 115,637 | 258,232 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 121,298 | 210,000 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Nyhart Actuary & Employee Benefits to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | \$539,134 |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$26,876 |
| Interest | 19,804 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 4,766 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (18,425) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | (19,615) |
| Net changes | <u>\$13,406</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u><u>\$552,540</u></u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$129,977 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$438,927 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,057,769 | - | \$1,057,769 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,062,069 | \$58,189 | 1,120,258 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,056,819 | 59,500 | 1,116,319 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,059,819 | 57,750 | 1,117,569 |
| 2023-2024 | 1,060,569 | 56,000 | 1,116,569 |
| 2024-2025 | 594,069 | 54,250 | 648,319 |
| 2025-2026 | 143,569 | 52,500 | 196,069 |
| 2026-2027 | 144,319 | 60,750 | 205,069 |
| 2027-2028 | 144,819 | 58,500 | 203,319 |
| 2028-2029 | 145,069 | 56,250 | 201,319 |
| 2029-2030 | 145,069 | 59,000 | 204,069 |
| 2030-2031 | 139,819 | 56,500 | 196,319 |
| 2031-2032 | 141,669 | 54,000 | 195,669 |
| 2032-2033 | 138,369 | 31,500 | 169,869 |
| 2033-2034 | 145,069 | - | 145,069 |
| 2034-2035 | 141,319 | - | 141,319 |
| 2035-2036 | 142,569 | - | 142,569 |
| 2036-2037 | 143,506 | - | 143,506 |
| 2037-2038 | 144,281 | - | 144,281 |
| 2038-2039 | 144,725 | - | 144,725 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$513,534.30 due under an energy performance contract.

Recent Late Payment of Interest

On December 15, 2019 the District had interest payments due in the amounts of \$35,075.00 and \$108,809.38 with respect to its 2011 and 2017 bonds, respectively, both of which were issued through the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York. Due to a clerical error, the interest payments were not made until December 20, 2019. The District had the funds available in its account to make the payment at the time it was due. An event notice was filed to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access website on December 23, 2019. The District has no reason to believe there will be any delinquent payments in the future.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-7
DESCRIPTION OF
BOLIVAR-RICHBURG CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-7 a brief description of the Bolivar-Richburg Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, created through the merger of the former Bolivar and Richburg Central School Districts effective July 1, 1994, has an area of approximately 99 square miles. The District is located approximately 15 miles east of the City of Olean and 90 miles southeast of the City of Buffalo. The District includes the incorporated Villages of Bolivar and Richburg, as well as all or portions of the Towns of Alma, Bolivar, Clarksville, Cuba, Friendship, Genesee and Wirt in Allegany County.

State Route 275 provides easy access to Interstate 86, the main east-west expressway between the Cities of Jamestown and Binghamton. Bus transportation is available in Bolivar; air transportation is accessed in the Cities of Buffalo or Rochester.

The District is primarily a rural/agricultural area, with many residents commuting to Olean and Wellsville for employment. Public water is provided by the Villages of Bolivar and Richburg, while outlying areas use private wells. Public sewer services are provided to a limited area by the Village of Bolivar. Fire protection and ambulance services are provided by various volunteer organizations. Police protection is provided by the Village of Bolivar and the Allegany County Sheriff’s Department which is supplemented by the New York State Police.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K through 12. Opportunities for higher education include St. Bonaventure University in Olean, Alfred State College and Alfred University in Alfred, Houghton College in Caneadea and Jamestown Community College.

Commercial and financial services are available in the Villages of Bolivar and Richburg and the City of Olean. Recreational and cultural facilities are available through the various colleges and universities, as well as in the Jamestown, Buffalo and Rochester areas.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 4,405. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|----------------------|------------------|
| Bolivar-Richburg Central School District | Public Education | 179 |
| Heritage Cutlery | Cutlery Manufacturer | 49 |
| Shop N Save | Grocery Store | 30 |
| Baldwin Forest | Lumber Company | 27 |
| Sidelines | Restaurant | 10 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Assessed Valuation</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Rochester Gas & Electric | Utility | \$10,705,728 |
| National Fuel Gas | Utility | 6,006,791 |
| Verizon Telecommunications | Utility | 867,103 |
| Penn York Resources | Utility | 688,600 |
| Danzer Forest Land | Private | 682,700 |

The total estimated assessed valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 12.55% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Allegany County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Allegany County | 6.5% | 6.3% | 6.7% | 5.6% | 5.5% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 843 | 831 | 798 | 800 | 775 | 768 | 765 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 100 | Bolivar-Richburg Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2024 |
| 68 | Bolivar-Richburg Non-Teachers’ Association (CSEA) | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 4 | Bolivar-Richburg Administrators’ Association | June 30, 2023 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$190,652,494 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 19,065,249 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$9,330,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$9,330,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$9,735,249 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 48.94% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$4,585,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$5,630,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the respective fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Allegany | \$24,630,000 | \$ - | \$24,630,000 | 8.48% | \$2,088,624 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Alma | 66,000 | - | 66,000 | 1.35 | 891 |
| Bolivar | 258,000 | 258,000 | - | 95.65 | - |
| Clarksville | - | - | - | 54.45 | - |
| Cuba | 1,164,177 | - | 1,164,177 | 0.04 | 466 |
| Friendship | 1,633,062 | 1,448,462 | 184,600 | 1.38 | 2,547 |
| Genesee | 200,000 | - | 200,000 | 47.42 | 94,840 |
| Wirt | - | - | - | 82.09 | - |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Bolivar | 2,528,800 | 2,528,800 | - | 100.00 | - |
| Richburg | 1,059,000 | 1,059,000 | - | 100.00 | - |
| | | | | Total | \$2,187,368 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year for the county and towns and the 2018 fiscal year for the villages listed above. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$9,330,000 | \$2,118.04 | 4.89% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 11,517,368 | 2,614.61 | 6.04 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 4,405.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$190,652,494.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$4,585,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$5,630,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

On November 19, 2019 the District voters rejected a capital project in the amount of \$11.2 million for various alterations and improvements to District facilities. It is anticipated that the project will go out to re-vote in the Fall of 2020. If approved by the voters, borrowings for this project will be pursuant to State approval and construction cash flow needs.

Other than noted above, the District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Bolivar-Richburg Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/RE1328761-ER1008210-ER1412760.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 097649

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Taxes are payable during September without penalty. Payments made during the month of October carry a 2% penalty. On or about November 8, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to the Allegany County Treasurer for the payment of all uncollected taxes. The District is reimbursed by the County for all unpaid taxes in April of each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

| Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Assessed Valuation | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Alma | \$526,006 | \$615,849 | \$607,386 | \$607,104 | \$606,805 |
| Bolivar | 60,380,914 | 60,159,834 | 73,170,254 ⁽¹⁾ | 73,318,024 | 73,344,495 |
| Clarksville | 24,954,482 | 25,159,081 | 25,179,839 | 25,644,405 | 25,706,510 |
| Cuba | 71,346 | 71,348 | 79,146 | 79,146 | 79,621 |
| Friendship | 903,906 | 922,370 | 917,098 | 914,232 | 913,624 |
| Genesee | 27,822,480 | 28,173,979 | 28,420,748 | 28,516,864 | 28,528,945 |
| Wirt | 36,322,866 | 36,494,543 | 36,711,054 | 43,528,010 | 43,733,207 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$150,982,000</u> | <u>\$151,597,004</u> | <u>\$165,085,525</u> | <u>\$172,607,785</u> | <u>\$172,913,207</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

| State Equalization Rates | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Alma | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 99.00% | 90.00% |
| Bolivar | 95.00 | 90.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Clarksville | 90.00 | 90.00 | 86.00 | 84.00 | 75.00 |
| Cuba | 98.00 | 95.00 | 91.00 | 91.00 | 86.85 |
| Friendship | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 | 91.00 | 87.00 |
| Genesee | 95.00 | 90.00 | 88.00 | 92.00 | 80.00 |
| Wirt | 92.00 | 86.00 | 86.00 | 100.00 | 96.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$161,556,970 | \$170,152,053 | \$179,092,439 | \$180,076,539 | \$190,652,494 |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

| Total District Property Tax Collections | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Total Tax Levy | \$2,714,763 | \$2,714,763 | \$2,714,763 | \$2,714,763 | \$2,714,763 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 11.35% | 10.29% | 11.00% | 11.32% | 11.19% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$14,474,746 | \$17,854,903 | 81.07% |
| 2016-2017 | 15,100,262 | 18,447,716 | 81.85 |
| 2017-2018 | 15,837,866 | 19,168,236 | 82.63 |
| 2018-2019 | 16,398,792 | 19,963,329 | 82.14 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 16,207,499 | 19,418,762 | 83.46 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*.”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$275,269 | \$647,311 |
| 2016-2017 | 254,433 | 620,570 |
| 2017-2018 | 286,102 | 693,159 |
| 2018-2019 | 278,019 | 579,197 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 375,000 | 700,000 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with NYHART Actuary & Employee Benefits to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | \$356,150 |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$10,689 |
| Interest | 12,216 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 11,949 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (13,430) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(47,832)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(26,408)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$329,742</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$965,060 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,311,600 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,122,788 | - | \$1,122,788 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,120,088 | \$495,478 | 1,615,566 |
| 2021-2022 | 621,038 | 494,250 | 1,115,288 |
| 2022-2023 | 615,538 | 495,500 | 1,111,038 |
| 2023-2024 | 619,038 | 496,000 | 1,115,038 |
| 2024-2025 | 141,038 | 495,750 | 636,788 |
| 2025-2026 | 140,538 | 494,750 | 635,288 |
| 2026-2027 | 136,188 | 493,000 | 629,188 |
| 2027-2028 | 135,875 | 495,500 | 631,375 |
| 2028-2029 | 110,250 | 497,000 | 607,250 |
| 2029-2030 | 110,250 | 492,500 | 602,750 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 492,250 | 492,250 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 496,000 | 496,000 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 493,500 | 493,500 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$1,910,945.18 due under an energy performance contract.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-8
DESCRIPTION OF
BROCKPORT CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-8 a brief description of the Brockport Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, formed in 1927, is located in the Towns of Sweden, Clarkson, Hamlin, Ogden and Parma in Monroe County, the Town of Clarendon in Orleans County and the Town of Bergen in Genesee County. The District covers approximately 70 square miles. All of the District’s facilities are located on a 125-acre campus, approximately 13 miles west of the City of Rochester.

The District is served by an excellent network of State highways, providing access to the New York State Thruway at Exit 47, approximately 15 miles to the south. Bus service is available in the Village of Brockport and rail service in Rochester. Air transportation is available at the Greater Rochester International Airport.

The District is a mixture of residential and agricultural areas, with many of its residents commuting to Rochester for employment. Other residents are employed in agriculture, with fruit and dairy farms prevalent. The State University College at Brockport also provides employment.

Water and sewer services are provided primarily by the Village of Brockport, as are fire and police protection. Electricity and natural gas are provided by Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation and National Grid; telephone service is provided by Frontier Telephone, Inc. Additional police protection is provided by the County Sheriff’s Department and the New York State Police.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K-12. Opportunities for higher education include the State University College at Brockport, as well as the many colleges and universities in and around the Rochester area.

District residents find commercial and financial services in the Village of Brockport, as well as in nearby Rochester. Recreational and cultural facilities are available through the University, and in and around the Rochester area.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 27,243. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|
| State University of New York College at Brockport | Higher Education | 1,180 |
| Brockport Central School District | Public Education | 955 |
| Wegmans Food Markets, Inc. | Shopping Center | 448 |
| Wal-Mart Stores East, LP | Shopping Center | 362 |
| Lowe’s Home Improvement | Retail Home Improvement | 120 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$33,674,703 |
| Wegmans Food Markets, Inc. | Shopping Center | 15,216,800 |
| Wal-Mart Stores East, LP | Shopping Center | 13,556,000 |
| Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation | Utility | 13,082,253 |
| University of Rochester | Hospital | 11,670,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 8.86% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Genesee, Monroe and Orleans Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Genesee County | 4.9% | 4.6% | 4.8% | 4.2% | 3.9% |
| Monroe County | 5.1 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 4.2 |
| Orleans County | 6.4 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 4.9 | 4.7 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Pre-K-12 | 3,374 | 3,292 | 3,237 | 3,233 | 3,179 | 3,157 | 3,097 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 350 | Brockport Central Teachers' Association | June 30, 2019 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 324 | Service Employees Local (Non-Teaching Personnel) | June 30, 2023 |
| 20 | Brockport Administrators' Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$1,361,471,868 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 136,147,186 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$26,455,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | <u>\$26,455,000</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$109,692,186 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 19.43% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$12,830,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Genesee | \$22,130,000 | \$- | \$22,130,000 | 0.01% | \$2,213 |
| Monroe | 825,499,223 | - | 825,499,223 | 3.18 | 26,250,875 |
| Orleans | 16,851,426 | - | 16,851,426 | 0.37 | 62,350 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Bergen | 1,901,000 | - | 1,901,000 | 0.12 | 2,281 |
| Clarendon | 5,576,365 | - | 5,576,365 | 3.98 | 221,939 |
| Clarkson | 721,646 | - | 721,646 | 100.00 | 721,646 |
| Hamlin | 2,577,366 | - | 2,577,366 | 51.08 | 1,316,519 |
| Ogden | - | - | - | 4.85 | - |
| Parma | 46,750 | - | 46,750 | 5.56 | 2,599 |
| Sweden | 1,059,779 | - | 1,059,779 | 100.00 | 1,059,779 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Brockport | 1,750,519 | - | 1,750,519 | 100.00 | 1,750,519 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$31,390,720</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$26,455,000 | \$971.08 | 1.94% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 57,845,720 | 2,123.32 | 4.25 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 27,243.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$1,361,471,868.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$ 12,830,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

After the issuance of the School District Bonds, the District will have a remaining \$373,000 bond authorization pursuant to a bond resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on June 6, 2017 for a capital improvements project. This is the project for which the School District Bonds are being issued.

Due the outbreak of COVID-19, Governor Cuomo issued an Executive Order on March 31, 2020 that postponed school budget votes and board of education elections to an undetermined date, no earlier than June 1, 2020. On May 1, 2020 Governor Cuomo issued an executive order scheduling the school budget votes and board of education elections for June 9, 2020. On June 9, 2020, the District voters will consider a proposition for the acquisition of school buses at an estimated cost of \$1,133,000. If approved by the voters, the District may issue debt for the buses in December of 2020, as they historically have in the past.

FINANCIAL FACTORS**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Brockport Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1269027-ER990761-ER1393298.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 111709

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1st and are payable on or before October 1st without penalty. Payments received between October 2nd and October 31st carry a penalty of 2%. On November 1st, all unpaid taxes are turned over to Genesee, Monroe and Orleans Counties for relevy on the following year's town and county tax bills. The District is reimbursed by the Counties for all unpaid taxes in April of each year and is thereby assured of 100% collection of its annual tax levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Bergen | \$177,529 | \$179,174 | \$180,840 | \$182,539 | \$184,486 |
| Clarendon | 5,954,667 | 6,006,901 | 6,080,515 | 6,235,084 | 6,387,824 |
| Clarkson | 282,984,505 | 294,072,654 | 289,595,536 | 284,065,560 | 368,703,758 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Hamlin | 199,844,996 | 203,176,212 | 203,262,523 | 186,215,250 | 192,519,354 |
| Ogden | 51,170,344 | 51,593,842 | 50,877,168 | 54,573,293 | 55,589,039 |
| Parma | 43,178,193 | 43,844,811 | 44,656,313 | 47,300,367 | 48,304,125 |
| Sweden | <u>628,332,581</u> | <u>633,525,062</u> | <u>638,068,877</u> | <u>666,407,392</u> | <u>675,292,578</u> |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$1,211,642,815</u> | <u>\$1,232,398,656</u> | <u>\$1,232,721,772</u> | <u>\$1,244,979,485</u> | <u>\$1,346,981,164</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Bergen | 99.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Clarendon | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Clarkson | 98.00 | 97.00 | 97.00 | 92.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Hamlin | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 91.24 | 93.00 |
| Ogden | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Parma | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Sweden | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,217,419,801 | \$1,241,493,686 | \$1,241,678,334 | \$1,287,559,461 | \$1,361,471,868 |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$30,197,980 | \$30,197,980 | \$30,786,840 | \$31,587,298 | \$32,645,104 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 4.43% | 3.85% | 3.28% | 3.15% | 4.62% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$37,745,017 | \$72,167,220 | 52.30% |
| 2016-2017 | 42,630,114 | 77,161,462 | 55.25 |
| 2017-2018 | 41,978,702 | 77,428,538 | 54.22 |
| 2018-2019 | 41,313,816 | 77,913,015 | 53.03 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 42,343,752 | 80,554,197 | 52.57 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$1,589,046 | \$3,279,493 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,410,526 | 3,106,737 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,457,349 | 2,595,865 |
| 2018-2019 | 1,422,692 | 2,783,088 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 1,624,100 | 2,534,529 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Burke Group to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 75 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$204,015,689</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$5,494,713 |
| Interest | 7,404,657 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (22,223,267) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 5,678,504 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | (4,395,242) |
| Net changes | <u>(\$8,040,635)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$195,975,054</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$1,234,286 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$3,299,857 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$4,113,054 | - | \$4,113,054 |
| 2020-2021 | 4,336,706 | \$1,666,822 | 6,003,528 |
| 2021-2022 | 3,426,775 | 1,639,500 | 5,066,275 |
| 2022-2023 | 3,216,188 | 1,242,500 | 4,458,688 |
| 2023-2024 | 2,780,638 | 1,232,750 | 4,013,388 |
| 2024-2025 | 2,094,288 | 1,291,750 | 3,386,038 |
| 2025-2026 | 1,860,738 | 1,291,000 | 3,151,738 |
| 2026-2027 | 1,761,288 | 1,118,250 | 2,879,538 |
| 2027-2028 | 1,758,038 | 1,122,000 | 2,880,038 |
| 2028-2029 | 1,748,238 | 1,133,750 | 2,881,988 |
| 2029-2030 | 1,704,000 | 1,158,000 | 2,862,000 |
| 2030-2031 | 464,088 | 1,174,000 | 1,638,088 |
| 2031-2032 | 462,338 | 1,172,000 | 1,634,338 |
| 2032-2033 | 461,838 | 1,092,750 | 1,554,588 |
| 2033-2034 | 461,038 | 1,090,000 | 1,551,038 |
| 2034-2035 | 459,475 | 840,000 | 1,299,475 |
| 2035-2036 | 462,600 | - | 462,600 |
| 2036-2037 | 454,763 | - | 454,763 |
| 2037-2038 | 456,763 | - | 456,763 |
| 2038-2039 | 458,275 | - | 458,275 |
| 2039-2040 | 454,300 | - | 454,300 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-9
DESCRIPTION OF
BROOKFIELD CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-9 a brief description of the Brookfield Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, centralized in 1928, is located in the Towns of Brookfield, Hamilton and Madison in Madison County, the Towns of Bridgewater and Sangerfield in Oneida County and the Town of Columbus in Chenango County. The District’s facilities are located in the southeast corner of Madison County, approximately 25 miles south from the City of Utica.

The District is a mixture of both rural and suburban characteristics, with many of its residents commuting to Utica or Rome for employment. Other residents are employed in agriculture; dairy farms dominate the landscape.

Electricity and natural gas are provided by New York State Electric and Gas Corporation, telephone service by Citizens Telecom. Police protection is provided by the County Sheriff’s Departments and the New York State Police.

The District provides public education PreK-12. Opportunities for higher education can be found in Hamilton, Clinton, and nearby Utica.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 1,396. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers (within Madison, Chenango and Oneida Counties)

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| Mohawk Valley Health Services | Healthcare | 4,200 |
| New York Central Mutual Insurance Company | Insurance Company | 1,000 |
| Chobani Yogurt | Manufacturer | 900 |
| Colgate University | Higher Education | 700 |
| Hamilton College | Higher Education | 500 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| State of New York | Forest Land | \$13,225,600 |
| New York State Electric & Gas Corporation | Utility | 1,168,013 |
| HNM Living Trust | Land & Building | 594,200 |
| Kenny Wellington | Land & Building | 588,800 |
| Frank Marrassini | Commercial/Residential | 545,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 20.97% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Chenango, Madison and Oneida Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Chenango County | 5.5% | 5.1% | 5.3% | 4.7% | 4.4% |
| Madison County | 5.7 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 4.5 |
| Oneida County | 5.3 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.3 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pre-K-12 | 236 | 248 | 245 | 248 | 237 | 234 | 230 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 30 | Brookfield Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 17 | Brookfield Non-Instructional Unit | June 30, 2023 |
| 1 | Brookfield Superintendent | June 30, 2023 |
| 1 | Brookfield Principal | June 30, 2020 |
| 1 | Brookfield Treasurer | June 30, 2022 |
| 1 | Brookfield District Clerk | June 30, 2022 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$88,497,303 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 8,849,730 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$4,548,748 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | <u>\$4,548,748</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$4,300,982 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 51.40% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$2,270,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$2,648,748 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Chenango | \$- | \$- | \$- | 0.02% | \$- |
| Madison | 32,694,668 | - | 32,694,668 | 2.11 | 689,857 |
| Oneida | 301,168,501 | - | 301,168,501 | 0.02 | 60,234 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Bridgewater | 1,308,196 | - | 1,308,196 | 2.04 | 26,687 |
| Brookfield | 361,770 | - | 361,770 | 67.47 | 244,086 |
| Columbus | - | - | - | 0.74 | - |
| Hamilton | 360,000 | - | 360,000 | 0.45 | 1,620 |
| Madison | - | - | - | 0.63 | - |
| Sangerfield | 211,667 | - | 211,667 | 0.47 | 995 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$1,023,479</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$4,548,748 | \$3,258.42 | 5.14% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 5,572,227 | 3,991.57 | 6.30 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 1,396.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$88,497,303.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$2,270,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$2,648,748 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Brookfield Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1329996-ES1037594-ES1440523.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 112817

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to October 31st. On or about November 1st, uncollected taxes are returnable to Chenango, Madison and Oneida Counties for collection. The District receives this amount from said Counties prior to the end of the District’s fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the Counties.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Bridgewater | \$1,126,766 | \$1,126,576 | \$1,152,576 | \$1,206,176 | \$1,166,976 |
| Brookfield | 75,375,484 | 76,792,440 | 77,902,591 | 78,276,689 | 78,375,410 |
| Columbus | 574,547 | 577,222 | 579,799 | 582,050 | 590,966 |
| Hamilton | 1,214,342 | 1,215,072 | 1,217,926 | 1,162,723 | 1,160,423 |
| Madison | 1,035,469 | 1,049,704 | 1,053,755 | 1,054,385 | 1,048,662 |
| Sangerfield | 313,895 | 313,895 | 314,247 | 314,247 | 318,647 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u><u>\$79,640,503</u></u> | <u><u>\$81,074,909</u></u> | <u><u>\$82,220,894</u></u> | <u><u>\$82,596,270</u></u> | <u><u>\$82,661,084</u></u> |

| | State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Bridgewater | 85.00% | 85.00% | 89.00% | 87.00% | 91.00% |
| Brookfield | 98.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 | 97.00 | 94.00 |
| Columbus | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Hamilton | 99.00 | 100.00 | 96.50 | 95.00 | 91.50 |
| Madison | 78.50 | 80.00 | 78.50 | 75.50 | 74.50 |
| Sangerfield | 61.50 | 57.75 | 60.50 | 59.00 | 55.90 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$81,869,987 | \$83,332,980 | \$84,491,145 | \$85,819,152 | \$88,497,303 |

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$1,345,000 | \$1,425,700 | \$1,473,000 | \$1,529,000 | \$1,559,834 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 11.05% | 10.74% | 11.24% | 12.57% | 10.67% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$4,214,212 | \$5,806,157 | 72.58% |
| 2016-2017 | 4,281,951 | 5,925,680 | 72.26 |
| 2017-2018 | 4,163,890 | 5,809,819 | 71.67 |
| 2018-2019 | 4,389,787 | 6,123,409 | 71.69 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 4,242,285 | 5,922,285 | 71.63 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$84,353 | \$278,411 |
| 2016-2017 | 78,164 | 217,231 |
| 2017-2018 | 79,356 | 189,970 |
| 2018-2019 | 77,926 | 165,526 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 73,867 | 184,789 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Champlain Valley Education Services to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$5,367,920</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$209,654 |
| Interest | 199,396 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (1,447,170) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (354,219) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | (77,615) |
| Net changes | <u>(\$1,469,954)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$3,897,966</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$121,330 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$456,688 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$349,419 | - | \$349,419 |
| 2020-2021 | 353,150 | \$231,289 | 584,439 |
| 2021-2022 | 349,000 | 224,250 | 573,250 |
| 2022-2023 | 349,700 | 233,500 | 583,200 |
| 2023-2024 | 350,100 | 232,000 | 582,100 |
| 2024-2025 | 350,200 | 230,250 | 580,450 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 218,250 | 218,250 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 216,500 | 216,500 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 219,500 | 219,500 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 217,000 | 217,000 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 219,250 | 219,250 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 221,000 | 221,000 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 222,250 | 222,250 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 218,000 | 218,000 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 198,500 | 198,500 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 199,500 | 199,500 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-10
DESCRIPTION OF
BRUNSWICK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-10 a brief description of the Brunswick Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, formed in 1955, is located in the Towns of Brunswick, Grafton, Pittstown, Poestenkill, and Schaghticoke in Rensselaer County. The District covers approximately 66 square miles.

The District is located approximately 15 miles east of Albany and encompasses mixture of residential and rural areas.

The District provides public education for grades K-12. Opportunities for high education include Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Siena College, Hudson Valley Community College, and many other colleges and universities in and around the Albany area.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 7,925. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Rifenburg Construction | Construction | 350 |
| Brunswick Central School District | Public Education | 261 |
| Wal-Mart ⁽¹⁾ | Retail | 250 |
| Town of Brunswick | Town | 37 |
| Delsignore Blacktop Paving Inc. | Construction | 32 |

⁽¹⁾ This employer is not within the District, but is within close proximity.

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$20,671,266 |
| Highland Creek Realty | Real Estate | 18,461,633 |
| Brunswick Assoc. II Albany LLC | Apartment Complex | 8,010,184 |
| BPP Development II LLC | Private | 7,636,200 |
| Brunswick Associates Albany LP | Apartment Complex | 6,500,939 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 11.88% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Rensselaer County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Rensselaer County | 4.6% | 4.3% | 4.4% | 3.9% | 3.8% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,192 | 1,177 | 1,198 | 1,189 | 1,169 | 1,174 | 1,187 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 145 | Brunswick Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 51 | CSEA | June 30, 2022 |
| 4 | Brunswick Central School Principals’ Association | June 30, 2023 |
| 1 | Superintendent | June 30, 2021 |
| 1 | Assistant Superintendent | June 30, 2021 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$730,546,678 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 73,054,667 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$10,235,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | <u>\$10,235,000</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$62,819,667 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 14.01% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$6,880,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$6,000,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Rensselaer | \$184,857,834 | \$- | \$184,857,834 | 6.98% | \$12,903,077 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Brunswick | 1,140,890 | - | 1,140,890 | 49.57 | 565,539 |
| Grafton | 69,250 | - | 69,250 | 16.46 | 11,399 |
| Pittstown | 390,000 | - | 390,000 | 43.06 | 167,934 |
| Poestenkill | 3,859,400 | - | 3,859,400 | 3.01 | 116,168 |
| Schaghticoke | 3,212,825 | - | 3,212,825 | 0.43 | 13,815 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$13,777,932</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$10,235,000 | \$1,291.48 | 1.40% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 24,012,932 | 3,030.02 | 3.29 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 7,925.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$730,546,678.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$6,880,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$6,000,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes for the last five fiscal years and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

The District is in the preliminary phases of planning a capital project to be presented to the voters in late 2020. While this project is still in the initial planning phases, the District anticipates this project will include roof replacement and updates to the Middle School/High School Auditorium.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Brunswick Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1270454-ER991827-ER1394498.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 117300

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Taxes are payable during September without penalty. A 2% penalty payable to the District is added to taxes paid during the month of October. On November 1st, all unpaid taxes are turned over to Rensselaer County for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The responsibility for collection of unpaid taxes rests with the County, which reimburses the District for unpaid taxes on April 1st each year. The District is thereby assured of 100% tax collection. Taxes paid November 1st and after bear a 2% penalty payable to the District and an additional 7% penalty payable to the County.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Brunswick | \$112,118,786 | \$116,953,118 | \$120,785,697 | \$123,333,651 | \$125,659,882 |
| Grafton | 3,066,389 | 3,023,216 | 3,028,874 | 3,116,464 | 35,893,479 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Pittstown | 106,527,387 | 106,420,699 | 107,380,996 | 108,020,242 | 108,952,521 |
| Poestenkill | 2,200,200 | 2,231,122 | 2,277,928 | 2,235,403 | 2,304,094 |
| Schaghticoke | <u>532,701</u> | <u>532,714</u> | <u>532,590</u> | <u>532,756</u> | <u>582,480</u> |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$224,445,463</u> | <u>\$229,160,869</u> | <u>\$234,006,085</u> | <u>\$237,238,516</u> | <u>\$273,392,456</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Brunswick | 26.70% | 26.70% | 26.70% | 25.50% | 24.50% |
| Grafton | 9.00 | 9.00 | 8.56 | 8.90 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Pittstown | 63.50 | 63.50 | 61.20 | 67.50 | 64.40 |
| Poestenkill | 25.70 | 25.70 | 25.70 | 24.50 | 23.10 |
| Schaghticoke | 24.40 | 24.40 | 22.80 | 23.44 | 22.40 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$632,495,487 | \$650,074,260 | \$674,423,526 | \$690,104,755 | \$730,546,678 |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$12,008,006 | \$12,114,735 | \$12,296,460 | \$12,643,220 | \$13,180,556 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 7.91% | 7.69% | 7.22% | 7.01% | 7.20% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$9,036,633 | \$22,129,394 | 40.84% |
| 2016-2017 | 9,881,089 | 23,142,620 | 42.70 |
| 2017-2018 | 10,047,030 | 24,090,370 | 41.71 |
| 2018-2019 | 10,413,012 | 24,661,921 | 42.22 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 10,670,805 | 24,836,139 | 42.96 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$351,248 | \$1,437,656 |
| 2016-2017 | 356,455 | 1,161,699 |
| 2017-2018 | 361,415 | 861,895 |
| 2018-2019 | 391,705 | 971,587 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 380,000 | 867,000 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 75. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$61,462,584</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$2,123,049 |
| Interest | 1,879,987 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 0 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (4,565,073) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(1,852,429)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>(\$2,414,466)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$59,048,118</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$285,316 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,016,953 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,612,975 | - | \$1,612,975 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,614,838 | \$730,671 | 2,345,509 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,612,163 | 977,400 | 2,589,563 |
| 2022-2023 | 202,000 | 1,014,900 | 1,216,900 |
| 2023-2024 | - | 598,900 | 598,900 |
| 2024-2025 | - | 596,900 | 596,900 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 599,150 | 599,150 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 600,400 | 600,400 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 560,650 | 560,650 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 551,900 | 551,900 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 557,650 | 557,650 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 567,150 | 567,150 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 565,150 | 565,150 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 567,150 | 567,150 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 557,900 | 557,900 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 522,900 | 522,900 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 218,400 | 218,400 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-11
DESCRIPTION OF
CALEDONIA-MUMFORD CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-11 a brief description of the Caledonia-Mumford Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, formed in 1903, is located in the Town of Caledonia in Livingston County, the Town of LeRoy in Genesee County, and the Towns of Riga, Wheatland and Chili in Monroe County. The District covers approximately 60 square miles. All of the District’s facilities are located on a 75-acre campus, approximately 15 miles southwest of the City of Rochester.

The New York State Thruway is accessible at Exit 47 in LeRoy and Exit 46 in Henrietta. Bus and rail service are available in the City of Rochester. Air transportation is available at the Greater Rochester International Airport.

The District is a mixture of residential and agricultural areas, with many residents commuting to Rochester for employment. Other residents are employed in agriculture and local companies.

Water service is provided by the Village of Caledonia and to some areas by various town water districts. Sewer is primarily by private septic systems. Electricity and natural gas are provided by Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation and National Grid. Telephone service is provided by Frontier Telephone of Rochester Inc. The Village of Caledonia provides police protection, supplemented by the County Sheriff’s Departments and the New York State Police. Fire protection and ambulance service are provided by various volunteer organizations.

The District provides public education for grades K-12. Opportunities for higher education are available at the State University Colleges at Brockport and Geneseo, as well as many colleges in and around Rochester.

District residents find commercial and financial services in the Village of Caledonia, as well as in nearby Rochester. Recreational and cultural facilities are available in and around the Rochester area.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 5,611. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Genesee Country Village & Museum | Historical Village | 176 |
| Caledonia-Mumford Central School District | Public Education | 167 |
| Sabin Metal | Manufacturer | 131 |
| Allen Bailey Tag & Label, Inc. | Manufacturer | 103 |
| Applied Energy Solutions | Manufacturer | 50 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Dominion Transmission | Utility | \$17,986,695 |
| Paul Stein & Sons | Agriculture | 14,259,241 |
| National Grid | Utility | 14,044,392 |
| Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation | Utility | 9,027,883 |
| Sabin Metal | Manufacturer | 3,779,794 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 19.22% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Genesee, Livingston and Monroe Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Genesee County | 4.9% | 4.6% | 4.8% | 4.2% | 3.9% |
| Livingston County | 5.3 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 4.2 |
| Monroe County | 5.1 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 4.2 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 800 | 770 | 795 | 809 | 812 | 800 | 795 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 91 | Teachers' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 58 | Support Staff Association | June 30, 2022 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$374,504,608 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 37,450,460 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$11,790,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$11,790,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$25,660,460 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 31.48% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$2,280,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$2,575,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Genesee | \$22,130,000 | \$- | \$22,130,000 | 0.37% | \$81,881 |
| Livingston | 43,967,021 | - | 43,967,021 | 6.98 | 3,068,898 |
| Monroe | 825,499,223 | - | 825,499,223 | 0.27 | 2,228,848 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Caledonia | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| Chili | 135,000 | - | 135,000 | 1.21 | 1,634 |
| LeRoy | 1,966,916 | - | 1,966,916 | 3.07 | 60,384 |
| Riga | 3,346,475 | - | 3,346,475 | 3.11 | 104,075 |
| Wheatland | 950,000 | - | 950,000 | 31.39 | 298,205 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Caledonia | 270,000 | - | 270,000 | 100.00 | 270,000 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$6,113,925</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$11,790,000 | \$2,101.23 | 3.15% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 17,903,925 | 3,190.86 | 4.78 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 5,611.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$374,504,608.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$2,280,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$2,575,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

On May 21, 2019 the District voters approved a \$130,000 authorization for the acquisitions of buses. The District plans to issue debt for these buses in June, 2020.

Due the outbreak of COVID-19, Governor Cuomo issued an Executive Order on March 31, 2020 that postponed school budget votes and board of education elections to an undetermined date, no earlier than June 1, 2020. On May 1, 2020 Governor Cuomo issued an executive order scheduling the school budget votes and board of education elections for June 9, 2020. On June 9, 2020, the District voters will consider a proposition for the acquisition of school buses at an estimated cost of \$130,000. If approved by the voters, the District may issue debt for the buses in June of 2021, as they historically have in the past.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Caledonia-Mumford Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1324394-ES1033610-ES1436106.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 129325

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. In November, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to Genesee, Livingston and Monroe Counties for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the Counties for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Caledonia | \$219,273,185 | \$222,513,287 | \$224,123,975 | \$244,447,025 | \$246,639,124 |
| Chili | 18,806,355 | 18,731,875 | 19,656,912 | 19,578,723 | 20,035,895 |
| LeRoy | 9,481,353 | 9,894,929 | 10,272,865 | 10,670,843 | 10,859,481 |
| Riga | 9,648,208 | 9,970,519 | 10,053,084 | 10,605,823 | 10,650,239 |
| Wheatland | <u>80,209,502</u> | <u>81,877,296</u> | <u>82,153,502</u> | <u>83,156,193</u> | <u>83,519,443</u> |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$337,418,603</u> | <u>\$342,987,906</u> | <u>\$346,260,338</u> | <u>\$368,458,607</u> | <u>\$371,704,182</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Caledonia | 100.00% | 97.00% | 97.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Chili | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| LeRoy | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Riga | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 |
| Wheatland | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 93.42 | 97.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$337,418,603 | \$349,869,760 | \$353,397,171 | \$374,315,679 | \$374,504,608 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$6,681,474 | \$6,786,097 | \$7,008,607 | \$7,143,089 | \$7,278,409 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 5.87% | 4.76% | 4.93% | 6.03% | 4.71% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$9,539,642 | \$16,876,755 | 56.53% |
| 2016-2017 | 9,216,048 | 16,761,788 | 54.98 |
| 2017-2018 | 9,696,858 | 17,281,421 | 56.11 |
| 2018-2019 | 9,982,343 | 17,932,488 | 55.67 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 10,115,221 | 17,844,261 | 56.69 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$253,147 | \$827,895 |
| 2016-2017 | 231,503 | 759,935 |
| 2017-2018 | 241,126 | 645,144 |
| 2018-2019 | 216,706 | 742,740 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 250,812 | 649,117 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$2,257,688</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$61,740 |
| Interest | 68,534 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (128,962) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(70,440)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>(\$69,128)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$2,188,560</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$1,068,849 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$732,128 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,367,563 | - | \$1,367,563 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,377,212 | \$246,933 | 1,624,145 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,374,163 | 249,000 | 1,623,163 |
| 2022-2023 | 954,513 | 257,000 | 1,211,513 |
| 2023-2024 | 952,663 | 259,250 | 1,211,913 |
| 2024-2025 | 564,863 | 256,000 | 820,863 |
| 2025-2026 | 565,663 | 202,500 | 768,163 |
| 2026-2027 | 549,500 | 196,250 | 745,750 |
| 2027-2028 | 552,875 | 200,000 | 752,875 |
| 2028-2029 | 550,275 | 198,250 | 748,525 |
| 2029-2030 | 551,800 | 201,250 | 753,050 |
| 2030-2031 | 551,650 | 203,750 | 755,400 |
| 2031-2032 | 551,050 | 200,750 | 751,800 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 202,500 | 202,500 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 203,750 | 203,750 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 199,500 | 199,500 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-12
DESCRIPTION OF
CATO-MERIDIAN CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-12 a brief description of the Cato-Meridian Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in the Towns of Cato, Conquest, Ira, Sterling and Victory in Cayuga County, the Town of Lysander in Onondaga County, the Towns of Granby and Hannibal in Oswego County and the Town of Butler in Wayne County. The District covers approximately 96 square miles.

The District is served by an excellent network of highways including the New York State Thruway. The Syracuse Hancock International Airport is approximately 25 miles southeast of the District.

The District is a mixture of residential and agricultural areas, with many of its residents commuting to Auburn and Syracuse for employment. Other residents are employed in agriculture, with dairy farms prevalent.

Water and sewer services are provided primarily by the municipalities located within the District. Electricity and natural gas are provided by Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation and Empire State Pipeline, respectively; telephone service is provided by Iroquois Telephone Company.

The District provides public education for grades K-12. Opportunities for higher education are available at the many colleges and universities in and around the Syracuse area.

District residents find commercial and financial services in the Village of Cato, as well as in nearby Auburn. Recreational and cultural facilities are available throughout the area with its close proximity to Auburn and Syracuse.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 5,604. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Cato-Meridian Central School District | Public Education | 189 |
| Nutrition Bar Confectioners | Manufacturer | 72 |
| Dunkin Donuts | Retail-Food Service | 14 |
| Express Mart | Convenience Store/Gas Station | 11 |
| Dollar General | Retail | 11 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Empire State Pipeline | Utility | \$12,987,919 |
| Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation | Utility | 8,962,811 |
| Sidney Townsend | Farm/Residential | 1,604,490 |
| Kyle Charles | Farm | 1,571,100 |
| Cross lake, LLC | Residential | 1,513,081 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 9.05% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Cayuga, Onondaga, Oswego and Wayne Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Cayuga County | 5.3% | 5.1% | 5.0% | 4.5% | 4.3% |
| Onondaga County | 4.9 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 3.9 |
| Oswego County | 7.2 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 5.4 |
| Wayne County | 5.3 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 4.0 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 996 | 962 | 948 | 932 | 922 | 930 | 921 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 97 | Cato-Meridian Teachers' Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 38 | Civil Service Employees' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 27 | SEIU | June 30, 2021 |
| 5 | Cato-Meridian Administrators' Association | June 30, 2023 |
| 5 | Clerical Personnel Association | June 30, 2022 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020(1)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property (\$350,360,402), Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) (35,036,040), Gross Indebtedness(2) (\$16,260,000), Less: Exclusions - Estimated Building Aid(3) (0), Total Net Indebtedness (\$16,260,000), Net Debt Contracting Margin (\$18,776,040), and Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted (46.41%).

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
(2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$3,685,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$4,140,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.
(3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Cayuga | \$53,941,521 | \$- | \$53,941,521 | 6.98% | \$3,765,118 |
| Onondaga | 656,123,477 | - | 656,123,477 | 0.07 | 459,286 |
| Oswego | 7,300,278 | - | 7,300,278 | 0.01 | 730 |
| Wayne | 23,909,000 | - | 23,909,000 | 0.04 | 9,564 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Butler | - | - | - | 1.92 | - |
| Cato | - | - | - | 91.26 | - |
| Conquest | 91,151 | - | 91,151 | 55.34 | 50,443 |
| Granby | 7,661,697 | - | 7,661,697 | 0.06 | 4,597 |
| Hannibal | 7,531,565 | - | 7,531,565 | 0.03 | 2,259 |
| Ira | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| Sterling | 2,460,000 | - | 2,460,000 | 0.59 | 14,514 |
| Victory | - | - | - | 37.73 | - |
| Lysander | 2,781,810 | - | 2,781,810 | 1.16 | 32,269 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Cato | 1,074,000 | - | 1,074,000 | 100.00 | 1,074,000 |
| Meridian | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$5,412,780</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$16,260,000 | \$2,901.50 | 4.64% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 21,672,780 | 3,867.38 | 6.19 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 5,604.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$350,360,402.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$3,685,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$4,140,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes within the past five years and is currently monitoring State aid revenues to determine if there will be a need to issue Revenue Anticipation Notes in the current year. The District has adopted a Resolution to issue Revenue Anticipation Notes in case the need arises to proceed with a financing.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Due the outbreak of COVID-19, Governor Cuomo issued an Executive Order on March 31, 2020 that postponed school budget votes and board of education elections to an undetermined date, no earlier than June 1, 2020. On May 1, 2020 Governor Cuomo issued an executive order scheduling the school budget votes and board of education elections for June 9, 2020. On June 9, 2020, the District voters will consider a proposition for the acquisition of school buses at an estimated cost of \$355,000. If approved by the voters, the School District may issue debt for the buses in September of 2020.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Cato-Meridian Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1285945-ER1002914-ER1406639.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 149231

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. On November 13th, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to the Counties for relevy on County tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the Counties for all unpaid taxes by June 30th in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Butler | \$1,540,017 | \$1,732,168 | \$1,731,063 | \$1,784,252 | \$1,934,624 |
| Cato | 126,391,952 | 126,809,631 | 127,898,945 | 128,076,914 | 128,538,924 |
| Conquest | 43,330,510 | 48,436,931 | 48,696,442 | 49,430,420 | 50,863,593 |
| Granby | 137,909 | 137,934 | 137,934 | 155,504 | 156,351 |
| Hannibal | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 |
| Ira | 98,922,369 | 99,118,737 | 104,824,695 | 105,044,753 | 105,907,409 |
| Lysander | 16,636,365 | 16,882,414 | 17,639,781 | 17,792,836 | 18,549,348 |
| Sterling | 964,690 | 955,670 | 967,899 | 1,306,034 | 1,314,592 |
| Victory | 23,641,626 | 23,745,217 | 23,738,458 | 23,599,692 | 28,901,235 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$311,599,438</u> | <u>\$317,852,702</u> | <u>\$325,669,217</u> | <u>\$327,224,405</u> | <u>\$336,200,076</u> |

State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Butler | 97.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Cato | 98.00 | 100.00 | 99.50 | 96.00 | 92.50 |
| Conquest | 92.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 97.00 |
| Granby | 95.00 | 95.00 | 95.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Hannibal | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 97.00 | 90.00 |
| Ira | 96.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 |
| Lysander | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Sterling | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Victory | 96.00 | 93.00 | 90.00 | 87.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$323,108,454 | \$319,647,235 | \$328,956,790 | \$336,088,384 | \$350,360,402 |

Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$5,838,290 | \$5,859,854 | \$5,859,854 | \$5,989,206 | \$6,162,686 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 8.49% | 8.19% | 8.99% | 7.76% | 7.40% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$13,010,873 | \$19,317,277 | 67.35% |
| 2016-2017 | 13,439,689 | 19,781,454 | 67.94 |
| 2017-2018 | 13,888,489 | 20,141,490 | 68.95 |
| 2018-2019 | 14,420,640 | 21,020,720 | 68.60 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 14,754,793 | 21,142,479 | 69.79 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$297,509 | \$983,048 |
| 2016-2017 | 284,765 | 901,696 |
| 2017-2018 | 281,811 | 799,959 |
| 2018-2019 | 275,776 | 873,761 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 282,665 | 734,341 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Burke Group to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$18,741,221</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$472,014 |
| Interest | 673,534 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (232,340) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 7,855 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(555,771)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$365,292</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$19,106,513</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$356,655 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$873,699 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,041,342 | - | \$2,041,342 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,796,067 | \$457,478 | 2,253,545 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,772,455 | 453,250 | 2,225,705 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,770,274 | 439,250 | 2,209,524 |
| 2023-2024 | 1,673,949 | 435,250 | 2,109,199 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,564,018 | 435,750 | 1,999,768 |
| 2025-2026 | 646,323 | 300,500 | 946,823 |
| 2026-2027 | 556,448 | 301,250 | 857,698 |
| 2027-2028 | 283,810 | 296,500 | 580,310 |
| 2028-2029 | 275,815 | 296,500 | 572,315 |
| 2029-2030 | 272,950 | 301,000 | 573,950 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 299,750 | 299,750 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 298,000 | 298,000 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 300,750 | 300,750 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 297,750 | 297,750 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 299,250 | 299,250 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$2,469,380 due under an energy performance contract.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-13
DESCRIPTION OF
CENTRAL SQUARE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-13 a brief description of the Central Square Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, incorporated in 1953, is located in upstate New York. The District is rural and residential in nature. The District is made up of portions of the Towns of Amboy, Constantia, Hastings, Mexico, Palermo, Parish, Schroepel and West Monroe in Oswego County; portions of the Towns of Cicero and Clay in Onondaga County; and a portion of the Town of Vienna in Oneida County.

Major highways serving the District include Interstate 81, extending north to Canada and south to Tennessee, which bisects the District, and the New York State Thruway, which can be accessed via Syracuse interchanges. The City of Syracuse lies approximately 20 miles to the south, the City of Oswego 15 miles to the west and the City of Watertown 50 miles to the north.

Water service is provided to residents through the Onondaga County Water Authority and the Village of Central Square. Electric and Gas is provided by National Grid. The Towns of Cicero, Clay and Hastings, and the Village of Central Square provide sewer services. Fire protection is provided by local volunteer Fire Departments in each Town and Police protection is provided by County Sheriffs and the New York State Police.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K through 12. Opportunities for higher education include SUNY Oswego in Oswego, Syracuse University in Syracuse and Onondaga Community College in Syracuse.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 25,352. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Exelon Generation | Utility | 1,525 |
| SUNY Oswego | Education | 1,458 |
| Novelis | Manufacturing | 1,186 |
| Oswego Health, Inc. | Health Care | 1,025 |
| Oswego County | Government | 1,008 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Assessed Valuation</u> |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$29,497,566 |
| Wal-Mart Stores | Retail | 9,909,286 |
| Windstream New York, Inc. | Communications | 3,654,508 |
| Weatherup, Thomas S. | Private | 3,512,461 |
| Pittsford Mobile Home | Mobile Home Park | 3,271,099 |

The total assessed valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 4.50% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Oneida, Onondaga and Oswego Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Oneida County | 5.4% | 4.8% | 5.1% | 4.4% | 4.3% |
| Onondaga County | 5.0 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 3.9 |
| Oswego County | 7.2 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 5.4 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 3,836 | 3,791 | 3,763 | 3,671 | 3,598 | 3,489 | 3,409 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 322 | Central Square Teachers' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 136 | Aides and Assistants | June 30, 2021 |
| 90 | Bus Drivers and Monitors | June 30, 2022 |
| 57 | Service and Maintenance | June 30, 2022 |
| 28 | School Lunch | June 30, 2022 |
| 21 | Clerical | June 30, 2022 |
| 16 | Monitors | June 30, 2022 |
| 14 | District Office Clerical Staff | June 30, 2022 |
| 13 | Administrators - Principals | June 30, 2022 |
| 11 | Non-Instructional Supervisors | June 30, 2022 |
| 8 | Nurses | June 30, 2022 |
| 6 | Management Confidential | June 30, 2022 |
| 2 | Confidential Clerical Staff | June 30, 2022 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$1,521,276,655 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 152,127,666 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$52,172,363 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$52,172,363 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$99,955,303 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 34.30% |

- ⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
- ⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$12,845,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$24,050,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.
- ⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Oneida | \$250,778,990 | \$45,284,673 | \$205,494,317 | 0.35% | \$719,230 |
| Onondaga | 646,680,892 | 311,134,687 | 335,546,205 | 1.47 | 4,932,529 |
| Oswego | 9,522,203 | 1,157,203 | 8,365,000 | 16.12 | 1,348,438 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Amboy | 72,845 | 72,845 | - | 1.75 | - |
| Cicero | 9,284,275 | - | 9,284,275 | 14.91 | 1,384,285 |
| Clay | 3,760,000 | 771,400 | 2,988,600 | 1.97 | 58,875 |
| Constantia | 9,522,753 | 9,522,753 | - | 99.91 | - |
| Hastings | 18,861,741 | 8,869,593 | 9,992,148 | 98.96 | 9,888,230 |
| Mexico | 12,070,096 | 11,459,812 | 610,284 | 0.51 | 3,112 |
| Palermo | - | - | - | 5.03 | - |
| Parish | 215,000 | 215,000 | - | 5.75 | - |
| Schroepfel | - | - | - | 1.26 | - |
| Vienna | 3,319,245 | 3,319,245 | - | 10.64 | - |
| West Monroe | 4,877,857 | 476,000 | 4,401,857 | 98.94 | 4,355,197 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Central Square | 2,399,915 | 2,320,915 | 79,000 | 100.00 | 79,000 |
| Cleveland | 96,938 | 8,784 | 88,154 | 100.00 | 88,154 |
| | | | | Total | <u>22,857,050</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

Debt Ratios As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|--|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$52,172,363 | \$2,057.92 | 3.43% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness | 75,029,413 | 2,959.51 | 4.93 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 25,352.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$1,521,276,655.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$12,845,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$24,050,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

On May 16, 2017, the voters of the District authorized a \$40,800,000 capital project for the upgrades and improvements to the Brewerton Elementary School, Hastings-Mallory Elementary School, AA Cole Elementary School, Millard Hawk Elementary School, Central Square Intermediate, Central Square Middle School, Central Square High School, Central Square Stadium and the District's Maintenance Building. The project was financed with bond anticipation notes, serial bonds, and EXCEL aid. On January 13, 2018, the District issued \$5,000,000 bond anticipation notes to mature June 29, 2018, which represented the first borrowing against this authorization. In June 2018, the District renewed \$4,350,000 of these notes and added \$20,000,000 in new money BANs to mature on June 28, 2019. On June 28, 2019, the District paid down \$300,000 and renewed \$24,050,000 of the BANs to mature on June 26, 2020. The proceeds of the School District Bonds, \$704,529 Excel aid, and \$1,104,596 available funds of the District will permanently finance a \$17,016,624 portion of the \$24,050,000 outstanding bond anticipation notes. The \$7,033,376 remaining balance will be renewed for phase 2 of the above mentioned project. On August 22, 2019, the District issued \$16,100,000 additional bond anticipation notes for the above-mentioned project. The District plans to renew a \$15,800,000 portion of the \$16,100,000 outstanding bond anticipation notes for the above mentioned project.

The District annually issues serial bonds for the purchase of buses. It is anticipated that the District will issue approximately \$1,250,436 serial bonds in the fall of 2020 for the purchase of buses.

On May 21, 2019, the qualified voters of the District authorized safety and security enhancements in all District buildings at a total estimated cost not to exceed \$11,995,000. The District is authorized to issue bonds and notes in the principal amount not to exceed \$11,995,000 to finance the above mentioned security project. The design plans for the project were submitted to the New York State Education Department ("SED") for approval. Upon approval from SED, the District anticipates construction work to begin in the summer of 2020. Borrowings for the project will occur upon approval from SED and as the projects and cash flow needs warrant.

Other than noted above the District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Central Square Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/RE1328775-ER1008405-ER1412963.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 155213

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged. From October 1st to October 31st. After October 31st, uncollected bills are turned over to Oswego, Onondaga and Oneida Counties who collect from November 1st to November 30th with a 3% penalty. The District receives this amount from said Counties prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by said Counties.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Amboy | \$1,326,799 | \$1,367,577 | \$1,366,826 | \$1,381,328 | \$1,437,221 |
| Cicero | 324,708,667 | 330,552,975 | 333,884,690 | 335,638,815 | 346,892,699 |
| Clay | 2,947,825 | 3,102,246 | 3,188,878 | 3,377,872 | 3,418,730 |
| Constantia | 274,856,602 | 275,390,776 | 277,504,397 | 278,460,251 | 280,397,367 |
| Hastings | 436,415,520 | 440,483,714 | 442,274,485 | 445,466,057 | 448,931,935 |
| Mexico | 1,291,742 | 1,293,322 | 1,314,363 | 1,313,763 | 1,314,724 |
| Palermo | 7,297,702 | 7,640,767 | 7,635,470 | 7,554,637 | 7,691,171 |
| Parish | 7,243,254 | 7,249,079 | 7,261,579 | 7,351,392 | 7,474,619 |
| Schroeppel | 4,029,025 | 4,107,677 | 4,122,327 | 4,162,656 | 4,318,834 |
| Vienna | 23,039,510 | 23,116,361 | 23,345,474 | 23,490,389 | 23,467,772 |
| West Monroe | 223,092,669 | 223,780,335 | 226,839,624 | 228,689,601 | 233,731,734 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$1,306,249,315</u> | <u>\$1,318,084,829</u> | <u>\$1,328,738,113</u> | <u>\$1,336,886,761</u> | <u>\$1,359,076,806</u> |
| | State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Amboy | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Cicero | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Clay | 4.31 | 4.27 | 4.29 | 4.21 | 4.00 |
| Constantia | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 95.00 | 95.00 |
| Hastings | 95.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 | 91.00 | 91.00 |
| Mexico | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 | 100.00 | 92.00 |
| Palermo | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 97.00 |
| Parish | 108.82 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Schroeppel | 85.00 | 84.50 | 82.00 | 80.00 | 75.00 |
| Vienna | 62.50 | 60.00 | 60.00 | 56.00 | 55.00 |
| West Monroe | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,408,613,375 | \$1,436,953,789 | \$1,455,372,615 | \$1,491,953,662 | \$1,521,276,655 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$26,989,378 | \$27,229,917 | \$27,504,896 | \$28,066,912 | \$28,829,287 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 6.48% | 7.48% | 9.52% | 6.28% | 6.26% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$44,009,152 | \$72,612,244 | 60.61% |
| 2016-2017 | 46,361,643 | 76,641,364 | 60.49 |
| 2017-2018 | 44,323,332 | 73,699,832 | 60.14 |
| 2018-2019 | 44,377,354 | 75,458,861 | 58.81 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 47,709,267 | 78,613,554 | 60.69 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$1,137,233 | \$3,231,498 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,270,655 | 3,165,231 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,268,701 | 3,159,124 |
| 2018-2019 | 1,311,696 | 2,715,750 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 1,488,390 | 2,750,000 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Capital Region BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$134,503,932</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$3,663,161 |
| Interest | 5,292,373 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (13,125,439) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 34,778,956 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(2,853,610)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$27,755,441</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$162,259,373</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$257,598 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$2,992,342 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,550,126 | - | \$2,550,126 |
| 2020-2021 | 2,651,341 | \$1,322,789 | 3,974,130 |
| 2021-2022 | 2,463,256 | 1,317,500 | 3,780,756 |
| 2022-2023 | 2,260,941 | 1,312,500 | 3,573,441 |
| 2023-2024 | 2,067,478 | 1,316,000 | 3,383,478 |
| 2024-2025 | 883,900 | 1,312,500 | 2,196,400 |
| 2025-2026 | 623,800 | 1,317,250 | 1,941,050 |
| 2026-2027 | 616,600 | 1,314,750 | 1,931,350 |
| 2027-2028 | 618,800 | 1,315,250 | 1,934,050 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 1,313,500 | 1,313,500 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 1,314,500 | 1,314,500 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 1,313,000 | 1,313,000 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 1,314,000 | 1,314,000 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 1,317,250 | 1,317,250 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 1,312,500 | 1,312,500 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$771,145.80 due under an energy performance contract.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-14
DESCRIPTION OF
CHARLOTTE VALLEY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-14 a brief description of the Charlotte Valley Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, established in 1938, is located in the northern tip of Delaware County in the Catskill region of New York State, in the Towns of Davenport, Harpersfield, Kortright and Meredith in Delaware County; the Towns of Maryland and Worcester in Otsego County; and in the Town of Summit in Schoharie County.

The District covers approximately 80 square miles and is served by Interstate 88 and New York State Highway 23.

The community and area encompassed by the District is primarily rural in nature, with some farming, tourism and small businesses.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K-12. Opportunity for higher education is available within a 20-mile radius at SUNY Oneonta, Hartwick College and SUNY Agricultural and Technical Colleges at Delhi and Cobleskill.

Recreational facilities include fishing, hunting, boating, golfing and skiing throughout the region.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 2,833. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Hartwick College | Higher Education | 750 |
| SUNY Oneonta | Higher Education | 750 |
| A.O. Fox Memorial Hospital | Health Care | 250 |
| Greene Lumber Co., L.P. | Lumber/Sawmill | 150 |
| Charlotte Valley Central School District | Public Education | 88 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas Corp. | Utility | \$3,998,321 |
| Leo’s House and Barn, LLC | Residential | 1,671,243 |
| Green Lumber Co., L.P. | Lumber Mill/Sawmill | 1,207,658 |
| Delaware County Electric Co-Op | Utility | 1,067,982 |
| East Meredith DNYP LLC | Retail | 1,017,874 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 5.45% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Delaware, Otsego and Schoharie Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Delaware County | 6.0% | 5.5% | 5.5% | 4.8% | 4.7% |
| Otsego County | 5.4 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 4.2 |
| Schoharie County | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 4.7 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pre-K-12 | 385 | 402 | 397 | 394 | 412 | 395 | 395 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 58 | Charlotte Valley Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 21 | Charlotte Valley Non-Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2022 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$235,947,417 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 23,594,741 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$9,800,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$9,800,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$13,794,741 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 41.53% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$5,835,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$6,440,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Delaware | \$9,305,000 | \$- | \$9,305,000 | 3.60% | \$334,980 |
| Otsego | 5,489,315 | - | 5,489,315 | 0.36 | 19,762 |
| Schoharie | 51,845,732 | - | 51,845,732 | 0.61 | 316,259 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Davenport | - | - | - | 74.20 | - |
| Harpersfield | 150,000 | - | 150,000 | 14.46 | 21,690 |
| Kortright | 207,460 | - | 207,460 | 13.07 | 27,115 |
| Maryland | 72,289 | - | 72,289 | 5.60 | 4,048 |
| Meredith | 79,450 | - | 79,450 | 9.48 | 7,532 |
| Summit | - | - | - | 13.38 | - |
| Worcester | 163,000 | - | 163,000 | 6.44 | 10,497 |
| | | | | Total | \$741,883 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Percentage of Full Value</u> ⁽³⁾ |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$9,800,000 | \$3,459.23 | 4.15% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 10,541,883 | 3,721.10 | 4.47 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 2,833.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$235,947,417.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$5,835,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$6,440,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes within the past five years and is currently monitoring State aid revenues to determine if there will be a need to issue Revenue Anticipation Notes in the current year. The District has adopted a Revenue Anticipation Resolution to issue Revenue Anticipation Notes in case the need arises to proceed with a financing.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Charlotte Valley Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1274823-ER995019-ER1398040.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 161058

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

For 2019-20, school taxes are due September 3rd. If paid by October 3, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by November 4th. By November 15th, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to Delaware, Otsego and Schoharie Counties for collection. The District is reimbursed by the Counties for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, 2020 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Davenport | \$112,971,899 | \$113,622,927 | \$114,701,065 | \$115,788,133 | \$117,257,478 |
| Harpersfield | 5,621,932 | 5,749,104 | 5,896,282 | 5,891,475 | 5,745,744 |
| Kortright | 20,438,573 | 20,466,434 | 20,836,139 | 20,619,324 | 20,772,743 |
| Maryland | 7,080,668 | 7,183,087 | 7,199,787 | 7,339,010 | 7,351,197 |
| Meredith | 13,345,543 | 13,362,521 | 13,435,055 | 13,429,651 | 13,408,444 |
| Summit | 7,821,744 | 8,013,969 | 8,183,863 | 8,168,199 | 8,191,429 |
| Worcester | 5,135,533 | 5,191,607 | 5,197,096 | 5,178,131 | 5,161,608 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$172,415,892</u> | <u>\$173,589,649</u> | <u>\$175,449,287</u> | <u>\$176,413,923</u> | <u>\$177,888,643</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30, 2020**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Davenport | 73.66% | 77.14% | 75.25% | 75.25% | 77.50% |
| Harpersfield | 28.30 | 28.50 | 28.50 | 28.50 | 27.85 |
| Kortright | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Maryland | 112.50 | 108.83 | 105.47 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Meredith | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Summit | 64.00 | 66.00 | 63.50 | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Worcester | 64.10 | 64.40 | 60.27 | 60.60 | 57.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$233,546,151 | \$228,099,843 | \$235,723,947 | \$237,866,360 | \$235,947,417 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30, 2020**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$3,109,286 | \$3,109,286 | \$3,170,688 | \$3,224,590 | \$3,285,857 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 15.60% | 14.80% | 13.99% | 13.26% | 12.61% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$5,535,463 | \$9,191,271 | 60.23% |
| 2016-2017 | 5,278,915 | 8,923,444 | 59.16 |
| 2017-2018 | 5,293,010 | 9,009,007 | 58.75 |
| 2018-2019 | 5,559,408 | 9,461,771 | 58.76 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 6,276,729 | 9,922,586 | 63.26 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$103,233 | \$448,503 |
| 2016-2017 | 99,231 | 372,633 |
| 2017-2018 | 101,545 | 359,123 |
| 2018-2019 | 98,030 | 317,279 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 131,606 | 298,857 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Capital Region BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 75. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$14,541,944</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$585,998 |
| Interest | 578,926 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 0 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 975,128 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(340,475)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$1,799,577</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$16,341,521</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$316,201 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$2,760,865 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$598,588 | - | \$598,588 |
| 2020-2021 | 597,588 | \$591,033 | 1,188,621 |
| 2021-2022 | 599,413 | 591,000 | 1,190,413 |
| 2022-2023 | 599,700 | 615,500 | 1,215,200 |
| 2023-2024 | 598,400 | 613,000 | 1,211,400 |
| 2024-2025 | 606,900 | 599,750 | 1,206,650 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 541,250 | 541,250 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 549,750 | 549,750 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 552,000 | 552,000 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 553,250 | 553,250 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 548,500 | 548,500 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 543,000 | 543,000 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 556,750 | 556,750 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 553,750 | 553,750 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 549,750 | 549,750 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 519,750 | 519,750 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-15
DESCRIPTION OF
CHENANGO VALLEY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-15 a brief description of the Chenango Valley Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in the central southern portion of upstate New York commonly referred to as the Southern Tier. The District is located approximately 2 miles north of the City of Binghamton and is primarily a suburban community serving the Village of Port Dickinson (the “Village”), Hamlet of Hillcrest, Chenango Bridge and surrounding areas.

The District is served by the Binghamton Regional Airport, and has connections for Interstates 81 and 88, as well as Route 17. Binghamton University and Broome Community College are located in the area offering higher educational opportunities for area residents.

Police protection is provided by the County of Broome and the Village of Port Dickinson. Gas and electric power are provided by the New York State Electric and Gas Company.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 12,931. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Binghamton University (SUNY) | Education | 5,943 |
| United Health Services | Private Hospital | 5,428 |
| Lockheed Martin | Technology | 2,700 |
| Broome County | Government | 2,500 |
| Our Lady of Lourdes Hospital | Private Hospital | 2,311 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| NYS Electric & Gas | Utility | \$17,695,606 |
| FGR Realty | Commercial | 10,344,925 |
| Northgate Plaza Company | Commercial | 8,358,209 |
| Lowe’s Home Centers Inc. | Commercial | 8,161,045 |
| Realty Income Corp. | Commercial | 7,065,902 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 11.16% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Broome County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Broome County | 6.0% | 5.4% | 5.6% | 4.9% | 4.7% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,816 | 1,800 | 1,765 | 1,818 | 1,778 | 1,800 | 1,800 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 169 | Chenango Valley Support Staff Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 165 | Chenango Valley Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 8 | Chenango Valley Administrators’ Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 7 | Personal Service Agreements | N/A |
| 2 | Chenango Valley Non-Instructional Supervisors’ Assoc. | June 30, 2021 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$706,675,387 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 70,667,539 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$27,735,803 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | <u>\$27,735,803</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$42,931,736 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 39.25% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$7,425,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$9,806,847 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Municipality</u> | <u>Gross Indebtedness</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Exclusions</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>District Share</u> | <u>Applicable Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Broome | \$ 141,785,805 | \$ 11,406,805 | \$ 130,379,000 | 7.03% | \$ 9,165,644 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Chenango | 8,953,803 | 5,850,333 | 3,103,470 | 47.33 | 1,468,872 |
| Colesville | - | - | - | 3.71 | - |
| Dickinson | 1,030,575 | 52,000 | 978,575 | 57.96 | 567,182 |
| Fenton | 409,849 | 288,799 | 121,050 | 56.55 | 68,454 |
| Kirkwood | 1,154,792 | 1,154,792 | - | 10.13 | - |
| | | | | Total: | <u>\$ 11,270,152</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

Debt Ratios As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Percentage of Full Value</u> ⁽³⁾ |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$27,735,803 | \$2,144.91 | 3.92% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 39,005,955 | 3,016.47 | 5.52 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 12,931.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$706,675,387.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$7,425,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$9,806,847 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued tax anticipation notes and/or revenue anticipation notes in the past five fiscal years, and does not anticipate the need to issue revenue and/or tax anticipation notes in the near future.

Capital Project Plans

On December 9, 2014, qualified voters of the District approved a bond proposition to construct improvements to and reconstruct various District buildings and facilities at a maximum estimated cost of \$12,400,000, and to expend \$1,075,000 capital reserve fund monies and \$725,000 general fund monies to pay a portion thereof, with the remaining \$10,600,000 to be financed with serial bonds. To date, the District has issued \$10,600,000 bond anticipation notes pursuant to this authorization, of which \$10,206,847 is currently outstanding. The District issued a \$9,806,847 portion of \$19,806,847 bond anticipation notes on June 27, 2019, along with \$400,000 in available funds, to partially redeem and renew \$10,206,847 bond anticipation notes that matured on June 28, 2019. The proceeds of the School District Bonds, along with \$1,110,847 available funds of the District will permanently finance the bond anticipation notes maturing June 26, 2020.

On December 5, 2017, the voters of the District approved a bond proposition authorizing the construction of improvements to and reconstruction of various District buildings and facilities, including site and athletic field improvements at a maximum estimated cost of \$15,000,000, and to expend \$2,000,000 Capital Reserve Fund monies, with the remaining \$13,000,000 to be financed with serial bonds. The District issued a \$10,000,000 portion of \$19,806,847 bond anticipation notes on June 27, 2019 as new money for this project. The District plans to renew this portion of the bond anticipation notes maturing June 26, 2020 along with issuing new money as necessary.

The District annually issues debt for the purchase of buses. Prior to the 2016 fiscal year, the District issued five-year statutory installment bonds to finance the bus purchases. In recent years, the District has issued bond anticipation notes to finance the purchase of buses. The District issued \$886,956 bond anticipation notes on September 4, 2019, along with \$184,477 available funds of the District, to partially redeem and renew the \$731,433 bond anticipation notes that matured on September 5, 2019, and provided \$340,000 in new monies for the abovementioned purposes. A similar size bond anticipation note is expected to be issued in September 2020 for the purchase of school buses.

Other than as stated above, there are no other capital projects authorized or unissued by the District, nor are any contemplated.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Chenango Valley Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1322736-ES1032471-ES1434881.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 164095

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Property taxes for the District are collected by Broome County Real Property. Such taxes are due and payable on or about September 1st of each year but may be paid without penalty for 30 days. Penalties on unpaid taxes are 2% during the second 30-day collection period. After that, uncollected taxes are reported to the County for collection. The District receives the amount of any uncollected school taxes from the County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Chenango | \$235,198,986 | \$234,503,882 | \$234,080,298 | \$238,813,486 | \$237,997,924 |
| Colesville | 750,038 | 752,734 | 777,336 | 774,309 | 772,009 |
| Dickinson | 91,674,847 | 92,451,208 | 92,219,133 | 91,968,862 | 91,860,501 |
| Fenton | 114,375,635 | 114,315,175 | 114,943,950 | 114,824,968 | 115,343,839 |
| Kirkwood | 28,492,800 | 28,626,946 | 28,752,798 | 28,740,677 | 28,786,370 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$470,492,306</u> | <u>\$470,649,945</u> | <u>\$470,773,515</u> | <u>\$475,122,302</u> | <u>\$474,760,643</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Chenango | 70.00% | 70.00% | 70.00% | 70.00% | 67.00% |
| Colesville | 8.20 | 8.20 | 8.36 | 8.11 | 7.55 |
| Dickinson | 72.50 | 75.00 | 75.00 | 74.63 | 71.47 |
| Fenton | 65.80 | 67.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 67.00 |
| Kirkwood | 76.50 | 79.50 | 78.00 | 71.50 | 71.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$682,662,065 | \$674,081,907 | \$680,356,955 | \$690,793,353 | \$706,675,387 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$18,603,734 | \$18,641,797 | \$18,898,888 | \$19,296,466 | \$19,849,067 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 4.60% | 3.77% | 3.73% | 4.43% | 4.04% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$14,977,059 | \$35,094,636 | 42.68% |
| 2016-2017 | 15,591,313 | 35,667,096 | 43.71 |
| 2017-2018 | 16,772,267 | 37,390,622 | 44.86 |
| 2018-2019 | 17,255,585 | 37,980,832 | 45.43 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 18,134,886 | 39,477,755 | 45.94 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$503,428 | \$1,447,032 |
| 2016-2017 | 420,278 | 1,254,260 |
| 2017-2018 | 402,474 | 1,080,660 |
| 2018-2019 | 399,699 | 1,156,545 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 421,000 | 1,037,000 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Hooker & Holcomb, Inc. (Questar III) to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$92,828,654</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$2,496,697 |
| Interest | 2,807,607 |
| Changes in benefit terms | (20,325) |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (3,135,968) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (479,417) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(3,502,835)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(1,834,241)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$90,994,413</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$603,676 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,394,013 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,987,011 | - | \$1,987,011 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,908,778 | \$1,023,500 | 2,932,278 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,831,494 | 1,014,000 | 2,845,494 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,834,694 | 770,500 | 2,605,194 |
| 2023-2024 | 213,200 | 772,500 | 985,700 |
| 2024-2025 | - | 768,250 | 768,250 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 768,000 | 768,000 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 771,500 | 771,500 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 768,500 | 768,500 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 769,250 | 769,250 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 768,500 | 768,500 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 771,250 | 771,250 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 767,250 | 767,250 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 221,750 | 221,750 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 221,750 | 221,750 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 26,250 | 26,250 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-16
DESCRIPTION OF
DRYDEN CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-16 a brief description of the Dryden Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, centralized in 1936, is located in the Towns of Dryden, Groton and Caroline in Tompkins County, the Towns of Harford, Cortlandville and Virgil in Cortland County and the Town of Richford in Tioga County. The District covers approximately 94 square miles.

The District is served by Interstate 81 as well as New York State Routes 13, 215 and 366. Bus and air transportation are available in Ithaca, Syracuse and Binghamton.

The District is primarily residential and agricultural in nature. Many residents commute to the Cities of Ithaca and Cortland for employment, as well as the Villages of Dryden and Freeville.

The District provides public education for grades K-12. Opportunities for higher education include Tompkins Cortland Community College, Ithaca College, Cornell University and the State University of New York at Cortland.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 13,124. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| Cornell University | Higher Education | 9,000 |
| Dryden Central School District | Public Education | 440 |
| Tompkins Cortland Community College | Higher Education | 428 |
| William George Agency | Education/Residential Treatment Facility | 425 |
| Gutchess Lumber | Lumber Company | 200 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas Corporation | Utilities | \$58,855,854 |
| Dominion Resources | Utilities | 18,464,103 |
| State of New York Taxable | State Land | 9,751,446 |
| Ithaca Storage | Storage | 3,500,000 |
| Ongweoweh RE Holdings | Real Estate | 3,200,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 12.83% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Cortland, Tioga and Tompkins Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Cortland County | 5.9% | 5.7% | 5.8% | 5.1% | 4.9% |
| Tioga County | 5.5 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 4.4 | 4.1 |
| Tompkins County | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 3.6 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,614 | 1,575 | 1,532 | 1,505 | 1,494 | 1,500 | 1,500 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 200 | Dryden Faculty Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 128 | Dyden Education Support Personnel | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 14 | Non-Affiliated Staff | Terms and Conditions Vary |
| 10 | Dryden Administrators' Association | June 30, 2022 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$844,784,106 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 84,478,410 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$28,410,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$28,410,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$56,068,410 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 33.63% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$26,795,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$22,000,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Cortland | \$- | \$- | \$- | 3.27% | \$- |
| Tioga | 12,280,000 | - | 12,280,000 | 0.06 | 7,368 |
| Tompkins | 63,700,998 | - | 63,700,998 | 10.25 | 6,529,352 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Caroline | - | - | - | 1.88 | - |
| Cortlandville | 10,995,800 | - | 10,995,800 | 4.83 | 531,097 |
| Dryden | 611,000 | - | 611,000 | 71.45 | 436,560 |
| Groton | - | - | - | 16.50 | - |
| Hartford | 99,000 | - | 99,000 | 62.48 | 61,855 |
| Richford | - | - | - | 2.41 | - |
| Virgil | 1,012,988 | - | 1,012,988 | 3.85 | 39,000 |
| Villages of: | | | | | |
| Dryden | 7,827,961 | - | 7,827,961 | 100 | 7,827,961 |
| Freeville | 36,000 | - | 36,000 | 100 | 36,000 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$15,469,193</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$28,410,000 | \$2,164.74 | 3.36% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 43,879,193 | 3,343.43 | 5.19 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 13,124.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$844,784,106.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$26,795,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$22,000,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, within the past five years, has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes, and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

The District has a remaining \$2,445,000 bond authorization pursuant to a bond resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on April 10, 2017 for capital improvements project.

The District has a remaining \$755,000 bond authorization pursuant to a bond resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on January 13, 2020 for a capital improvements project consisting of site and athletic field improvements.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Dryden Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER1280491-ER998962-ER1402303.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 262477

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by October 1st, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. On November 1st, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to the Counties for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the Counties for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, 2020 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Caroline | \$4,166,195 | \$4,262,856 | \$4,402,548 ⁽¹⁾ | \$4,516,522 | \$4,641,250 |
| Cortlandville | 24,913,822 | 25,282,790 | 25,581,750 | 25,678,908 | 25,648,992 |
| Dryden | 637,978,740 | 654,671,716 | 665,601,942 ⁽¹⁾ | 681,575,504 | 714,710,226 |
| Groton | 45,360,464 | 45,543,664 | 45,793,163 | 46,194,313 | 46,676,633 |
| Hartford | 33,570,022 | 33,772,602 | 35,671,436 | 35,802,995 | 35,752,014 |
| Richford | 1,597,540 | 1,597,602 | 1,597,603 | 1,633,025 | 1,631,574 |
| Virgil | 6,393,483 | 6,509,640 | 6,523,108 | 6,726,647 | 6,793,066 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$753,980,266</u> | <u>\$771,640,870</u> | <u>\$785,171,550</u> | <u>\$802,127,914</u> | <u>\$835,853,755</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide partial revaluation.

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30, 2020**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Caroline | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Cortlandville | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 92.00 |
| Dryden | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Groton | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Hartford | 100.00 | 89.00 | 87.00 | 87.00 | 85.00 |
| Richford | 98.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 |
| Virgil | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$754,012,868 | \$775,847,615 | \$790,534,368 | \$807,511,113 | \$844,784,106 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$17,18,466 | \$17,384,694 | \$17,732,002 | \$18,258,375 | \$18,743,570 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 7.46% | 7.15% | 6.63% | 6.63% | 4.88% |

⁽¹⁾ See “Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure.”

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$18,947,450 | \$37,412,109 | 50.65% |
| 2016-2017 | 18,550,424 | 37,439,251 | 49.55 |
| 2017-2018 | 18,737,846 | 38,073,290 | 49.22 |
| 2018-2019 | 19,632,411 | 39,843,653 | 49.27 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 19,146,817 | 40,434,372 | 47.35 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*.”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$562,595 | \$1,672,890 |
| 2016-2017 | 532,506 | 1,491,657 |
| 2017-2018 | 507,133 | 1,231,480 |
| 2018-2019 | 548,434 | 1,408,487 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 635,000 | 1,550,000 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$34,047,420</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$1,457,228 |
| Interest | 1,268,531 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (3,361,757) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (1,882,857) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | (535,327) |
| Net changes | <u>\$(3,054,182)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$30,993,238</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$3,287,945 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,639,842 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,037,588 | - | \$2,037,588 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,559,188 | \$2,308,527 | 3,867,715 |
| 2021-2022 | 881,700 | 2,411,900 | 3,293,600 |
| 2022-2023 | 889,775 | 2,433,400 | 3,323,175 |
| 2023-2024 | 546,550 | 2,460,900 | 3,007,450 |
| 2024-2025 | 280,800 | 2,448,900 | 2,729,700 |
| 2025-2026 | 208,400 | 2,449,150 | 2,657,550 |
| 2026-2027 | 207,850 | 2,450,900 | 2,658,750 |
| 2027-2028 | 212,150 | 2,448,900 | 2,661,050 |
| 2028-2029 | 211,150 | 2,448,150 | 2,659,300 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 2,348,400 | 2,348,400 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 2,249,400 | 2,249,400 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 2,256,150 | 2,256,150 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 2,253,400 | 2,253,400 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 2,246,400 | 2,246,400 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 2,040,150 | 2,040,150 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 1,184,400 | 1,184,400 |
| 2036-2037 | - | 332,400 | 332,400 |
| 2037-2038 | - | 292,800 | 292,800 |
| 2038-2039 | - | 289,400 | 289,400 |
| 2039-2040 | - | 287,950 | 287,950 |
| 2040-2041 | - | 291,350 | 291,350 |
| 2041-2042 | - | 294,450 | 294,450 |
| 2042-2043 | - | 287,250 | 287,250 |
| 2043-2044 | - | 290,050 | 290,050 |
| 2044-2045 | - | 287,550 | 287,550 |
| 2045-2046 | - | 294,900 | 294,900 |
| 2046-2047 | - | 291,800 | 291,800 |
| 2047-2048 | - | 293,550 | 293,550 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-17
DESCRIPTION OF
FABIUS-POMPEY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-17 a brief description of the Fabius-Pompey Central School District (the "District"), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in upstate New York, in the Counties of Onondaga, Cortland and Madison. The District's physical facilities are located in the Village of Fabius, which is approximately 15 miles south of the City of Syracuse and approximately 20 miles north of the City of Cortland. The District, with an approximate land area of 124 miles, is composed predominantly of rural towns with many District residents commuting to the nearby Cities of Syracuse and Cortland for employment.

Interstate Expressway 81 is in close proximity to the District. Major east-west thoroughfares intersecting the District include U.S. Route 20 and New York Route 80. The District is served by Greyhound Bus Lines and by the Syracuse Transportation Company's shuttle bus. Air service is provided by the Syracuse Hancock International Airport.

Electricity and natural gas are provided by National Grid and telephone service is provided by Verizon (formerly Bell Atlantic). The District utilizes the services of various banks located in the Syracuse region.

Police services are provided by the New York State Police Department and the Onondaga, Madison and Cortland County Sheriff's Departments.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 5,571. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| The Pompey Club | Golf Course | 25 |
| Toggenburg Ski Center | Ski Center | 25 |
| Van Erden Farms | Farm | 20 |
| Barbland Farms | Farm | 15 |
| Heritage Hill Brewhouse & Kitchen | Restaurant | 10 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$10,143,619 |
| VanErden Farms | Farm | 4,903,163 |
| State of New York | State Land | 4,577,610 |
| Tennessee Gas | Utility | 3,739,291 |
| Barbland Farms | Farm | 1,930,663 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 9.3% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Cortland, Madison and Onondaga Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Cortland County | 5.9% | 5.7% | 5.9% | 5.1% | 4.9% |
| Madison County | 5.7 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 4.8 | 4.5 |
| Onondaga County | 4.9 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 3.9 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 695 | 650 | 649 | 635 | 628 | 650 | 650 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 87 | Fabius-Pompey Education Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 29 | Fabius-Pompey CSD Transportation Association | June 30, 2023 |
| 29 | Non-Instructional Employees’ Organization | June 30, 2021 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$340,969,379 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 34,096,938 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$11,252,580 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$11,252,580 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$22,844,358 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 33.00% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$5,680,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$6,750,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the respective fiscal year of the municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Onondaga | \$646,680,892 | \$311,134,687 | \$335,546,205 | 1.13% | \$3,791,672 |
| Cortland | 28,635,000 | 1,035,000 | 27,600,000 | 0.40 | 110,400 |
| Madison | 20,351,536 | 2,579,599 | 17,771,937 | 0.02 | 3,554 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Pompey | 1,254,000 | - | 1,254,000 | 30.75 | 385,605 |
| Fabius | - | - | - | 82.36 | - |
| LaFayette | 3,497,000 | 455,000 | 3,042,000 | 1.57 | 47,759 |
| Cuyler | - | - | - | 16.74 | - |
| Cazenovia | 1,275,169 | 555,169 | 720,000 | 0.10 | 720 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Fabius | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| | | | | Total | \$4,339,710 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year for the counties and towns and the 2018 fiscal year for the village listed above. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$11,252,580 | \$2,019.85 | 3.30% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 15,592,290 | 2,798.83 | 4.57 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 5,571.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$340,969,379.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$5,680,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$6,750,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax and/or Revenue Anticipation Notes for the last 5 fiscal years and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

On May 15, 2018, the voters of the District approved a \$1,000,000 safety project for security enhancements in all District facilities. The cost is to be paid with any available State aid and the levy of a tax upon the taxable property of the District to be collected in annual installments as determined by the Board of Education. On June 19, 2018, a bond resolution was duly adopted by the Board of Education authorizing the issuance of \$1,000,000 serial bonds for the abovementioned project. The project is currently on hold and the District anticipates construction to begin in the summer of 2021.

In the past, the District annually issued serial bonds or statutory installment bonds for the purchase of school buses. The District anticipates issuing approximately \$350,000 serial bonds for the purchase of buses in the fall of 2020.

Other than notes above, the District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Fabius-Pompey Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1270891-ER992159-ER1394867.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 302837

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 1st to October 31st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to the Counties of Cortland, Madison and Onondaga for collection. The District receives this amount from said Counties prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Pompey | \$194,876,090 | \$192,488,263 | \$196,766,843 | \$198,208,017 | \$200,340,315 |
| Fabius | 102,076,821 | 102,515,154 | 103,275,995 | 103,713,696 | 105,135,252 |
| LaFayette | 4,923,398 | 5,007,854 | 5,039,714 | 5,191,211 | 5,229,037 |
| Cuyler | 9,135,322 | 9,125,235 | 9,396,403 | 9,476,786 | 9,538,866 |
| Cazenovia | 722,439 | 737,299 | 742,854 | 739,230 | 432,068 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$311,734,070</u> | <u>\$309,873,805</u> | <u>\$315,221,809</u> | <u>\$317,328,940</u> | <u>\$320,675,538</u> |

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Pompey | 100.00% | 100.00% | 99.00% | 96.50% | 94.00% |
| Fabius | 100.00 | 100.00 | 99.00 | 96.50 | 94.00 |
| LaFayette | 93.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 |
| Cuyler | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 96.00 |
| Cazenovia | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 99.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$312,104,648 | \$310,250,740 | \$318,631,878 | \$328,670,205 | \$340,969,379 |

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$8,245,253 | \$8,094,704 | \$8,243,418 | \$8,441,260 | \$8,601,644 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 6.05% | 6.48% | 5.63% | 5.85% | 5.51% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$8,668,761 | \$17,228,727 | 50.32% |
| 2016-2017 | 8,890,557 | 17,305,334 | 51.37 |
| 2017-2018 | 9,374,751 | 17,989,776 | 52.11 |
| 2018-2019 | 9,308,002 | 18,212,917 | 51.11 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 9,703,141 | 19,107,622 | 50.78 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$301,155 | \$844,430 |
| 2016-2017 | 250,405 | 698,089 |
| 2017-2018 | 255,471 | 602,190 |
| 2018-2019 | 251,398 | 643,410 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 271,631 | 556,255 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Capital Region BOCES Management Services to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$36,964,163</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$1,151,932 |
| Interest | 1,126,306 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (2,724,865) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(1,153,604)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(1,600,231)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u><u>\$35,363,932</u></u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$401,657 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$3,360,918 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,376,167 | - | \$1,376,167 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,368,693 | \$566,044 | 1,934,737 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,308,510 | 569,000 | 1,877,510 |
| 2022-2023 | 374,613 | 569,250 | 943,863 |
| 2023-2024 | 302,570 | 568,750 | 871,320 |
| 2024-2025 | 237,450 | 567,500 | 804,950 |
| 2025-2026 | 188,325 | 565,500 | 753,825 |
| 2026-2027 | 92,925 | 567,750 | 660,675 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 569,000 | 569,000 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 569,250 | 569,250 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 568,500 | 568,500 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 566,750 | 566,750 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 569,000 | 569,000 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 565,000 | 565,000 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 570,000 | 570,000 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 283,500 | 283,500 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-18
DESCRIPTION OF
FAIRPORT CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-18 a brief description of the Fairport Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District covers approximately 25 square miles in the Town of Perinton, Monroe County, and is located approximately ten miles southeast of the City of Rochester. The Village of Fairport is wholly located within the District.

The District provides public education for grades K-12. An elementary-level parochial school and the Board of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES) also serve the District. Higher educational opportunities are available at the many colleges and universities in and around the City of Rochester, including the University of Rochester, Monroe Community College, Rochester Institute of Technology, Nazareth College, St. John Fisher College and Roberts Wesleyan College.

Water and sewer services are provided to District residents by the Village of Fairport and the Town of Perinton. The Village of Fairport provides police protection within its boundaries and, through its municipal electric system, provides low-cost electricity to nearly all of the District. Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation provides natural gas service to the entire District and electric service to the small portion not served by the Village of Fairport. Telephone service is provided by Frontier Corporation. Police protection is provided by the Monroe County Sheriff’s Department and the New York State Police. Fire protection and ambulance service is provided by various volunteer groups.

The District is served by New York State Routes 31, 31F and 250, and by Interstate Route 490, which provides easy access to the New York State Thruway and downtown Rochester. Bus service is provided by the Rochester Genesee Regional Transportation Authority, while air service is available at the Greater Rochester International Airport. The New York State Barge Canal also passes through the District.

Recreational facilities include Lake Ontario to the north, and the Finger Lakes Region to the south. The Town of Perinton also sponsors a year-round recreation program and maintains several Town parks.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 40,391. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Monroe #1 BOCES | Education | 1,400 |
| Fairport Central School District | Education | 1,100 |
| Wegmans | Retail Grocery | 560 |
| Fairport Baptist Homes | Nursing Home Facility | 450 |
| LiDestri Foods | Food Manufacturing | 400 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Rochester Gas & Electric | Utility | \$100,043,922 |
| Fairport Municipal Commission | Utility | 20,921,435 |
| DiMarco Perinton Square LLC | Retail | 16,500,000 |
| Frontier Telephone of Rochester | Telecommunications | 16,062,027 |
| PM Development, LLC | Apartments | 13,450,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 6.73% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Monroe County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Monroe County | 5.1% | 4.7% | 4.9% | 4.3% | 4.2% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 5,959 | 5,905 | 5,802 | 5,703 | 5,685 | 5,650 | 5,650 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Union Representation</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 582 | Fairport Educators' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 116 | Transportation Employees' Association of Fairport | June 30, 2021 |
| 101 | Fairport District Paraprofessional | June 30, 2022 |
| 72 | Fairport Central Association of Support Service Personnel | June 30, 2022 |
| 60 | Fairport School Office Professional Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 29 | Fairport Administrators' Association | June 30, 2023 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$3,437,053,612 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 343,705,361 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$48,054,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$48,054,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$295,651,361 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 13.98% |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

(2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$7,460,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$7,924,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Municipality</u> | <u>Gross Indebtedness</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Exclusions</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>District Share</u> | <u>Net Overlapping Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Monroe | \$ 821,265,419 | \$ 81,033,972 | \$ 740,231,447 | 7.46% | \$ 55,221,266 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Perinton | 17,960,000 | 17,435,000 | 525,000 | 79.36 | 416,640 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Fairport | 11,323,194 | - | 11,323,194 | 100.00 | <u>11,323,194</u> |
| | | | | Total: | <u>\$ 66,961,100</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$48,054,000 | \$1,189.72 | 1.40% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 115,015,100 | 2,847.54 | 3.35 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 40,391.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$3,437,053,612.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$7,460,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$7,924,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes within the past five years and is currently monitoring State aid revenues to determine if there will be a need to issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes in the coming fiscal year to address cash flow needs.

Capital Project Plans

On December 10, 2019, the voters of the District approved an additional capital project (the “2019 Project”) consisting of construction, reconstruction, improvement, rehabilitation and repair to all of the District’s facilities and related campuses, including Brooks Hill Elementary School, Jefferson Avenue Elementary School, Dudley Elementary School, Northside Elementary School, Johanna Perrin Middle School, Martha Brown Middle School, Minerva DeLand School and Fairport High School, at a total maximum estimated cost of \$56,750,000 and to pay for the 2019 Project by spending \$7,000,000 from a capital reserve fund and the issuance of up to \$49,750,000 of obligations of the District. The 2019 Project is intended to serve as phase 1 of a multi-phased, long-term capital project plan. Pending NYSED approval, construction of the 2019 Project is planned for spring/summer 2021 with completion by fall 2023. The District anticipates issuing bond anticipation notes to initially finance the 2019 Project at times and amounts as cash flow needs dictate.

Other than as stated above, there are presently no other capital projects authorized or indebtedness unissued by the District.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Fairport Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1280191-ER998762-ER1402086.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 305585

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Taxes are due September 1st and are payable to the District Tax Collector on or before October 1st without penalty. Payments received by the Tax Collector from October 2nd through October 31st carry a penalty of 2%. Payments from November 1st through November 18th are made to Monroe County, with an interest penalty of 5%. No payments are accepted after November 18th. District taxes which remain unpaid after November 18th are levied on the following year's Town and County tax bills. The District is reimbursed by the County for all unpaid taxes in April of the year following the year of levy, and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual tax levy.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Perinton | \$3,084,410,687 | \$3,135,903,198 | \$3,167,919,839 | \$3,417,314,295 | \$3,437,053,612 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$3,084,410,687</u> | <u>\$3,135,903,198</u> | <u>\$3,167,919,839</u> | <u>\$3,417,314,295</u> | <u>\$3,437,053,612</u> |

| | State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Perinton | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$3,084,410,687 | \$3,135,903,198 | \$3,167,919,839 | \$3,417,314,295 | \$3,437,053,612 |

| | Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Total Tax Levy | \$60,429,630 | \$64,219,578 | \$66,335,734 | \$68,978,785 | \$69,627,436 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 2.07% | 2.02% | 1.82% | 2.07% | 2.25% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$34,875,269 | \$112,843,934 | 30.91% |
| 2016-2017 | 38,674,932 | 118,171,206 | 32.73 |
| 2017-2018 | 40,855,440 | 123,717,950 | 33.02 |
| 2018-2019 | 41,376,669 | 126,077,038 | 32.82 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 41,231,555 | 126,456,919 | 32.61 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$1,811,671 | \$5,831,180 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,944,050 | 5,444,688 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,648,391 | 4,312,238 |
| 2018-2019 | 1,679,811 | 4,618,732 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 2,140,489 | 4,264,317 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with the Burke Group to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$301,589,795</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$7,208,792 |
| Interest | 9,809,716 |
| Changes in benefit terms | (1,583,416) |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (27,380,674) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 2,015,785 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(5,984,285)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(15,914,082)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$285,675,713</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$5,044,114 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$5,287,991 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$5,473,288 | - | \$5,473,288 |
| 2020-2021 | 5,484,663 | \$453,493 | 5,938,156 |
| 2021-2022 | 5,486,713 | 431,650 | 5,918,363 |
| 2022-2023 | 4,606,463 | 429,150 | 5,035,613 |
| 2023-2024 | 4,614,063 | 426,400 | 5,040,463 |
| 2024-2025 | 4,480,763 | 428,400 | 4,909,163 |
| 2025-2026 | 3,531,375 | 424,900 | 3,956,275 |
| 2026-2027 | 3,537,200 | 431,150 | 3,968,350 |
| 2027-2028 | 3,534,700 | 426,650 | 3,961,350 |
| 2028-2029 | 3,134,150 | 426,900 | 3,561,050 |
| 2029-2030 | 2,587,800 | 431,650 | 3,019,450 |
| 2030-2031 | 2,010,400 | 425,650 | 2,436,050 |
| 2031-2032 | 2,007,000 | 424,400 | 2,431,400 |
| 2032-2033 | 670,800 | 427,650 | 1,098,450 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 425,150 | 425,150 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 427,150 | 427,150 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 426,150 | 426,150 |
| 2036-2037 | - | 429,750 | 429,750 |
| 2037-2038 | - | 427,750 | 427,750 |
| 2038-2039 | - | 423,450 | 423,450 |
| 2039-2040 | - | 424,000 | 424,000 |
| 2040-2041 | - | 424,250 | 424,250 |
| 2041-2042 | - | 424,200 | 424,200 |
| 2042-2043 | - | 423,850 | 423,850 |
| 2043-2044 | - | 423,200 | 423,200 |
| 2044-2045 | - | 427,250 | 427,250 |
| 2045-2046 | - | 425,850 | 425,850 |
| 2046-2047 | - | 424,150 | 424,150 |
| 2047-2048 | - | 417,150 | 417,150 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$2,357,822 due under an energy performance contract.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Litigation

On March 19, 2019, Nardozzi Paving & Construction, LLC (“Nardozzi”) filed a Notice of Claim under New York State Education Law alleging that it is owed an additional \$9,696,977.45 for certain excavation and disposal of petroleum contaminated soil and water encountered during its work under its January 23, 2019 Contract with the District for the construction project identified as Fairport Central School District Transportation Center – SED #01-06-039-001. Nardozzi claims that it removed 7,147 gallons of contaminated water and 272.34 cubic yards of contaminated soil. Nardozzi claims that these services should be compensated at a Unit Price of \$1,350.00 per gallon for water disposal; \$18.00 per ton for soil disposal; \$29.50 per cubic yard for excavation, and \$33.00 cubic yard for soil backfill. The District denies Nardozzi’s claim and believes that Nardozzi should only be compensated for the actual cost of the excavation and disposal of petroleum contaminated soil and water estimated to be \$50,000.00.

On September 3, 2019, Nardozzi filed a Summons and Complaint in the New York State Monroe County Supreme Court, alleging a breach of contract seeking payment of the \$9,696,977.45. The lawsuit will first proceed to a non-binding mediation for the parties to review the potential settlement of Nardozzi’s claim. Limited discovery will proceed in advance of the mediation. The mediation has not been scheduled yet.

The District completed the construction of a new transportation center/bus garage as part of a capital improvement project approved by District voters in May 2016. The new two-story transportation center is being constructed on the same property as the single-story facility that has been in use for more than 40 years. The District has also installed new fuel pumps on the property and a red canopy over the pumps. On January 2, 2019, a group of residents who live near the transportation center served a Notice of Claim alleging that increased noises, lights, and odors resulting from the construction project have created a nuisance; that the project has caused harm to the residents’ psychological and physical wellbeing, as well as a diminution of their property values; that the taller transportation center and the red canopy over the fuel pumps are not consistent with the character of the residential community; and that the District made certain representations to the residents concerning the project which have not been fulfilled.

The group of residents served three additional Notices of Claim on January 15, 2019, for the purpose of including more signatories. The total number of residents who signed a Notice of Claim is approximately 130. The largest concern for many of the claimants is the removal of trees along the northern and eastern boundaries of the District’s property, which they claim is contrary to the District’s representations that these trees would be preserved. The District did state in its negative SEQRA declaration adopted in March 2016 that the landscaped buffer along the northern boundary would be retained. The realities of the construction project necessitated the removal of some of those trees, but the District intends to mitigate the removal of the trees by planting new trees or through other landscaping efforts. The District maintains that the construction project has been entirely consistent with the plan approved by the voters. The District is not aware of any evidence at this time to support the allegations that the project has negatively affected residents’ property values. The District has conducted 50-h hearings of three claimants (50-h demands were served on 13 additional claimants, who declined or failed to appear for their hearings).

The residents have not filed a lawsuit or taken any other actions against the District. Since the Notices of Claim were served on January 15, 2019, the claims would have been time-barred on April 15, 2020. However, in March 2020, the date for the residents to file a lawsuit was extended as a result of Governor Cuomo’s Executive Order generally tolling the statutes of limitations for the filing of lawsuits during the coronavirus pandemic. The tolling period began on March 20, 2020 when the claimants had 26 days remaining to commence a lawsuit. Therefore, the claims will be time-barred 26 days after the Executive Order is lifted and statutes of limitations begin running again.

**APPENDIX C-19
DESCRIPTION OF
FAYETTEVILLE-MANLIUS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-19 a brief description of the Fayetteville-Manlius Central School District (the "District"), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, with a land area of approximately 42 square miles, is located in upstate New York in the eastern sector of Onondaga County and western sector of Madison County. The City of Syracuse is situated approximately 10 miles west of the District. The incorporated Villages of Fayetteville and Manlius lie wholly within the District. The District is also made up of portions of the Towns of Dewitt, Manlius and Pompey in Onondaga County and the Towns of Cazenovia and Sullivan in Madison County (collectively, the "Towns.")

The District is primarily suburban in character with mainly single-family residences. There has been some recent housing and commercial development.

A manufacturing firm located within the District, L. & J.G. Stickley, Inc., was founded in 1900, and specializes in hand crafted collector quality solid cherry, oak and mahogany furniture, with a nation-wide distribution. The firm has in excess of 900 employees. In 1985, the firm opened a new manufacturing facility and has followed with expansions in 1987, 1989, 1996 and 1998 to a current total in excess of 250,000 square feet. Recently, construction was completed on a new \$2 million CVS store located in the Village of Manlius. Additionally, the Towne Center Retirement Community, a \$27 million 18,000-square-foot, three-floor senior living facility that includes 128 units of one-, two- and three- bedroom apartments in the Village of Fayetteville, was completed in fall of 2017.

Police protection is afforded residents by Town, County and State agencies. Fire protection is provided by various volunteer groups.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 25,226. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|----------------------|------------------|
| L. & J.G. Stickley, Inc. | Manufacturing/Retail | 925 |
| Fayetteville-Manlius Central School District | Public Education | 761 |
| Northeast Medical, P.C. | Healthcare | 500 |
| Target Corporation | Retail | 200 |
| Tops, Pt, LLC | Retail (Grocery) | 139 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$33,271,400 |
| Cor Route 5 Company, LLC | Retail | 31,968,300 |
| Towne Center Retirement Community LLC | Residential | 24,000,000 |
| DOC 400 Medical Center Dr. LLC | Medical | 11,311,000 |
| Wildwood Ridge Association | Residential | 9,765,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 5.91% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Madison and Onondaga Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Madison County | 5.7% | 5.3% | 5.5% | 4.8% | 4.5% |
| Onondaga County | 4.9 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 3.9 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 4,214 | 4,226 | 4,236 | 4,231 | 4,246 | 4,250 | 4,260 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 379 | Fayetteville-Manlius Teachers' Association | June 30, 2023 |
| 142 | Teacher Aide/Assistant Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 69 | Transportation | June 30, 2021 |
| 54 | Maintenance and Custodial | June 30, 2022 |
| 35 | Cafeteria | June 30, 2021 |
| 34 | School Office Personnel | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 18 | Fayetteville-Manlius Administrators' Association | June 30, 2021 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiation.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$2,490,094,554 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 249,009,455 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$30,512,730 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$30,512,730 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$218,496,725 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 12.25% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$6,885,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$7,833,939 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the respective fiscal years of the below municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Onondaga | \$646,680,892 | \$311,134,687 | \$335,546,205 | 8.57% | \$28,756,310 |
| Madison | 20,351,536 | 2,579,599 | 17,771,937 | 0.02 | 3,554 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Manlius | 335,574 | - | 335,574 | 73.54 | 246,781 |
| Pompey | 1,254,000 | - | 1,254,000 | 54.55 | 684,057 |
| Cazenovia | 1,275,169 | 555,169 | 720,000 | 0.01 | 72 |
| Sullivan | 10,472,353 | 7,662,353 | 2,810,000 | 0.10 | 2,810 |
| DeWitt | 9,784,503 | 2,515,000 | 7,269,503 | 2.84 | 206,454 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Fayetteville | 5,987,293 | 947,293 | 5,040,000 | 100.00 | 5,040,000 |
| Manlius | 10,643,307 | 108,307 | 10,535,000 | 100.00 | 10,535,000 |
| Total | | | | | \$45,475,038 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year for the Counties and Towns, and the 2018 fiscal year for the Village. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond or note sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$30,512,730 | \$1,209.57 | 1.23% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 75,987,768 | 3,012.28 | 3.05 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 25,226.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$2,490,094,554.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$6,885,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$7,833,939 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes.

The District has not issued Revenue Anticipation Notes for the last two fiscal years and is currently monitoring State aid revenues to determine if there will be a need to issue Revenue Anticipation Notes in the current year. The District may or may not consider issuing short-term revenue anticipation notes in August of 2020.

Capital Project Plans

On December 5, 2017, District voters approved a new \$45.2 million capital project for the renovations and additions to Wellwood Middle School and Enders Road Elementary School. Additionally, an Energy Performance Contract (EPC) is included in the project to address lighting and boiler upgrades and building envelope improvements for various District buildings. The issuance of \$3,200,000 bond anticipation notes on December 20, 2019 represented the first borrowing for the Energy Performance Contract portion of this project. The issuance of \$7,833,939 bond anticipation notes on January 17, 2020 provided new monies for the renovations and additions portion of this project, and represented the first borrowing against that part of the authorization. The School District Bonds will permanently finance a portion of the \$7,833,939 issuance currently outstanding. The District plans to issue bond anticipation notes to finance Phase 2 of this project in Summer of 2020.

The District annually votes on the purchase of buses. The purchase of buses was previously financed through the issuance of bond anticipation notes. The District currently has \$558,654 bond anticipation notes outstanding for this purpose that will mature on July 31, 2020. The District plans to renew these notes less budgetary paydowns until the bond anticipation notes are paid off.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Fayetteville-Manlius Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1289836-ER1005791-ER1409948.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 312729

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

District taxes are payable during the month of September without penalty. A 2% penalty is imposed for late payment. Unpaid school taxes are returned to the respective County Treasurers on or about November 15 and the District is reimbursed in full before the end of the fiscal year in which the taxes are levied.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Cazenovia | \$94,514 | \$96,349 | \$97,298 | \$96,862 | \$97,357 |
| DeWitt | 71,437,180 | 74,318,169 | 74,125,337 | 74,345,929 | 75,078,617 |
| Manlius ^(a) | 1,793,713,659 | 1,842,421,452 | 1,893,260,747 | 1,972,386,325 | 2,033,513,322 |
| Pompey ^(b) | 345,621,996 | 346,660,152 | 349,143,664 | 352,039,121 | 357,676,915 |
| Sullivan | 825,417 | 831,522 | 831,682 | 828,749 | 825,165 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$2,211,692,766</u> | <u>\$2,264,327,644</u> | <u>\$2,317,458,728</u> | <u>\$2,399,696,986</u> | <u>\$2,467,191,376</u> |

^(a) Includes Clergy Exemption. Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015 includes \$33,000, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016 includes \$31,500, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 includes \$33,000, the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2019 each include \$31,500, and the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 includes \$30,000 of such exemptions.

^(b) Includes Clergy Exemption. Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2015 and 2016 each include \$1,500, Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 each include \$3,000, and the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2019 and 2020 each include \$1,500 of such exemptions.

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Cazenovia | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 99.00% |
| DeWitt | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Manlius ^(a) | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Pompey ^(b) | 100.00 | 100.00 | 99.00 | 96.50 | 94.00 |
| Sullivan | 99.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 | 92.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$2,211,701,104 | \$2,264,327,644 | \$2,321,002,405 | \$2,412,482,158 | \$2,490,094,554 |

^(a) Includes Clergy Exemption. Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015 includes \$33,000, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016 includes \$31,500, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 includes \$33,000, the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2019 each include \$31,500, and the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 includes \$30,000 of such exemptions.

^(b) Includes Clergy Exemption. Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2015 and 2016 each include \$1,500, Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 each include \$3,000, and the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2019 and 2020 each include \$1,500 of such exemptions.

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$57,258,897 | \$58,337,317 | \$59,476,276 | \$61,666,302 | \$63,480,145 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 4.45% | 4.11% | 3.80% | 4.06% | 4.48% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$18,851,049 | \$79,053,209 | 23.85% |
| 2016-2017 | 18,910,458 | 79,195,577 | 23.88 |
| 2017-2018 | 19,121,363 | 80,895,376 | 23.64 |
| 2018-2019 | 19,113,299 | 83,419,644 | 22.91 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 19,914,385 | 85,124,682 | 23.39 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$1,630,005 | \$5,123,299 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,402,601 | 4,016,868 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,335,243 | 3,024,201 |
| 2018-2019 | 1,418,175 | 3,026,713 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 1,575,000 | 3,850,020 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$178,212,604</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$5,907,525 |
| Interest | 6,565,351 |
| Changes in benefit terms | 228,677 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (20,068,530) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (1,615,505) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(3,498,572)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(12,481,054)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u><u>\$165,731,550</u></u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$2,367,416 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$3,422,105 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,706,032 | - | \$2,706,032 |
| 2020-2021 | 2,902,173 | \$577,380 | 3,479,553 |
| 2021-2022 | 2,909,819 | 591,700 | 3,501,519 |
| 2022-2023 | 2,895,105 | 597,700 | 3,492,805 |
| 2023-2024 | 2,192,228 | 592,700 | 2,784,928 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,719,256 | 592,200 | 2,311,456 |
| 2025-2026 | 1,509,856 | 595,950 | 2,105,806 |
| 2026-2027 | 1,515,606 | 593,700 | 2,109,306 |
| 2027-2028 | 1,313,806 | 595,700 | 1,909,506 |
| 2028-2029 | 1,105,431 | 596,700 | 1,702,131 |
| 2029-2030 | 1,111,269 | 591,700 | 1,702,969 |
| 2030-2031 | 811,306 | 595,950 | 1,407,256 |
| 2031-2032 | 239,225 | 598,950 | 838,175 |
| 2032-2033 | 182,975 | 595,700 | 778,675 |
| 2033-2034 | 178,600 | 596,450 | 775,050 |
| 2034-2035 | 178,600 | 590,950 | 769,550 |
| 2035-2036 | 178,400 | 259,750 | 438,150 |
| 2036-2037 | 183,000 | 260,950 | 443,950 |
| 2037-2038 | 182,200 | 256,750 | 438,950 |
| 2038-2039 | 181,200 | 259,700 | 440,900 |
| 2039-2040 | 180,000 | 252,350 | 432,350 |
| 2040-2041 | 178,600 | - | 178,600 |
| 2041-2042 | 182,000 | - | 182,000 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$823,441 due under energy performance contracts.

Historical Disclosure Compliance

The District has in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; however,

- The District failed to provide notice of bond call within 30-60 days prior to the call date for the District's \$7,050,000 School District (Serial) Bonds, 2010 issue (the "2010 Bonds.") The 2010 Bonds were called and redeemed in full on November 22, 2019; however, the Notice of Bond Call was filed to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's ("MSRB") Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") website on October 24, 2019. A material event notice was filed to the MSRB's EMMA website on December 4, 2019.

The information contained under this subheading "Historical Disclosure Compliance" does not constitute operating data and annual financial information for purposes of DASNY's continuing disclosure agreement.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-20
DESCRIPTION OF
FONDA-FULTONVILLE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-20 a brief description of the Fonda-Fultonville Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District was formed in 1953 and covers portions of the Towns of Amsterdam, Florida, Charleston, Glen, Mohawk, Root and Palatine in Montgomery County, the Town and City of Johnstown in Fulton County and the Towns of Esperance and Carlisle in Schoharie County.

The District is served by New York State Route 5 and is a short distance from New York State Thruway Exit 28. Bus service, air and rail transportation are available in nearby Johnstown-Gloversville.

The District is primarily an agricultural/residential area with residents commuting to such areas as Johnstown, Gloversville, Amsterdam, Schenectady and Albany for employment.

Electricity is provided by National Grid; telephone services are provided by Frontier Telephone of New York, Inc. Water and sewer services are provided to a limited area by the Village of Fonda, while the balance is by private wells and septic systems. Police protection is provided by the Sheriff’s Departments in each County, supplemented by a New York State Police substation located just outside the Village of Fultonville. Ambulance and fire protection are provided primarily by volunteer organizations.

The District provides public education for grades K-12. Higher educational opportunities are available locally at the Fulton-Montgomery Community College.

Residents find limited commercial services in the Villages of Fonda and Fultonville, with a wider variety of services in the Cities of Johnstown and Gloversville.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 8,393. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---|----------------------|------------------|
| KeyMark/Kasson & Keller | Manufacturing | 825 |
| Wal-Mart Distribution Center | Distribution | 670 |
| Montgomery County | Municipal Government | 500 |
| Exel | Manufacturing | 322 |
| Fonda-Fultonville Central School District | Education | 176 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Wal-Mart Distribution Center | Distribution | \$42,764,894 |
| Fage USA Dairy Industry Inc. | Manufacturing | 31,197,447 |
| National Grid | Utility | 12,966,198 |
| New York Central Lines | Railroad | 7,733,266 |
| KeyMark/Kasson & Keller | Manufacturing | 5,995,217 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 16.89% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Fulton, Montgomery, and Schoharie Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Fulton County | 6.4% | 5.7% | 5.8% | 5.1% | 5.0% |
| Montgomery County | 6.6 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 5.1 |
| Schoharie County | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 4.7 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,350 | 1,452 | 1,387 | 1,350 | 1,356 | 1,350 | 1,350 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 116 | Fonda-Fultonville Teachers' Association (NYSUT) | June 30, 2022 |
| 55 | Fonda-Fultonville Non-Instructional Association (NYSUT) | June 30, 2023 |
| 5 | Fonda-Fultonville Administrators Association | June 30, 2021 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS**Debt Limit**

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | Based on Conventional Equalization Rates | Based On Special Equalization Ratios |
|---|---|---|
| Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$609,937,544 | \$633,353,974 |
| Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) ⁽²⁾ | \$30,496,877 | \$31,667,699 |
| Outstanding Indebtedness ⁽³⁾ | | |
| <u>Inclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds | \$7,415,000 | \$7,415,000 |
| Bond Anticipation Notes..... | 16,735,000 | 16,735,000 |
| Total Inclusions..... | \$24,150,000 | \$24,150,000 |
| <u>Exclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds Previously Refunded..... | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Appropriations | 710,000 | 710,000 |
| Total Exclusions | \$710,000 | \$710,000 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$23,440,000 | \$23,440,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$7,056,877 | \$8,227,699 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 76.86% | 74.02% |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$13,230,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$16,735,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.
- (2) The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.
- (3) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the respective fiscal years of the below municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Montgomery | \$36,234,000 | \$ - | \$36,234,000 | 21.82% | \$7,906,259 |
| Fulton | 1,259,497 | 1,259,497 | - | 2.96 | - |
| Schoharie | 41,573,106 | 858,106 | 40,715,000 | 0.07 | 28,501 |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Johnstown | 13,705,403 | 10,300,403 | 3,405,000 | 10.64 | 362,292 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Amsterdam | 3,775,000 | 3,360,000 | 415,000 | 1.80 | 7,470 |
| Florida | - | - | - | 13.99 | - |
| Charleston | - | - | - | 80.42 | - |
| Glen | 140,000 | 140,000 | - | 100.00 | - |
| Mohawk | - | - | - | 99.29 | - |
| Root | - | - | - | 18.01 | - |
| Palatine | - | - | - | 0.61 | - |
| Esperance | 793,293 | 121,000 | 672,293 | 1.72 | 11,563 |
| Carlisle | - | - | - | 0.04 | - |
| Johnstown | 535,378 | 171,406 | 363,972 | 0.23 | 837 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Fonda | 35,400 | 25,200 | 10,200 | 100.00 | 10,200 |
| Fultonville | 454,100 | - | 454,100 | 100.00 | 454,100 |
| Total | | | | | \$8,781,222 |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year for the Counties, City, and Towns, and the 2018 fiscal year for the Village. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond or note sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$24,150,000 | \$2,877.40 | 3.74% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 32,931,222 | 3,923.65 | 5.09 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 8,393.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the conventional State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$646,475,828.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$13,230,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$16,735,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Fonda-Fultonville Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1284057-ER1001490-ER1405071.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 344550

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due by September 7 without penalty. If paid by October 6, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. There is a 3% penalty if paid by November 3. On November 15, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to Fulton, Montgomery and Schoharie Counties and the City of Johnstown for re-levy on County/City tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the Counties and the City for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year, and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

| Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Assessed Valuation | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Johnstown | \$93,669,879 | \$94,212,361 | \$98,212,361 | \$98,197,715 | \$98,183,745 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Amsterdam | 1,372,703 | 1,386,754 | 1,382,640 | 1,383,248 | 1,371,549 |
| Carlisle | 31,027 | 31,026 | 31,027 | 31,023 | 31,016 |
| Charleston | 73,655,450 | 73,931,949 | 75,200,121 | 78,684,482 | 77,612,264 |
| Esperance | 1,440,407 | 1,351,134 | 1,580,498 | 1,710,404 | 1,649,614 |
| Florida | 14,484,062 | 14,565,892 | 14,649,840 | 32,934,694 ⁽¹⁾ | 35,760,668 |
| Glen | 87,975,762 | 88,494,545 | 89,686,963 | 90,782,680 | 90,437,709 |
| Johnstown | 1,549,948 | 1,467,071 | 1,454,493 | 1,456,068 | 1,514,408 |
| Mohawk | 209,906,436 | 211,689,630 | 211,002,956 | 210,022,982 | 206,554,980 |
| Palatine | 498,569 | 567,914 | 564,359 | 500,937 | 481,467 |
| Root | 19,583,986 | 19,491,860 | 19,702,715 | 20,016,867 | 19,888,806 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u><u>\$504,168,229</u></u> | <u><u>\$507,190,136</u></u> | <u><u>\$513,467,973</u></u> | <u><u>\$535,721,100</u></u> | <u><u>\$533,486,226</u></u> |

⁽¹⁾ Significant change from prior year due to revaluation.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Johnstown | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 96.00% | 94.00% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Amsterdam | 9.90 | 9.38 | 8.68 | 8.79 | 8.84 |
| Carlisle | 80.00 | 81.00 | 79.00 | 76.00 | 69.41 |
| Charleston | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 | 95.00 |
| Esperance | 100.00 | 100.00 | 97.00 | 96.75 | 95.75 |
| Florida | 50.00 | 50.00 | 49.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00 |
| Glen | 56.49 | 55.87 | 61.00 | 59.50 | 57.00 |
| Johnstown | 75.70 | 75.00 | 70.00 | 67.00 | 66.00 |
| Mohawk | 106.57 | 109.03 | 100.00 | 98.24 | 92.00 |
| Palatine | 56.00 | 51.75 | 58.00 | 55.00 | 55.00 |
| Root | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 | 95.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$586,862,767 | \$588,545,967 | \$601,692,160 | 626,110,998 | \$ 646,475,828 |

⁽¹⁾ Significant change from prior year due to revaluation.

**Special State Equalization Ratios
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Johnstown | 100.48% | 95.99% | 94.58% | 92.64% | 90.01% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Amsterdam | 8.82 | 8.91 | 8.90 | 8.80 | 8.73 |
| Carlisle | 78.87 | 75.99 | 69.08 | 68.96 | 69.20 |
| Charleston | 100.13 | 91.65 | 91.70 | 94.44 | 94.00 |
| Esperance | 97.79 | 95.22 | 93.13 | 94.27 | 94.69 |
| Florida | 48.39 | 39.49 | 39.58 | 96.25 ⁽¹⁾ | 93.23 |
| Glen | 61.04 | 59.43 | 56.80 | 56.26 | 55.70 |
| Johnstown | 69.74 | 66.94 | 65.92 | 64.94 | 63.98 |
| Mohawk | 101.03 | 99.09 | 92.58 | 93.01 | 93.43 |
| Palatine | 57.78 | 54.94 | 54.94 | 54.10 | 53.80 |
| Root | 100.13 | 91.65 | 91.70 | 94.44 | 94.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$588,328,384 | \$619,756,864 | \$650,671,223 | \$652,645,183 | \$655,368,218 |

⁽¹⁾ Significant change from prior year due to revaluation.

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$10,144,896 | \$10,144,896 | \$10,337,649 | \$10,337,649 | \$10,495,097 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 8.08% | 8.27% | 8.70% | 9.09% | 8.95% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$14,811,960 | \$25,717,580 | 57.59% |
| 2016-2017 | 15,808,828 | 26,927,938 | 58.71 |
| 2017-2018 | 16,173,060 | 27,692,925 | 58.40 |
| 2018-2019 | 16,584,967 | 28,060,622 | 59.10 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 18,595,000 | 30,399,456 | 61.17 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*.”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$216,016 | \$1,176,249 |
| 2016-2017 | 276,511 | 1,161,535 |
| 2017-2018 | 213,016 | 1,136,480 |
| 2018-2019 | 212,000 | 955,074 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 327,560 | 1,035,680 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with the Capital Region BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$57,758,016</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$989,262 |
| Interest | 2,237,112 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 4,949,576 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 12,754,166 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(1,899,563)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$19,030,553</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u><u>\$76,788,569</u></u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$870,200 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,040,801 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,541,100 | - | \$1,541,100 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,038,609 | \$1,357,600 | 2,396,209 |
| 2021-2022 | 890,281 | 1,356,250 | 2,246,531 |
| 2022-2023 | 893,881 | 1,355,250 | 2,249,131 |
| 2023-2024 | 900,800 | 1,352,500 | 2,253,300 |
| 2024-2025 | 760,813 | 1,353,000 | 2,113,813 |
| 2025-2026 | 638,238 | 1,356,500 | 1,994,738 |
| 2026-2027 | 643,113 | 1,352,750 | 1,995,863 |
| 2027-2028 | 641,013 | 1,357,000 | 1,998,013 |
| 2028-2029 | 643,463 | 1,353,750 | 1,997,213 |
| 2029-2030 | 645,313 | 1,353,250 | 1,998,563 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 1,355,250 | 1,355,250 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 1,354,500 | 1,354,500 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 1,356,000 | 1,356,000 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 1,354,500 | 1,354,500 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-21
DESCRIPTION OF
FORT EDWARD UNION FREE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-21 a brief description of the Fort Edward Union Free School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is encompassed within the Village of Fort Edward and covers approximately two square miles. All of the District’s facilities are located on a 28-acre campus on Route 4.

The District is served by an excellent network of State highways, providing access to Interstate 87 (“the Northway”). Several railroad tracks crisscross the District, including the main New York City to Montreal line which is served by a local train station. In addition, the District has docking facilities for some boats that use the Champlain Canal System.

The District is primarily an agricultural area, with many of its residents commuting to Hudson Falls, Glens Falls or Albany for employment. The Village of Fort Edward provides municipal water. Sewer service is provided by Washington County. Electricity and natural gas are provided by National Grid. Telephone service is provided by Verizon New York Inc. and AT&T. Police protection is provided by the Fort Edward Village Police, supplemented by the Washington County Sheriff’s Department and New York State Police. Fire protection and ambulance services are provided by the Fort Edward Fire Department and Fort Edward Rescue Squad.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K-12. Opportunities for higher education are available at the many colleges and universities in and around the Albany area. District residents find commercial and financial services primarily in the Village of Fort Edward.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 3,204. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|----------------------|------------------|
| Irving Consumer Products Inc. | Manufacturer | 400 |
| Fort Edward Union Free School District | Public Education | 93 |
| Waste Management | Waste Removal | 50 |
| Town of Fort Edward | Municipal Government | 36 |
| Pallets, Inc. | Manufacturer | 35 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Fort Edward Local Development Corp. | Industrial | \$10,000,000 |
| National Grid | Utility | 5,751,587 |
| Irving Consumer Products Inc. | Manufacturer | 4,502,929 |
| Environmental Soil Management | Recycling | 1,613,158 |
| Delaware & Hudson Railway Corp. | Railroad | 1,438,821 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 19.01% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Washington County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Washington County | 5.0% | 4.7% | 4.6% | 4.1% | 4.1% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0% |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pre-K-12 | 535 | 526 | 521 | 485 | 462 | 444 | 426 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 51 | Fort Edward Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2019 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 36 | Non-Teaching Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 6 | Non-Association Employees | Not Applicable |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$144,469,928 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 14,446,992 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$8,445,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$8,445,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$6,001,992 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 58.46% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$3,030,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$3,840,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Washington | \$23,855,899 | \$- | \$23,855,899 | 3.04% | \$725,219 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Fort Edward | 236,137 | - | 236,137 | 42.70 | 100,830 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Fort Edward | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| | | | | Total | \$826,049 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$8,445,000 | \$2,635.77 | 5.85% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 9,271,049 | 2,893.59 | 6.42 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 3,204.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$144,469,928.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$3,030,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$3,840,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes within the past five years and is currently monitoring State aid revenues to determine if there will be a need to issue Revenue Anticipation Notes in the current year. The District has adopted a Resolution to issue up to \$2,000,000 Revenue Anticipation Notes in case the need arises to proceed with a financing.

Capital Project Plans

After the issuance of the Bonds, the District will have a remaining \$625,000 bond authorization pursuant to a bond resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on March 13, 2017 for a capital improvements project. This is the project for which the School District Bonds are being issued. At this time there are no current plans to borrow for the remaining authorization.

FINANCIAL FACTORS**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Fort Edward Union Free School District

<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1329423-ES1037190-ES1440067.pdf>

Base CUSIP: 347307

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due in September. If paid by October 2nd, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by November 2nd. On November 5th, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to Washington County for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the County for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Fort Edward | \$176,985,306 | \$175,044,711 | \$139,364,888 ⁽¹⁾ | \$109,905,421 ⁽¹⁾ | \$109,797,146 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$176,985,306</u> | <u>\$175,044,711</u> | <u>\$139,364,888</u> | <u>\$109,905,421</u> | <u>\$109,797,146</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Change in assessment from previous year due to General Electric Co. dismantling the dewatering plant facilities and a corresponding reduction in the assessment of the property.

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Fort Edward | 87.00% | 87.00% | 87.00% | 80.00% | 76.00% |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$203,431,386 | \$201,200,817 | \$160,189,526 ⁽¹⁾ | \$137,381,776 ⁽¹⁾ | \$144,469,928 |

⁽¹⁾ Change in assessment from previous year due to General Electric Co. dismantling the dewatering plant facilities and a corresponding reduction in the assessment of the property.

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$3,942,000 | \$3,977,500 | \$3,262,454 | \$3,369,353 | \$3,280,936 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 5.57% | 9.92% | 47.81% ⁽²⁾ | 28.49% ⁽²⁾ | 16.49% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

⁽²⁾ Change in tax collection from previous year due to General Electric Co. dismantling dewatering plant facilities used in conjunction with the removal of PACBs from the Hudson River.

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$6,419,449 | \$10,425,347 | 61.58% |
| 2016-2017 | 6,667,896 | 10,847,296 | 61.47 |
| 2017-2018 | 7,081,554 | 10,762,244 | 65.80 |
| 2018-2019 | 7,413,984 | 11,152,856 | 66.48 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 7,489,301 | 11,488,222 | 65.19 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$98,187 | \$677,409 |
| 2016-2017 | 90,958 | 524,195 |
| 2017-2018 | 85,681 | 523,748 |
| 2018-2019 | 93,889 | 456,487 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 108,435 | 403,370 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Bouchey, Millet & Schafer Benefit Consulting, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending July 1, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$15,674,734</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$605,173 |
| Interest | 568,811 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 0 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (601,412) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(354,042)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$218,530</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u><u>\$15,893,264</u></u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$2,180,064 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of (\$1,765,375) at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,002,216 | - | \$1,002,216 |
| 2020-2021 | 977,856 | \$300,267 | 1,278,123 |
| 2021-2022 | 664,800 | 306,250 | 971,050 |
| 2022-2023 | 667,500 | 308,250 | 975,750 |
| 2023-2024 | 669,150 | 299,750 | 968,900 |
| 2024-2025 | 664,750 | 301,250 | 966,000 |
| 2025-2026 | 134,500 | 302,250 | 436,750 |
| 2026-2027 | 134,250 | 302,750 | 437,000 |
| 2027-2028 | 138,750 | 307,750 | 446,500 |
| 2028-2029 | 137,750 | 302,000 | 439,750 |
| 2029-2030 | 136,500 | 301,000 | 437,500 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 304,500 | 304,500 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 302,250 | 302,250 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 299,500 | 299,500 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 306,250 | 306,250 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 147,000 | 147,000 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-22
DESCRIPTION OF
GOUVERNEUR CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-22 a brief description of the Gouverneur Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in upstate New York in the counties of St. Lawrence and Jefferson. The City of Watertown is approximately 35 miles to the southwest, the Village of Canton approximately 20 miles northeast and the City of Ogdensburg 30 miles to the north. Major highways bisecting the District include U.S. Route 11 and State highway 58.

The land area of the District is approximately 226 square miles and includes portions of the Towns of De Kalb, Edwards, Fowler, Gouverneur, Hermon, Macomb, Pitcairn, Rossie, and Antwerp.

The Village of Gouverneur is the commercial center for the District. The District is mainly residential and agricultural in nature.

Fort Drum, located in Jefferson County approximately 30 miles to the south of the District, is home to the U.S. Army’s 10th Mountain Division (light infantry) and employs approximately 19,065 soldiers. Family members of these soldiers add another 12,215 residents to the area population. In addition, the post employs approximately 4,750 civilian workers. According to the Department of Defense office of the Actuary, Fort Drum also has 2,262 retirees from all branches of service living within or in proximity to the District.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 10,808. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Kinney Drugs Store | Retail Store/Pharmacy | 420 |
| Gouverneur Correctional Facility | NYS Prison | 402 |
| Gouverneur Central School District | Public Education | 263 |
| Gouverneur Hospital | Hospital | 220 |
| Cives Steel | Manufacturing | 125 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$24,389,441 |
| St. Lawrence Zinc | Mines | 15,643,162 |
| Fowler Hydro, LLC | Manufacturing | 7,755,558 |
| CSX Transportation Inc. | Railroad | 5,527,558 |
| St. Lawrence Gas | Utility | 5,137,177 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 16.48% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Jefferson and St. Lawrence Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Jefferson County | 6.6% | 6.2% | 6.5% | 5.6% | 5.6% |
| St. Lawrence County | 7.3 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 5.5 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| UPK-12 | 1,675 | 1,600 | 1,570 | 1,540 | 1,535 | 1,535 | 1,535 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 148 | Gouverneur Teachers' Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 91 | Gouverneur School Related Personnel Union | June 30, 2021 |
| 6 | Gouverneur Administrators' Association | June 30, 2021 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$475,145,408 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 47,514,540 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$28,900,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | <u>\$28,900,000</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$18,614,540 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 60.82% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$5,310,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$6,500,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Jefferson | \$33,772,433 | \$- | \$33,772,433 | 0.03% | \$10,132 |
| St. Lawrence | 27,720,000 | - | 27,720,000 | 8.30 | 2,300,760 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Antwerp | 150,361 | - | 150,361 | 2.47 | 3,714 |
| De Kalb | 139,698 | - | 139,698 | 25.18 | 35,176 |
| Edwards | 871,234 | - | 871,234 | 9.53 | 83,029 |
| Fowler | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| Gouverneur | 358,081 | - | 358,081 | 100.00 | 358,081 |
| Hermon | - | - | - | 9.92 | - |
| Macomb | - | - | - | 47.10 | - |
| Pitcairn | - | - | - | 1.97 | - |
| Rossie | - | - | - | 46.99 | - |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Gouverneur | 10,520,363 | - | 10,520,363 | 100.00 | 10,520,363 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$13,311,255</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$28,900,000 | \$2,673.95 | 6.08% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 42,211,255 | 3,905.56 | 8.88 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 10,808.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$475,145,408.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$5,310,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$6,500,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Gouverneur Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/ES1330031-ES1037621-ES1440555.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 383622

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

The School Tax Collector collects property taxes for the District. School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. On or about November 15th, the tax collector files a report of any uncollected school taxes with the respective Counties.

The District is reimbursed by the Counties for all unpaid taxes by April 30th of each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Antwerp | \$2,328,295 | \$2,264,393 | \$2,203,299 | \$2,199,205 | \$2,363,663 |
| De Kalb | 25,236,880 | 25,621,124 | 25,612,704 | 25,586,306 | 25,865,263 |
| Edwards | 5,332,097 | 5,218,507 | 5,139,669 | 5,138,968 | 5,138,073 |
| Fowler | 18,442,937 | 18,374,800 | 17,725,624 | 17,529,265 | 17,382,540 |
| Gouverneur | 200,927,195 | 203,282,891 | 205,315,186 | 207,292,001 | 209,599,234 |
| Hermon | 6,779,990 | 6,791,279 | 6,766,525 | 6,738,209 | 6,952,604 |
| Macomb | 20,724,312 | 20,688,732 | 20,857,252 | 20,937,132 | 21,136,318 |
| Pitcairn | 1,134,351 | 1,167,084 | 1,149,772 | 1,143,188 | 1,233,025 |
| Rossie | 19,432,782 | 19,434,435 | 19,624,295 | 19,746,407 | 19,883,913 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u><u>\$300,338,839</u></u> | <u><u>\$302,843,245</u></u> | <u><u>\$304,394,326</u></u> | <u><u>\$306,310,681</u></u> | <u><u>\$309,554,633</u></u> |

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Antwerp | 100.00% | 90.00% | 91.00% | 97.00% | 92.00% |
| De Kalb | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 99.00 | 94.00 |
| Edwards | 98.50 | 97.50 | 93.00 | 89.50 | 87.50 |
| Fowler | 13.50 | 13.00 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.00 |
| Gouverneur | 92.50 | 95.00 | 95.23 | 95.00 | 95.00 |
| Hermon | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 91.00 | 89.00 |
| Macomb | 53.50 | 53.50 | 53.50 | 53.50 | 50.25 |
| Pitcairn | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Rossie | 97.00 | 88.00 | 88.00 | 88.00 | 88.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$453,496,575 | \$457,529,510 | \$460,304,940 | \$462,411,800 | \$475,145,408 |

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$5,726,982 | \$5,858,408 | \$5,974,396 | \$6,290,628 | \$6,439,627 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 16.70% | 19.96% | 12.17% | 11.95% | 15.25% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$24,189,676 | \$30,307,697 | 79.81% |
| 2016-2017 | 25,182,995 | 31,575,307 | 79.76 |
| 2017-2018 | 26,793,672 | 33,451,003 | 80.10 |
| 2018-2019 | 27,868,414 | 34,922,434 | 79.80 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 28,163,400 | 34,928,494 | 80.63 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$460,839 | \$1,645,624 |
| 2016-2017 | 451,000 | 1,217,000 |
| 2017-2018 | 461,000 | 1,115,000 |
| 2018-2019 | 459,000 | 941,000 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 564,005 | 828,975 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Amory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$86,087,366</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$2,446,125 |
| Interest | 3,148,758 |
| Changes of benefit terms | (94,986) |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (5,068,128) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 4,867,370 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(2,135,994)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$3,163,145</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$89,250,511</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$143,757 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$4,981,583 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,814,331 | - | \$2,814,331 |
| 2020-2021 | 2,847,931 | \$1,177,200 | 4,025,131 |
| 2021-2022 | 2,830,969 | 938,750 | 3,769,719 |
| 2022-2023 | 2,824,625 | 418,000 | 3,242,625 |
| 2023-2024 | 2,809,250 | 421,500 | 3,230,750 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,961,900 | 414,250 | 2,376,150 |
| 2025-2026 | 1,951,838 | 421,750 | 2,373,588 |
| 2026-2027 | 1,849,000 | 423,250 | 2,272,250 |
| 2027-2028 | 1,861,250 | 424,000 | 2,285,250 |
| 2028-2029 | 1,839,500 | 419,000 | 2,258,500 |
| 2029-2030 | 1,825,250 | 418,500 | 2,243,750 |
| 2030-2031 | 1,793,000 | 427,250 | 2,220,250 |
| 2031-2032 | 1,763,500 | 434,750 | 2,198,250 |
| 2032-2033 | 871,500 | 431,000 | 1,302,500 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 231,500 | 231,500 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 231,000 | 231,000 |

Recent Late Payment of Interest

The interest payments due December 15, 2018 for the \$18,940,000 School District DASNY (Serial) Bonds, 2018A and the \$9,450,000 School District (Serial) Bonds, 2012 were not made by the District until December 20, 2018 due to a clerical error. There were no financial factors that contributed to the late payment of interest. A material event notice was filed to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's ("MSRB") Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") website on February 14, 2019.

Historical Disclosure Compliance

The District has in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; however;

- The interest payments due December 15, 2018 for the \$18,940,000 School District DASNY (Serial) Bonds, 2018A and the \$9,450,000 School District (Serial) Bonds, 2012 were not made by the District until December 20, 2018 due to a clerical error. There were no financial factors that contributed to the late payment of interest. A material event notice was filed to the MSRB's EMMA website on February 14, 2019.

The information contained under this subheading "Historical Disclosure Compliance" does not constitute operating data and annual financial information for purposes of DASNY's continuing disclosure agreement.

**APPENDIX C-23
DESCRIPTION OF
GREECE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-23 a brief description of the Greece Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in the Town of Greece in Monroe County, a suburb northwest of Rochester, New York, bordering on Lake Ontario. The District covers approximately 42 square miles. As the largest suburban school district in Monroe County, the District serves a predominantly residential community with a strong commercial and industrial base.

Transportation is provided by New York State Route 104 and Interstate 390 with access to the New York State Thruway (Interstate 90) at Exit 46. Rail transportation is provided by Conrail. The area is also served with air transportation at the Greater Rochester International Airport. Bus lines and the State Barge Canal provide additional means of transportation.

Electricity and natural gas are provided by Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation; and telephone service is provided by Frontier Telephone Inc. Police protection is provided by the Town of Greece. Additional police protection is provided by the County Sheriff’s Department and the New York State Police.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K-12. Opportunities for higher education include the many colleges and universities in and around the Rochester and Monroe County area.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 82,391. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers (Within Monroe County)

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|
| University of Rochester | Higher Education/ Research/Health Care | 29,820 |
| Rochester Regional Health | Integrated Health Care Services | 16,545 |
| Wegmans Food Markets, Inc. | Supermarket | 13,133 |
| Paychex Inc. | Payroll/Human Resources Services | 4,436 |
| Rochester Institute of Technology | Higher Education | 4,123 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation | Utility | \$172,530,003 |
| Wegmans Food Markets, Inc. | Supermarket | 40,467,400 |
| Ortho-Clinical Diagnostics, Inc. | Manufacturer | 29,900,000 |
| U. S. Bank, N.A. | Financial Institution | 20,200,333 |
| Frontier New York, Inc. | Utility | 19,701,996 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 8.00% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Monroe County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Monroe County | 5.1% | 4.7% | 4.9% | 4.3% | 4.2% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pre-K-12 | 10,867 | 10,700 | 10,515 | 10,533 | 10,512 | 10,432 | 10,322 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 1,056 | Greece Teachers' Association | June 30, 2018 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 674 | Teamsters Local #118 | June 30, 2021 |
| 566 | Non-Unit, Community Education Itinerant Staff | Not Applicable |
| 424 | Association of Greece Central Education Personnel | June 30, 2021 |
| 361 | Greece United Substitute Teachers' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 113 | Greece United Support Staff | December 31, 2021 |
| 66 | Greece Administrators & Supervisors Association | December 31, 2021 |
| 37 | Greece Exempt Support Staff | Not Applicable |
| 9 | Greece Teachers' Association (Adult Literacy Teachers' Unit) | June 30, 2021 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$4,529,761,486 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 452,976,148 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$77,840,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$77,840,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$375,136,148 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 17.18% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$17,485,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$12,500,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Monroe | \$825,499,233 | \$- | \$825,499,233 | 10.64% | \$87,833,117 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Greece | 31,089,000 | - | 31,089,000 | 88.23 | 27,429,825 |
| | | | | Total | \$115,262,942 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$77,840,000 | \$944.76 | 1.72% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 193,102,942 | 2,343.74 | 4.26 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 82,391.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$4,529,761,486.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$17,485,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$12,500,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

On December 4, 2018 the District voters approved a \$107,825,000 Capital Project consisting of additions, and construction and reconstruction of, school buildings and facilities, including the demolition of the existing transportation and building and grounds facility on Latta Road and the construction of a new multi-use facility, and various site and athletic field improvements. The District anticipates using \$15,695,000 of capital reserves towards this authorization. The District may obtain financing for this project in August of 2020.

Due the outbreak of COVID-19, Governor Cuomo issued an Executive Order on March 31, 2020 that postponed school budget votes and board of education elections to an undetermined date, no earlier than June 1, 2020. On May 1, 2020 Governor Cuomo issued an executive order scheduling the school budget votes and board of education elections for June 9, 2020. On June 9, 2020, the District voters will consider a proposition for the acquisition of school buses at an estimated cost of \$2,390,426. If approved by the voters, the District may issue debt for the buses in August of 2020.

FINANCIAL FACTORS**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Greece Central School District

<http://emma.msrb.org/ER1272931-ER993077-ER1395892.pdf>

Base CUSIP: 392460

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. Taxpayers may elect a three-payment plan with payments due on September 15th, October 15th, and November 15th. There is a 0.1% service charge under this plan, with an additional 1% added to payments made after the 15th of any of the three months.

On November 1st, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to Monroe County for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the County for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

| Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Assessed Valuation | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Greece | \$4,358,975,115 | \$4,373,763,383 | \$4,382,697,673 | \$4,431,865,765 | \$4,529,761,486 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$4,358,975,115</u> | <u>\$4,373,763,383</u> | <u>\$4,382,697,673</u> | <u>\$4,431,865,765</u> | <u>\$4,529,761,486</u> |
| State Equalization Rates | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Greece | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$4,358,975,115 | \$4,373,763,383 | \$4,382,697,673 | \$4,431,865,765 | \$4,529,761,486 |
| Total District Property Tax Collections | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Total Tax Levy | \$103,275,976 | \$104,293,488 | \$106,230,060 | \$108,379,250 | \$110,973,280 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 3.09% | 2.70% | 2.72% | 2.82% | 3.42% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$87,720,295 | \$209,262,551 | 41.92% |
| 2016-2017 | 97,370,402 | 219,393,984 | 44.38 |
| 2017-2018 | 96,133,427 | 220,736,433 | 43.55 |
| 2018-2019 | 99,333,028 | 229,311,288 | 43.32 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 99,073,775 | 228,662,901 | 43.33 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$4,431,568 | \$11,635,985 |
| 2016-2017 | 3,879,637 | 10,518,162 |
| 2017-2018 | 3,758,455 | 8,758,495 |
| 2018-2019 | 3,742,254 | 9,637,660 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 4,954,672 | 9,472,596 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Burke Group to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$76,224,215</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$2,591,844 |
| Interest | 2,752,924 |
| Changes of benefit terms | 11,256,174 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (4,113,521) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (627,238) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(2,557,781)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$9,302,402</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$85,526,617</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$10,113,762 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$9,428,975 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$16,812,265 | - | \$16,812,265 |
| 2020-2021 | 13,047,240 | \$2,175,071 | 15,222,311 |
| 2021-2022 | 10,894,741 | 2,180,400 | 13,075,141 |
| 2022-2023 | 10,540,859 | 2,142,400 | 12,683,259 |
| 2023-2024 | 7,179,146 | 1,967,900 | 9,147,046 |
| 2024-2025 | 4,547,071 | 1,583,650 | 6,130,721 |
| 2025-2026 | 3,522,034 | 1,580,400 | 5,102,434 |
| 2026-2027 | 2,652,834 | 1,579,900 | 4,232,734 |
| 2027-2028 | 2,633,659 | 1,601,900 | 4,235,559 |
| 2028-2029 | 2,627,796 | 1,610,150 | 4,237,946 |
| 2029-2030 | 2,261,146 | 1,595,150 | 3,856,296 |
| 2030-2031 | 1,852,353 | 1,612,900 | 3,465,253 |
| 2031-2032 | 414,040 | 1,621,650 | 2,035,690 |
| 2032-2033 | 240,660 | 1,381,650 | 1,622,310 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 1,095,150 | 1,095,150 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 729,900 | 729,900 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 140,400 | 140,400 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-24
DESCRIPTION OF
HARTFORD CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-24 a brief description of the Hartford Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in the Towns of Argyle, Fort Ann, Granville, Hartford, Hebron and Kingsbury in Washington County. The District covers approximately 61 square miles. All of the District’s facilities are located on an 18-acre campus, approximately 15 miles east of the City of Glens Falls.

The District is served by an excellent network of State highways, providing access to Interstate 87 (“the Northway”). Bus service is available in the City of Glens Falls, while rail and air services are available in Albany, some 60 miles to the south.

The District is primarily an agricultural area, with many of its residents commuting to Hudson Falls, Glens Falls or Albany for employment.

Water and sewer services are by private wells and septic systems. National Grid provides electric service; while telephone service is provided by Verizon of New York Inc. Police protection is provided by the Washington County Sheriff’s Department, supplemented by the New York State Police. Fire protection and ambulance service are provided by various volunteer organizations.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K-12. Opportunities for higher education are available at the many colleges and universities in and around the Albany area.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 2,916. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Hartford Central School District | Public Education | 106 |
| Town of Hartford | Local Government | 15 |
| Stewarts | Retail | 15 |
| Gibson Hardware | Retail | 5 |
| Curt’s Auto Body | Garage | 5 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$4,066,237 |
| Mark Faille | Agriculture | 1,679,791 |
| New York State Electric & Gas Corporation | Utility | 967,167 |
| David Hall | Agriculture | 783,469 |
| Rattlesnake Hill LLC | Industry | 760,325 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 5.71% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Washington County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Washington County | 5.0% | 4.7% | 4.6% | 4.1% | 4.1% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pre-K-12 | 477 | 449 | 445 | 440 | 445 | 445 | 445 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 55 | Hartford Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2023 |
| 29 | Hartford Support Staff Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 13 | Hartford Non-Instructional Association | June 30, 2024 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$204,577,098 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 20,457,709 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$9,830,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$9,830,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$10,627,709 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 48.05% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$3,160,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$3,760,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Washington | \$23,855,899 | \$- | \$23,855,899 | 4.30% | \$1,025,804 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Argyle | 300,000 | - | 300,000 | 2.26 | 6,780 |
| Fort Ann | 1,742,832 | - | 1,742,832 | 0.35 | 6,100 |
| Granville | 346,645 | - | 346,645 | 5.88 | 20,383 |
| Hartford | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| Hebron | - | - | - | 13.04 | - |
| Kingsbury | 530,000 | - | 530,000 | 2.16 | 11,448 |
| | | | | Total | \$1,070,515 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$9,830,000 | \$3,371.06 | 4.81% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 10,900,515 | 3,738.17 | 5.33 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 2,916.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$204,577,098.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$3,160,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$3,760,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, within the past five years, has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

Due the outbreak of COVID-19, Governor Cuomo issued an Executive Order on March 31, 2020 that postponed school budget votes and board of education elections to an undetermined date, no earlier than June 1, 2020. On May 1, 2020 Governor Cuomo issued an executive order scheduling the school budget votes and board of education elections for June 9, 2020. On June 9, 2020, the District voters will consider a proposition for the acquisition of school buses at an estimated cost of \$150,000. If approved by the voters, the School District may issue debt for the buses in November of 2020.

FINANCIAL FACTORS**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Hartford Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/ES1323227-ES1032794-ES1435224.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 416660

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. On November 1st, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to Washington County for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the County for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Argyle | \$4,989,998 | \$4,904,549 | \$5,032,040 | \$5,497,985 | \$6,002,673 |
| Fort Ann | 2,172,842 | 2,313,195 | 2,275,616 | 2,280,151 | 2,231,306 |
| Granville | 19,648,539 | 19,524,811 | 19,658,937 | 19,749,555 | 19,804,559 |
| Hartford | 133,030,564 | 134,122,264 | 136,101,642 | 136,974,310 | 140,903,737 |
| Hebron | 19,945,634 | 19,940,122 | 20,437,244 | 20,200,131 | 20,246,706 |
| Kingsbury | 13,031,662 | 13,630,007 | 14,104,215 | 14,627,259 | 14,761,931 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$192,819,239</u> | <u>\$194,434,948</u> | <u>\$197,609,694</u> | <u>\$199,329,391</u> | <u>\$203,950,912</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Argyle | 100.00% | 100.00% | 99.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Fort Ann | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Granville | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Hartford | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Hebron | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 97.00 |
| Kingsbury | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$192,819,239 | \$194,434,948 | \$197,660,522 | \$199,329,391 | \$204,577,098 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$3,467,796 | \$3,461,290 | \$3,507,584 | \$3,560,198 | \$3,604,700 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 11.50% | 11.60% | 12.22% | 11.09% | 11.75% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$6,847,911 | \$10,577,868 | 64.74% |
| 2016-2017 | 7,224,127 | 11,434,638 | 63.18 |
| 2017-2018 | 7,675,564 | 11,546,714 | 66.47 |
| 2018-2019 | 7,693,018 | 11,579,227 | 66.44 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 7,866,343 | 11,921,043 | 65.99 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$191,911 | \$621,871 |
| 2016-2017 | 158,628 | 472,100 |
| 2017-2018 | 155,804 | 359,583 |
| 2018-2019 | 162,334 | 431,485 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 171,843 | 361,923 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Bouchey, Millet & Schafer Benefit Consulting LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$24,491,960</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$910,875 |
| Interest | 888,368 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 0 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (992,830) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(541,028)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$265,385</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$24,757,345</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$456,632 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$354,675 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,251,675 | - | \$1,251,675 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,249,475 | \$473,644 | 1,723,119 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,255,675 | 344,500 | 1,600,175 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,249,875 | 344,500 | 1,594,375 |
| 2023-2024 | 1,254,600 | 339,000 | 1,593,600 |
| 2024-2025 | - | 288,250 | 288,250 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 284,500 | 284,500 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 285,500 | 285,500 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 286,000 | 286,000 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 286,000 | 286,000 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 285,500 | 285,500 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 289,500 | 289,500 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 287,750 | 287,750 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 280,500 | 280,500 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 258,000 | 258,000 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 126,000 | 126,000 |

Recent Late Payment of Principal and Interest

The principal and interest payments due on November 16, 2018 for the \$335,000 Bond Anticipation Notes, 2017 were not made by the District until two business days later, on November 20, 2018, due to the District being closed for inclement weather. There were no financial factors that contributed to the late payments of principal and interest. A material event notice was filed to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's ("MSRB") Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") website on November 29, 2018.

The principal and interest payment due November 17, 2017 for the \$330,000 Bond Anticipation Note, 2016 was not made by the District until November 21, 2017 due to a processing error. There were no financial factors that contributed to the late payment. A material event notice was filed to the MSRB's EMMA website on November 28, 2017.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-25
DESCRIPTION OF
HILTON CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-25 a brief description of the Hilton Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, established in 1949, is located in the Towns of Clarkson, Greece, Hamlin and Parma in Monroe County. The District, which also includes the Village of Hilton, covers approximately 70 square miles.

The District is served by New York State Routes 18, 259 and 261, with easy access to downtown Rochester. Air transportation is available at the Greater Rochester International Airport. Bus and rail service are also available in Rochester.

The District is primarily rural in nature. Residents of the District find employment at the many industries and corporations in the Rochester vicinity. There are also many fruit farms in the area, with apples and cherries two of the main crops.

The District provides public education for grades PK-12 in five buildings. Opportunity for higher education is available at the many colleges and universities in and around Rochester.

Recreation facilities are plentiful in the nearby Finger Lakes Region, at Lake Ontario and at the various state parks in the area. Residents are afforded all of the usual commercial services, both in the Village of Hilton and in the Rochester metropolitan area.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 26,485. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Hilton Central School District | Public Education | 810 |
| Town of Parma | Municipal Government | 111 |
| Tops | Grocery Store | 110 |
| Hilton East, LLC | Residential Adult Home | 100 |
| New York State Fence | Fence Manufacturing & Installation | 75 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation | Utility | \$34,343,593 |
| Georgetown Park Apartments, LLC | Apartments | 8,500,000 |
| Hilton Village 2 Apartments | Apartments | 5,743,900 |
| Howitt-Hilton LLC | Condominiums | 4,632,100 |
| Cedar Hills Associates | Apartments | 3,800,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 4.13% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Monroe County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Monroe County | 5.1% | 4.7% | 4.9% | 4.3% | 4.2% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 4,333 | 4,342 | 4,344 | 4,376 | 4,294 | 4,258 | 4,276 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 395 | Hilton Central School District Teachers' Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 305 | Hilton Central School District Employees' Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 38 | Food Service Employees | June 30, 2021 |
| 20 | Hilton Central School District Administrative Association | December 31, 2023 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$1,752,591,202 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 175,259,120 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$42,104,600 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$42,104,600 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$133,154,520 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 24.02% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$22,515,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$19,000,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Monroe | \$825,499,223 | \$- | \$825,499,223 | 4.12% | \$34,010,568 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Clarkson | 721,646 | - | 721,646 | 14.03 | 101,247 |
| Greece | 31,089,000 | - | 31,089,000 | 15.21 | 4,728,637 |
| Hamlin | 2,577,366 | - | 2,577,366 | 42.26 | 1,089,195 |
| Parma | 46,750 | - | 46,750 | 86.37 | 40,378 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Hilton | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| | | | | Total | \$39,970,025 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$42,104,600 | \$1,589.75 | 2.40% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 82,074,625 | 3,098.91 | 4.68 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 26,485.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$1,752,591,202.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$22,515,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$19,000,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, within the past five years, has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

After the issuance of the School District Bonds, the District will have a remaining \$3,730,000 bond authorization pursuant to a bond resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the School District on January 10, 2017 for a capital improvements project. This is the project for which the School District Bonds are being issued. At this time there are no current plans to borrow the remaining authorization.

Due the outbreak of COVID-19, Governor Cuomo issued an Executive Order on March 31, 2020 that postponed school budget votes and board of education elections to an undetermined date, no earlier than June 1, 2020. On May 1, 2020 Governor Cuomo issued an executive order scheduling the school budget votes and board of education elections for June 9, 2020. On June 9, 2020, the District voters will consider a proposition for the acquisition of school buses at an estimated cost of \$1,046,200. If approved by the voters, the School District may issue debt for the buses in August of 2020.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Hilton Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER1284967-ER1002136-ER1405776.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 432884

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

There are two plans for payment of taxes in the District, which are as follows:

Option A – Full Payment – Taxes are due September 1st and may be paid through September 30th with no penalty. For payments made during October, an interest penalty of 2% is added. Under this Option, payments are made to the District tax collector.

Unpaid taxes are turned over to the Monroe County Treasurer on November 1st each year. Payments under Option A made from November 1st to November 15th include an interest penalty which is dependent upon the date paid and amount due. No payments are accepted after November 15th.

Option B – Installment Payments – Taxes under Option B are due in three equal payments to be made on or before September 30th, October 31st and November 30th. The taxpayer who chooses Option B automatically incurs a 2.50% service charge computed on each installment. Payments under Option B are made to the individual Town tax collectors during September, and directly to Monroe County in October and November.

School taxes which remain unpaid after the end of the respective collection periods, whether under Option A or Option B, are relieved on Town and County tax bills.

The District is reimbursed by Monroe County for all unpaid taxes each year and is therefore assured of 100% collection of its annual tax levy.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Clarkson | \$40,538,502 | \$41,018,313 | \$41,180,961 | \$43,217,028 | \$49,648,085 |
| Greece | 717,349,712 | 728,686,141 | 737,186,130 | 755,681,025 | 781,135,440 |
| Hamlin | 153,104,358 | 155,017,314 | 156,391,152 | 156,452,562 | 159,256,861 |
| Parma | 676,572,412 | 683,762,062 | 689,969,229 | 737,566,208 | 750,563,741 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$1,587,564,984</u> | <u>\$1,608,483,830</u> | <u>\$1,624,727,472</u> | <u>\$1,692,916,823</u> | <u>\$1,740,604,127</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Clarkson | 98.00% | 97.00% | 95.00% | 92.00% | 100.00% |
| Greece | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Hamlin | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 91.24 | 93.00 |
| Parma | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,588,392,300 | \$1,609,752,437 | \$1,626,894,891 | \$1,711,695,917 | \$1,752,591,202 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$36,994,861 | \$37,338,501 | \$37,795,958 | \$38,846,712 | \$40,229,290 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 3.49% | 3.26% | 2.96% | 3.01% | 2.22% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$33,969,906 | \$76,307,901 | 44.52% |
| 2016-2017 | 38,392,444 | 81,011,267 | 47.39 |
| 2017-2018 | 38,371,209 | 81,674,901 | 46.98 |
| 2018-2019 | 37,852,571 | 82,945,224 | 45.64 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 34,458,144 | 80,334,226 | 42.89 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$1,365,287 | \$4,035,882 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,233,640 | 3,427,455 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,319,356 | 3,085,111 |
| 2018-2019 | 1,272,547 | 3,353,458 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 1,591,467 | 3,171,165 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Burke Group to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed on March 31, 2019 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$59,037,222</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$1,908,616 |
| Interest | 2,145,728 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (4,636,054) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 128,729 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(1,507,397)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>(\$1,960,378)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u><u>\$57,076,844</u></u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$1,710,275 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$3,235,653 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$3,699,069 | - | \$3,699,069 |
| 2020-2021 | 3,737,093 | \$2,303,389 | 6,040,482 |
| 2021-2022 | 3,429,513 | 2,411,000 | 5,840,513 |
| 2022-2023 | 3,091,463 | 2,134,500 | 5,225,963 |
| 2023-2024 | 2,365,963 | 2,178,500 | 4,544,463 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,719,363 | 2,182,500 | 3,901,863 |
| 2025-2026 | 1,669,813 | 2,178,250 | 3,848,063 |
| 2026-2027 | 1,586,713 | 2,176,000 | 3,762,713 |
| 2027-2028 | 1,586,163 | 2,180,500 | 3,766,663 |
| 2028-2029 | 1,584,962 | 2,176,250 | 3,761,212 |
| 2029-2030 | 1,156,413 | 2,173,500 | 3,329,913 |
| 2030-2031 | 175,050 | 2,187,000 | 2,362,050 |
| 2031-2032 | 175,100 | 2,185,750 | 2,360,850 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 2,185,250 | 2,185,250 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 2,035,250 | 2,035,250 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 1,898,000 | 1,898,000 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 208,000 | 208,000 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-26
DESCRIPTION OF
HINSDALE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-26 a brief description of the Hinsdale Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, with a land area of approximately 54 square miles, is located in the Towns of Hinsdale, Olean, Ischua and Humphrey in the County of Cattaraugus and the Town of Clarksville in the County of Allegany. The District lies adjacent to the City of Olean and is approximately 15 miles to the east of the City of Salamanca. The City of Buffalo lies some 60 miles to the northwest.

Major highways within and in close proximity to the District include Interstate 219 which extends north to Buffalo and south through the Pennsylvania border, Interstate 86 (The Southern Tier Expressway) which runs east-west and connects with Interstate 81 near Syracuse and Interstate 90 near Erie, Pennsylvania. Air transportation is primarily out of Buffalo, with limited service in Jamestown, Bradford (Pennsylvania) and Olean.

The City of Olean provides water, sewer and municipal electric services to some of the residents of the District. Those not served by City services use private wells and septic systems, and purchase their electricity from National Grid. Verizon New York Inc. provides telephone service. Fire and police protection is provided by the City of Olean and by various volunteer organizations, as is ambulance service.

Many residents are employed locally in an agricultural setting and at various light industrial firms, while others commute to the Salamanca and Jamestown areas for employment.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K-12. Nearby opportunities for higher education include St. Bonaventure University, Olean Business Institute and Jamestown Community College in Olean and the University of Pittsburgh campus in Bradford, Pennsylvania.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 2,854 (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Hinsdale Central School District | Public Education | 83 |
| Paul Brown Chevrolet | Automotive Dealership | 45 |
| Sanzo Beverage Co. | Beverage Distributor | 40 |
| Town of Hinsdale | Municipality | 30 |
| Kent’s Auction Service | Auction Services | 20 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| National Fuel Gas Supply | Utility | \$53,053,657 |
| National Grid | Utility | 44,954,807 |
| DEB Dgrp | Vacant Retail Property | 1,170,731 |
| Sanzo Beverage Co. | Beverage Distributor | 957,363 |
| PBJ Holdings, LLC | Automotive Dealership | 848,333 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 49.46% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Allegany and Cattaraugus Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Allegany County | 6.5% | 6.3% | 6.6% | 5.6% | 5.5% |
| Cattaraugus County | 6.3 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 5.1 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Pre-K-12 | 423 | 435 | 408 | 423 | 403 | 412 | 410 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 48 | Hinsdale United Teachers' Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 27 | Hinsdale Non-Instructional Group Association | June 30, 2021 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$210,239,555 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 21,023,955 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$7,787,800 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$7,787,800 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$13,236,155 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 37.04% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$3,865,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$4,570,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Allegany | \$23,330,000 | \$- | \$23,330,000 | 0.04% | \$9,332 |
| Cattaraugus | 45,842,738 | - | 45,842,738 | 4.79 | 2,195,867 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Clarksville | - | - | - | 1.47 | - |
| Hinsdale | 273,515 | - | 273,515 | 97.35 | 266,267 |
| Humphrey | - | - | - | 40.53 | - |
| Ischua | 65,000 | - | 65,000 | 39.85 | 25,903 |
| Olean | 653,704 | - | 653,704 | 20.72 | 135,447 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$2,632,816</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$7,787,800 | \$2,728.73 | 3.70% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 10,420,616 | 3,651.23 | 4.96 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 2,854.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$210,239,555.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$3,865,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$4,570,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Hinsdale Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER1283934-ER1001393-ER1404963.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 433459

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. On November 1st, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to the Counties of Allegany and Cattaraugus for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the Counties for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Clarksville | \$536,279 | \$536,247 | \$536,247 | \$535,939 | \$618,983 |
| Hinsdale | 71,188,563 | 116,183,292 ⁽¹⁾ | 115,638,062 | 116,763,890 | 118,384,868 |
| Humphrey | 1,072,181 | 19,426,222 ⁽²⁾ | 32,707,369 ⁽²⁾ | 32,716,049 | 32,715,127 |
| Ischua | 17,691,496 | 17,634,837 | 17,465,034 | 17,367,828 | 17,459,296 |
| Olean | 17,877,416 | 16,548,705 | 16,136,785 | 15,877,800 | 15,907,752 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$108,365,935</u> | <u>\$170,329,303</u> | <u>\$182,483,497</u> | <u>\$183,261,506</u> | <u>\$185,086,026</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Change in assessment from previous year due to National Fuel Compressor Station construction.

⁽²⁾ Change in assessment from previous year due to National Grid New Substation construction.

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Clarksville | 90.00% | 90.00% | 86.00% | 84.00% | 75.00% |
| Hinsdale | 88.00 | 88.00 | 88.00 | 91.00 | 91.00 |
| Humphrey | 100.00 | 97.00 | 93.00 | 88.00 | 86.00 |
| Ischua | 88.00 | 88.00 | 88.00 | 91.00 | 91.00 |
| Olean | 78.00 | 78.00 | 77.00 | 73.00 | 72.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$125,587,876 | \$193,905,205 | \$208,003,136 | \$206,963,252 | \$210,239,555 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$1,876,460 | \$1,876,460 | \$1,903,507 | \$1,970,169 | \$2,038,167 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 15.22% | 7.63% | 5.42% | 5.18% | 5.72% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-16 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$6,401,485 | \$8,593,249 | 74.49% |
| 2016-2017 | 6,821,783 | 9,050,377 | 75.38 |
| 2017-2018 | 7,086,791 | 9,418,885 | 75.24 |
| 2018-2019 | 7,226,324 | 9,827,114 | 73.53 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 7,302,490 | 9,846,700 | 74.16 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$116,380 | \$403,879 |
| 2016-2017 | 108,670 | 371,929 |
| 2017-2018 | 101,640 | 323,697 |
| 2018-2019 | 101,127 | 357,056 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 105,158 | 267,442 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with NYHART Actuary & Employee Benefits to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | \$442,373 |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$30,481 |
| Interest | 16,332 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (12,444) |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (39,267) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | (28,429) |
| Net changes | <u>\$(33,327)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$409,046</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$217,328 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,508,792 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$591,956 | - | \$591,956 |
| 2020-2021 | 587,006 | \$454,078 | 1,041,084 |
| 2021-2022 | 406,213 | 473,000 | 879,213 |
| 2022-2023 | 400,950 | 373,500 | 774,450 |
| 2023-2024 | 404,825 | 358,250 | 763,075 |
| 2024-2025 | 228,250 | 373,250 | 601,500 |
| 2025-2026 | 224,250 | 372,000 | 596,250 |
| 2026-2027 | 225,000 | 370,250 | 595,250 |
| 2027-2028 | 225,250 | 353,000 | 578,250 |
| 2028-2029 | 210,000 | 361,000 | 571,000 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 363,000 | 363,000 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 344,250 | 344,250 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 340,750 | 340,750 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 346,750 | 346,750 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 341,750 | 341,750 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 341,250 | 341,250 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-27
DESCRIPTION OF
JAMESVILLE-DEWITT CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-27 a brief description of the Jamesville-Dewitt Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, with a land area of approximately 15 square miles, is located in Central New York. Situated in Onondaga County, it is adjacent to, and east of, the City of Syracuse.

The District is primarily residential and commercial in character. The District has enjoyed strong residential development due to its close proximity to the City of Syracuse. Local, County and State police agencies serve the District residents. Fire protection is afforded by various volunteer fire districts.

Although primarily residential in nature, larger employers located within the area of the District include: Onondaga Correctional Facility in Jamesville and Town and County offices.

Many of the District residents are employed in the various industries, service companies or commercial establishments that constitute the diverse economic base of the Syracuse metropolitan area in and surrounding the District.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 18,578. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name (located within Onondaga County)</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| Upstate University Health | Hospital | 7,651 |
| St. Joseph’s Hospital Health Center | Hospital | 4,755 |
| Syracuse University | Higher Education | 4,402 |
| Lockheed Martin | Aerospace/Engineering | 4,300 |
| Wegmans Food Markets | Retail/Supermarket | 3,713 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$50,987,725 |
| ShoppingTown Mall NY LLC | Shopping Center | 36,996,400 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Upstate Portfolio LLC | Commercial/Real Estate | 23,221,480 |
| Wegmans Food Markets | Grocery | 20,034,400 |
| Dewcom, LLC | Commercial | 17,923,700 |

⁽¹⁾ ShoppingTown mall has pending tax certiorari claims. For the past three years, ShoppingTown Mall has not paid its property taxes, which is currently estimated at \$11 million in unpaid taxes. Shoppingtown Mall has since filed for bankruptcy protection and filed a new tax certiorari requesting a decrease in assessment. Shoppingtown Mall has only paid \$110,000 of this year’s \$890,000 tax bill, for a total potential tax liability to date of approximately \$2.6 million. The District does not expect that the disposition of these claims will have a material impact on the District’s finances. The District has set aside funds in its tax certiorari reserve to cover known and expected tax liabilities involving ShoppingTown Mall.

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 11.6% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Onondaga County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Onondaga County | 4.9% | 4.5% | 4.7% | 4.0% | 3.9% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 2,930 | 2,900 | 2,802 | 2,806 | 2,699 | 2,700 | 2,650 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> ⁽¹⁾ |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| 313 | Jamesville-DeWitt Faculty Association | June 30, 2023 |
| 79 | Jamesville-DeWitt Clerical Association | June 30, 2020 |
| 32 | Jamesville-DeWitt Bus Drivers' Association | June 30, 2020 |
| 25 | Jamesville-DeWitt Custodial Association | June 30, 2020 |
| 23 | Jamesville-DeWitt Cafeteria Association | June 30, 2020 |
| 12 | Jamesville-DeWitt Administrators Association | June 30, 2020 |
| 4 | Jamesville-DeWitt Maintenance Association | June 30, 2020 |
| 4 | Jamesville-DeWitt Mechanics Association | June 30, 2020 |

⁽¹⁾ Contracts expiring June 30, 2020 are expected to begin negotiations soon.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$1,727,057,276 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 172,705,727 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$23,525,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$23,525,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$149,180,727 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 13.62% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$10,195,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$12,100,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Note: On May 12, 2020, the District expects to close on the issuance of \$6,170,000 School District Refunding Serial Bonds, which will refund \$825,000 outstanding principal of Series 2008A bonds and \$5,725,000 outstanding principal amount of 2012 Series A bonds.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Onondaga | \$656,123,477 | \$298,783,598 | \$357,339,879 | 6.20% | \$22,155,072 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| DeWitt | 9,072,682 | 2,275,000 | 6,797,682 | 55.03 | 3,740,764 |
| La Fayette | 3,264,000 | 415,000 | 2,849,000 | 17.77 | 506,267 |
| Manlius | 263,828 | - | 263,828 | 0.18 | 475 |
| Onondaga | 1,467,690 | - | 1,467,690 | 7.86 | 115,360 |
| Pompey | 804,000 | - | 804,000 | 7.54 | 60,622 |
| | | | | Total | \$26,578,561 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Percentage of Full Value</u> ⁽³⁾ |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$23,525,000 | \$1,266.28 | 1.36% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness.... | 50,103,561 | 2,696.93 | 2.90 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 18,578.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$1,727,057,276.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$10,195,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$12,100,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

On December 17, 2019 the qualified voters of the District approved a capital project consisting of improvements to all the District’s schools and its bus garage at a maximum estimated cost of \$33,000,000. The District will also utilize \$500,000 of Capital Reserve funds to reduce the local share, which is estimated to cost taxpayers 24 cents per \$1,000 of assessed value of a property. The majority of funding for this project is generated from State building aid which for this project represents 75% of the cost. The District expects construction to begin early 2021, with completion expected December 2022. The District currently expects to begin borrowing for this project in July 2021 with the issuance of bond anticipation notes to meet construction cash flow needs.

On December 17, 2019 the qualified voters of the District also approved an energy performance contract in the amount of \$3,000,000 for energy efficiency improvements to various District facilities. The District currently expects to borrow for this project in July 2021.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Jamesville-DeWitt Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1293207-ER1008404-ER1412962.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 470718

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first 30 days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged. From October 1st to October 31st. On or about November 1st, uncollected taxes are returnable to Onondaga County for collection. The District receives this amount from the County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

| Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Assessed Valuation | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| DeWitt | \$1,401,017,760 | \$1,420,191,044 | \$1,435,190,364 | \$1,453,304,423 | \$1,477,001,345 |
| LaFayette | 55,497,969 | 56,484,104 | 56,924,653 | 57,747,446 | 58,403,327 |
| Manlius | 4,706,102 | 4,707,302 | 4,715,902 | 4,665,802 | 4,626,300 |
| Onondaga | 107,030,200 | 108,794,372 | 111,022,824 | 112,725,749 | 122,927,582 |
| Pompey | 47,197,856 | 47,476,980 | 48,234,652 | 48,937,257 | 49,395,362 |
| Total | | | | | |
| Assessed | | | | | |
| Valuation | <u>\$1,615,449,887</u> | <u>\$1,637,653,802</u> | <u>\$1,656,088,395</u> | <u>\$1,677,380,677</u> | <u>\$1,712,353,916</u> |
| State Equalization Rates | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| DeWitt | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| La Fayette | 93.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 |
| Manlius | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Onondaga | 100.00 | 98.50 | 100.00 | 95.00 | 94.50 |
| Pompey | 100.00 | 100.00 | 99.00 | 96.50 | 94.00 |
| Taxable Full | | | | | |
| Valuation | \$1,619,627,153 | \$1,643,562,061 | \$1,660,860,265 | \$1,689,435,120 | \$1,727,057,276 |

Total District Property Tax Collections

Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$36,8069,764 | \$39,218,716 | \$35,552,424 | \$36,434,367 | \$37,377,618 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 5.2% | 5.7% | 6.6% | 6.9% | 5.9% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$12,316,385 | \$51,548,182 | 23.89% |
| 2016-2017 | 13,164,094 | 56,351,116 | 23.36 |
| 2017-2018 | 13,468,009 | 53,539,762 | 25.16 |
| 2018-2019 | 14,804,029 | 55,916,550 | 26.48 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 14,060,239 | 57,711,751 | 24.36 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$811,651 | \$3,566,596 |
| 2016-2017 | 827,788 | 2,780,893 |
| 2017-2018 | 709,803 | 2,098,365 |
| 2018-2019 | 745,049 | 2,334,285 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 740,000 | 2,600,000 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$115,835,659</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$4,264,705 |
| Interest | 3,557,476 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 1,424,406 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (10,237,820) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(3,058,282)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(4,049,515)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$111,786,144</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$1,539,596 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$2,308,473 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,534,350 | - | \$2,534,350 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,995,600 | \$1,407,011 | 3,402,611 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,995,700 | 1,332,250 | 3,327,950 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,999,250 | 939,250 | 2,938,500 |
| 2023-2024 | 1,574,850 | 943,750 | 2,518,600 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,107,500 | 936,750 | 2,044,250 |
| 2025-2026 | 1,108,950 | 943,750 | 2,052,700 |
| 2026-2027 | 1,109,550 | 939,000 | 2,048,550 |
| 2027-2028 | 189,300 | 938,000 | 1,127,300 |
| 2028-2029 | 185,800 | 940,500 | 1,126,300 |
| 2029-2030 | 187,300 | 941,250 | 1,128,550 |
| 2030-2031 | 188,700 | 940,250 | 1,128,950 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 937,500 | 937,500 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 938,000 | 938,000 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 941,500 | 941,500 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 477,750 | 477,750 |

Recent Late Payment of Interest

The District had an interest payment due on March 1, 2018 related to the District's General Obligations \$6,460,000 School District Refunding (Serial) Bonds, 2013 in the amount of \$36,900.00. The Depository Trust Company did not send the District a Dividend Expected Register Detail Confirmation which it normally receives for interest payments. As a result, the payment was not made until March 8, 2018. The District had the funds available in its account to make the payment at the time it was due. A material event notice was filed to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access website on March 12, 2018. The District has no reason to believe there will be any delinquent payments in the future.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-28
DESCRIPTION OF
JASPER-TROUPSBURG CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-28 a brief description of the Jasper-Troupsburg Central School District (the "District"), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District covers approximately 145 square miles in the Towns of Cameron, Canisteo, Jasper, Rathbone, Troupsburg and Woodhull in Steuben County. The District was created in 1987 through the merger of the former Jasper and Troupsburg Central School Districts. The District is located approximately 17 miles south of the City of Hornell, 25 miles east of the Village of Wellsville and 30 miles southwest of the City of Corning.

The District is a mixture of residential and rural areas. Residents are employed in farming and at various manufacturing firms in the Corning and Hornell areas.

Water and sewer services are provided by the Towns, as well as by private wells and septic systems. Telephone service is provided by Addison Home Telephone and Citizens Telephone of New York. Gas and electricity are provided by New York State Electric & Gas Corporation, Steuben Rural Electric Association and National Fuel Gas. Police protection is provided by the Steuben County Sheriff's Department and the New York State Police. Various volunteer fire and ambulance companies also serve the area.

The District provides education for grades Pre-K-12. Higher education is available at several colleges within commuting distance.

Residents are afforded all the usual commercial services in and around the District.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 3,304. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---|----------------------|------------------|
| Jasper-Troupsburg Central School District | Public Education | 127 |
| Town of Troupsburg | Highway Department | 10 |
| Town of Jasper | Highway Department | 10 |
| Butler Transport | Trucking Services | 8 |
| Troups Creek Auto | Vehicle Repair/Parts | 7 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|
| Dominion Transmissions | Utility | \$12,786,355 |
| Dominion Energy | Utility | 3,732,315 |
| New York State Electric & Gas Corporation | Utility | 3,296,071 |
| Roger Dunn | Agriculture | 2,360,100 |
| Dorothy Carpenter | Agriculture | 2,011,100 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 20.51% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Steuben County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Steuben County | 6.3% | 5.8% | 5.7% | 4.9% | 4.6% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Pre-K-12 | 511 | 509 | 462 | 424 | 410 | 410 | 410 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 57 | Jasper-Troupsburg Teachers' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 39 | Jasper-Troupsburg Educational Support Personnel | June 30, 2022 |
| 5 | Jasper-Troupsburg Non-Unionized Support Personnel | June 30, 2022 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$211,582,660 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 21,158,266 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$5,930,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$5,930,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$15,228,266 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 28.03% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$1,455,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$2,750,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Steuben | \$5,630,000 | \$- | \$5,630,000 | 3.66% | \$206,058 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Cameron | 90,413 | - | 90,413 | 19.21 | 17,368 |
| Canisteo | - | - | - | 1.53 | - |
| Jasper | 795,121 | - | 795,121 | 96.35 | 766,099 |
| Rathbone | 206,800 | - | 206,800 | 13.59 | 28,105 |
| Troupsburg | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| Woodhull | - | - | - | 21.51 | - |
| | | | | Total | \$1,017,630 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$5,930,000 | \$1,794.79 | 2.80% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 6,947,630 | 2,102.79 | 3.28 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 3,304.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$211,582,660.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$1,455,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$2,750,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, within the past five years, has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes, and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

After the issuance of the School District Bonds, the District will have a remaining \$310,000 bond authorization pursuant to a bond resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on January 10, 2018 for a capital improvements project. This is the project for which the School District Bonds are being issued.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Jasper-Troupsburg Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1306477-ER1010470-ER1424168.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 471882

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due on or about September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by November 9th. On November 10th, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to the County for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the County for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Cameron | \$8,954,005 | \$8,980,099 | \$8,965,772 | \$8,911,680 | \$9,796,077 |
| Canisteo | 1,875,433 | 1,879,414 | 1,901,814 | 1,938,622 | 1,960,629 |
| Jasper | 2,806,302 | 2,914,773 | 2,925,122 | 2,994,058 | 3,222,964 |
| Rathbone | 7,332,113 | 7,335,731 | 7,324,474 | 7,404,642 | 8,012,190 |
| Troupsburg | 38,112,601 | 37,791,671 | 37,714,038 | 37,846,014 | 98,453,257 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Woodhull | 23,281,150 | 23,700,375 | 24,250,316 | 24,441,868 | 26,112,233 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u><u>\$82,361,604</u></u> | <u><u>\$82,602,063</u></u> | <u><u>\$83,081,536</u></u> | <u><u>\$83,536,884</u></u> | <u><u>\$147,557,350</u></u> |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to change in assessment procedures to "market" or "full" value.

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Cameron | 100.00% | 99.00% | 98.00% | 95.00% | 100.00% |
| Canisteo | 99.00 | 99.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 |
| Jasper | 4.36 | 4.60 | 4.60 | 4.80 | 4.80 |
| Rathbone | 100.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 | 100.00 |
| Troupsburg | 44.23 | 41.00 | 41.00 | 41.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Woodhull | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$191,995,486 | \$197,694,455 | \$198,349,895 | \$198,499,334 | \$211,582,660 |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to change in assessment procedures to "market" or "full" value.

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$2,569,450 | \$2,749,313 | \$2,749,313 | \$2,749,312 | \$2,749,312 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 11.90% | 10.91% | 12.32% | 11.24% | 11.72% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$7,868,010 | \$10,908,409 | 72.13% |
| 2016-2017 | 8,425,184 | 11,630,213 | 72.44 |
| 2017-2018 | 8,302,244 | 11,668,375 | 71.15 |
| 2018-2019 | 8,345,375 | 11,851,289 | 70.42 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 8,583,212 | 11,643,260 | 73.72 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$194,000 | \$427,000 |
| 2016-2017 | 173,000 | 402,000 |
| 2017-2018 | 163,000 | 331,000 |
| 2018-2019 | 170,000 | 384,000 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 280,187 | 478,628 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with BPAS Healthcare Consulting Services to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$25,146,507</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$767,431 |
| Interest | 907,785 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 99,078 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (583,869) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(828,693)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$361,732</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$25,508,239</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$1,165,133 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,859,313 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$552,500 | - | \$552,500 |
| 2020-2021 | 558,050 | \$343,767 | 901,817 |
| 2021-2022 | 552,288 | 250,250 | 802,538 |
| 2022-2023 | 496,475 | 115,750 | 612,225 |
| 2023-2024 | 495,350 | 117,500 | 612,850 |
| 2024-2025 | 486,700 | 114,000 | 600,700 |
| 2025-2026 | 282,900 | 115,500 | 398,400 |
| 2026-2027 | 104,800 | 116,750 | 221,550 |
| 2027-2028 | 61,800 | 112,750 | 174,550 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 113,750 | 113,750 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 114,500 | 114,500 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 115,250 | 115,250 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 110,250 | 110,250 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 110,250 | 110,250 |

Historical Disclosure Compliance

The District has in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; however;

- On December 14, 2017 Moody's Investors Services upgraded the enhanced rating of the District from "A2" to "Aa3". The underlying rating of the District has not been impacted by this rating change. A material event notice disclosing the rating change was posted to the EMMA website on January 17, 2018.

The information contained under this subheading "Historical Disclosure Compliance" does not constitute operating data and annual financial information for purposes of DASNY's continuing disclosure agreement.

**APPENDIX C-29
DESCRIPTION OF
JOHNSBURG CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-29 a brief description of the Johnsborg Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located mainly in the towns of Johnsborg, Chester, and Thurman in the northeast corner of Warren County. The District is approximately 196 square miles in size. The District provides modern educational facilities for students in grades Pre-K-12.

Residential development consists primarily of single-family homes, garden apartment complexes and estate farms. Several shopping centers serve as a basis of commercial activity and draw shoppers from the surrounding communities and the City of Glens Falls which is located approximately 25 miles to the southeast of the District, in addition to residents in the immediate area. Industrial operations included in the Glens Falls area: BD (formerly C.R. Bard (medical devices)), Angiodynamics/Navilyst (medical devices), Finch Paper (paper manufacturing), Glens Falls Portland Cement Division of Flintkote, (cement manufacturer) and National Grid Power Corporation (hydroelectric plant).

Residents find employment at in-District industrial and commercial enterprises, as well as in Glens Falls. The service industries catering to sportsmen and tourists in the Adirondack and Lake George regions offer additional career opportunities. The garnet mines, lumbering and Gore Mountain Ski Center provide employment for some residents. A wide variety of recreational activities is available to residents; skiing, ice skating, hunting, fishing, sailing, boating, swimming, hiking, golf, tennis, etc. are all readily accessible during though appropriate seasons of the year.

Rail transportation is provided by the Saratoga & North Creek Railway. Air transportation is available at the Warren County Airport. A network of roads and highways serve this area, including Interstate 87 (the Northway), which connects with the New York State Thruway and Canada, and U.S. Route 9 along with routes 8 and 28.

Water and sewer services are provided primarily by private wells and septic systems. Electricity is provided by National Grid and telephone service by Frontier. Police protection is provided by the County Sheriff’s Department and the New York State Police. Fire protection and ambulance service are provided by various volunteer companies. Health Service is available at Hudson Headwaters Health Services and the Glens Falls Hospital.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 2,210. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| NYS Olympic Regional Dev Authority (Gore Mtn) | Tourism | 145 |
| Barton Mines | Mining | 95 |
| Johnsburg Central School District | Public School | 81 |
| Creative Stage Lighting | Service Industry | 35 |
| Tops Market | Grocery Store | 30 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$15,858,169 |
| Ruby Mountain Holdings, LLC | Mine | 14,336,841 |
| Barton Mines Company | Mine | 6,168,421 |
| Citizens Telecom | Utility | 3,627,631 |
| 112 Ski Bowl Rd, LLC | Health Center | 2,842,105 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 10.0% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Warren County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Warren County | 5.5% | 5.3% | 5.3% | 4.6% | 4.6% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 350 | 344 | 342 | 333 | 320 | 331 | 335 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 39 | CSEA Local 1000 AFSCME, AFL-CIO | June 30, 2021 |
| 38 | NYS United Teachers | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| (1) | Currently under negotiations. | |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$517,271,613 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 51,727,161 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$3,101,580 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | <u>\$3,101,580</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$48,625,581 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 6.00% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$1,465,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$1,726,580 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the respective fiscal year of the municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Warren | \$46,750,175 | \$1,331,410 | \$45,418,765 | 4.47% | \$2,030,219 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Chester | 460,054 | - | 460,054 | 1.61 | 7,407 |
| Johnsburg | - | - | - | 96.96 | - |
| Thurman | 313,000 | 313,000 | - | 11.77 | - |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$2,037,626</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$3,101,580 | \$1,403.43 | 0.60% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 5,139,206 | 2,325.43 | 0.99 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 2,210.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$517,271,613.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$1,465,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$1,726,580 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax or Revenue Anticipation Notes for the last five fiscal years and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Johnsburg Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1293220-ER1008416-ER1412974.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 478142

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due beginning July 1 and may be paid through September 30 without penalty. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October.

Taxes are collected by the Receiver of Taxes of the District during the collection periods. Taxes remaining uncollected after the expiration of the second collection period are returned to Warren County for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The County must reimburse the District in full for uncollected taxes prior to the end of the second fiscal year for which the taxes are levied.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Chester | \$33,729,686 | \$33,847,572 | \$33,853,420 | \$33,750,983 | \$33,810,031 |
| Johnsburg | 8,690,663 | 8,737,492 | 8,723,082 | 8,808,188 | 8,792,360 |
| Thurman | 19,413,549 | 19,412,593 | 19,549,102 | 19,723,117 | 19,776,102 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$61,833,898</u> | <u>\$61,997,657</u> | <u>\$62,125,604</u> | <u>\$62,282,288</u> | <u>\$62,378,493</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Chester | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.30% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Johnsburg | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.90 |
| Thurman | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.38 | 96.27 | 95.51 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$487,676,385 | \$490,134,765 | \$490,503,538 | \$494,647,676 | \$517,271,613 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$5,557,553 | \$5,593,426 | \$5,694,816 | \$5,803,593 | \$5,973,265 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 27.50% | 27.80% | 27.60% | 26.40% | 10.70% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$3,248,266 | \$9,130,359 | 35.58% |
| 2016-2017 | 3,405,365 | 9,245,228 | 36.83 |
| 2017-2018 | 3,512,052 | 9,523,051 | 36.88 |
| 2018-2019 | 3,540,208 | 9,673,877 | 36.60 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 3,560,076 | 10,055,765 | 35.40 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$133,947 | \$387,872 |
| 2016-2017 | 136,713 | 348,452 |
| 2017-2018 | 135,897 | 288,840 |
| 2018-2019 | 130,128 | 318,495 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 136,635 | 327,492 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Bouchey Millet and Schafer Benefit Consulting to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$28,626,502</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$725,100 |
| Interest | 1,022,122 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | - |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (747,185) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(1,193,555)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(193,518)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u><u>\$28,432,984</u></u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$363,902 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$442,897 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$274,248 | - | \$274,248 |
| 2020-2021 | 267,300 | \$144,411 | 411,711 |
| 2021-2022 | 276,550 | 140,750 | 417,300 |
| 2022-2023 | 273,025 | 142,250 | 415,275 |
| 2023-2024 | 264,500 | 143,500 | 408,000 |
| 2024-2025 | 243,000 | 144,500 | 387,500 |
| 2025-2026 | 252,000 | 145,250 | 397,250 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 145,750 | 145,750 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 146,000 | 146,000 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 146,000 | 146,000 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 145,750 | 145,750 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 145,250 | 145,250 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 139,500 | 139,500 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 138,750 | 138,750 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 137,750 | 137,750 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 136,500 | 136,500 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-30
DESCRIPTION OF
LAFAYETTE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-30 a brief description of the LaFayette Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in Central New York State, and is situated in the County of Onondaga. It is approximately ten miles south of the City of Syracuse. The City of Cortland is located twenty miles to the south. It encompasses an estimated land area of 39 square miles.

The District is primarily residential and agricultural in character. A portion of the Onondaga Nation Native American Reservation is located within the District. Commercial and professional services, as well as employment opportunities are located in the hamlet of LaFayette, as well as in other sectors of the Syracuse metropolitan area.

Major highways serving the District include Interstate 81, New York State Route 11 and U.S. Route 20, as well as New York State Highways 11A and 91. Air transportation is available at the Syracuse Hancock International Airport, which is located within twenty miles of the District.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 5,008. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| LaFayette Central School District | School District | 250 |
| Byrne Dairy | Mini-Mart/Gas Station | 30 |
| McDonalds | Fast Food | 30 |
| Ichor | Therapeutics | 25 |
| Town of LaFayette | Municipality | 20 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Taxable Assessed Valuation</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$ 23,249,944 |
| Tennessee Gas Pipeline | Utility | 14,743,723 |
| Willow Wood Apartments LLC | Real Estate | 3,118,280 |
| AR Apartments LLC | Real Estate | 1,984,410 |
| Webb Hollow Development | Real Estate | 1,923,591 |

The total taxable assessed valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 16.9% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Onondaga County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Onondaga County | 4.9% | 4.5% | 4.7% | 4.0% | 3.9% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 898 | 918 | 879 | 853 | 847 | 866 | 900 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 149 | LaFayette Teachers' Association | June 30, 2023 |
| 45 | LaFayette Non-Instructional Employee Association | June 30, 2024 |
| 10 | LaFayette Clerical Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 6 | LaFayette Administrators’ Association | June 30, 2023 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$327,262,692 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 32,726,269 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$16,230,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | <u>\$16,230,000</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$16,496,269 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 49.59% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$3,790,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$5,400,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the below municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Onondaga | \$646,680,892 | \$335,546,205 | \$311,134,687 | 1.19% | \$3,702,503 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Fabius | - | - | - | 2.11 | - |
| LaFayette | 3,497,000 | 455,000 | 3,042,000 | 78.02 | 2,373,368 |
| Onondaga | 1,789,240 | - | 1,789,240 | 3.22 | 57,614 |
| Tully | 440,979 | 55,979 | 385,000 | 0.21 | 809 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$6,134,293</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year for the Counties and Towns. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond or note sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$16,230,000 | \$3,240.81 | 4.96% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 22,364,293 | 4,465.71 | 6.83 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 5,008.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$327,262,692.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$3,790,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$5,400,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The following is a history of Tax Anticipation Note ("TAN") and Revenue Anticipation Note ("RAN") borrowings for the last five years.

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Issue Date</u> | <u>Due Date</u> |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$5,000,000 | RAN | 6/23/2016 | 6/23/2017 |
| 2016-2017 | 4,000,000 | RAN | 6/22/2017 | 6/22/2018 |
| 2017-2018 | 2,000,000 | RAN | 3/29/2018 | 7/10/2018 |
| 2017-2018 | 5,000,000 | RAN | 6/21/2018 | 6/21/2019 |
| 2018-2019 | 3,500,000 | RAN | 6/21/2019 | 6/19/2020 |

The District expects to again issue RANs in the amount of \$5 million in June 2020 to become due in June 2021.

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

On January 11, 2019, District voters approved a \$3.1 million capital project consisting of safety and security alterations and improvements to the District's Grimshaw Elementary School, Junior/Senior High School and District Office/Bus Garage. The District anticipates issuing a \$3.1 million bond anticipation note in July 2020 to fund the project.

The District issues serial bonds annually for the purchase of buses and is anticipated to issue statutory installment bonds for this purpose during the 2020-21 fiscal year in the amount of \$458,495.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

LaFayette Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1291678-ER1007197-ER1411607.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 506549

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 5th. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 5th to October 31st. On or about November 1st, uncollected taxes are returnable to the Treasurer of Onondaga County for collection. The District receives this amount from the County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Taxes unpaid after October 31st are re-levied at an additional 7% penalty with the State and County Taxes which are due on January 1st and therefore, such taxes may not be paid between October 31st and January 1st.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Fabius | \$2,592,405 | \$2,629,084 | \$2,622,339 | \$2,626,594 | \$2,650,572 |
| LaFayette | 244,003,137 | 247,477,305 | 250,214,887 | 252,960,210 | 255,771,716 |
| Onondaga | 44,814,591 | 45,144,470 | 44,967,539 | 45,778,665 | 46,190,734 |
| Tully | 493,700 | 493,700 | 493,700 | 493,700 | 540,500 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$291,903,833</u> | <u>\$295,744,559</u> | <u>\$298,298,465</u> | <u>\$301,859,169</u> | <u>\$305,153,522</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Fabius | 100.00% | 100.00% | 99.00% | 96.50% | 94.00% |
| LaFayette | 93.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 |
| Onondaga | 100.00 | 98.50 | 100.00 | 95.00 | 94.50 |
| Tully | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$310,269,661 | \$315,059,362 | \$317,158,332 | \$323,403,853 | \$327,262,692 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$5,729,635 | \$5,736,320 | \$5,849,176 | \$5,994,765 | \$6,145,091 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 4.59% | 5.39% | 4.72% | 6.31% | 4.09% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$12,928,744 | \$21,297,505 | 60.71% |
| 2016-2017 | 13,486,553 | 24,571,144 | 54.89 |
| 2017-2018 | 14,163,544 | 25,052,492 | 56.54 |
| 2018-2019 | 14,819,458 | 24,445,303 | 62.62 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 15,817,704 | 25,324,619 | 62.46 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$ 347,764 | \$ 1,086,957 |
| 2016-2017 | 307,918 | 1,019,271 |
| 2017-2018 | 311,288 | 915,969 |
| 2018-2019 | 319,195 | 1,033,109 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 345,525 | 1,059,213 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Korn Ferry Hay Group to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$ 31,097,906</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$ 764,170 |
| Interest | 1,216,975 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 493,700 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 137,902 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(839,363)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$ 1,773,384</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$ 32,871,290</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$822,796 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$773,970 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,850,186 | - | \$1,850,186 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,623,246 | \$364,244 | 1,987,490 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,558,141 | 373,500 | 1,931,641 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,499,657 | 369,000 | 1,868,657 |
| 2023-2024 | 1,460,551 | 369,250 | 1,829,801 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,393,623 | 369,000 | 1,762,623 |
| 2025-2026 | 857,250 | 373,250 | 1,230,500 |
| 2026-2027 | 855,250 | 371,750 | 1,227,000 |
| 2027-2028 | 856,750 | 369,750 | 1,226,500 |
| 2028-2029 | 856,500 | 372,250 | 1,228,750 |
| 2029-2030 | 854,500 | 369,000 | 1,223,500 |
| 2030-2031 | 855,750 | 370,250 | 1,226,000 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 370,750 | 370,750 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 370,500 | 370,500 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 369,500 | 369,500 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 372,750 | 372,750 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-31
DESCRIPTION OF
LANSING CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-31 a brief description of the Lansing Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, established in 1948, covers 64 square miles in the Towns of Lansing, Dryden, and Groton in Tompkins County (the “County”) and is bordered by Cayuga Lake on the west.

Transportation is provided by New York State Routes 34 and 34B. The area is served by Delta, United, and American Airlines at Ithaca Tompkins International Airport, with flights to Detroit, Philadelphia, Washington D.C. and Charlotte providing direct passenger, mail and cargo service.

The area is served by Greyhound, Adirondack Trailways, and Shortline Bus Lines with a terminal located in the City of Ithaca. The District is both agricultural and industrial in nature.

Natural gas and electricity are provided by New York State Electric & Gas Corporation. Police protection is provided by the County Sheriff's Department and the New York State Police. Fire protection is provided by a volunteer department.

The District provides public education for grades K-12 in three buildings located in Lansing. Higher educational opportunities are available at nearby Wells College, Ithaca College, Tompkins Community College and Cornell University. The District is located within 12 miles of each of these institutions.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 7,555. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Cornell University | Education | 10,283 |
| Ithaca College | Education | 1,804 |
| Ithaca City School District | Public school | 1,670 |
| Dairy One | Agriculture | 255 |
| Cargill, Inc. | Salt mine | 200 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Ithaca B&T Associates | Business Services | \$27,650,000 |
| New York State Electric & Gas Corporation | Utility | 25,748,563 |
| Village Solars, LLC | Solar Power | 20,611,900 |
| Cayuga Operating Plant | Utility | 20,000,000 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Cargill, Inc. | Salt Mine | 13,107,300 |

- ⁽¹⁾ A PILOT agreement between the Cayuga Operating Plant and the County of Tompkins set the value at \$60,000,000, stepping down to \$35,000,000 in 2017-18, \$25,000,000 in 2018-19 and \$20,000,000 in 2019-20. The Cayuga Operating plant shut down permanently in December of 2019. District officials expect that the closed plant and its surrounding property will soon be assessed at a value that is significantly lower and will be added back to the regular property tax roll. The District has applied for financial relief to the New York State Electric Generation Facility Cessation Mitigation Program which provides short term financial support to local governmental entities to help mitigate tax collection losses stemming from closed electric plants. Eligible communities may receive up to 80% in the first year, then 70%, providing a step-down approach that eases property taxpayers into making up the lost revenue. District officials also intend to access tax reserves the District has funded as it planned for the impending plant closure.

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 15.79% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Tompkins County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Tompkins County | 4.4% | 4.2% | 4.3% | 3.6% | 3.6% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,205 | 1,227 | 1,224 | 1,228 | 1,232 | 1,243 | 1,250 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 147 | Lansing Faculty Association | June 30, 2024 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 97 | Lansing School Service Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 10 | Lansing Administrators' & Supervisors' Organization | June 30, 2022 |

⁽¹⁾ Contract has been settled but still pending ratification by the Board of Education.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$937,829,317 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 93,782,931 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$15,783,502 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$15,783,502 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$77,999,429 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 16.83% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$2,740,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$3,150,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Tompkins | \$63,700,998 | \$702,466 | \$62,998,532 | 11.42% | \$7,194,432 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Dryden | 611,000 | 611,000 | - | 0.61 | - |
| Groton | - | - | - | 0.32 | - |
| Lansing | 3,392,504 | 630,006 | 2,762,498 | 63.55 | 1,755,567 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Dryden | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$8,950,000</u> |

- (1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.
- (2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|--|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$15,783,502 | \$2,089.15 | 1.69% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness | 24,733,502 | 3,273.79 | 2.64 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 7,555.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$937,829,317.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$2,740,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$3,150,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes within the past five years and is currently monitoring State aid revenues to determine if there will be a need to issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes in the coming fiscal year to address cash flow needs.

Capital Project Plans

On October 24, 2018 the District voters approved an additional capital project (the “2018 Project”) consisting of additions, renovations and improvements to the District's High School Building, Middle School Building, R.C. Buckley Elementary School Building, Technology Building, Bus Garage, Buildings and Grounds Building, and Former District Office Building, reconstruction of three existing tennis courts and the construction of a new fourth tennis court all located on the R.C. Buckley Elementary School Building campus, reconstruction of the R.C. Buckley Elementary School Building drop off area at a total maximum estimated cost of \$7,317,400 and to finance a portion of the 2018 Project by spending up to \$2,500,000 from capital reserves. Construction is expected to begin in the summer of 2020. The District anticipates issuing up to \$4,817,400 of bond anticipation notes to finance the balance of the 2018 Project beginning July 2020. The 2018 Project is not expected to have any local tax impact.

The District typically issues bonds annually in the fall to finance the purchase of buses. These borrowings typically average around \$300,000.

Other than as stated above, there are presently no other capital projects authorized or indebtedness unissued by the District.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Lansing Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1291683-ER1007203-ER1411611.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 516462

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge during the month of September, but a 2% penalty is charged for the next 30 days. A 3% penalty is charged between November 1st and 15th. After November, uncollected taxes are returned to the County for collection. The District receives these amounts from the County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Dryden | \$5,899,787 | \$6,201,686 | \$6,572,136 | \$6,807,135 | \$7,094,300 |
| Groton | 888,931 | 888,892 | 1,013,942 | 1,926,004 | 1,933,885 |
| Lansing | 785,489,445 | 829,214,456 | 868,507,926 | 909,221,269 | 928,801,132 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$792,278,163</u> | <u>\$836,305,034</u> | <u>\$876,094,004</u> | <u>\$917,954,408</u> | <u>\$937,829,317</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Dryden | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Groton | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Lansing | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$792,278,163 | \$836,305,034 | \$876,094,004 | \$917,954,408 | \$937,829,317 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$17,046,980 | \$17,162,333 | \$18,149,128 | \$19,041,546 | \$19,585,054 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 5.72% | 6.04% | 6.86% | 6.08% | 6.55% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$8,357,901 | \$28,189,418 | 29.65% |
| 2016-2017 | 8,225,006 | 27,928,489 | 29.45 |
| 2017-2018 | 8,724,805 | 28,912,977 | 30.18 |
| 2018-2019 | 9,193,542 | 30,021,111 | 30.62 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 9,437,489 | 30,794,650 | 30.65 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$453,586 | \$1,262,454 |
| 2016-2017 | 313,652 | 1,092,553 |
| 2017-2018 | 310,755 | 902,448 |
| 2018-2019 | 339,694 | 1,028,894 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 365,000 | 950,000 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$68,968,526</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$2,280,284 |
| Interest | 2,536,440 |
| Changes in benefit terms | (1,925,432) |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 643,331 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (2,331,259) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(1,584,288)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(380,924)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$68,587,602</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$821,793 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,217,146 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,763,815 | - | \$1,763,815 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,707,058 | \$260,493 | 1,967,551 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,539,075 | 223,650 | 1,762,725 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,467,160 | 228,650 | 1,695,810 |
| 2023-2024 | 1,412,263 | 233,150 | 1,645,413 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,329,669 | 227,150 | 1,556,819 |
| 2025-2026 | 1,296,750 | 226,150 | 1,522,900 |
| 2026-2027 | 1,293,600 | 224,900 | 1,518,500 |
| 2027-2028 | 1,078,163 | 223,400 | 1,301,563 |
| 2028-2029 | 1,077,238 | 231,650 | 1,308,888 |
| 2029-2030 | 979,075 | 229,150 | 1,208,225 |
| 2030-2031 | 877,000 | 221,400 | 1,098,400 |
| 2031-2032 | 556,500 | 228,650 | 785,150 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 225,150 | 225,150 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 231,400 | 231,400 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 206,900 | 206,900 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 158,150 | 158,150 |
| 2036-2037 | - | 152,750 | 152,750 |
| 2037-2038 | - | 152,350 | 152,350 |
| 2038-2039 | - | 156,750 | 156,750 |
| 2039-2040 | - | 77,250 | 77,250 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$2,330,000 due under an energy performance contract.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-32
DESCRIPTION OF
LANSINGBURGH CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT AT TROY**

There follows in this Appendix C-32 a brief description of the Lansingburgh Central School District at Troy (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in the northern portion of the City of Troy and in the Towns of Brunswick, Schaghticoke and Pittstown (collectively the “Towns”), Rensselaer County. The District covers approximately 13 square miles.

The District is served by New York State Routes 4, 40 and 142. Commercial air transportation is available at the Albany International Airport and bus service is provided in the City of Troy and throughout the Capital District by the Capital District Transportation Authority.

The District is a mixture of residential and commercial areas, with many of its residents commuting to the Troy and Albany areas for employment.

Water and sewer services are provided by the City and Towns, as well as by private wells and septic systems. Police protection is provided by the City, the County’s Sheriff’s Department and the New York State Police. Fire and ambulance service is provided by the City, as well as various volunteer fire and ambulance companies.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K-12. Opportunities for higher education include Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Russell Sage, Hudson Valley Community College and the many colleges and universities in the Capital District.

District residents find commercial and financial services in Troy and in nearby Albany. Recreational and cultural facilities are available in the Capital District and the Adirondack Mountains.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 16,712. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|--------------|------------------|
| Lansingburgh Central School District at Troy | Educational | 494 |
| Hannaford | Supermarket | 100 |
| La Corte | Construction | 100 |
| Standard Manufacturing | Manufacturer | 65 |
| National Grid | Utility | 50 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$23,893,218 |
| Stoneledge LLVP, LLC | Commercial | 14,600,000 |
| Harvest Troy Retirement | Retirement Residence | 6,141,400 |
| 869 Second Avenue, LLC | Drug Store | 4,280,000 |
| Gurley Housing Associates | Commercial | 3,770,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 7.6% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Rensselaer County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Rensselaer County | 4.6% | 4.3% | 4.4% | 3.9% | 3.8% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 2,420 | 2,397 | 2,413 | 2,403 | 2,292 | 2,300 | 2,300 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 240 | Lansingburgh Teachers' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 63 | Lansingburgh CSD Teaching Assistants | June 30, 2021 |
| 66 | Civil Service Employees' Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 16 | Lansingburgh Administrative Association | June 30, 2022 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | Based on Conventional Equalization Rates | Based On Special Equalization Ratios |
|---|---|---|
| Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$781,524,225 | \$797,958,533 |
| Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) ⁽²⁾ | \$39,076,211 | \$39,897,927 |
| Outstanding Indebtedness ⁽³⁾ | | |
| <u>Inclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds | \$24,530,000 | \$24,530,000 |
| Bond Anticipation Notes..... | 15,683,384 | 15,683,384 |
| Total Inclusions..... | <u>\$40,213,384</u> | <u>\$40,213,384</u> |
| <u>Exclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds Previously Refunded..... | \$4,130,000 | \$4,130,000 |
| Appropriations | 2,585,000 | 2,585,000 |
| Total Exclusions | <u>\$6,715,000</u> | <u>\$6,715,000</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$33,498,384 | \$33,498,384 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$5,577,827 | \$6,399,543 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 85.73% | 83.96% |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$12,990,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$15,683,384 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.
- (2) The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.
- (3) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Rensselaer | \$194,337,390 | \$60,030,333 | \$134,307,057 | 7.44% | \$9,992,445 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Brunswick | 1,339,280 | 150,000 | 1,189,280 | 11.67 | 138,789 |
| Schaghticoke | 3,240,464 | 3,028,259 | 212,205 | 32.94 | 69,900 |
| Pittstown | 486,000 | - | 486,000 | - | - |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Troy | 51,527,218 | 30,802,848 | 20,724,370 | 25.13 | 5,208,034 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$15,409,169</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

Debt Ratios As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$40,213,384 | \$2,406.26 | 4.86% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 55,622,552 | 3,328.30 | 6.72 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 16,712.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the special State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$827,624,276.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$12,990,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$15,683,384 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Lansingburgh Central School District at Troy
<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1333503-ES1040336-ES1443658.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 516498

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Property taxes are due September 1. If paid by September 30, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. In November, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to the Rensselaer County Treasurer for relevy on County/Town tax rolls with an additional 7% penalty. The District is reimbursed by the County for all unpaid taxes in April of each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Troy | \$439,667,378 | \$443,251,778 | \$450,612,108 | \$451,462,347 | \$454,928,258 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Brunswick | 32,031,508 | 32,594,934 | 32,920,366 | 33,455,232 | 34,326,548 |
| Schaghticoke | 46,460,832 | 46,676,867 | 46,686,743 | 46,310,550 | 46,743,419 |
| Pittstown | 10,419 | 10,419 | 10,420 | 10,416 | 10,421 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$518,170,137</u> | <u>\$522,533,998</u> | <u>\$530,229,637</u> | <u>\$531,238,545</u> | <u>\$536,008,646</u> |

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Troy | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 93.00% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Brunswick | 26.70 | 26.70 | 26.70 | 25.50 | 24.50 |
| Schaghticoke | 24.40 | 23.90 | 22.80 | 23.44 | 22.40 |
| Pittstown | 63.50 | 64.50 | 61.20 | 67.50 | 64.40 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$750,065,227 | \$760,647,035 | \$778,692,802 | \$780,245,372 | \$837,970,688 |

Special State Equalization Ratios Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Troy | 100.91% | 101.00% | 93.72% | 94.07% | 94.74% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Brunswick | 26.43 | 25.61 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 24.56 |
| Schaghticoke | 22.98 | 23.62 | 22.55 | 22.48 | 22.51 |
| Pittstown | 61.82 | 67.94 | 64.77 | 65.16 | 65.46 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$759,092,514 | \$763,768,590 | \$819,540,879 | \$819,766,402 | \$827,624,276 |

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$15,097,310 | \$15,097,310 | \$15,368,410 | \$15,643,013 | \$15,715,036 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 6.44% | 6.44% | 6.41% | 6.32% | 6.39% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$26,249,260 | \$42,192,871 | 62.21% |
| 2016-2017 | 28,385,624 | 44,839,700 | 63.30 |
| 2017-2018 | 29,268,047 | 45,573,722 | 64.22 |
| 2018-2019 | 30,891,786 | 48,349,492 | 63.89 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 32,623,351 | 50,055,470 | 65.17 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$393,671 | \$1,998,830 |
| 2016-2017 | 384,410 | 1,883,153 |
| 2017-2018 | 416,054 | 1,740,625 |
| 2018-2019 | 466,469 | 1,949,905 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 449,555 | 1,688,744 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Danziger & Markhoff to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$67,795,496</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$2,493,034 |
| Interest | 2,004,188 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 6,329,954 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 2,749,516 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(1,081,736)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$12,494,956</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$80,290,452</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$1,721,323 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,702,572 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$3,543,825 | - | \$3,543,825 |
| 2020-2021 | 3,518,125 | \$1,297,133 | 4,815,258 |
| 2021-2022 | 3,519,775 | 1,291,500 | 4,811,275 |
| 2022-2023 | 3,105,125 | 1,293,250 | 4,398,375 |
| 2023-2024 | 2,550,025 | 1,293,250 | 3,843,275 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,691,375 | 1,291,500 | 2,982,875 |
| 2025-2026 | 1,470,375 | 1,293,000 | 2,763,375 |
| 2026-2027 | 1,467,125 | 1,287,500 | 2,754,625 |
| 2027-2028 | 1,471,125 | 1,295,250 | 2,766,375 |
| 2028-2029 | 1,471,875 | 1,295,500 | 2,767,375 |
| 2029-2030 | 1,464,375 | 1,288,500 | 2,752,875 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 1,289,500 | 1,289,500 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 1,288,000 | 1,288,000 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 1,289,000 | 1,289,000 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 1,287,250 | 1,287,250 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 792,750 | 792,750 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Historical Disclosure Compliance

The District has in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; however;

- The District's Annual Financial Information and Operating Data ("AFIOD") for 2015-2016 did not include the information of a type contained under the caption "Building Aid Estimate" as it was required to do so under certain of its existing continuing disclosure undertakings, however, the building aid estimate information is contained within the section entitled "Debt Statement Summary." A Failure to File event notice has since been filed on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access website on March 3, 2017.
- The District's 2006 Continuing Disclosure Undertaking Agreement required the District to file information of a type contained under the caption "Building Aid Estimate" and "School District Officials." The District's AFIOD for 2015-2016 did not include these sections, however, the "Debt Statement Summary" section included building aid estimate information. The District failed to provide notices of its Failure to Provide Event Filing Information as required for the above described event. The information is currently unavailable and is no longer required to be included for disclosure undertakings of the District commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. The 2006 bonds were refunded on April 11, 2017 and called on June 15, 2017.

The information contained under this subheading "Historical Disclosure Compliance" does not constitute operating data and annual financial information for purposes of DASNY's continuing disclosure agreement.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-33
DESCRIPTION OF
LIVERPOOL CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-33 a brief description of the Liverpool Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, encompassing approximately 50 square miles, is located in Central New York State within the Towns of Salina and Clay and includes the Village of Liverpool, which is situated within the Town of Salina. Major highways serving the District include the New York State Thruway, State Routes 690 and 481. Interstate Route 81 is located approximately four miles east of the District. Rail passenger service to and from the District is provided by Amtrak while the Central New York Regional Transportation Authority (CENTRO) provides bus service. Major air passenger and freight service are available at Syracuse Hancock International Airport, which is located approximately five miles from the District.

The District is primarily residential and commercial in nature. Many of the District residents are employed in the various industries, service companies or commercial establishments that constitute the diverse economic base of the Syracuse metropolitan area.

Police protection is afforded residents by Village, County and State agencies. Fire protection is provided by various volunteer groups. Gas and electricity are furnished by National Grid. Sewer treatment is provided by the County of Onondaga. Water is supplied by the Town of Clay and by the Onondaga County Water Authority.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 50,353. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name (located within Onondaga County)</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Upstate University Health | Hospital | 9,000-9,500 |
| St. Joseph’s Hospital Health Center | Hospital | 4,500-5,000 |
| Lockheed Martin | Defense Contractor | 4,000-4,500 |
| Syracuse University | Education | 4,000-4,500 |
| Walmart | Retail | 4,000-4,500 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--|----------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$57,417,650 |
| Wegmans | Supermarket | 37,581,200 |
| R&F Clay | Retail | 32,700,000 |
| Great Northern Holdings ⁽¹⁾ | Shopping Mall | 23,457,500 |
| North Med | Medical Center | 18,079,700 |

⁽¹⁾ On February 25, 2019 the Board of Education authorized a settlement of a tax certiorari proceeding by reducing the property’s assessment value to \$22,000,000 in 2019-2020, \$20,000,000 in 2020-2021, and \$15,000,000 in 2021-2022.

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 7.85% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Onondaga County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Onondaga County | 4.9% | 4.5% | 4.7% | 4.0% | 3.9% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 7,192 | 7,169 | 7,082 | 6,937 | 6,914 | 6,875 | 6,821 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 1,007 | United Liverpool Faculty Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 194 | Service Employees' International Union | June 30, 2021 |
| 43 | Liverpool Cafeteria Employees | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 32 | Liverpool Administrators' Association | June 30, 2023 |
| 17 | Liverpool Association of Middle Managers | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$3,221,680,463 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 322,168,046 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$109,296,787 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$109,296,787 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$212,871,259 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 33.93% |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
- (2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$7,070,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$7,000,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.
- (3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Municipality</u> | <u>Gross Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>District Share</u> | <u>Applicable Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Onondaga | \$646,680,892 | \$311,134,687 | \$335,546,205 | 11.54% | \$38,722,032 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Clay | 3,760,000 | 771,400 | 2,988,600 | 53.34 | 1,594,119 |
| Salina | 18,136,744 | - | 18,136,744 | 68.53 | 12,429,111 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Liverpool | 2,147,601 | 1,677,601 | 470,000 | 100.00 | 470,000 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$53,215,262</u> |

- (1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.
- (2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$109,296,787 | \$2,170.61 | 3.39% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 162,512,049 | 3,227.46 | 5.04 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 50,353.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$3,221,680,463.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$7,070,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$7,000,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has found it necessary to borrow from time to time in anticipation of State aid revenue payments. The timing of such borrowings are necessitated by the schedule of State aid payments. The history of such note borrowings is as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Issue Date</u> | <u>Rate %</u> | <u>Due Date</u> |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 2014-2015 | RAN | 6,500,000 | 7/8/14 | 1.00 | 7/8/15 |
| 2015-2016 | RAN | 5,000,000 | 7/7/15 | 1.50 | 7/7/16 |

The District does not plan to issue revenue anticipation notes or tax anticipation notes in the foreseeable future.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Capital Project Plans

On March 10, 2016, the voters approved a capital project for \$39,481,107, authorizing the appropriation of \$2,650,278 from a capital reserve fund and the issuance of up to \$36,830,829 bonds to pay the costs of reconstruction, renovation and improvements to District buildings and facilities. The District issued \$20,000,000 bond anticipation notes on June 28, 2018 as the first borrowing for this project. The District issued \$31,450,000 bond anticipation notes on June 27, 2019 along with \$550,000 available funds of the District to partially redeem and renew the \$20,000,000 bond anticipation notes that matured June 28, 2019 and provide \$12,000,000 new money for the aforementioned purpose. The District expects to renew the bond anticipation notes in June 2020. Future borrowings will be dependent on construction cash flow needs.

On May 15, 2018 the District voters approved a \$2,000,000 project for security improvements throughout District buildings. Future borrowings will be dependent on State Education Department approval and construction cash flow needs.

On December 11, 2018 the District voters approved capital project costs for an additional \$5,800,000, authorizing the expenditure of \$950,000 from a capital reserve fund and the issuance of up to \$4,850,000 bonds to pay the increased costs of the project approved by the March 10, 2016 referendum. The proposition approved at the December 11, 2018 special meeting referred to an incorrect capital reserve fund. As a result, the December 11, 2018 approval was determined to be null and void. On May 21, 2019, the voters approved an updated and revised proposition for the additional \$5,800,000 million with the appropriate capital reserve fund listed.

On May 21, 2019, the voters approved a \$180,000 project for a fuel dispensing system at the Transportation Center. Future borrowings will be dependent on State Education Department approval and construction cash flow needs.

The District annually authorizes bus purchases at the time of the budget vote. The District anticipates issuing approximately a \$3.8 million bond anticipation note in September 2020 for the purchase of buses.

The District is reviewing its facilities for additional work to be undertaken. A timeline or amount has not been determined as of this Official Statement.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Liverpool Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1282564-ER1000395-ER1403876.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 538361

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 1st to October 31st. On or about November 1st, uncollected taxes are returned to the Onondaga County for collection. The District receives this amount from the County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by said County.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District’s real property tax levy for the last five years.

| Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Assessed Valuation | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Clay | \$79,253,407 | \$79,694,606 | \$79,788,132 | \$80,330,778 | \$80,682,333 |
| Salina | 1,140,250,156 | 1,137,867,242 | 1,150,920,043 | 1,163,160,003 | 1,203,857,138 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | \$1,219,503,563 | \$1,217,561,848 | \$1,230,708,175 | \$1,243,490,781 | \$1,284,539,471 |

| State Equalization Rates | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Clay | 4.31% | 4.27% | 4.29% | 4.21% | 4.00% |
| Salina | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$2,979,076,304 | \$3,004,251,457 | \$3,010,783,260 | \$3,071,254,492 | \$3,221,680,463 |

| Total District Property Tax Collections | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Total Tax Levy | \$79,339,783 | \$80,847,241 | \$82,829,680 | \$84,542,375 | \$87,840,462 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 3.67% | 3.60% | 4.61% | 5.22% | 4.41% |

⁽¹⁾ See “Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$57,453,460 | \$146,547,377 | 39.20% |
| 2016-2017 | 60,934,942 | 146,654,725 | 41.55 |
| 2017-2018 | 62,756,092 | 149,870,369 | 41.87 |
| 2018-2019 | 64,315,950 | 154,017,016 | 41.76 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 65,079,038 | 155,198,761 | 41.93 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$2,379,764 | \$6,900,491 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,831,234 | 6,226,472 |
| 2017-2018 | 2,385,950 | 5,428,411 |
| 2018-2019 | 2,237,011 | 5,943,554 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 2,577,189 | 5,275,020 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with BPAS to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$489,422,888</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$13,156,273 |
| Interest | 15,092,883 |
| Changes in Benefit Terms | (15,282,746) |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (53,748,361) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 3,276,877 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(12,071,718)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(49,576,792)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$439,846,096</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$3,231,279 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$6,418,524 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$9,709,081 | - | \$9,709,081 |
| 2020-2021 | 9,710,081 | \$674,333 | 10,384,414 |
| 2021-2022 | 8,444,331 | 691,500 | 9,135,831 |
| 2022-2023 | 8,049,581 | 694,000 | 8,743,581 |
| 2023-2024 | 8,037,481 | 695,500 | 8,732,981 |
| 2024-2025 | 7,865,281 | 691,000 | 8,556,281 |
| 2025-2026 | 6,757,181 | 695,750 | 7,452,931 |
| 2026-2027 | 5,115,981 | 694,250 | 5,810,231 |
| 2027-2028 | 5,113,231 | 691,750 | 5,804,981 |
| 2028-2029 | 4,765,731 | 693,250 | 5,458,981 |
| 2029-2030 | 4,470,231 | 698,500 | 5,168,731 |
| 2030-2031 | 3,494,481 | 697,250 | 4,191,731 |
| 2031-2032 | 2,082,731 | 694,750 | 2,777,481 |
| 2032-2033 | 1,638,731 | 696,000 | 2,334,731 |
| 2033-2034 | 987,231 | 695,750 | 1,682,981 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 529,000 | 529,000 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 104,000 | 104,000 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-34
DESCRIPTION OF
MOUNT MORRIS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-34 a brief description of the Mount Morris Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in the Village of Mount Morris in Livingston County, and serves the Towns of Groveland, Leicester, Mount Morris and West Sparta.

The Town of Mount Morris borders the Town of Geneseo, which is home to the State University of New York at Geneseo. The University of Rochester, Rochester Institute of Technology and cultural opportunities are within easy driving distance. For the vacationer, Letchworth State Park, “The Grand Canyon of the East”, is located within the District’s boundaries. The area is well known for its proximity to many excellent colleges and to a variety of recreational activities at Conesus Lake, Letchworth Park and nearby ski areas. The Village of Geneseo has its own fire department and police department.

The District is located on twenty-one acres of land overlooking the Genesee Valley. The District building was first occupied in 1955 with additions built in 1965, 1991 and 2001. Transportation is contracted with local bus contractors.

The District is staffed by full-time professional personnel and non-instructional staff in addition to a K-6 principal, 7-12 principal, Superintendent and Business Official.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 5,627. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Livingston County | Government | 1,280 |
| ARC of Livingston-Wyoming | Human Services | 500 |
| Groveland Correctional Facility | Prison | 498 |
| Genesee Valley BOCES | Public Education | 425 |
| Mount Morris Central School District | Public Education | 125 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation | Utility | \$12,951,095 |
| State of New York | Prison | 6,815,720 |
| Sparta Farms LP | Agriculture | 5,649,400 |
| Brady Farms Inc. | Agriculture | 5,258,300 |
| Didas Family Limited Partnership | Real Estate Holding | 5,218,500 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 30.47% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Livingston County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Livingston County | 5.3% | 4.9% | 5.0% | 4.3% | 4.2% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 549 | 601 | 641 | 638 | 571 | 575 | 579 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 76 | Mount Morris Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 29 | Mount Morris Non-Teaching Employees’ Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$159,386,515 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 15,938,651 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$4,550,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | <u>\$4,550,000</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$11,388,651 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 28.55% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$4,570,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$1,700,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Livingston | \$43,967,021 | - | \$43,967,021 | 4.51% | \$1,982,913 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Groveland | 220,000 | - | 220,000 | 9.91 | 21,802 |
| Leicester | 290,000 | - | 290,000 | 8.55 | 24,795 |
| Mount Morris | 203,000 | - | 203,000 | 85.72 | 174,012 |
| West Sparta | 201,000 | - | 201,000 | 1.17 | 2,352 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Mount Morris | 4,246,667 | - | 4,246,667 | 100.00 | 4,246,667 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$6,452,541</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$4,550,000 | \$808.60 | 2.85% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 11,002,541 | 1,955.31 | 6.90 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 5,627.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$159,386,515.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$4,570,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$1,700,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Mount Morris Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1266052-ER988639-ER1390946.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 622100

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. A 3% penalty is added for the first few days in November. On November 15th, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to Livingston County for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the County for all unpaid taxes in April each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Groveland | \$13,148,227 | \$12,924,819 | \$12,654,101 | \$14,272,751 | \$14,117,915 |
| Leicester | 9,280,504 | 9,821,028 | 9,675,857 | 9,953,568 | 10,033,311 |
| Mount Morris | 130,617,798 | 131,268,902 | 129,528,920 | 133,378,481 | 134,477,691 |
| West Sparta | 704,450 | 691,028 | 679,519 | 772,012 | 757,598 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$153,750,979</u> | <u>\$154,705,777</u> | <u>\$152,538,397</u> | <u>\$158,376,812</u> | <u>\$159,386,515</u> |

State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Groveland | 100.00% | 100.00% | 96.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Leicester | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Mount Morris | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| West Sparta | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$153,750,979 | \$154,705,777 | \$153,263,117 | \$158,376,812 | \$159,386,515 |

Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$4,141,831 | \$4,227,873 | \$4,263,936 | \$4,266,876 | \$4,272,009 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 7.21% | 6.38% | 5.31% | 6.93% | 16.99% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$8,810,219 | \$13,643,087 | 64.58% |
| 2016-2017 | 9,873,202 | 14,492,012 | 68.13 |
| 2017-2018 | 9,773,245 | 14,425,955 | 67.75 |
| 2018-2019 | 9,648,658 | 14,425,501 | 66.89 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 10,138,049 | 14,727,635 | 68.84 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$111,723 | \$466,177 |
| 2016-2017 | 116,567 | 441,633 |
| 2017-2018 | 126,369 | 399,192 |
| 2018-2019 | 132,127 | 470,763 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 169,662 | 412,637 |

⁽¹⁾ Preliminary, subject to change.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with The Burke Group through Erie 1 BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 75. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | \$943,331 |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$6,427 |
| Interest | 31,859 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 93,537 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (13,466) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | (67,249) |
| Net changes | \$51,108 |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | \$994,439 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$901 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$602,211 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$553,429 | - | \$553,429 |
| 2020-2021 | 518,119 | \$419,447 | 937,566 |
| 2021-2022 | 493,369 | 917,200 | 1,410,569 |
| 2022-2023 | 492,963 | 757,450 | 1,250,413 |
| 2023-2024 | 490,975 | 758,950 | 1,249,925 |
| 2024-2025 | 283,388 | 753,950 | 1,037,338 |
| 2025-2026 | 73,438 | 337,700 | 411,138 |
| 2026-2027 | 71,488 | 340,700 | 412,188 |
| 2027-2028 | 79,538 | 332,950 | 412,488 |
| 2028-2029 | 77,263 | 329,950 | 407,213 |
| 2029-2030 | 74,988 | 336,450 | 411,438 |
| 2030-2031 | 77,625 | 326,950 | 404,575 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 107,200 | 107,200 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 97,700 | 97,700 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 98,450 | 98,450 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 78,950 | 78,950 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 5,200 | 5,200 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-35
DESCRIPTION OF
NAPLES CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-35 a brief description of the Naples Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, centralized in 1938, covers approximately 110 square miles in the Towns of Naples, South Bristol, Bristol, Canandaigua, Canadice and Richmond in Ontario County, Prattsburgh and Cohocton in Steuben County, Springwater in Livingston County, and Italy and Middlesex in Yates County.

New York State Route 21 is the primary north-south route through the District, providing access to the New York State Thruway approximately 25 miles to the north. Air, bus and rail transportation are available in the Rochester area, approximately one hour’s driving time from the District.

The District is primarily agricultural in nature, with much of the area’s land devoted to vineyards. Electricity is provided by New York State Electric & Gas Corporation; telephone service is provided by Frontier Telephone of New York, Inc. Police protection is provided by the Village of Naples, the County Sheriff’s Departments and the New York State Police. Ambulance service and fire protection are provided by various volunteer departments.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K-12 in two buildings located in the Village of Naples. Higher educational opportunities are available in Canandaigua, Geneva, Alfred and Rochester.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 5,332. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Bristol Ski Mountain | Recreation | 400 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Naples Central School District | Public Education | 174 |
| Hunt Hollow Ski Area | Recreation | 50 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Lake County Wood Workers, Inc. | Furniture & Cabinetry | 30 |
| Reservoir Creek Golf Course | Recreation | 25 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Includes seasonal employees.

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas Corporation | Utility | \$9,308,726 |
| CYNGOL, LLC | Residential | 5,971,895 |
| Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation | Utility | 5,783,276 |
| New York State | Government | 5,604,490 |
| Bristol Harbour Resorts | Recreation | 4,809,726 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 6.66% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Livingston, Ontario, Steuben, and Yates Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Livingston County | 5.3% | 4.9% | 5.0% | 4.3% | 4.2% |
| Ontario County | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| Steuben County | 6.3 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 4.6 |
| Yates County | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 3.7 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pre-K-12 | 724 | 710 | 701 | 689 | 646 | 650 | 650 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 84 | Naples Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 79 | Naples Central School District Staff Unit/ Ontario County Local 835 | June 30, 2023 |
| 5 | Naples Association of School Administrators | June 30, 2021 |
| 3 | Confidential Handbook | June 30, 2022 |
| 1 | Superintendent | June 30, 2024 |
| 1 | Assistant Superintendent for Business | June 30, 2022 |
| 1 | Director of Facilities & Transportation | June 30, 2021 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$745,013,805 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 74,501,380 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$16,820,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$16,820,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$57,681,380 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 22.58% |

- ⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
- ⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$4,820,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.
- ⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Livingston | \$43,967,021 | \$- | \$43,967,021 | 0.11% | \$48,364 |
| Ontario | 20,615,000 | - | 20,615,000 | 7.24 | 1,492,526 |
| Steuben | 5,630,000 | - | 5,630,000 | 0.45 | 25,335 |
| Yates | 9,163,918 | - | 9,163,918 | 2.25 | 206,188 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Bristol | 115,200 | - | 115,200 | 9.28 | 10,691 |
| Canadice | 3,344,522 | - | 3,344,522 | 1.25 | 41,807 |
| Canandaigua | 5,229,847 | - | 5,229,847 | 0.57 | 29,810 |
| Cohocton | 308,612 | - | 308,612 | 3.99 | 12,314 |
| Italy | 321,000 | - | 321,000 | 59.54 | 191,123 |
| Middlesex | - | - | - | 0.01 | - |
| Naples | 560,000 | - | 560,000 | 100.00 | 560,000 |
| Prattsburgh | 1,049,000 | - | 1,049,000 | 17.67 | 185,358 |
| Richmond | 4,362,205 | - | 4,362,205 | 0.85 | 37,079 |
| South Bristol | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| Springwater | 2,651,491 | - | 2,651,491 | 3.07 | 81,401 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Naples | 1,011,000 | - | 1,011,000 | 100.00 | 1,011,000 |
| Total | | | | | <u>\$3,932,996</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

Debt Ratios As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$16,820,000 | \$3,154.54 | 2.26% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 20,752,996 | 3,892.16 | 2.79 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 5,332.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$745,013,805.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$4,820,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Naples Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1282108-ER1000073-ER1403516.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 630599

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by September 30th, no penalty is imposed. If paid October 1st through October 31st, a penalty of 2% is imposed. If paid November 1st through November 2nd, a penalty of 3% is imposed. November 2nd is the last day taxes are accepted by the collector. On November 15th, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to the Livingston, Ontario, Steuben and Yates County Treasurers for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the Counties for all unpaid taxes the first week in April of each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Bristol | \$14,465,557 | \$15,009,612 | \$14,983,860 | \$15,154,754 | \$17,320,469 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Canadice | 2,319,873 | 2,317,181 | 2,316,412 | 2,234,671 | 2,234,829 |
| Canandaigua | 5,776,390 | 5,711,391 | 5,707,958 | 6,372,995 ⁽¹⁾ | 7,384,403 |
| Cohocton | 4,089,574 | 4,068,549 | 4,075,499 | 4,099,363 | 4,069,767 |
| Italy | 54,953,741 | 53,704,296 | 53,689,265 | 56,312,596 | 56,379,806 |
| Middlesex | 12,400 | 12,400 | 12,400 | 12,400 | 14,900 |
| Naples | 176,047,673 | 177,356,910 | 177,608,696 | 187,521,944 ⁽¹⁾ | 188,709,441 |
| Prattsburgh | 20,909,463 | 20,911,302 | 21,189,027 | 21,336,547 | 21,465,664 |
| Richmond | 2,584,679 | 2,697,882 | 2,674,612 | 2,629,277 | 2,760,333 |
| South Bristol | 400,471,068 | 405,026,713 | 409,170,660 | 410,945,862 | 414,514,234 |
| Springwater | 3,366,061 | 3,502,076 | 3,437,628 | 3,529,760 | 3,471,523 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$684,996,479</u> | <u>\$690,318,312</u> | <u>\$694,866,017</u> | <u>\$710,150,169</u> | <u>\$718,325,369</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Bristol | 100.00% | 100.00% | 99.00% | 96.00% | 100.00% ⁽¹⁾ |
| Canadice | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Canandaigua | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00 |
| Cohocton | 90.00 | 88.00 | 86.00 | 88.00 | 85.00 |
| Italy | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Middlesex | 100.00 | 97.00 | 90.00 | 100.00 | 96.00 |
| Naples | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 98.00 |
| Prattsburgh | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Richmond | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 97.00 | 100.00 |
| South Bristol | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 |
| Springwater | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 96.00 | 92.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$685,450,876 | \$690,873,497 | \$700,519,053 | \$711,569,011 | \$745,013,805 |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$10,663,031 | \$10,786,474 | \$10,994,739 | \$11,347,578 | \$11,686,736 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 5.08% | 5.47% | 4.42% | 3.04% | 4.77% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$7,225,266 | \$18,644,719 | 38.75% |
| 2016-2017 | 7,412,099 | 18,864,378 | 39.29 |
| 2017-2018 | 7,822,757 | 19,627,203 | 39.86 |
| 2018-2019 | 8,075,253 | 20,105,045 | 40.17 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 8,073,197 | 20,699,767 | 39.00 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$262,229 | \$729,313 |
| 2016-2017 | 246,633 | 680,279 |
| 2017-2018 | 263,841 | 559,770 |
| 2018-2019 | 240,421 | 630,646 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 445,152 | 912,000 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 75 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$25,346,072</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$1,342,470 |
| Interest | 790,545 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (889,199) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (1,497,290) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(679,078)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>(\$932,552)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$24,413,520</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$499,119 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$827,991 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,350,706 | - | \$2,350,706 |
| 2020-2021 | 2,288,056 | \$387,327 | 2,675,383 |
| 2021-2022 | 2,235,050 | 398,150 | 2,633,200 |
| 2022-2023 | 2,236,488 | 392,900 | 2,629,388 |
| 2023-2024 | 2,085,013 | 392,400 | 2,477,413 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,711,538 | 326,400 | 2,037,938 |
| 2025-2026 | 1,712,138 | 328,150 | 2,040,288 |
| 2026-2027 | 1,715,938 | 319,400 | 2,035,338 |
| 2027-2028 | 1,717,753 | 255,650 | 1,973,403 |
| 2028-2029 | 1,433,050 | 254,650 | 1,687,700 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 258,400 | 258,400 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 266,650 | 266,650 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 264,150 | 264,150 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 261,400 | 261,400 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 263,400 | 263,400 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 264,900 | 264,900 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 260,900 | 260,900 |
| 2036-2037 | - | 253,500 | 253,500 |
| 2037-2038 | - | 246,100 | 246,100 |
| 2038-2039 | - | 243,700 | 243,700 |
| 2039-2040 | - | 193,000 | 193,000 |
| 2040-2041 | - | 188,650 | 188,650 |
| 2041-2042 | - | 189,300 | 189,300 |
| 2042-2043 | - | 184,800 | 184,800 |
| 2043-2044 | - | 175,300 | 175,300 |
| 2044-2045 | - | 170,950 | 170,950 |
| 2045-2046 | - | 161,600 | 161,600 |
| 2046-2047 | - | 162,400 | 162,400 |
| 2047-2048 | - | 158,050 | 158,050 |
| 2048-2049 | - | 148,700 | 148,700 |
| 2049-2050 | - | 154,500 | 154,500 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-36
DESCRIPTION OF
NEWFIELD CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-36 a brief description of the Newfield Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located primarily in the Town of Newfield in Tompkins County, New York. The District is approximately five miles south of the City of Ithaca and covers an area of approximately 59 square miles. The District was formed from rural schools on June 1, 1938.

The District is serviced primarily by Route 13 which runs through the District and provides access to Route 17 to the south, and Interstate 81 to the east. The Tompkins County Transit Authority (“Tomtran”) provides regular bus service through the District. The District is primarily a rural area with residents commuting within Tompkins County for employment.

Public utilities serving the District include New York State Electric & Gas Corporation and Verizon New York, Inc. Water and sewer services are provided by the Town of Newfield. Police protection is provided by the Tompkins County Sheriff’s Department and the New York State Police. The Town of Newfield has an active fire and rescue volunteer organization.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K-12. Higher education is available nearby at Cornell University, Ithaca College and several two-year community colleges within an hour’s drive.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 5,515. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Newfield Central School District | Public Education | 198 |
| Casella Waste Management | Waste Removal | 150 |
| Gomni Turbine Technologies Inc. | Turbine Manufacturer | 52 |
| Town of Newfield | Municipality | 25 |
| Ithaca Recreation Sports | Retail | 9 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|
| Dominion Resources | Pipeline | \$22,506,667 |
| New York State Electric & Gas Corporation | Utility | 8,727,511 |
| Amerco Real Estate Company | Utility | 3,350,000 |
| Meadowbrook Park LLC | Mobile Home Park | 2,699,400 |
| State of New York | State Land | 2,409,931 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 14.55% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Chemung, Tioga, and Tompkins Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Chemung County | 5.9% | 5.7% | 5.5% | 4.7% | 4.2% |
| Tioga County | 5.5 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 4.4 | 4.1 |
| Tompkins County | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 3.6 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pre-K-12 | 808 | 815 | 791 | 808 | 781 | 845 | 825 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 94 | Newfield Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2020 |
| 84 | Civil Service Employees’ Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 6 | Newfield Administrators’ Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 1 | Superintendent | June 30, 2021 |
| 1 | Business Administrator | June 30, 2021 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$336,865,518 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 33,686,551 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$28,760,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$28,760,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$4,926,551 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 85.38% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$14,875,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$17,625,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Chemung | \$49,726,128 | \$- | \$49,726,128 | 0.01% | \$4,973 |
| Tioga | 12,280,000 | - | 12,280,000 | 0.01 | 1,228 |
| Tompkins | 63,700,998 | - | 63,700,998 | 4.51 | 2,872,915 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Danby | - | - | - | 6.77 | - |
| Enfield | 727,630 | - | 727,630 | 1.75 | 12,734 |
| Ithaca | - | - | - | 0.02 | - |
| Newfield | 3,563,944 | - | 3,563,944 | 100.00 | 3,563,944 |
| Spencer | 355,000 | - | 355,000 | 0.01 | 36 |
| Van Etten | - | - | - | 0.04 | - |
| | | | | Total | \$6,455,830 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$28,760,000 | \$5,214.87 | 8.54% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 35,215,830 | 6,385.46 | 10.45 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 5,515.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$336,865,518.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$14,875,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$17,625,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Newfield Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1330172-ES1037732-ES1440682.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 651299

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

There are two plans for payment of taxes in the District, which are as follows:

Option A – Full Payment – Taxes are payable to the District Tax Collector during the month of September without penalty. Payments made during the month of October carry a penalty of 2%. Unpaid taxes are returned to the County Treasurers after October 31st, and are added to the following year’s town/county tax bills with an additional penalty.

Option B – Installation Payments – Taxes under Option B are due in two equal payments to be made on September 30th and March 1st. The taxpayer who chooses Option B automatically incurs a service charge of 2.50%, computed on the total tax amount. If an installment is not paid on time, an interest charge for each month and fraction thereof is added to the total amount due.

Unpaid taxes are turned over to the County Treasurers following the first collection period. The second installments must be paid directly to the Counties.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Danby | \$19,604,747 | \$19,717,482 | \$19,761,409 | \$20,024,845 | \$20,540,565 |
| Enfield | 2,895,285 | 3,035,275 | 3,153,515 | 3,208,671 | 3,398,596 |
| Ithaca | 264,399 | 304,589 | 304,640 | 304,292 | 304,371 |
| Newfield | 278,660,751 | 284,132,501 | 285,822,090 | 292,144,145 | 312,580,277 |
| Spencer | 3,800 | 3,800 | 3,800 | 3,800 | 3,800 |
| Van Etten | 35,283 | 35,283 | 35,281 | 36,001 | 35,988 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u><u>\$301,464,265</u></u> | <u><u>\$307,228,930</u></u> | <u><u>\$309,080,735</u></u> | <u><u>\$315,721,754</u></u> | <u><u>\$336,863,597</u></u> |

| | State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Danby | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Enfield | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Ithaca | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Newfield | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Spencer | 97.00 | 95.00 | 95.00 | 95.00 | 90.00 |
| Van Etten | 100.00 | 100.00 | 96.00 | 96.00 | 96.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$301,464,382 | \$307,229,130 | \$309,082,405 | \$315,723,454 | \$336,865,518 |

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$5,449,195 | \$5,538,419 | \$5,675,939 | \$5,863,157 | \$6,066,337 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 9.22% | 7.59% | 8.37% | 7.85% | 6.86% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$11,295,212 | \$17,159,800 | 65.82% |
| 2016-2017 | 10,760,267 | 16,881,480 | 63.74 |
| 2017-2018 | 11,077,147 | 17,432,285 | 63.54 |
| 2018-2019 | 11,237,563 | 17,979,185 | 62.50 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 12,588,210 | 19,817,117 | 63.52 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*.”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$258,817 | \$1,033,292 |
| 2016-2017 | 236,974 | 758,825 |
| 2017-2018 | 244,593 | 708,885 |
| 2018-2019 | 264,338 | 618,474 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 367,564 | 601,576 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$21,681,778</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$1,305,220 |
| Interest | 817,876 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (1,845,664) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (1,904,200) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(536,427)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>(\$2,163,195)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$19,518,583</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$199,172 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$829,958 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,640,219 | - | \$1,640,219 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,628,797 | \$1,633,611 | 3,262,408 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,631,025 | 1,605,000 | 3,236,025 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,626,242 | 1,605,250 | 3,231,492 |
| 2023-2024 | 1,628,807 | 1,603,250 | 3,232,057 |
| 2024-2025 | 704,387 | 1,604,000 | 2,308,387 |
| 2025-2026 | 708,241 | 1,602,250 | 2,310,491 |
| 2026-2027 | 711,076 | 1,363,000 | 2,074,076 |
| 2027-2028 | 707,942 | 1,368,000 | 2,075,942 |
| 2028-2029 | 623,496 | 1,395,500 | 2,018,996 |
| 2029-2030 | 626,701 | 1,374,250 | 2,000,951 |
| 2030-2031 | 479,306 | 1,391,500 | 1,870,806 |
| 2031-2032 | 450,810 | 1,350,250 | 1,801,060 |
| 2032-2033 | 51,750 | 1,323,250 | 1,375,000 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 1,339,750 | 1,339,750 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 682,500 | 682,500 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-37
DESCRIPTION OF
NORTH SYRACUSE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-37 a brief description of the North Syracuse Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in Central Upstate New York, north of the City of Syracuse and contains portions of the Towns of Cicero, Clay and Salina. Its land area is approximately 62 square miles. Major highways accessible to the District include Interstate Highways 81, the primary North-South route extending from Canada to Tennessee, 481 and I-90 (the New York State Thruway). The Syracuse Hancock International Airport is adjacent to the District.

As a suburb of the City of Syracuse, the District is primarily residential and commercial in nature. The Village of North Syracuse lies within its boundaries.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 59,466. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

Many residents of the District find employment with one of the following major employers located within Onondaga County.

| <u>Name (located within Onondaga County)</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| SUNY Upstate Medical University | Health Care | 7,651 |
| St. Joseph’s Health | Health Care | 4,755 |
| Syracuse University | Higher Education | 4,536 |
| Lockheed Martin | National Defense | 4,100 |
| Walmart | Retail | 4,050 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$122,907,149 |
| 7820 Hogan Dr. LLC (Driver’s Village) | Commercial | 18,606,000 |
| Verizon | Utility | 15,608,080 |
| Wal-Mart | Retail | 12,000,000 |
| Target Corp. | Retail | 9,100,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 5.48% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Onondaga County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Onondaga County | 4.9% | 4.5% | 4.7% | 4.0% | 3.9% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 8,745 | 8,641 | 8,545 | 8,408 | 8,254 | 8,164 | 8,100 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 773 | North Syracuse Education Association | June 30, 2024 |
| 168 | Teaching Assistants | June 30, 2024 |
| 109 ⁽¹⁾ | Bus Drivers – Teamsters | June 30, 2020 ⁽²⁾ |
| 104 | Custodial - Maintenance Unit | June 30, 2023 |
| 55 | Office Personnel | June 30, 2023 |
| 54 | Food Service Workers | June 30, 2020 ⁽²⁾ |
| 46 | Teachers’ Aide Unit | June 30, 2020 ⁽²⁾ |
| 20 | N. S. Association of Principals | June 30, 2023 |
| 19 | Association of Middle Managers | June 30, 2023 |
| 12 | School Bus Engineers’ Association | June 30, 2023 |
| 9 | Academic Directors' Association | June 30, 2023 |

⁽¹⁾ Does not include bus attendants.

⁽²⁾ Currently in negotiation.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$3,821,867,182 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 382,186,718 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$42,722,755 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | <u>\$42,722,755</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$339,463,963 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 11.18% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$1,690,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$1,997,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Onondaga | \$646,680,892 | \$311,134,687 | \$335,546,205 | 13.31% | \$44,661,200 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Cicero | 9,284,275 | - | 9,284,275 | 83.86 | 7,785,793 |
| Clay | 3,760,000 | 771,400 | 2,988,600 | 38.82 | 1,160,175 |
| Salina | 18,136,744 | - | 18,136,744 | 21.23 | 3,850,431 |
| Village of | | | | | |
| North Syracuse | 1,197,800 | 202,800 | 995,000 | 100.00 | 995,000 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$58,452,598</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

Debt Ratios As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Percentage of Full Value</u> ⁽³⁾ |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$42,722,755 | \$718.44 | 1.12% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 101,175,353 | 1,701.40 | 2.65 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 59,466.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$3,821,867,182.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$1,690,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$1,997,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes.

The District issued \$10,000,000 of Revenue Anticipation Notes in the 2014-2015, 2015-2016, 2016-2017 fiscal years and \$12,500,000 in the 2017-2018 fiscal year. The District has not issued any such notes since that time, and does not expect to issue any such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

On October 18, 2016, the District voters approved a \$22,500,000 proposition for the renovation and reconstruction of the Karl W. Saile Bear Road Elementary School and to construct an additional District Transportation Fueling Station including the purchase and installation of new above ground tanks, purchase and installation of security fencing and fire suppression system. On August 9, 2018, the District issued \$1,369,970 bond anticipation notes as the first borrowing against this authorization. Construction bids were opened and as expected, the current authorization was insufficient to cover the project cost. On December 17, 2019 District voters authorized an additional \$9 million to support the project, including the expenditure of \$2,235,295 of capital reserve monies. On August 9, 2019, \$1,369,970 bond anticipation notes were renewed through August 7, 2020. The District anticipates renewing \$1,345,295 of bond anticipation notes and issuing \$12,094,705 new monies in August 2020 for the project. The balance of project funding is planned to be acquired in August 2021 with the issuance of additional bond anticipation notes.

On September 28, 2017, District voters approved a proposition for roof replacements at Allen Road Elementary School, Karl W. Saile Bear Road Elementary School, Gillette Road Middle School, North Syracuse Junior High School and Cicero-North Syracuse High School and the replacement of six tennis courts at the North Syracuse Junior High School at a maximum cost not to exceed \$9,950,000. The District issued \$7,960,000 bond anticipation notes in August 2019 as the first borrowing against said authorization. The District anticipates renewing bond anticipation notes maturing on August 9, 2020 less a principal reduction of \$345,000.

Projects currently contemplated by the District include athletic facility renovations at an estimated cost of \$8 to \$10 million. These projects would not be scheduled for voter approval until the fall of 2020 at the earliest.

The District issues bond anticipation notes annually for the purchase of buses. The bus borrowing planned for this August is \$5,137,933 and consists of \$3,024,638 renewals and \$2,113,295 new money.

The District has no other authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

North Syracuse Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1282840-ER1000607-ER1404099.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 662735

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 5% penalty is charged for the next 30 days. On or about November 1st, uncollected taxes are returnable to the Onondaga County for collection. The District receives this amount from the County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuming 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Cicero | \$1,828,807,074 | \$1,845,634,508 | \$1,866,297,059 | \$1,906,903,884 | \$1,949,493,320 |
| Clay | 57,474,705 | 58,391,930 | 59,248,845 | 59,920,707 | 60,503,531 |
| Salina | 358,193,775 | 357,308,585 | 356,659,963 | 356,798,499 | 359,785,587 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$2,244,475,554</u> | <u>\$2,261,335,023</u> | <u>\$2,282,205,867</u> | <u>\$2,323,623,090</u> | <u>\$2,369,782,438</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Cicero | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Clay | 4.31 | 4.27 | 4.29 | 4.21 | 4.00 |
| Salina | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$3,520,520,687 | \$3,570,435,599 | \$3,604,048,980 | \$3,686,997,086 | \$3,821,867,182 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$81,879,681 | \$82,774,878 | \$85,272,237 | \$87,777,567 | \$90,185,882 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 4.21% | 4.02% | 3.94% | 3.70% | 3.73% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$64,784,233 | \$151,614,303 | 42.73% |
| 2016-2017 | 65,956,331 | 153,023,812 | 43.10 |
| 2017-2018 | 71,139,550 | 161,203,993 | 44.13 |
| 2018-2019 | 72,380,511 | 165,545,082 | 43.72 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 68,880,014 | 166,760,407 | 41.30 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*.”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$2,726,650 | \$6,829,763 |
| 2016-2017 | 2,699,533 | 7,741,996 |
| 2017-2018 | 2,505,395 | 5,330,464 |
| 2018-2019 | 2,547,940 | 6,041,202 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 3,000,000 | 7,300,000 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$354,384,840</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$12,660,625 |
| Interest | 10,910,104 |
| Effect of Plan Changes | (1,006,310) |
| Effect of demographic gains or losses | (18,306,648) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (77,692,365) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(6,800,902)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>(80,235,496)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u><u>\$274,149,344</u></u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$3,462,111 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$8,859,908 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$5,590,625 | - | \$5,590,625 |
| 2020-2021 | 5,049,025 | \$118,911 | 5,167,936 |
| 2021-2022 | 3,984,025 | 189,000 | 4,173,025 |
| 2022-2023 | 3,986,825 | 188,750 | 4,175,575 |
| 2023-2024 | 2,947,413 | 193,250 | 3,140,663 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,968,113 | 187,250 | 2,155,363 |
| 2025-2026 | 1,808,981 | 191,250 | 2,000,231 |
| 2026-2027 | 473,294 | 194,750 | 668,044 |
| 2027-2028 | 475,044 | 187,750 | 662,794 |
| 2028-2029 | 470,794 | 190,750 | 661,544 |
| 2029-2030 | 355,794 | 188,250 | 544,044 |
| 2030-2031 | 170,544 | 190,500 | 361,044 |
| 2031-2032 | 168,794 | 187,250 | 356,044 |
| 2032-2033 | 174,594 | 93,750 | 268,344 |
| 2033-2034 | 170,094 | 94,500 | 264,594 |
| 2034-2035 | 170,406 | - | 170,406 |
| 2035-2036 | 170,563 | - | 170,563 |
| 2036-2037 | 170,363 | - | 170,363 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-38
DESCRIPTION OF
ORISKANY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-38 a brief description of the Oriskany Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in the Towns of Whitestown, Floyd and Marcy and the City of Rome in Oneida County. The District was organized as a central school district in 1932 and is located approximately seven miles west of Rome and seven miles east of Utica. The District covers approximately 25 square miles and has an estimated population of 4,410.

The District is primarily residential and agricultural in culture. The Village of Oriskany serves as the commercial and retail center within the District. The majority of the District’s residents are employed in the Rome and Utica areas.

The District is served by New York State Routes 49 and 69 and the New York State Thruway. Air transportation to major metropolitan areas is available at both the Utica and Syracuse airports.

Electricity and natural gas are provided by National Grid and telephone service is provided by Verizon New York Inc. Police protection is provided by the Village of Oriskany, the County Sheriff’s Department and the New York State Police. Fire protection and ambulance service are provided by various volunteer organizations.

The District provides education for grades PreK-12. The District operates one elementary school, a junior-senior high school, an administrative/business office building, a maintenance garage and two bus garage locations. All District buildings have been continuously upgraded since 1990. Higher education is available at the many colleges and universities in the Utica and Rome area.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 4,410. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

The following is a summary of the major employers located in the District:

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Mid-State Correctional Facilities | Correctional Facility | 1,700 |
| Wal-Mart, Inc. | Retail Goods Distribution Center | 1,100 |
| Metropolitan Life Insurance Company | Insurance | 1,000 |
| Orion Bus Industries | Manufacturer | 750 |
| Bank of New York | Financial Institution | 500 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Wal-Mart, Inc. | Warehouse | \$37,000,000 |
| Metropolitan Life | Insurance Company | 6,100,000 |
| National Grid | Utility | 5,932,651 |
| Bank of New York Mellon | Financial Institution | 4,130,000 |
| Horsht LLC | Manufacturing | 3,021,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 30.3% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Oneida County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Oneida County | 5.3% | 4.8% | 5.0% | 4.5% | 4.3% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 620 | 604 | 582 | 588 | 606 | 595 | 595 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 78 | Oriskany Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 38 | Non-Teaching Employees’ Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 3 | Oriskany Administrators’ Association | June 30, 2022 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | Based on Conventional Equalization Rates | Based On Special Equalization Ratios |
|---|---|---|
| Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$296,880,429 | \$320,390,742 |
| Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) ⁽²⁾ | \$14,844,021 | \$16,019,537 |
| Outstanding Indebtedness ⁽³⁾ | | |
| <u>Inclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds | \$5,480,000 | \$5,480,000 |
| Bond Anticipation Notes..... | 2,991,600 | 2,991,600 |
| Total Inclusions..... | <u>\$8,471,600</u> | <u>\$8,471,600</u> |
| <u>Exclusions</u> | | |
| Appropriations | <u>\$821,600</u> | <u>\$821,600</u> |
| Total Exclusions | \$821,600 | \$821,600 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$7,650,000 | \$7,650,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$7,194,021 | \$8,369,537 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 51.54% | 47.75% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$2,470,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$2,991,600 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽²⁾ The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.

⁽³⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Oneida | \$250,778,990 | \$45,284,673 | \$205,494,317 | 2.64% | \$5,425,050 |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Rome | 76,781,169 | 48,287,634 | 28,493,535 | 2.90 | 826,313 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Floyd | 486,047 | 268,547 | 217,500 | 19.15 | 41,651 |
| Marcy | 3,603,281 | - | 3,603,281 | 12.39 | 446,447 |
| Whitestown | 2,857,321 | 875,846 | 1,981,475 | 15.82 | 313,469 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Oriskany | 275,976 | 275,976 | - | 100.00 | - |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$7,052,930</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$8,471,600 | \$1,921.00 | 2.56% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 15,524,530 | 3,520.30 | 4.69 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 4,410.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the special State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$331,206,733.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$2,470,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$2,991,600 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District does not have any additional projects authorized or contemplated at this time.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Oriskany Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1282285-ER1000189-ER1403640.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 686322

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1. The first installment collection period will begin on September 3 and end on October 2. No penalty is imposed if payment is made in full. A second collection period will begin on October 3 and will end on November 5 with a 5% penalty assessed on unpaid balances after the first collection period. On November 15, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to the Oneida County Treasurer for relevy on the County/Town tax rolls.

The District is reimbursed by the County for all unpaid taxes the first week in April of each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Rome | \$24,533,588 | \$24,540,617 | \$24,771,845 | \$24,755,249 | \$25,400,853 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Floyd | 32,144,697 | 32,196,664 | 32,144,697 | 32,633,465 | 32,595,019 |
| Marcy | 46,794,736 | 46,971,082 | 46,794,736 | 46,957,109 | 46,849,842 |
| Whitestown | 113,195,942 | 113,345,293 | 113,216,942 | 111,671,689 | 109,696,130 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u><u>\$216,668,963</u></u> | <u><u>\$217,053,656</u></u> | <u><u>\$216,928,220</u></u> | <u><u>\$216,017,512</u></u> | <u><u>\$214,541,844</u></u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Rome | 76.50% | 76.45% | 74.85% | 74.45% | 66.49% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Floyd | 100.00 | 95.00 | 95.00 | 92.50 | 83.00 |
| March | 80.00 | 76.00 | 78.23 | 75.00 | 69.00 |
| Whitestown | 70.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | 67.50 | 61.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$284,416,655 | \$289,717,346 | \$288,487,197 | \$296,579,278 | \$325,201,666 |

**Special State Equalization Ratios
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Rome | 75.16% | 72.18% | 66.80% | 66.52% | 66.23% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Floyd | 91.79 | 88.45 | 82.81 | 82.24 | 81.62 |
| Marcy | 72.75 | 73.20 | 67.58 | 67.81 | 68.40 |
| Whitestown | 67.36 | 65.30 | 60.88 | 60.26 | 59.48 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$300,030,533 | \$308,144,567 | \$331,111,860 | \$331,460,019 | \$331,206,733 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$5,657,062 | \$5,768,506 | \$5,789,984 | \$5,919,538 | \$6,051,815 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 3.9% | 4.6% | 3.6% | 2.6% | 3.6% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$6,532,861 | \$12,940,439 | 50.48% |
| 2016-2017 | 6,733,767 | 13,373,837 | 50.35 |
| 2017-2018 | 7,334,298 | 13,994,811 | 52.41 |
| 2018-2019 | 7,230,171 | 13,778,297 | 52.48 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 7,657,660 | 14,085,313 | 54.37 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$142,551 | \$537,530 |
| 2016-2017 | 138,294 | 491,123 |
| 2017-2018 | 122,847 | 434,791 |
| 2018-2019 | 122,627 | 469,401 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 208,000 | 514,231 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar BOCES III to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$21,380,096</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$938,019 |
| Interest | 661,289 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (158,849) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 0 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(554,424)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$886,035</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$22,266,131</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$425,692 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$627,219 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$826,888 | - | \$826,888 |
| 2020-2021 | 817,788 | \$254,178 | 1,071,966 |
| 2021-2022 | 833,588 | 253,750 | 1,087,338 |
| 2022-2023 | 603,488 | 252,000 | 855,488 |
| 2023-2024 | 470,938 | 250,000 | 720,938 |
| 2024-2025 | 476,288 | 252,750 | 729,038 |
| 2025-2026 | 476,288 | 255,000 | 731,288 |
| 2026-2027 | 476,038 | 251,750 | 727,788 |
| 2027-2028 | 300,538 | 253,250 | 553,788 |
| 2028-2029 | 299,694 | 254,250 | 553,944 |
| 2029-2030 | 298,394 | 254,750 | 553,144 |
| 2030-2031 | 271,625 | 249,750 | 521,375 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 254,500 | 254,500 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 253,500 | 253,500 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 252,000 | 252,000 |

Recent Late Payment of Interest

A portion of the District's December 15, 2018 interest payment was not made in a timely manner for the \$2,135,788 School District (Serial) Bonds, 2012; \$3,817,125 School District (Serial) Bonds, 2016; and \$1,660,000 School District (Refunding) Bonds, 2017. Due to a clerical error, the payment for the interest due was not made on the due date. The interest payment was made by the District on January 2, 2019. A material event notice was filed to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's ("MSRB") Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") website on January 4, 2019. The District has no reason to believe there will be any delinquent payments in the future.

Historical Disclosure Compliance

The District has in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; however;

- A portion of the District's December 15, 2018 interest payment was not made in a timely manner for the \$2,135,788 School District (Serial) Bonds, 2012; \$3,817,125 School District (Serial) Bonds, 2016; and \$1,660,000 School District (Refunding) Bonds, 2017. Due to a clerical error, the payment for the interest due was not made on the due date. The interest payment was made by the District on January 2, 2019. A material event notice was filed to the MSRB's EMMA website on January 4, 2019.

The information contained under this subheading "Historical Disclosure Compliance" does not constitute operating data and annual financial information for purposes of DASNY's continuing disclosure agreement.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-39
DESCRIPTION OF
CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF PORT JERVIS**

There follows in this Appendix C-39 a brief description of the City School District of the City of Port Jervis (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District was formed in 1862 and incorporated in 1868 as the Union School District 1, and is located in the City of Port Jervis, the Towns of Deerpark and Mount Hope in Orange County; and the Towns of Mamakating and Forestburgh in Sullivan County. The District covers approximately 73 square miles. All of the District’s facilities are located either in the City of Port Jervis or the Town of Deerpark and cover approximately 50 acres. The District is approximately 100 miles northwest of New York City.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 17,906. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|
| Bon Secours County Hospital | Hospital | 920 |
| Kolmar Labs | Manufacturer – Cosmetics | 915 |
| City School District of the City of Port Jervis | Public Education | 514 |
| City of Port Jervis | Municipal Government | 141 |
| Elementis PLC | Manufacturer – Chemicals | 125 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Orange & Rockland Utilities Inc. | Utility | \$39,939,435 |
| The Hartwood Club, Inc. | Forest Land/Vacant/Residential | 5,328,250 |
| New York State | Vacant Land/Residential | 4,188,215 |
| Huguenot MHC LLC | Mobile Home Park | 3,789,050 |
| Kolmar Laboratories Inc. | Manufacturing | 3,678,500 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 11.95% of the tax base of the District.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Orange and Sullivan Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Orange County | 4.7% | 4.3% | 4.6% | 3.9% | 3.8% |
| Sullivan County | 5.4 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 4.0 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 2,581 | 2,504 | 2,473 | 2,388 | 2,403 | 2,400 | 2,400 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 252 | Port Jervis Teachers' Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 145 | Port Jervis Employees' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 12 | Port Jervis Administrators' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 3 | Middle Management | Various |
| 2 | Port Jervis Assistant Superintendents | Various |
| 1 | Port Jervis Superintendent | June 30, 2021 |

⁽¹⁾Currently under negotiation.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | Based on Conventional Equalization Rates | Based On Special Equalization Ratios |
|---|---|---|
| Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$1,004,346,581 | \$1,006,423,611 |
| Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) ⁽²⁾ | \$50,217,329 | \$50,321,181 |
| Outstanding Indebtedness ⁽³⁾ | | |
| <u>Inclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds | \$21,325,000 | \$21,325,000 |
| Bond Anticipation Notes..... | 0 | 0 |
| Total Inclusions..... | <u>\$21,325,000</u> | <u>\$21,325,000</u> |
| <u>Exclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds Previously Refunded..... | \$0 | \$0 |
| Appropriations | 2,325,000 | 2,325,000 |
| Total Exclusions | <u>\$2,325,000</u> | <u>\$2,325,000</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$19,000,000 | \$19,000,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$31,217,329 | \$31,321,181 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 37.84% | 37.76% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$2,500,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽²⁾ The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.

⁽³⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Orange | \$281,155,187 | \$- | \$281,155,187 | 2.99% | \$8,406,540 |
| Sullivan | 166,520,000 | - | 166,520,000 | 1.45 | 2,414,540 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Deerpark | 580,000 | - | 580,000 | 100.00 | 580,000 |
| Forestburgh | 52,000 | - | 52,000 | 16.19 | 8,419 |
| Mamakating | 880,000 | - | 880,000 | 7.33 | 64,504 |
| Mount Hope | 1,165,000 | - | 1,165,000 | 0.96 | 11,184 |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Port Jervis | 19,481,374 | - | 19,481,374 | 100.00 | 19,481,374 |
| | | | | Total | \$30,966,561 |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

Debt Ratios As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$21,325,000 | \$1,190.94 | 2.12% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 52,291,561 | 2,920.34 | 5.19 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 17,906.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the special State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$1,007,616,407.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$2,500,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District voters approved a proposition in the amount of \$54,895,000 for construction of additions to and reconstruction of various district buildings and athletic fields and related site work. The District plans to utilize \$6,440,000 of capital reserve funds and \$8,885,000 of available fund balance. As of the date of this Appendix C, the District does not have definite borrowing plans for the remaining \$39,570,000 authorized issuance.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

City School District of the City of Port Jervis
<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1318046-ES1029296-ES1431514.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 734557

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1st. If paid by October 2nd, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid from October 2nd through November 2nd.

On November 2nd, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to the appropriate Orange and Sullivan County Treasurers for relevy on County/Town tax rolls.

The District is reimbursed by the Counties for all unpaid taxes each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Port Jervis | \$167,826,893 | \$169,560,644 | \$168,961,619 | \$170,836,757 | \$172,610,904 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Deerpark | 280,265,463 | 278,188,628 | 280,660,290 | 283,966,497 | 296,949,254 |
| Forestburgh | 3,627,130 | 3,581,163 | 3,390,968 | 41,546,596 ⁽¹⁾ | 40,173,858 |
| Mamakating | 44,171,958 | 43,510,977 | 43,348,544 | 43,579,721 | 43,605,940 |
| Mount Hope | 2,274,038 | 2,267,164 | 2,268,977 | 2,324,198 | 2,315,875 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u><u>\$498,165,482</u></u> | <u><u>\$497,108,576</u></u> | <u><u>\$498,630,398</u></u> | <u><u>\$542,253,769</u></u> | <u><u>\$555,655,831</u></u> |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to change in assessment procedures to "market" or "full" value.

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Port Jervis | 45.00% | 44.00% | 42.00% | 40.00% | 41.00% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Deerpark | 60.00 | 60.00 | 58.45 | 56.20 | 56.20 |
| Forestburgh | 8.44 | 7.64 | 7.64 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00 |
| Mamakating | 70.10 | 67.00 | 65.40 | 63.78 | 61.85 |
| Mount Hope | 59.00 | 60.00 | 61.00 | 59.00 | 56.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$949,900,308 | \$964,607,036 | \$996,847,359 | \$1,046,184,462 | \$1,064,193,740 |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to change in assessment procedures to "market" or "full" value.

Special State Equalization Ratios Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Port Jervis | 42.53% | 40.53% | 41.44% | 42.20% | 43.02% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Deerpark | 59.42 | 57.03 | 57.05 | 58.72 | 60.29 |
| Forestburgh | 7.57 | 7.87 | 8.12 | 98.86 ⁽¹⁾ | 92.79 |
| Mamakating | 66.26 | 64.64 | 62.63 | 64.04 | 65.45 |
| Mount Hope | 61.79 | 59.61 | 56.50 | 57.74 | 58.97 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$984,536,219 | \$1,022,771,932 | \$1,014,671,133 | \$1,002,522,363 | \$1,007,616,407 |

⁽¹⁾ Change from previous year due to change in assessment procedures to "market" or "full" value.

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$27,696,501 | \$27,696,501 | \$27,902,987 | \$28,432,230 | \$28,685,320 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 10.82% | 10.57% | 10.71% | 10.70% | 9.7% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$35,275,638 | \$65,469,017 | 53.88% |
| 2016-2017 | 38,202,914 | 69,176,275 | 55.23 |
| 2017-2018 | 39,885,744 | 70,296,693 | 56.74 |
| 2018-2019 | 41,073,502 | 72,635,828 | 56.55 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 43,859,364 | 74,258,116 | 59.06 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$929,819 | \$4,176,589 |
| 2016-2017 | 891,693 | 3,074,197 |
| 2017-2018 | 868,498 | 2,986,475 |
| 2018-2019 | 859,924 | 2,523,475 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 918,765 | 2,752,438 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Orange-Ulster BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$92,674,394</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$3,155,792 |
| Interest | 3,386,545 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 1,544,139 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (5,196,063) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(2,489,821)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$400,592</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$93,074,986</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$2,999,645 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$11,991,264 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$3,909,587 | - | \$3,909,587 |
| 2020-2021 | 2,999,656 | \$616,111 | 3,615,767 |
| 2021-2022 | 2,999,019 | 587,250 | 3,586,269 |
| 2022-2023 | 2,991,956 | 278,000 | 3,269,956 |
| 2023-2024 | 2,506,981 | 253,000 | 2,759,981 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,998,346 | 168,750 | 2,167,096 |
| 2025-2026 | 2,006,566 | 158,250 | 2,164,816 |
| 2026-2027 | 1,672,161 | 163,000 | 1,835,161 |
| 2027-2028 | 1,007,863 | 162,250 | 1,170,113 |
| 2028-2029 | 890,150 | 161,250 | 1,051,400 |
| 2029-2030 | 894,350 | 160,000 | 1,054,350 |
| 2030-2031 | 899,950 | 143,500 | 1,043,450 |
| 2031-2032 | 544,900 | 102,500 | 647,400 |
| 2032-2033 | 324,750 | 108,250 | 433,000 |
| 2033-2034 | 204,750 | 103,500 | 308,250 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 78,750 | 78,750 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-40
DESCRIPTION OF
RED CREEK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-40 a brief description of the Red Creek Central School District (the "District"), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, with a land area of approximately 60 square miles, is located in upstate New York and is comprised of portions of the Towns of Conquest, Sterling, and Victory in Cayuga County and portions of the Towns of Butler and Wolcott in Wayne County. Centered around the Village of Red Creek, the District is approximately 15 miles southwest of the City of Oswego and approximately 45 miles east of the City of Rochester. The District's northern boundary lies along the southern shore of Lake Ontario. The District is primarily rural and residential in nature.

Major highways within and in close proximity to the District include State Routes 38, 104, 370 and The New York State Thruway.

Water and sewer services are provided to residents by the surrounding municipalities. Electric and gas are provided by Rochester Gas & Electric and Iroquois/Contel. Fire protection is provided by local volunteer fire departments and police protection is provided by County Sheriffs and the New York State Police.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 5,623. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Red Creek Central School District | Public Education | 210 |
| Fair Haven Beach State Park | State Park | 50 |
| Agri-Business Child Development | Daycare | 15 |
| The 104 Store | Gas/Grocery | 10 |
| The Cottage Inn | Restaurant | 8 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rochester Gas & Electric | Utility | \$12,000,035 |
| Slobe Farms | Agriculture | 3,032,100 |
| Empire Housing LLC | Manufactured Housing | 1,526,242 |
| Kreher Brothers LLC | Agriculture | 1,472,900 |
| Kohn Dates | Agriculture | 1,381,500 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 7.44% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Cayuga and Wayne Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Cayuga County | 5.3% | 5.1% | 5.0% | 4.5% | 4.3% |
| Wayne County | 5.3 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 4.0 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 882 | 912 | 910 | 889 | 831 | 860 | 860 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 112 | Red Creek Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 98 | CSEA (AFSCME, AFL-CIO) | June 30, 2022 |
| 7 | Red Creek Administrators’ Association | June 30, 2022 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiation.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$334,354,761 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 33,435,476 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$29,012,224 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | <u>\$29,012,224</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$4,423,252 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 86.77% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$12,475,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$16,747,224 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the respective fiscal years of the below municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Cayuga | \$60,284,926 | \$30,624,686 | \$29,660,240 | 4.76% | \$1,411,827 |
| Wayne | 25,766,000 | - | 25,766,000 | 1.94 | 499,860 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Butler | - | - | - | 17.13 | - |
| Conquest | 13,103 | 13,103 | - | 0.28 | - |
| Sterling | 1,212,000 | 1,212,000 | - | 75.28 | - |
| Victory | - | - | - | 66.49 | - |
| Wolcott | 4,372,861 | 4,372,861 | - | 36.70 | - |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Red Creek | 170,383 | 168,490 | 1,893 | 100.00 | 1,893 |
| Total | | | | | <u>\$1,913,580</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year for the Counties and Towns, and the 2018 fiscal year for the Village. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond or note sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$29,012,224 | \$5,159.56 | 8.68% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 30,925,804 | 5,499.88 | 9.25 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 5,623.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$334,354,761.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$12,475,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$16,747,224 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes.

The District has not issued Revenue Anticipation Notes since 2007, and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

On February 9, 2016, the qualified voters of the District approved a proposition authorizing a project consisting of renovations and additions to and the reconstruction of the District’s K-12 Building, improvements to certain parking areas, the reconstruction of the track and improvements to an adjacent athletic field, including related site improvements, original furnishings, fixtures and equipment, heating and air conditioning, architectural fees, and all other costs incidental to such work at a maximum estimated cost of \$18,500,000, with such cost being funded with up to \$1,400,000 from the District’s existing General Capital Reserve Fund and the balance of such cost, not in excess of \$17,100,000, through the issuance of serial bonds. After the issuance of the School District Bonds, the District will have \$1,500,000 bond anticipation notes remaining, which will be renewed with a \$1,500,000 bond anticipation note issue in June 2020 for Phase II of the project.

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Red Creek Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1286394-ER1003246-ER1407013.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 756537

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged From October 1st to October 31st, with a penalty of 3% from November 1st to November 15th. After November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to Cayuga and Wayne Counties for collection. The District receives this amount from said Counties prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by said Counties.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Butler | \$16,034,922 | \$17,317,980 | \$17,472,997 | \$18,063,056 | \$19,466,537 |
| Conquest | 242,501 | 266,705 | 267,068 | 267,366 | 267,643 |
| Sterling | 160,113,932 | 172,203,280 | 172,118,931 | 174,503,587 | 176,745,224 |
| Victory | 47,345,262 | 47,243,643 | 47,106,819 | 46,974,811 | 56,890,902 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Wolcott | 76,102,773 | 76,551,266 | 79,782,227 | 80,288,474 | 80,976,177 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$299,839,390</u> | <u>\$313,582,874</u> | <u>\$316,748,042</u> | <u>\$320,097,294</u> | <u>\$334,346,483</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Significant change from prior year due to revaluation.

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Butler | 97.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Conquest | 92.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 97.00 |
| Sterling | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Victory | 96.00 | 93.00 | 90.00 | 87.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Wolcott | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$302,329,122 | \$317,138,847 | \$321,982,133 | \$327,116,519 | \$334,354,761 |

⁽¹⁾ Significant change from prior year due to revaluation.

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$4,306,000 | \$4,354,000 | \$4,406,000 | \$4,538,000 | \$4,470,000 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 8.08% | 8.04% | 7.87% | 7.61% | 6.79% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$14,264,740 | \$19,327,513 | 73.81% |
| 2016-2017 | 15,087,931 | 20,280,936 | 74.39 |
| 2017-2018 | 15,826,146 | 20,959,201 | 75.51 |
| 2018-2019 | 14,811,769 | 20,082,985 | 73.75 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 17,402,168 | 22,429,815 | 77.58 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$332,933 | \$835,000 |
| 2016-2017 | 265,203 | 775,000 |
| 2017-2018 | 355,100 | 754,860 |
| 2018-2019 | 324,000 | 825,000 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 334,000 | 835,000 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$29,102,531</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$1,375,069 |
| Interest | 905,825 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 0 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (2,447,189) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(571,069)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(737,364)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$28,365,167</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$533,087 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$929,950 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,431,983 | - | \$1,431,983 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,398,443 | \$1,218,944 | 2,617,387 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,390,417 | 1,218,000 | 2,608,417 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,390,382 | 1,252,250 | 2,642,632 |
| 2023-2024 | 1,232,899 | 1,253,250 | 2,486,149 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,232,975 | 1,252,500 | 2,485,475 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 1,255,000 | 1,255,000 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 1,250,500 | 1,250,500 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 1,254,250 | 1,254,250 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 1,250,750 | 1,250,750 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 1,250,250 | 1,250,250 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 1,252,500 | 1,252,500 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 1,252,250 | 1,252,250 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 1,254,500 | 1,254,500 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 1,254,000 | 1,254,000 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 645,750 | 645,750 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-41
DESCRIPTION OF
RICHFIELD SPRINGS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-41 a brief description of the Richfield Springs Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in the Towns of Exeter, Otsego, Richfield and Springfield in Otsego County, and the Towns of Columbia and Warren in Herkimer County. The District campus is located on a 25-acre site in the Village of Richfield Springs, and consists of a single building constructed in 1938.

The District is equidistant between Albany and Syracuse, about 70 miles from each, on U.S. Route 20. It offers access to these urban areas on an excellent highway. The City of Utica is located 28 miles to the northwest, the Village of Cooperstown is 14 miles to the south and the City of Oneonta is 30 miles to the south.

Two large lakes, Otsego and Canadarago, along with other smaller lakes are located within several miles. The area offers excellent hunting and fishing. Snowmobiling is a popular winter sport for the area. The District is an agricultural center and a suburban community for the workers of the Mohawk Valley. Expressways make travel very easy to the Utica area.

Utilities are provided by New York State Electric and Gas Corporation, and telephone service by Verizon New York, Inc.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 3,973. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---|----------------------------|------------------|
| Richfield Springs Central School District | Public Education | 113 |
| American Homes | Manufactured Housing Sales | 30 |
| Price Chopper | Grocery Store | 30 |
| Skinner & Damulis | Auto Dealership | 20 |
| Suburban Propane | Utility | 15 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas Corporation. | Utility | \$9,015,460 |
| Tennessee Gas Pipeline Co. | Utility | 8,593,675 |
| Richfield Springs Land LLC | Real Estate | 2,665,000 |
| JGB Properties LLC | Real Estate | 1,383,187 |
| Otsego Electric Cooperative, Inc. | Utility | 1,244,646 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 8.00% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Herkimer and Otsego Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Herkimer County | 6.2% | 5.5% | 5.7% | 4.9% | 4.9% |
| Otsego County | 5.4 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 4.2 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 503 | 493 | 484 | 465 | 460 | 460 | 460 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 54 | Richfield Springs Faculty Association | June 30, 2023 |
| 46 | Richfield Springs Non-Instructional Staff | June 30, 2024 |
| 4 | Richfield Springs Administrative Staff | June 30, 2022 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$346,090,307 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 34,609,030 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$3,985,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$3,985,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$30,624,030 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 11.51% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$3,730,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$3,000,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Herkimer | \$24,349,224 | \$- | \$24,349,224 | 1.33% | \$323,845 |
| Otsego | 5,489,315 | - | 5,489,315 | 6.27 | 344,180 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Columbia | - | - | - | 29.59 | - |
| Exeter | - | - | - | 85.32 | - |
| Otsego | - | - | - | 7.46 | - |
| Richfield | 116,904 | - | 116,904 | 100.00 | 116,904 |
| Springfield | - | - | - | 5.82 | - |
| Warren | 156,733 | - | 156,733 | 53.55 | 83,931 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Richfield Springs | 2,013,981 | - | 2,013,981 | 100.00 | <u>2,013,981</u> |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$2,882,840</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$3,985,000 | \$1,003.02 | 1.15% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 6,867,840 | 1,728.63 | 1.98 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 3,973.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$346,090,307.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$3,730,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$3,000,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Due the outbreak of COVID-19, Governor Cuomo issued an Executive Order on March 31, 2020 that postponed school budget votes and board of education elections to an undetermined date, no earlier than June 1, 2020. On May 1, 2020 Governor Cuomo issued an executive order scheduling the school budget votes and board of education elections for June 9, 2020. On June 9, 2020, the District voters will consider a proposition for the acquisition of school buses at an estimated cost of \$220,000. If approved by the voters, the District may issue debt for the buses in the 2020-21 fiscal year.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Richfield Springs Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1311138-ES1024554-ES1426399.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 763390

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to November 1st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to Herkimer and Otsego Counties for collection. The District receives this amount from said Counties prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the Counties.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Columbia | \$19,378,686 | \$20,433,041 | \$20,887,921 | \$21,006,174 | \$20,493,748 |
| Exeter | 28,662,463 | 29,422,322 | 29,456,721 | 29,436,291 | 28,796,042 |
| Otsego | 53,734,411 | 54,952,333 | 54,833,788 | 54,788,691 | 53,499,694 |
| Richfield | 146,806,405 | 161,751,806 | 161,803,784 | 161,663,538 | 145,978,096 |
| Springfield | 9,396,187 | 9,739,712 | 9,760,993 | 9,759,755 | 9,638,425 |
| Warren | 24,608,575 | 26,046,659 | 26,247,252 | 27,296,374 | 25,940,594 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$282,586,727</u> | <u>\$302,345,873</u> | <u>\$302,990,459</u> | <u>\$303,950,823</u> | <u>\$284,346,599</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Columbia | 89.00% | 90.00% | 91.00% | 90.00% | 90.00% |
| Exeter | 58.31 | 56.86 | 53.79 | 56.00 | 48.87 |
| Otsego | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Richfield | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 | 91.00 |
| Springfield | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 91.17 |
| Warren | 65.00 | 63.50 | 64.00 | 63.00 | 65.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$318,725,465 | \$341,910,791 | \$345,126,103 | \$354,152,344 | \$346,090,307 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$3,308,777 | \$3,331,264 | \$3,397,437 | \$3,464,927 | \$3,534,247 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 10.02% | 10.16% | 8.65% | 9.21% | 8.83% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$7,350,486 | \$11,088,162 | 66.29% |
| 2016-2017 | 6,631,029 | 10,327,944 | 64.20 |
| 2017-2018 | 6,646,679 | 10,449,515 | 63.61 |
| 2018-2019 | 6,618,775 | 10,751,061 | 61.56 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 7,019,945 | 11,346,820 | 61.87 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$147,399 | \$451,310 |
| 2016-2017 | 153,118 | 424,558 |
| 2017-2018 | 123,845 | 345,022 |
| 2018-2019 | 124,765 | 375,271 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 151,282 | 331,739 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$21,914,969</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$808,137 |
| Interest | 806,935 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 0 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (1,074,831) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(616,514)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>(\$76,273)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$21,838,696</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$147,218 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$489,873 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$208,550 | - | \$208,550 |
| 2020-2021 | 207,600 | \$370,378 | 577,978 |
| 2021-2022 | 210,600 | 365,000 | 575,600 |
| 2022-2023 | 208,200 | 365,750 | 573,950 |
| 2023-2024 | 210,600 | 366,000 | 576,600 |
| 2024-2025 | 67,600 | 365,750 | 433,350 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 360,000 | 360,000 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 364,000 | 364,000 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 362,250 | 362,250 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 365,000 | 365,000 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 362,000 | 362,000 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 363,500 | 363,500 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 359,250 | 359,250 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 364,500 | 364,500 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 363,750 | 363,750 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 362,250 | 362,250 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-42
DESCRIPTION OF
CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF ROME**

There follows in this Appendix C-42 a brief description of the City School District of the City of Rome (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is situated in central New York State in the central portion of Oneida County, about 15 miles northwest of the City of Utica. It encompasses approximately 130 square miles, and is located primarily within the City of Rome (the “City”), however, it does not include the entire geographic boundaries of the City. Additionally, the District encompasses various portions of the Towns of Annsville, Lee, Verona and Western (collectively, the “Towns”). The District lies within the Utica-Rome Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area.

The character of the District is both urban and suburban residential. The District is comprised of multi-family and single-family residences, and there has recently been co-operative and condominium development. There has been moderate development of the industrial and commercial sectors. A portion of the District has been zoned for industrial development and expansion. The West Rome Industrial Park, developed in the late 1960's under a grant from the Economic Development Administration, has over 66 acres of industrial development. Commercial activity within the District is concentrated in several commercially zoned areas and in shopping malls. Within the District there are also tourism and recreational facilities, including several parks, Fort Stanwix, and Erie Canal Village.

Transportation is provided to and from the District by bus companies and a network of highways. The District is served by the New York State Thruway, and New York State Routes 12B, 26, 46, 69, 233 and 365. Rail passenger service to and from the District is provided by Amtrak. The State Barge Canal also serves the District. Major airline service is provided at the Syracuse Hancock International Airport.

Electricity and natural gas are supplied throughout the District by National Grid and Griffiss Utility Services Corporation. The City and Towns maintain water supply and distribution systems, entirely supported from user charges and special benefit assessments, and they provide sanitary sewage collection and treatment facilities.

Police protection is provided by the State Police, the Rome Police Department, the County Sheriff's Office, and by the police departments of the Towns. Fire protection service is provided by the Rome Fire Department and by local volunteer units. Ambulance service is provided by private companies.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 38,118. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Five Largest Employers

Some of the major employers located within the District and in the surrounding area are as follows:

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|---------------------|------------------|
| Turning Stone Casino ⁽¹⁾ | Casino / Hotel | 4,750 |
| Central New York Developmental Service | Social Services | 3,000 |
| Wal-Mart | Distribution Center | 1,011 |
| City School District of the City of Rome | Educational | 1,269 |
| Rome Memorial Hospital | Healthcare | 711 |

⁽¹⁾ Turning Stone Casino is located in the Town of Verona, which is approximately 16 miles from the District.

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$38,334,176 |
| Centro NP Holdings 11 SPE, LLC | Retail | 9,055,000 |
| G&I IX Empire Freedom Plaza | Retail | 8,239,435 |
| Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust | Retail | 8,152,100 |
| Lowe's Home Centers, Inc. | Retail | 6,000,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 5.34% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Oneida County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Oneida County | 5.3% | 4.8% | 5.0% | 4.5% | 4.3% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>Historic</u> | | | | | <u>Projected</u> | <u>Projected</u> |
|------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>2020-21</u> | <u>2021-22</u> |
| K-12 | 5,690 | 5,648 | 5,776 | 5,937 | 5,942 | 5,975 | 6,000 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| 568 | Rome City School District Teachers' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 293 | Rome City School District Aides, Monitors & Cafeterias' Employees | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 251 | Rome City School District Substitute Teachers | June 30, 2023 |
| 79 | Local200B – SEIU – AFL-CIO (The Custodial Unit) | June 30, 2019 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 36 | Rome City School District C.S.E.A. | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 24 | Rome City School District Administrators' Association - RAA | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 6 | Rome City School District UPSEU | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | Based on Conventional Equalization Rates | Based On Special Equalization Ratios |
|---|---|---|
| Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$1,501,055,536 | \$1,573,836,796 |
| Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) ⁽²⁾ | \$75,052,777 | \$78,691,840 |
| Outstanding Indebtedness ⁽³⁾ | | |
| <u>Inclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds | \$61,030,000 | \$61,030,000 |
| Bond Anticipation Notes..... | 3,610,958 | 3,610,958 |
| Total Inclusions..... | <u>\$64,640,958</u> | <u>\$64,640,958</u> |
| <u>Exclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds Previously Refunded..... | \$9,655,000 | \$9,655,000 |
| Appropriations | 3,700,000 | 3,700,000 |
| Total Exclusions | <u>\$13,355,000</u> | <u>\$13,355,000</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$51,285,958 | \$51,285,958 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$23,766,819 | \$27,405,882 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 68.33% | 65.17% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$3,090,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$3,610,958 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽²⁾ The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.

⁽³⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Oneida | \$250,778,990 | \$45,284,673 | \$205,494,317 | 13.34% | \$27,412,942 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Annsville | 596,014 | 52,000 | 544,014 | 5.39 | 29,322 |
| Lee | - | - | - | 87.51 | - |
| Verona | 6,240,951 | 4,983,651 | 1,257,300 | 1.29 | 16,219 |
| Western | - | - | - | 57.29 | - |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Rome | 76,781,169 | 48,287,634 | 28,493,535 | 93.85 | 26,741,183 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$54,199,666</u> |

- (1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.
- (2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$64,640,958 | \$1,695.81 | 3.93% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 118,840,624 | 3,117.70 | 7.23 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 38,118.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the special State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$1,642,748,207.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$3,090,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$3,610,958 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Cash Flow Borrowing

The following is a history of Tax Anticipation Note (“TAN”) and Revenue Anticipation Note (“RAN”) borrowings for the last five years.

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Issue Date</u> | <u>Due Date</u> |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 2018-2019 | \$6,000,000 | RAN | 2/1/19 | 1/31/20 |
| 2019-2020 | \$8,000,000 | RAN | 2/3/20 | 2/3/2021 |

Capital Project Plans

A resolution adopted by the District’s Board of Education on April 23, 2008 and approved by the District’s voters on June 17, 2008 authorizes the issuance of bonds and other obligations to finance renovations, improvements and additions to various District facilities at a total estimated cost of \$36,884,000. To date, the District has issued and permanently financed \$22,504,000 of such authorization. Future capital plans and borrowings will be dependent on approval from the State Education Department, construction cash flow needs and the ability to borrow under the debt limit.

A resolution adopted by the District’s Board of Education on November 18, 2009 and approved by the District’s voters on January 26, 2010* authorizes the issuance of bonds and other obligations to finance renovations, improvements to the Denti, Gansevoort, Joy, Ridge Mills and Clough Elementary Schools including construction, site improvements, original furnishings, fixtures and equipment required for such purposes, at a total estimated cost of \$30,000,000. To date, the District has issued and permanently financed \$20,900,000 against such authorization. Future borrowings will be dependent on approval from the State Education Department and construction cash flow needs.

District voters approved a \$14.2 million capital project on December 18, 2019 which consists of improvements to the District’s buildings and facilities, including Energy Performance Contract improvements. Borrowings will occur pending State Education Department approval, and as the project’s cash flow needs warrant.

The District is considering presenting a capital project to District voters in 2020.

The District has no other authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes.

* The District received super majority approval by the voters. The District applied for and received consent to exceed its debt limit for these projects from the Board of Regents and the Office of the State Comptroller.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

City School District of the City of Rome
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1293467-ER1008626-ER1413240.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 776066

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

The real property taxes of the District are collected by the Receiver of Taxes of the District. Such taxes are due and payable on October 1, and may be paid in full until October 31 without penalty. Alternatively, such taxes may be paid in two equal installments, the first installment payable from October 1 through 31, inclusive, without penalty, and the second installment payable from April 1 through April 30, inclusive, without penalty. There is a 2% penalty upon first installment taxes paid through November. There is an additional 1% per month penalty upon first installment taxes beginning in December, through to the time of payment. The second installment may be paid anytime between October 1 and April 30, inclusive, without penalty. There is a 2% penalty upon second installment taxes paid through May 31. There is an additional 1% per month penalty upon second installment taxes beginning in June, through time of payment.

Between May 1 and June 30, uncollected school taxes are reported to the City of Rome and Oneida County, as applicable. The County normally pays in full to the District its portion of such uncollected school taxes, plus a 2% penalty, by August 1. The City collects its portion of such uncollected school taxes through the close of the succeeding fiscal year, and makes monthly payments to the District of such tax payments received. The City is required to remit in full, any remaining delinquencies upon its portion of the uncollected school taxes by October 31 of the second succeeding fiscal year.

The District is not responsible for the collection of taxes of any other unit of government.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Rome | \$801,016,667 | \$800,041,557 | \$800,442,232 | \$805,283,032 | \$802,256,570 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Annsville | 4,065,838 | 4,037,693 | 4,033,468 | 4,048,893 | 4,064,514 |
| Lee | 9,751,106 | 9,770,554 | 9,870,931 | 9,861,360 | 9,947,883 |
| Verona | 3,208,568 | 3,220,954 | 3,158,339 | 3,156,398 | 3,167,307 |
| Western | 43,002,652 | 43,303,824 | 43,500,581 | 43,577,295 | 43,500,585 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u><u>\$861,044,831</u></u> | <u><u>\$860,374,582</u></u> | <u><u>\$861,005,551</u></u> | <u><u>\$865,926,978</u></u> | <u><u>\$862,936,859</u></u> |

State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Rome | 76.45% | 74.85% | 74.85% | 71.64% | 66.49% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Annsville | 57.60 | 55.40 | 56.00 | 56.50 | 54.00 |
| Lee | 3.30 | 3.33 | 3.33 | 3.06 | 3.04 |
| Verona | 74.00 | 74.00 | 72.00 | 72.00 | 64.00 |
| Western | 58.25 | 54.50 | 54.50 | 54.50 | 53.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,428,472,430 | \$1,453,367,278 | \$1,457,226,237 | \$1,537,844,075 | \$1,628,367,662 |

Special State Equalization Ratios
Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Rome | 75.16% | 72.18% | 66.80% | 66.52% | 66.23% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Annsville | 55.75 | 56.29 | 53.80 | 53.22 | 52.71 |
| Lee | 3.32 | 3.05 | 3.03 | 3.01 | 2.99 |
| Verona | 71.77 | 71.81 | 64.39 | 63.70 | 62.38 |
| Western | 53.92 | 53.80 | 52.46 | 51.61 | 50.62 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,450,972,939 | \$1,520,892,650 | \$1,619,363,710 | \$1,635,206,473 | \$1,642,748,207 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$32,787,985 | \$32,657,936 | \$32,657,936 | \$33,787,901 | \$35,159,690 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 5.0% | 5.1% | 3.8% | 5.3% | N/A ⁽²⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ See “Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure.”

⁽²⁾ Due date has been extended to May 29, 2020 due to COVID-19.

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$68,330,196 | \$105,764,151 | 64.61% |
| 2016-2017 | 69,394,634 | 107,058,355 | 64.82 |
| 2017-2018 | 73,016,193 | 111,645,549 | 65.40 |
| 2018-2019 | 77,383,826 | 116,871,261 | 66.21 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 75,402,062 | 116,692,438 | 64.62 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$1,304,152 | \$4,724,346 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,422,532 | 4,015,748 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,278,935 | 3,971,620 |
| 2018-2019 | 1,275,184 | 4,340,735 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 1,275,207 | 3,318,598 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$287,733,133</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$9,000,109 |
| Interest | 8,774,983 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 0 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (23,224,478) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(8,530,670)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(13,980,056)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$273,753,077</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$1,043,477 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$7,243,100 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$6,724,342 | - | \$6,724,342 |
| 2020-2021 | 6,971,056 | \$234,133 | 7,205,189 |
| 2021-2022 | 6,915,681 | 307,750 | 7,223,431 |
| 2022-2023 | 6,660,275 | 310,000 | 6,970,275 |
| 2023-2024 | 6,380,275 | 306,750 | 6,687,025 |
| 2024-2025 | 6,378,750 | 308,250 | 6,687,000 |
| 2025-2026 | 4,750,075 | 309,250 | 5,059,325 |
| 2026-2027 | 4,471,875 | 309,750 | 4,781,625 |
| 2027-2028 | 3,482,550 | 309,750 | 3,792,300 |
| 2028-2029 | 3,483,800 | 309,250 | 3,793,050 |
| 2029-2030 | 2,963,050 | 308,250 | 3,271,300 |
| 2030-2031 | 2,966,050 | 306,750 | 3,272,800 |
| 2031-2032 | 2,961,850 | 309,750 | 3,271,600 |
| 2032-2033 | 2,189,250 | 307,000 | 2,496,250 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 308,750 | 308,750 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 309,750 | 309,750 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$109,652 due under an energy performance contract.

Recent Late Payment of Interest

Interest and a portion of the principal due on the District's \$24,925,000 Bond Anticipation Notes, 2018 (Renewals) was not made in a timely manner. Due to an oversight by the District, \$424,071 of the \$24,925,000 principal due and \$685,437.50 interest was not made on the due date, Friday, August 2, 2019. The District was notified on Monday, August 5, 2019 by the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") that payment was not received. The balance of the principal and interest due was paid by the District to DTC on August 5, 2019. The District had funds on hand to make payment and the missed payment was not related to a cash flow issue. A material event notice was filed to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's ("MSRB") Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") website on August 8, 2019. The District has no reason to believe there will be any delinquent payments in the future.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-43
DESCRIPTION OF
SALAMANCA CITY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-43 a brief description of the Salamanca City Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, established in 1954, is located in the Towns of Salamanca, Little Valley, Napoli, Great Valley and Carrollton in the County of Cattaraugus (the “County”) in the State of New York (the “State”). The District also encompasses the entire City of Salamanca (the “City”) and a portion of the Allegany Indian Territory, which is inhabited primarily by members of the Seneca Nation of Indians. The District covers approximately 67 square miles. All of the District’s buildings are located in the City, which lies some 60 miles southeast of Buffalo and mid-way between the Cities of Jamestown and Olean.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 7,372. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|----------------------|------------------|
| Seneca Allegany Casino | Casino-Entertainment | 1,500 |
| Seneca Nation of Indians | Independent Nation | 743 |
| Salamanca City Central School District | Public Education | 306 |
| Cattaraugus Community Action | Social Services | 175 |
| McHone Industries | Metal Manufacturing | 113 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| State of New York | State Land | \$23,905,045 |
| 6564 Route 417 LLC | Manufacturer | 21,581,587 |
| National Fuel Gas Distribution | Utility | 4,913,510 |
| National Grid | Utility | 3,576,842 |
| SARNC Realty LLC | Health Facility | 3,113,651 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 30.44% of the tax base of the District.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is the County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Cattaraugus County | 6.3% | 6.0% | 6.2% | 5.3% | 4.3% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Pre-K-12 | 1,288 | 1,251 | 1,280 | 1,287 | 1,400 | 1,401 | 1,403 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 194 | Salamanca Teachers' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 47 | Consolidated Service Unit | June 30, 2023 |
| 40 | Salamanca Service Staff Organization | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 12 | Confidential & Managerial Employees | June 30, 2021 |
| 8 | Salamanca Administrators' & Supervisory Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 2 | Assistant Superintendents | June 30, 2022 |
| 1 | Superintendent | June 30, 2022 |
| 1 | Director of Educational Technology & Information Systems | June 30, 2023 |
| 1 | Interim Principal | June 30, 2020 ⁽²⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

⁽¹⁾ A new principal has been hired under the SASA contract that expires June 30, 2022.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | Based on Conventional Equalization Rates | Based On Special Equalization Ratios |
|---|---|---|
| Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$207,691,760 | \$217,698,822 |
| Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) ⁽²⁾ | \$10,384,588 | \$10,884,941 |
| Outstanding Indebtedness ⁽³⁾ | | |
| <u>Inclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds | \$9,315,000 | \$9,315,000 |
| Bond Anticipation Notes..... | <u>8,600,000</u> | <u>8,600,000</u> |
| Total Inclusions..... | \$17,915,000 | \$17,915,000 |
| <u>Exclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds Previously Refunded..... | \$0 | \$0 |
| Appropriations | <u>2,870,000</u> | <u>2,870,000</u> |
| Total Exclusions | \$2,870,000 | \$2,870,000 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$15,045,000 | \$15,045,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin ⁽⁴⁾ | (\$4,660,412) | (\$4,160,059) |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted ⁽⁴⁾ | 144.88% | 138.22% |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$7,065,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$8,600,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

(2) The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.

(3) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

(4) As provided in Section 104.00(c) of the Local Finance Law, the Board of Regents and State Comptroller have granted the District permission to exceed its Constitutional Debt Limit by Consent dated June 1, 2018.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Exclusions</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Cattaraugus | \$45,842,738 | \$- | \$45,842,738 | 4.93% | \$2,260,047 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Carrollton | - | - | - | 15.50 | - |
| Great Valley | - | - | - | 28.38 | - |
| Little Valley | 193,073 | - | 193,073 | 8.31 | 16,044 |
| Napoli | 124,000 | - | 124,000 | 5.92 | 7,341 |
| Salamanca | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Salamanca | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| | | | | Total | \$2,283,432 |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Percentage of Full Value</u> ⁽³⁾ |
|---|---------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$17,915,000 | \$2,430.14 | 8.00% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 20,198,432 | 2,739.88 | 9.02 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 7,372.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the special State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$223,925,746.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$7,065,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$8,600,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

On May 21, 2019, District voters approved a \$34,788,000 Capital Project consisting of the expansion, reconstruction and renovation, in part, and the construction of additions, improvements and upgrades to, various District buildings and facilities (and the sites thereof), including a substantial leased portion of Veterans Memorial Park in the City, as well as the acquisition of various parcels of real property in the City. The Board adopted a bond resolution on April 2, 2019 authorizing the issuance of \$9,677,807 serial bonds with the remainder of the authorization to be funded with \$25,110,193 of available District funds. The District is currently awaiting State Education Department approval of the plans and specifications and does not anticipate borrowing against this authorization until the summer of 2021.

Seneca Allegany Casino

Seneca Gaming Corporation (“SGC”) is wholly-owned by the Seneca Nation of Indians of New York (the “Nation”) and chartered to manage all of the Nation’s gaming operations. SGC was chartered by the Nation in August 2002. SGC’s wholly owned subsidiaries, Seneca Niagara Falls Gaming Corporation (“SNFGC”), Seneca Erie Gaming Corporation (“SEGC”) and Seneca Territory Gaming Corporation (“STGC”) were chartered in August 2002, August 2003 and September 2003, respectively. In August 2002 the Nation entered into a Compact for Exclusivity of Casino Rights (the “Compact”) with the State that provides the Nation with the exclusive right to establish and operate three Class III gaming facilities in Western New York. The Nation currently operates Seneca Niagara Casino and Seneca Allegany Casino, which opened on December 31, 2002 and May 1, 2004, respectively.

The Seneca Allegany Casino has been operating since May 1, 2004 in Salamanca, within the District footprint. The opening of the associated facilities, such as a parking garage and a luxury hotel, occurred on March 30, 2007. In March 2012, the Nation and SGC unveiled a re-designed \$130 million Seneca Buffalo Creek Casino on the Nation’s territory in downtown Buffalo. The property celebrated an official grand opening on August 27, 2013.

Today, Seneca Allegany Resort & Casino features:

- 68,300 square feet of world-class gaming, including nearly 2,000 slot machines and more than 30 table games, including Blackjack, Craps, Roulette and Poker varieties
- An eight-story parking garage with free parking for approximately 1,800 vehicles
- Additional free surface parking for approximately 1,250 vehicles, and valet parking is available
- The Seneca Allegany Events Center, a multi-purpose entertainment facility which can seat up to 2,400 and can be used for meetings, banquets and small conventions
- The Spa, a full-service spa and salon offering a wide array of spa treatments, hair and cosmetic services
- Thunder Mountain Buffet, an international buffet with seating for approximately 200 patrons
- The award-winning Western Door Steakhouse, with approximately 145 dining seats
- Patria, a fine dining Italian restaurant with seating for approximately 110 patrons
- The Seneca Café, a 24-hour eatery, with a seating capacity of approximately 175
- The Seneca Café Express, featuring coffee, desserts and baked goods 24 hours a day
- Bear Claw Café, offering on-the-go foods such as sandwiches, wraps, salads, hot dogs, smoothies and more
- Fire Lounge, offering signature cocktails and appetizers
- Four professional meeting rooms with the finest amenities, and more than 23,500 square feet of total indoor meeting space
- The Logo Shop, an all-encompassing retail outlet offering a variety of products, including reading material, snacks, official Seneca Allegany Resort & Casino merchandise, and authentic Native American items
- TEN, offering accessories, clothing and more, with every item priced at \$10

The presence of the Seneca Allegany Casino in the District has had a significant impact on the County in general, and on the District in particular. Since the Compact was enacted, the District has received “Exclusivity Payments” of \$11,829,011. (See also “History of the Seneca Nations of Indians Land Leases” herein.)

The Nation continues to pursue additional economic development and recently built a new multi-million dollar cultural center in Salamanca.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Salamanca City Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1324536-ES1033708-ES1436216.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 793836

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Taxes are levied on October 1st each year and may be paid through November 1st without penalty. A 5% penalty is added to payments received during November, plus an additional one-half percent added in December. Taxes which remain unpaid at the end of the collection period are added to the City or County roll with an additional 5% penalty on both interest and principal. The City and County reimburse the District for unpaid taxes, thus assuring the District of 100% collection of its annual levy.

The District is not responsible nor liable for the collection of property taxes levied by the City, the County or the respective Towns. For additional information regarding tax collections in the City, see “History of the Seneca Nation of Indians Land Leases” herein.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Salamanca | \$17,572,972 | \$17,181,977 | \$16,625,720 | \$16,532,005 | \$16,083,739 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Carrollton | 11,518,485 | 11,272,554 | 11,128,615 | 11,191,085 | 11,280,652 |
| Great Valley | 50,777,659 | 51,296,564 | 51,192,358 | 51,454,067 | 51,927,739 |
| Little Valley | 4,286,742 | 4,291,104 | 4,305,035 | 4,303,197 | 4,318,069 |
| Napoli | 3,626,107 | 3,516,117 | 3,453,697 | 3,382,716 | 3,333,248 |
| Salamanca | <u>29,934,436</u> | <u>30,059,765</u> | <u>30,269,734</u> | <u>30,364,828</u> | <u>30,353,431</u> |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$117,716,401</u> | <u>\$117,618,081</u> | <u>\$116,975,159</u> | <u>\$117,227,898</u> | <u>\$117,296,878</u> |

State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Salamanca | 17.00% | 19.00% | 18.00% | 17.00% | 15.75% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Carrollton | 85.00 | 87.00 | 86.00 | 86.00 | 81.00 |
| Great Valley | 100.00 | 97.00 | 95.00 | 95.00 | 96.00 |
| Little Valley | 71.00 | 71.00 | 67.00 | 68.00 | 64.00 |
| Napoli | 100.00 | 100.00 | 94.00 | 91.00 | 90.00 |
| Salamanca | 91.00 | 91.00 | 87.00 | 86.00 | 87.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$210,257,995 | \$198,864,103 | \$204,084,420 | \$209,775,591 | \$215,476,692 |

Special State Equalization Ratios
Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Salamanca | 17.86% | 16.83% | 15.75% | 15.49% | 15.17% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Carrollton | 85.65 | 86.87 | 81.93 | 79.01 | 77.19 |
| Great Valley | 94.89 | 94.53 | 95.39 | 93.83 | 92.52 |
| Little Valley | 66.86 | 67.82 | 63.79 | 63.27 | 62.83 |
| Napoli | 96.69 | 89.70 | 88.82 | 88.26 | 87.05 |
| Salamanca | 86.31 | 87.27 | 86.78 | 85.16 | 83.25 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$210,197,573 | \$214,024,182 | \$218,327,769 | \$222,018,838 | \$223,925,746 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$1,152,500 | \$1,152,500 | \$1,152,500 | \$250,000 | \$250,000 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 12.93% | 11.37% | 11.82% | 8.49% | 9.45% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$19,534,124 | \$40,418,194 | 48.33% |
| 2016-2017 | 20,947,427 | 30,759,471 | 68.10 |
| 2017-2018 | 21,719,669 | 33,442,189 | 64.95 |
| 2018-2019 | 22,013,652 | 63,611,212 ⁽²⁾ | 34.61 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 23,194,005 | 36,490,160 | 63.56 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

⁽²⁾ Fund Balance transfer to Capital Fund to offset the local share impact of a May 21, 2019 voter approved capital project. See "Capital Project Plans" herein.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$517,228 | \$1,322,439 |
| 2016-2017 | 525,207 | 1,147,753 |
| 2017-2018 | 460,194 | 1,258,506 |
| 2018-2019 | 538,192 | 926,548 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 500,000 | 1,375,000 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Cattaraugus-Allegany BOCES and NYHART Actuary and Employee Benefits to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$1,108,884</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$68,032 |
| Interest | 40,168 |
| Changes of Benefit Terms | 52,622 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 37,667 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (23,388) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(98,059)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$77,042</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u><u>\$1,185,926</u></u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$3,814,593 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$12,953,399 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

History of the Seneca Nation of Indians Land Leases

Approximately 85% of the land area in the City is owned by the Seneca Nation of Indians (the “Nation” or “Seneca Nation”) and leased for nominal rentals to individual property owners. Pursuant to Acts of Congress enacted in the years 1875 (18 U.S. Stat. 330) and 1850 (26 U.S. Stat. 558), all leases extended to February 19, 1991. Court tests have affirmed the validity of the leases.

Pursuant to legislation enacted by the State of New York in the years 1942 and 1949, the City was authorized to levy a yearly assessment of tax against each leaseholder up to the amount of rent due on each lease and to make an annual lump sum payment to the Seneca Nation of the total annual rental due. In 1950 Congress enacted companion legislation authorizing the City to make such annual lump sum payments on behalf of the leaseholders.

Real property owned by the leaseholders is subject to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes in the same manner as other real property in the City.

In 1969 the New York State Legislature established the Salamanca Indian Lease Authority (“SILA”) to negotiate a master lease with the Seneca Nation for all leased property. The Seneca Nation refused to negotiate a master lease, and SILA then sought and received authorization from an overwhelming majority of lessees to negotiate lease renewals on their behalf.

In July 1990, SILA and the Seneca Nation entered into a renewal agreement (the “Agreement”) which provides for a 40-year lease period with the right of renewal for an additional 40 year period. The Agreement requires a total annual rental payment of \$800,000, which amount is to be collected and paid by the City on behalf of the individual lessees. Such annual rental is based on the land value of the property leased, as defined in Section 4.1 of the renewal lease, subject to adjustment based on reappraisal. Each lessee is responsible for an annual rental payment equal to 8% of the land value, if the property leased is used for residential purposes, or 10% of the land value, if the property leased is used for non-residential purposes. Additionally, the Agreement included a \$60,000,000 payment to the Seneca Nation by the Federal and State Governments as compensation for past deficient lease payments. Congress has enacted the Seneca Nation Settlement Act of 1990 (104 U.S. Stat. 1292) pursuant to which it paid \$35,000,000 to the Seneca Nation representing its share of said \$60,000,000 payment. New York State also paid \$25,000,000 to the Seneca Nation representing the balance of such payment.

As part of the Settlement Act, \$3,000,000 was placed in a special escrow account for ten years to be used for joint development, which would be agreed upon by a committee. The Seneca Nation and City created a Joint Development Corporation to oversee and allocate the accumulated interest for beneficial projects. The ten years has passed and the \$3,000,000 principal has been reverted to the Seneca Nation; however, the interest in this account will still be managed by the Joint Development Corporation. In addition, a Joint Leasing Commission was formed consisting of two Seneca Nation representatives, two City representatives, and one neutral party to be agreed upon by both entities. This Commission oversees any problems that may occur with the terms and conditions of the Leases.

In August of 2010, the Seneca Nation Tribal Council voted to cease sending to New York State the exclusivity fee that is a requirement of the Compact between the Nation and the State. This requirement is due to the exclusive rights the Seneca Nation was to have with regard to hosting class III slot machines within the Western New York casinos. The Seneca Nation argued that the State violated the Compact and thus entitled the Nation to withhold the exclusivity fees. This withholding had a trickle-down effect on the District. Once New York State receives payments from the Nation, it sends a portion of that payment to the County and the City. The City in turn, pays the District an amount equivalent to the Native American tax exempt properties, thus, making the District whole for the tax levy. Failure of the State to collect these fees means that the County, City and District would not receive the monies they included in their budgets.

On June 13, 2013, Governor Andrew M. Cuomo announced an agreement between New York State and the Seneca Nation of Indians (the “2013 Agreement”). The State of New York recognized and reconfirmed the exclusivity of Seneca casino operations in the Western New York region, and the Seneca Nation agreed to resume payments and to make pro-rated repayments for past amounts that were in dispute.

Under the 2013 Agreement, the local governments in Buffalo, Niagara Falls, and the Salamanca area will receive their full 25% share of local impact payments, a total of \$140,000,000. The Salamanca area will receive \$34,500,000. New York State and the Seneca Nation will equally split 75% of \$560,000,000 in past payments from Seneca casino operations in Buffalo, Niagara Falls and Salamanca.

The Seneca Nation will retain \$209,000,000 and resume its on-going payments from casino operations to the State totaling about \$135,000,000 annually. The Governor will support the exclusion of the Western New York Zone from the bidding for any commercial gaming legislation. The State will enforce the Western New York exclusivity zone for casino gaming, and a new dispute resolution process will be put in place to deal amicably with future disagreements. The Seneca Nation recognizes the right of the existing video lottery facilities at racetracks in Western New York to continue to operate, and the State Gaming Commission will take steps to enforce exclusivity rules in the marketing and operation of those facilities.

On December 11, 2013, the District received \$5,744,727 from back local impact payments. On June 23, 2014 the District received an additional \$483,305 for the period ending September, 2013. The District received \$714,141 in February, 2015 for the period ending March, 2014. On September 3, 2015, the District received its last payment in the amount of \$1,316,354 for the period ending March, 2015. As of December, 2015, the District received \$798,993. For calendar year 2016, the District received \$800,780. The Nation has told the State that it is no longer required to pay. After receiving no payments for over two years, State Officials announced in September, 2019 that the City would receive \$4.7 million from the State to help cover expenses budgeted for the 2019-20 fiscal year. While the District is unaware if it will

receive a portion of the \$4.7 million from the State to the City, the District has not included any funding in its budget and will not include it until it is received.

The previously discussed Compact signed by the Seneca Nation and New York State in 2002 prohibits the State from taxing a tribe in exchange for the Compact. The State required a revenue share agreement where the Seneca Nation would share a portion of slot machine revenues with New York State for 14 years. Casino host communities received a portion of the slot machine revenues paid to the State. The Seneca Allegany Casino & Resort is located within the City and, as such, the District received funding from this revenue share agreement. In 2017, the Seneca Nation ceased sharing revenues due to a dispute over the interpretation of the Compact. In 2019, the United States District Court for the Western District of New York upheld an arbitration panel’s decision that the Seneca Nation must continue payments to the State. It is unclear at this time if the Seneca Nation plans to appeal the federal court’s decision or when payments could be reinstated. The District is aware of, but not a party to, this ongoing legal dispute. The dispute has not had any materially adverse effect on the financial condition of the District. The District has not included funding from casino revenues in its annual budget since the dispute began and the current administration does not anticipate deviating from this conservative budgetary approach.

Federal Impact Aid Funding

In 2012, the District became aware of a funding source from the Federal Government known as Impact Aid, which has its basis in Title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965. Impact Aid is funded annually through omnibus appropriations in the Department of Health and Human Services budget but is managed by the United States Department of Education. Impact Aid provides assistance to local school districts with concentrations of children residing on Indian lands, military bases, low-rent housing properties, or other federal properties (e.g., National Parks, Embassies, etc.) and, to a lesser extent, concentrations of children who have parents in the uniformed services or employed on eligible federal properties but who do not live on federal property.

The District applied for and received Section 7003(b) funding, which is a Basic Support Payment. Basic Support Payments help local school districts that educate federally connected children. These may be the children of members of the uniformed services, children who reside on Indian lands, children who reside on federal property or in federally subsidized low-rent housing, and children whose parents work on federal property. In general, to be eligible for assistance, local school district must educate at least 400 such children in average daily attendance, or the federally connected children must make up at least 3 percent of the school district’s total average daily attendance. The District’s current eligible count of federally impacted students is 629 or 51%.

Impact Aid also includes the payments for Children with Disabilities program, which provides an additional allocation to school districts that educate federally connected children who are eligible for services under the Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA). These payments are in addition to Basic Support Payments and IDEA funds provided on behalf of these children. A school district that receives these funds MUST designate these payments for the increased costs of educating federally connected children with disabilities.

Please see table below for the payments received to date:

| Fiscal Year | Final Payments Received |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| 2014-15 | \$6,395,493 |
| 2015-16 | \$6,163,093 |
| 2016-17 | \$6,842,974 |
| 2017-18 | \$14,099,915 |
| 2018-19 | \$16,099,446 |
| 2019-20 | \$14,770,300 ¹ |

Notes: 1 Estimated final collection figures. Payment figures as of March 31, 2020.

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$3,146,313 | - | \$3,146,313 |
| 2020-2021 | 3,130,150 | \$695,042 | 3,825,192 |
| 2021-2022 | 2,205,650 | 721,050 | 2,926,700 |
| 2022-2023 | 952,250 | 727,050 | 1,679,300 |
| 2023-2024 | 593,250 | 691,800 | 1,285,050 |
| 2024-2025 | - | 697,300 | 697,300 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 691,550 | 691,550 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 670,050 | 670,050 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 673,550 | 673,550 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 670,800 | 670,800 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 672,050 | 672,050 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 677,050 | 677,050 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 670,550 | 670,550 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 673,050 | 673,050 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 679,050 | 679,050 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 683,300 | 683,300 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 20,800 | 20,800 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-44
DESCRIPTION OF
SCHODACK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-44 a brief description of the Schodack Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in southern Rensselaer County within a twenty-minute drive of the Cities of Albany and Troy. The District is a 34-square mile, primarily rural/suburban school district comprising most of the Town of Schodack, and a small part of the Town of Stuyvesant in Columbia County.

The District, although primarily rural in character, is within easy access to historical, educational and cultural activities in nearby Albany and Troy. Within thirty minutes driving distance of the District are eleven colleges and universities, including Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Siena College and the State University of New York at Albany, along with five hospitals, two major ski areas, the Empire State Plaza, as well as access to transportation facilities to New York City and Boston.

Many residents of the District are employed as business and professional workers in Albany and Troy. In recent years, a significant number of engineers and computer-related professionals have moved into the area because of the proximity to the Rensselaer Technology Park. Other residents find employment in industry and state government, as well as in agriculture.

In addition, Scannell Properties is developing a \$100 million distribution center for Amazon in the town. The distribution center is expected to create 800 jobs. Construction is underway and completion is expected this year.

The District is traversed by U.S. Routes 20 and 9. The District can easily be reached by Interstate Routes 90 (the Thruway) and 87 (the Adirondack Northway) which provide access to the area surrounding the District and the Counties of Rensselaer, Columbia, Albany, Schenectady and Saratoga.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 6,216. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Schodack Central School Disstrict | Public School | 201 |
| Town of Schodack | Municipality | 93 |
| Hannaford Bros., Inc. | Grocery Chain Warehouse | 75 |
| A Duie Pyle | Logistics | 25 |
| Wm Keller & Son’s | Construction Company | 24 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$27,470,891 |
| Delhaize American Distribution | Storage | 23,532,000 |
| New York Central | Railroad | 14,114,063 |
| Tennessee Gas Pipeline | Utility | 10,401,216 |
| Castleton Power LLC | Utility | 8,602,151 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 17.00% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Columbia and Rensselaer County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Columbia County | 4.0% | 3.7% | 3.8% | 3.3% | 3.2% |
| Rensselaer County | 4.6 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 3.9 | 3.8 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 906 | 881 | 863 | 893 | 901 | 901 | 902 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 92 | Schodack Central Faculty Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 71 | Civil Service Employees' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 4 | Schodack Central Administrators' Association | June 30, 2021 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$602,545,530 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 60,254,553 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$30,379,391 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | <u>\$30,379,391</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$29,875,162 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 50.42% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$15,340,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$18,505,171 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the respective fiscal year of the municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Rensselaer | \$194,337,390 | \$60,030,333 | \$134,307,056 | 5.21% | \$6,997,398 |
| Columbia | 43,053,300 | - | 43,053,300 | 0.06 | 25,832 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Schodack | 10,448,268 | 6,586,360 | 3,861,908 | 48.13 | 1,858,736 |
| Stuyvesant | 595,588 | - | 595,588 | 2.49 | 14,830 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Castleton on Hudson | 2,650,951 | 830,000 | 1,820,951 | 100.00 | 1,820,951 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$10,717,747</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year for the Counties and Towns, and the 2018 fiscal year for the Village. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$30,379,391 | \$4,887.29 | 5.04% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 41,097,138 | 6,611.51 | 6.82 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 6,216.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$602,545,530.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$15,340,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$18,505,171 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District annually issues bond anticipation notes to finance the purchase of buses. On May 21, 2019, the qualified voters of the District approved the issuance of \$160,000 obligations of the District for the purchase of two school buses. The District issued \$599,220 bond anticipation notes on August 15, 2019, which, along with \$216,672 available funds of the District, partially redeemed and renewed \$655,892 bond anticipation notes that matured August 15, 2019 and provided \$160,000 new monies for the purchase of buses. The District anticipates issuing \$555,960 bond anticipation notes in August of 2020, which, along with \$216,260 available funds of the District will partially redeem and renew \$599,220 bond anticipation maturing August 14, 2020 and provide \$173,000 new monies for the purchase of buses.

Except as noted above, the District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Estoppel Compliance

The information contained under this subheading "Estoppel Compliance" does not constitute operating data and annual financial information for purposes of DASNY's Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The District published an estoppel notice that met the requirements of the Estoppel Procedure on April 7, 2020. As a result of the COVID-19 health crisis, the Governor has issued three Executive Orders (E.O. 202.8, 202.9 and 202.14) (collectively, the "Executive Orders") that have the effect of tolling legal time limitations from March 20, 2020 to May 7, 2020. As a result, the estoppel period for the District estoppel notice has not yet commenced. If the Executive Orders are not extended, the estoppel period will begin on May 8, 2020 and end on May 28, 2020. As of the date hereof, there is no way to determine whether such Executive Orders will be extended. If the Executive Orders are extended, it is possible that the estoppel period related to the School District Bonds will not have expired as of the date of issuance of the School District Bonds. Compliance with the Estoppel Procedure is generally recommended by bond counsel but is not legally required. Given the nature of the projects being financed by District (the "District Projects"), the prior State Education Department approval of the District Projects, and the timing of the actions taken by the District Board of Education with respect to the District Projects and the School District Bonds (actions taken in 2014 and 2015), it is unlikely a challenge to the District Projects and the School District Bonds would be filed and based upon a review of precedent it is unlikely that a challenge would be successful. In addition, the District's bond counsel will deliver its unqualified opinion with respect to the School District Bonds, in the form required by the Agreement. See also "Appendix B – List of the School Districts and Principal Amount of Each School District's Loan."

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Schodack Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1331195-ES1038492-ES1441526.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 806891

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due around September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 1st to October 31st. After November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable. The District receives this amount from said Counties prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by said Counties.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Schodack | \$545,441,890 | \$547,281,127 | \$545,906,288 | \$559,430,967 | \$555,248,020 |
| Stuyvesant | 4,751,403 | 4,892,595 | 4,903,380 | 5,433,254 | 5,504,648 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$550,193,293</u> | <u>\$552,173,722</u> | <u>\$550,809,668</u> | <u>\$564,864,221</u> | <u>\$560,752,668</u> |

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Schodack | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 98.00% | 93.00% |
| Stuyvesant | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 90.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$550,193,293 | \$552,173,722 | \$550,809,668 | \$576,884,874 | \$602,545,530 |

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$12,785,245 | \$12,747,084 | \$13,018,212 | \$13,305,416 | \$13,685,079 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 4.89% | 4.28% | 3.88% | 3.96% | 3.93% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$7,429,059 | \$21,289,485 | 34.90% |
| 2016-2017 | 7,732,710 | 21,583,753 | 35.83 |
| 2017-2018 | 8,151,616 | 22,725,825 | 35.87 |
| 2018-2019 | 8,401,851 | 23,240,223 | 36.15 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 9,237,925 | 25,041,458 | 36.89 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$428,110 | \$967,389 |
| 2016-2017 | 333,585 | 873,195 |
| 2017-2018 | 428,586 | 901,491 |
| 2018-2019 | 389,110 | 803,626 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 422,839 | 884,165 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 under GASB 75. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$55,821,949</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$1,783,217 |
| Interest | 1,705,463 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (4,432,252) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(1,523,913)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(2,467,485)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$53,354,464</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$926,076 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$954,761 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,247,727 | - | \$1,247,727 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,250,423 | \$1,568,578 | 2,819,001 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,250,498 | 1,573,000 | 2,823,498 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,253,498 | 1,571,250 | 2,824,748 |
| 2023-2024 | 1,254,248 | 1,572,500 | 2,826,748 |
| 2024-2025 | 721,373 | 1,571,500 | 2,292,873 |
| 2025-2026 | 730,373 | 1,573,250 | 2,303,623 |
| 2026-2027 | 728,123 | 1,572,500 | 2,300,623 |
| 2027-2028 | 734,748 | 1,569,250 | 2,303,998 |
| 2028-2029 | 730,123 | 1,568,500 | 2,298,623 |
| 2029-2030 | 739,273 | 1,570,000 | 2,309,273 |
| 2030-2031 | 736,952 | 1,573,500 | 2,310,452 |
| 2031-2032 | 653,531 | 1,568,750 | 2,222,281 |
| 2032-2033 | 660,884 | 1,571,000 | 2,231,884 |
| 2033-2034 | 662,153 | 1,569,750 | 2,231,903 |
| 2034-2035 | 662,381 | - | 662,381 |
| 2035-2036 | 666,469 | - | 666,469 |
| 2036-2037 | 664,769 | - | 664,769 |
| 2037-2038 | 666,872 | - | 666,872 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-45
DESCRIPTION OF
SUSQUEHANNA VALLEY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-45 a brief description of the Susquehanna Valley Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in the southern portion of Upstate New York, in the County of Broome. The District encompasses a portion of the Towns of Binghamton, Kirkwood, Vestal and Windsor, and 100% of the Town of Conklin (the “Towns”). The land area of the District is approximately 125 square miles and is residential and agricultural in nature. Many of the residents are employed in and around the Binghamton metropolitan area.

Major highways within and in close proximity to the District include U. S. Route 11, Interstate 81 which extends north to Canada and south to Tennessee, Interstate 88 which runs northeast to Albany, Route 17 (The Southern Tier Expressway) which runs east-west and connects with Interstate 87 north of New York City and Interstate 90 near Erie, Pennsylvania, and State Routes 7, 12 and 26. Bus service is provided to and from the District by Capital Trailways, Greyhound Bus Lines and Short Lines. The County transit system provides local daily bus service.

Air transportation is through the Greater Binghamton Airport (“BGM”). BGM offers daily, commercial, non-stop flights on Delta Airlines. Greater Binghamton Airport is owned by the County and operated by the Department of Aviation. The District is also served by the Tri-Cities Airport, located in nearby Endicott. Railroads providing freight service to the area include Conrail, the Delaware and Hudson Railroad and the Delaware and Otsego Railroad.

Electric and Natural Gas utility services are provided by New York State Electric and Gas Corporation. Police services are provided by State and municipal law enforcement agencies. Fire protection is provided by volunteer forces.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 10,245. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

Many residents of the District find employment with one of the following major employers located within Broome County.

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Binghamton University (SUNY) | Education | 5,943 |
| United Health Services | Healthcare | 5,428 |
| Lockheed Martin | Systems Integration | 2,700 |
| Lourdes Hospital | Healthcare | 2,311 |
| New York State | Government | 2,034 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas | Utility | \$19,648,664 |
| Universal Instruments Corp. | Manufacturer | 6,914,156 |
| Track Drive LLC | Manufacturer | 5,294,117 |
| Norfolk Southern Corp. | Railroad | 4,949,022 |
| Ardagh Metal Packaging USA, Inc. | Manufacturer | 3,988,976 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 9.35% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Broome County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Broome County | 6.0% | 5.4% | 5.5% | 4.9% | 4.7% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,547 | 1,523 | 1,517 | 1,434 | 1,417 | 1,417 | 1,417 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 141 | Susquehanna-Valley Teachers' Association (SVTA) | June 30, 2022 |
| 124 | Susquehanna-Valley Employee Educational Support Services Association (SVESSA) | June 30, 2022 |
| 18 | Certified Non-Classroom Teachers' Association (CNCT) | June 30, 2023 |
| 3 | District-Wide Resource Unit (DWRU) | June 30, 2024 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$598,971,147 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 59,897,114 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$29,454,158 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$29,454,158 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$30,442,956 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 49.17% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$10,155,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$12,531,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Broome | \$141,785,805 | \$11,406,805 | \$130,379,000 | 5.99% | \$7,809,702 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Binghamton | 1,278,000 | 818,000 | 460,000 | 79.79 | 367,034 |
| Conklin | 1,948,133 | 866,219 | 1,081,914 | 100.00 | 1,081,914 |
| Kirkwood | 1,154,792 | 1,154,792 | - | 12.60 | - |
| Vestal | 17,556,489 | 6,363,358 | 11,193,131 | 0.15 | 16,790 |
| Windsor | 5,634,768 | - | 5,634,768 | 0.45 | 25,356 |
| | | | | Total | \$9,300,796 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$29,454,158 | \$2,874.98 | 4.92% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 38,754,954 | 3,782.82 | 6.47 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 10,245.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$598,971,147.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$10,155,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$12,531,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District typically issues bond anticipation notes annually for buses. Currently \$1,158,158 bond anticipation notes are outstanding for such purpose which mature on September 25, 2020. The District expects to include a proposition in the amount of \$544,000 for the purchase of school buses and vehicles in its 2020-2021 budget which would be borrowed for in the 2020-2021 fiscal year.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Susquehanna Valley Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1275730-ER995664-ER1398731.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 869206

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Taxes are due and payable September 1st and may be paid without penalty during the month of September. Taxes paid during the next 45 days are subject to a 2% penalty. On November 15th uncollected taxes are turned over to the Commissioner of Finance for collection with a penalty and additional interest added. The Commissioner of Finance of Broome County reimburses the District in full before the end of the District's fiscal year thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Binghamton | \$180,395,881 | \$180,434,480 | \$180,288,079 | \$178,966,123 | \$179,075,483 |
| Conklin | 176,219,071 | 175,187,538 | 176,598,300 | 178,721,215 | 180,383,402 |
| Kirkwood | 35,466,916 | 35,473,214 | 35,290,313 | 34,999,388 | 34,551,927 |
| Vestal | 2,877,588 | 2,735,627 | 2,749,967 | 2,730,144 | 2,730,223 |
| Windsor | 1,150,300 | 1,150,300 | 1,150,300 | 1,150,300 | 1,150,300 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$396,109,759</u> | <u>\$394,981,159</u> | <u>\$396,076,959</u> | <u>\$396,567,170</u> | <u>\$397,891,335</u> |

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Binghamton | 66.50% | 68.30% | 68.00% | 66.90% | 68.40% |
| Conklin | 65.10 | 67.00 | 69.00 | 63.90 | 63.50 |
| Kirkwood | 76.50 | 79.50 | 78.00 | 71.50 | 71.00 |
| Vestal | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Windsor | 69.00 | 71.00 | 71.50 | 69.50 | 67.60 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$592,868,490 | \$574,629,427 | \$570,671,862 | \$600,537,247 | \$598,971,147 |

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$16,291,330 | \$16,262,294 | \$16,499,583 | \$16,713,198 | \$17,204,858 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 5.69% | 5.48% | 5.62% | 5.25% | 7.50% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$18,411,058 | \$36,786,825 | 50.05% |
| 2016-2017 | 19,326,462 | 37,784,571 | 51.15 |
| 2017-2018 | 19,408,110 | 38,901,805 | 49.89 |
| 2018-2019 | 19,431,017 | 38,269,609 | 50.77 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 20,068,670 | 39,036,437 | 51.41 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$465,819 | \$1,505,853 |
| 2016-2017 | 393,537 | 1,332,342 |
| 2017-2018 | 419,674 | 1,130,440 |
| 2018-2019 | 391,657 | 1,227,213 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 439,534 | 1,144,954 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES and Milliman to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$107,466,622</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$3,680,797 |
| Interest | 3,285,652 |
| Changes of Benefit Terms | (592,800) |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (185,967) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (11,917,076) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(3,275,627)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>(9,005,021)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$98,461,601</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$1,058,272 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,440,869 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,339,913 | - | \$2,339,913 |
| 2020-2021 | 2,332,013 | \$1,229,433 | 3,561,446 |
| 2021-2022 | 2,336,913 | 1,209,000 | 3,545,913 |
| 2022-2023 | 2,336,463 | 987,500 | 3,323,963 |
| 2023-2024 | 2,332,213 | 985,250 | 3,317,463 |
| 2024-2025 | 2,329,063 | 986,750 | 3,315,813 |
| 2025-2026 | 2,334,263 | 986,750 | 3,321,013 |
| 2026-2027 | 617,763 | 985,250 | 1,603,013 |
| 2027-2028 | 618,644 | 987,250 | 1,605,894 |
| 2028-2029 | 458,688 | 987,500 | 1,446,188 |
| 2029-2030 | 232,838 | 986,000 | 1,218,838 |
| 2030-2031 | 228,038 | 982,750 | 1,210,788 |
| 2031-2032 | 77,838 | 987,750 | 1,065,588 |
| 2032-2033 | 24,638 | 985,500 | 1,010,138 |
| 2033-2034 | 24,038 | 986,250 | 1,010,288 |
| 2034-2035 | 28,438 | 204,750 | 233,188 |
| 2035-2036 | 22,688 | - | 22,688 |
| 2036-2037 | 22,088 | - | 22,088 |
| 2037-2038 | 26,488 | - | 26,488 |
| 2038-2039 | 20,675 | - | 20,675 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-46
DESCRIPTION OF
TIOGA CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-46 a brief description of the Tioga Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District encompasses the Town of Tioga and parts of the Towns of Barton, Candor and Nichols; all located within the County of Tioga. The District is rural, and its 94 square miles have a very sparse population concentration.

Employment for residents is quite diverse and not tied to one particular industry or type of occupation. Sanmina Incorporated and Lockheed-Martin Corporation, located in nearby Owego, and Best Buy, Inc. distribution center and Crown Bottling Co., located in the Town of Nichols, are major sources of employment for District residents. In addition, the natural gas industry, primarily in Bradford County, PA, provides employment opportunities. Guthrie Hospital, United Health Services and Lourdes Medical provide opportunities to district residents in the medical field, but are located outside the district in Tioga County, NY and Bradford County, PA. Within the district boundaries, Tioga Downs Racetrack, LLC and their recently opened Hotel and Convention Center serve as a primary employer.

The District is located adjacent to New York Route 17 (interstate 86) and the Conrail Railroad system. Air service is provided at the Chemung County airport. New York State Electric and Gas is the primary provider of utility services.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 5,481. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Lockheed Martin | Government Contractor | 2,276 |
| Tioga Downs | Racing/Restaurant/Golf | 702 |
| Oswego Apalachin Central School District | Public Education | 631 |
| Elderwood | Senior Housing/Assisted Living | 403 |
| Best Buy | Retail Distribution Center | 323 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Taxable Assessed Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas | Utility | \$9,470,651 |
| Tioga Downs Racetrack LLC | Racetrack | 7,361,869 |
| Norfolk Southern Corporation | Utility | 549,029 |
| Jewell Brothers Properties | Commercial | 475,000 |
| Millennium Pipeline Co. | Commercial | 452,507 |

The total taxable assessed valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 20.81% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Tioga County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Tioga County | 5.5% | 5.1% | 5.1% | 4.4% | 4.1% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 992 | 990 | 990 | 996 | 962 | 950 | 925 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 84 | Tioga Central Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 68 | Tioga Central Support Staff | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 4 | Administrators | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 1 | Superintendent | June 30, 2021 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiation.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$318,536,652 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 31,853,665 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$19,064,524 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$19,064,524 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$12,789,141 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 59.85% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$4,610,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$7,150,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the respective fiscal years of the below municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Tioga | \$13,775,000 | - | \$13,775,000 | 12.38% | \$1,705,345 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Barton | 1,108,087 | 1,108,087 | - | 11.57 | - |
| Candor | 550,000 | - | 550,000 | 6.61 | 36,355 |
| Nichols | - | - | - | 76.01 | - |
| Tioga | - | - | - | 59.33 | - |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Nichols | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$1,741,700</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year for the Counties and Towns, and the 2018 fiscal year for the Village. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond or note sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$19,064,524 | \$3,478.29 | 5.99% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 20,806,224 | 3,796.06 | 6.53 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 5,481.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of 318,536,652.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$4,610,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$7,150,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District is considering an additional capital project in the approximate amount of \$20 million, which it anticipates will be presented to voters for approval in November 2020.

The District annually issues statutory installment bonds for the purchase of school buses, and is anticipated to issue statutory installment bonds for this purpose in the approximate amount of \$270,000 during the 2020-21 fiscal year.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Tioga Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1330750-ES1038156-ES1441152.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 887739

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Taxes are payable to the District Tax Collector beginning September 15th and ending October 15th without penalty. Payments made October 15th through November 15th carry a penalty of 2%. After November 15th, all unpaid taxes are returned to the Tioga County Treasurer for collection. Thus, the District is assured 100% collection of its tax levy each year.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Barton | \$38,651,078 | \$38,619,291 | \$39,043,337 | \$39,449,855 | \$38,712,004 |
| Candor | 16,963,305 | 17,308,283 | 17,237,491 | 17,312,806 | 17,280,042 |
| Nichols | 27,053,625 | 27,145,506 | 27,263,614 | 27,079,598 | 27,193,856 |
| Tioga | 9,465,724 | 9,599,038 | 9,566,205 | 9,567,111 | 9,602,861 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$92,133,732</u> | <u>\$92,672,118</u> | <u>\$93,110,647</u> | <u>\$93,409,370</u> | <u>\$92,788,763</u> |

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Barton | 88.00% | 85.00% | 85.00% | 84.00% | 84.00% |
| Candor | 95.80 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 96.00 | 97.00 |
| Nichols | 23.00 | 23.50 | 24.00 | 24.50 | 26.00 |
| Tioga | 6.80 | 7.00 | 6.60 | 6.60 | 6.40 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$318,454,959 | \$315,384,649 | \$322,063,506 | \$320,483,485 | \$318,536,652 |

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$3,527,331 | \$3,796,335 | \$3,802,209 | \$3,816,477 | \$3,831,449 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 7.98% | 8.32% | 8.17% | 8.34% | 8.18% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$13,153,350 | \$17,571,728 | 74.86% |
| 2016-2017 | 13,644,894 | 18,484,101 | 73.82 |
| 2017-2018 | 14,053,909 | 18,851,299 | 74.55 |
| 2018-2019 | 14,614,049 | 19,167,447 | 76.24 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 15,472,083 | 19,583,492 | 79.01 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$257,975 | \$670,629 |
| 2016-2017 | 234,420 | 611,762 |
| 2017-2018 | 223,617 | 542,330 |
| 2018-2019 | 224,217 | 609,884 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 223,851 | 536,171 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$56,316,757</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$1,627,269 |
| Interest | 2,061,381 |
| Changes of Benefit Terms | (141,080) |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (9,501,223) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (3,306,101) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(1,366,889)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(10,626,643)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$45,690,114</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$1,224,491 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$810,849 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,799,625 | - | \$2,799,625 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,603,577 | \$302,089 | 1,905,666 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,548,622 | 490,250 | 2,038,872 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,494,104 | 492,250 | 1,986,354 |
| 2023-2024 | 1,412,880 | 493,500 | 1,906,380 |
| 2024-2025 | 503,038 | 494,000 | 997,038 |
| 2025-2026 | 498,538 | 488,750 | 987,288 |
| 2026-2027 | 499,338 | 488,000 | 987,338 |
| 2027-2028 | 498,588 | 486,500 | 985,088 |
| 2028-2029 | 497,088 | 489,250 | 986,338 |
| 2029-2030 | 494,838 | 486,000 | 980,838 |
| 2030-2031 | 392,963 | 487,000 | 879,963 |
| 2031-2032 | 399,213 | 492,000 | 891,213 |
| 2032-2033 | 399,425 | 490,750 | 890,175 |
| 2033-2034 | 398,888 | 493,500 | 892,388 |
| 2034-2035 | 395,594 | - | 395,594 |
| 2035-2036 | 399,800 | - | 399,800 |
| 2036-2037 | 393,163 | - | 393,163 |
| 2037-2038 | 395,875 | - | 395,875 |
| 2038-2039 | 393,100 | - | 393,100 |

Historical Disclosure Compliance

The District has in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; however,

- On December 14, 2017, Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") upgraded the enhanced rating of the District from "A1" to "Aa3". The "Aa3" enhanced rating reflected the additional security provided by the New York State Section 99-B Intercept Program. The District did not file a Material Event Notice within a timely manner for the rating change. The District filed the notice on February 14, 2018, which was later revised on March 5, 2018.
- On December 4, 2019, the District filed a Material Event Notice in connection with the Incurrence of a Financial Obligation – Debt Obligation, pursuant to its outstanding continuing disclosure undertakings. In addition, the District provided notice of its subsequent failure to provide event filing information in connection with this event within 10 business days as required by its outstanding undertaking agreements. On October 24, 2019, the District entered into two Statutory Installment Bonds in the combined principal amount of \$260,024.96 for the purchase of buses.

The information contained under this subheading "Historical Disclosure Compliance" does not constitute operating data and annual financial information for purposes of DASNY's continuing disclosure agreement

**APPENDIX C-47
DESCRIPTION OF
TULLY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-47 a brief description of the Tully Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in upstate New York in the Counties of Cortland and Onondaga. The District's physical facilities are located in the Village of Tully, which is approximately 15 miles south of the City of Syracuse and approximately 20 miles north of the City of Cortland. The District, with an approximate land area of 90 square miles, is composed predominantly of rural towns with many residents commuting to the nearby Cities of Syracuse and Cortland for employment as well as retail and professional services.

Interstate 81 and New York Route 11 intersect in the District with New York Route 80. The District is serviced by the Syracuse Transportation Company's shuttle bus. In addition, Conrail has a north-south railroad line which runs through the District. Air service is provided by the Syracuse Hancock International Airport.

The Village of Tully has its own water and sewer systems as well as its own sewage treatment plant. Electricity and natural gas are provided by National Grid and telephone service is provided by Verizon.

Located in the District are numerous small parks, wildlife areas and recreation areas. Among the larger of these are the Tully Community Park, Green Lake Park, Heiberg Forest and Song Mountain Ski Area.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 5,993. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Suit-Kote Corporation | Asphalt Products | 200 |
| Byrne Dairy | Corporate Office / Retail | 200 |
| Aldi Distribution Center | Warehouse | 100 |
| Northeast Transformer Services | Repair Services | 50 |
| Paul Bunyan Wood Products | Hardwood Products | 20 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Aldi's | Commercial | \$14,250,000 |
| National Grid | Utility | 11,977,357 |
| Montrose Properties | Commercial | 3,576,300 |
| Drumm, Mark | Commercial/Residential | 3,120,575 |
| Belmont Ridge Apartments | Commercial/Apartments | 2,250,800 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 12.4% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Cortland and Onondaga Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Cortland County | 5.9% | 5.7% | 5.8% | 5.1% | 4.9% |
| Onondaga County | 4.9 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 3.9 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 866 | 835 | 807 | 808 | 774 | 820 | 825 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 108 | Tully Teachers' Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 47 | Teamster | June 30, 2022 |
| 9 | Clerical | June 30, 2022 |
| 4 | Administrators | June 30, 2022 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$495,517,723 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 49,551,772 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$14,279,635 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$14,279,635 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$35,272,137 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 28.82% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$8,700,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$10,939,635 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Cortland | \$32,456,649 | \$4,307,238 | \$28,149,411 | 2.34% | \$658,696 |
| Onondaga | 656,123,477 | 298,783,598 | 357,339,879 | 1.57 | 5,610,236 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Fabius | - | - | - | 13.31 | - |
| LaFayette | 3,264,000 | 415,000 | 2,849,000 | 2.04 | 58,120 |
| Onondaga | 1,467,690 | - | 1,467,690 | 0.08 | 1,174 |
| Otisco | - | - | - | 26.73 | - |
| Preble | - | - | - | 56.96 | - |
| Spafford | 4,994,380 | - | 4,994,380 | 3.08 | 153,827 |
| Truxton | - | - | - | 56.96 | - |
| Tully | 560,497 | 31,497 | 529,000 | 99.80 | 527,942 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Tully | 3,257,000 | 3,097,000 | 160,000 | 100.00 | 160,000 |
| | | | | Total | \$7,169,995 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$14,429,635 | \$2,407.75 | 2.91% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness | 21,599,630 | 3,604.14 | 4.36 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 5,993.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$495,517,723.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$8,700,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$10,939,635 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District voters approved a capital project referendum on October 28, 2019 at a maximum estimated cost of \$10,700,000, of which \$2,750,000 will be paid for with capital reserve funds. Construction for phase 1 of the project is planned to commence in the summer of 2020.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Tully Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1280378-ER998876-ER1402208.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 899419

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged for the next 30 days. On November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to Cortland and Onondaga Counties for collection. The District receives this amount from said Counties prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Fabius | \$16,233,679 | \$16,099,337 | \$16,148,133 | \$16,250,353 | \$16,337,145 |
| LaFayette | 6,428,092 | 6,514,327 | 6,581,316 | 6,721,344 | 6,865,447 |
| Onondaga | 1,137,721 | 1,143,622 | 1,087,076 | 1,088,199 | 1,065,433 |
| Otisco | 2,711,543 | 2,709,613 | 2,721,004 | 2,738,071 | 2,768,243 |
| Preble | 50,328,932 | 51,198,839 | 51,249,172 | 51,982,883 | 52,668,254 |
| Spafford | 11,170,531 | 11,252,806 | 10,895,599 | 10,944,890 | 11,269,520 |
| Truxton | 2,609,755 | 2,573,586 | 2,593,470 | 2,550,963 | 2,637,455 |
| Tully | 251,167,893 | 239,513,233 | 238,926,310 | 240,747,097 | 250,923,813 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$341,788,146</u> | <u>\$331,005,363</u> | <u>\$330,202,080</u> | <u>\$333,023,800</u> | <u>\$344,535,310</u> |

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Fabius | 100.00 | 100.00 | 99.00 | 96.50 | 94.00 |
| LaFayette | 93.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 | 93.00 |
| Onondaga | 100.00 | 98.50 | 100.00 | 95.00 | 94.50 |
| Otisco | 2.17 | 2.16 | 2.02 | 2.00 | 1.93 |
| Preble | 97.00 | 97.00 | 96.00 | 94.00 | 89.00 |
| Spafford | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 90.50 | 85.00 |
| Truxton | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 97.00 | 93.00 |
| Tully | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$466,072,901 | \$455,832,007 | \$464,978,107 | \$472,887,715 | \$495,517,723 |

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$8,614,464 | \$8,726,510 | \$8,822,922 | \$9,106,342 | \$9,382,985 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 6.99% | 7.01% | 6.91% | 8.01% | 6.71% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$8,897,652 | \$19,168,828 | 46.42% |
| 2016-2017 | 9,358,957 | 19,704,767 | 47.50 |
| 2017-2018 | 9,174,682 | 19,742,091 | 46.47 |
| 2018-2019 | 9,053,854 | 19,994,390 | 45.28 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 10,206,973 | 20,844,017 | 48.97 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$217,416 | \$1,114,443 |
| 2016-2017 | 194,881 | 974,346 |
| 2017-2018 | 188,911 | 809,727 |
| 2018-2019 | 184,913 | 735,254 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 191,371 | 789,330 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$28,528,709</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$957,575 |
| Interest | 1,052,485 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (4,847,822) |
| Changes in benefit terms | (1,313,441) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (1,618,837) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | (501,224) |
| Net changes | <u>\$(6,271,264)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$22,257,445</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$665,234 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$833,759 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$877,900 | - | \$877,900 |
| 2020-2021 | 866,200 | \$890,667 | 1,756,867 |
| 2021-2022 | 872,100 | 888,500 | 1,760,600 |
| 2022-2023 | 871,650 | 890,000 | 1,761,650 |
| 2023-2024 | 175,050 | 895,250 | 1,070,300 |
| 2024-2025 | 175,100 | 894,000 | 1,069,100 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 891,500 | 891,500 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 892,750 | 892,750 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 887,500 | 887,500 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 891,000 | 891,000 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 892,750 | 892,750 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 887,750 | 887,750 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 891,250 | 891,250 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 887,750 | 887,750 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 892,500 | 892,500 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$2,544,900 due under an energy performance contract.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-48
DESCRIPTION OF
CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF UTICA**

There follows in this Appendix C-48 a brief description of the City School District of the City of Utica (the "District"), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The City of Utica (the "City"), the boundaries of which are coterminous with the boundaries of the District, is located in the central part of the State with a land area of 17 square miles.

The City's principal industries are light manufacturing, electronics, data processing and service industries. Locally owned firms are supplemented by divisions of such nationally known corporations as Special Metals of Allegheny Ludlum Corporation and West End Brewery, maker of Utica Club and Matts beer. Recent economic developments within the City include the planning of a downtown hospital, the expansion of the Utica Auditorium and a new professional indoor soccer team of the Major Arena Soccer League.

Major highways serving the City are New York State Routes 5, 8, 12 and 49 as well as the New York State Thruway (I-90). Interstate Routes 81 and 87 provide limited access north-south with connections via Syracuse and Albany short distances away. The City is also served by the Conrail system with switching facilities.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 60,675. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|
| Oneida Indian Nation | Resort Casino | 4,572 |
| Mohawk Valley Network | Medical Facilities | 4,005 |
| Resource Center for Independent Living, Inc. | Human Services | 1,935 |
| Upstate Cerebral Palsy | Social Services | 1,700 |
| MetLife, Inc. | Insurance/Financial Services | 1,317 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Assessed Valuation</u> |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$49,136,573 |
| Riverside Enterprises, LLC | Shopping Mall | 27,729,887 |
| Verizon | Utility | 5,997,942 |
| AMA Properties | Shopping Center | 4,499,000 |
| Eton Centers Co. | Shopping Center | 3,950,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 9.57% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are the City of Utica and the County of Oneida.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| City of Utica | 6.3% | 5.7% | 6.2% | 5.2% | 5.2% |
| Oneida County | 5.4 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 4.4 | 4.3 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 10,102 | 10,370 | 10,496 | 10,519 | 10,674 | 10,700 | 10,700 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 810 | Utica Teachers' Association | June 30, 2021 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 616 | Service Employees International | June 30, 2022 |
| 98 | Teamsters Local 182 (Custodial) | June 30, 2025 |
| 97 | Teamsters Local 182 (Secretarial/Nursing) | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 25 | Utica Administrators' Association | June 30, 2021 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 12 | Mohawk Valley Building & Construction Trades Council | June 30, 2023 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | Based on Conventional Equalization Rates | Based On Special Equalization Ratios |
|---|---|---|
| Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$1,611,986,214 | \$1,732,475,355 |
| Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) ⁽²⁾ | \$80,599,311 | \$86,623,768 |
| Outstanding Indebtedness ⁽³⁾ | | |
| <u>Inclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds | \$ 122,640,000 | \$ 122,640,000 |
| Revenue Anticipation Notes | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Bond Anticipation Notes..... | 22,950,000 | 22,950,000 |
| Total Inclusions..... | <u>\$ 155,590,000</u> | <u>\$ 155,590,000</u> |
| <u>Exclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds Previously Refunded..... | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Revenue Anticipation Notes | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Appropriations | 5,830,000 | 5,830,000 |
| Total Exclusions | <u>\$ 15,830,000</u> | <u>\$ 15,830,000</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$ 139,760,000 | \$ 139,760,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin ⁽⁴⁾ | \$(59,160,689) | \$(53,136,232) |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 173.40% | 161.34% |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$6,625,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$7,975,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

(2) The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.

(3) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

(4) The District has satisfied the requirement contained in Section 104.00 of the Local Finance Law to exceed its debt limit to provide for the issuance of \$187,000,000 serial bonds, \$9,750,000 serial bonds, and \$14,975,000 serial bonds, including receiving the consents of the Board of Regents and the Office of the State Comptroller.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: Oneida | \$250,778,990 | \$45,284,673 | \$205,494,317 | 15.29% | \$31,420,081 |
| City of: Utica | 76,554,566 | 33,334,327 | 43,220,239 | 100.00 | 43,220,239 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$74,640,320</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$155,590,000 | \$2,564.31 | 8.52% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 230,230,320 | 3,794.48 | 12.60 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 60,675.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the special State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$1,826,759,370.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$6,625,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$7,975,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The following is a history of Tax Anticipation Note ("TAN") and Revenue Anticipation Note ("RAN") borrowings for the last five years.

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Issue Date</u> | <u>Due Date</u> |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$ 10,000,000 | RAN | 6/23/2015 | 6/26/2016 |
| | 2,000,000 | TAN | 12/10/2015 | 12/9/2016 |
| 2016-2017 | 10,000,000 | RAN | 6/23/2016 | 6/23/2017 |
| | 1,400,000 | TAN | 12/8/2016 | 12/7/2017 |
| 2017-2018 | 10,000,000 | RAN | 6/26/2017 | 6/26/2018 |
| 2018-2019 | 10,000,000 | RAN | 6/25/2018 | 6/25/2019 |
| 2019-2020 | 10,000,000 | RAN | 6/25/2019 | 6/25/2020 |

Note: The District anticipates issuing \$10,000,000 revenue anticipation notes on June 24, 2020.

Capital Project Plans

On June 26, 2018, the District Board of Education adopted bond resolutions authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$14,975,000 aggregate principal amount serial bonds of the District to finance the renovation and improvement of certain District athletic facilities. On August 14, 2018, District voters approved the borrowing for this project. The District has received authorization from the New York State Board of Regents and the Office of the State Comptroller to issue obligations for this project in excess of the District's debt limit under Section 104.00 of the Local Finance Law. On October 10, 2019 the District issued \$14,975,000 bond anticipation notes as the first borrowing against the above mentioned authorization.

Other than noted above, the District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

City School District of the City of Utica
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1283719-ER1001245-ER1404809.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 917763

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. Taxes are collected in two installments; the first due no later than October 31st and the second due no later than the first Tuesday in December. Uncollected real property taxes are subsequently enforced by the City and Utica. An amount representing uncollected real property taxes transmitted to the City for enforcement is paid by the City to the District no later than June 30th, 18 months after the period for the payment of the 2nd installment ends.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy**Assessed Valuation
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Utica | \$1,109,704,233 | \$1,108,014,962 | \$1,112,648,856 | \$1,112,678,922 | \$1,122,726,309 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$1,109,704,233</u> | <u>\$1,108,014,962</u> | <u>\$1,112,648,856</u> | <u>\$1,112,678,922</u> | <u>\$1,122,726,309</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Utica | 70.00% | 72.00% | 68.00% | 67.50% | 68.00% |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,585,291,761 | \$1,538,909,669 | \$1,636,248,318 | \$1,648,413,218 | \$1,651,068,101 |

**Special State Equalization Ratios
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Utica | 68.03% | 67.36% | 62.88% | 62.16% | 61.46% |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,631,198,343 | \$1,644,915,324 | \$1,769,479,733 | \$1,790,024,006 | \$1,826,759,370 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$30,005,865 | \$30,005,865 | \$30,005,865 | \$30,005,865 | \$30,005,865 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 5.50% | 7.70% | 4.69% | 5.05% | 6.68% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$124,932,157 | \$161,092,436 | 77.55% |
| 2016-2017 | 125,491,205 | 161,913,354 | 77.51 |
| 2017-2018 | 140,587,543 | 176,178,123 | 79.80 |
| 2018-2019 | 142,872,443 | 179,613,736 | 79.54 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 151,213,379 | 186,156,977 | 81.23 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$1,877,968 | \$6,609,194 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,763,919 | 6,550,447 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,834,745 | 6,388,459 |
| 2018-2019 | 1,728,348 | 6,917,004 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 1,979,287 | 5,826,823 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$364,658,733</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$12,285,691 |
| Interest | 13,432,386 |
| Changes in benefit terms | 803,594 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (32,054,661) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (11,092,503) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(7,645,403)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(24,270,896)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$340,387,837</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$11,498,470 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$6,089,428 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$16,176,960 | - | \$16,176,960 |
| 2020-2021 | 16,865,638 | - | 16,865,638 |
| 2021-2022 | 16,847,093 | \$682,885 | 17,529,978 |
| 2022-2023 | 16,860,986 | 681,125 | 17,542,111 |
| 2023-2024 | 16,851,068 | 682,375 | 17,533,443 |
| 2024-2025 | 16,857,783 | 677,750 | 17,535,533 |
| 2025-2026 | 16,850,976 | 682,125 | 17,533,101 |
| 2026-2027 | 10,399,386 | 680,375 | 11,079,761 |
| 2027-2028 | 9,937,581 | 682,500 | 10,620,081 |
| 2028-2029 | 7,622,428 | 678,500 | 8,300,928 |
| 2029-2030 | 3,470,975 | 678,375 | 4,149,350 |
| 2030-2031 | 956,400 | 681,875 | 1,638,275 |
| 2031-2032 | 956,725 | 679,000 | 1,635,725 |
| 2032-2033 | 955,625 | 679,750 | 1,635,375 |
| 2033-2034 | 957,150 | 679,000 | 1,636,150 |
| 2034-2035 | 956,900 | 681,625 | 1,638,525 |
| 2035-2036 | 958,000 | - | 958,000 |
| 2036-2037 | 955,600 | - | 955,600 |
| 2037-2038 | 956,900 | - | 956,900 |
| 2038-2039 | 955,075 | - | 955,075 |
| 2039-2040 | 955,525 | - | 955,525 |
| 2040-2041 | 270,400 | - | 270,400 |

Recent Late Payment of Interest

On July 1, 2016 the District had an interest payment due, related to the \$22,575,000 School District Refunding (Serial) Bonds, 2013, in the total amount of \$177,600.00. As a result of clerical oversight, on July 1, 2016 the District paid only \$146,850.00. The District paid the remaining \$30,750.00 portion of the interest payment on July 12, 2016. A material event notice was filed to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's ("MSRB") Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") website on July 12, 2016. The District has no reason to believe there will be any delinquent payments in the future.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Historical Disclosure Compliance

The District has in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; however,

- The District timely filed its Annual Financial Information and Operating Data (“AFIOD”) for fiscal year ending June 30, 2016; however, the operating data included under the section “STATUS OF INDEBTEDNESS - Debt Statement Summary” erroneously listed a figure that was the Summation of the Past Five Years of Full Valuations rather than the Five-year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property, and subsequently the figures for the “Debt Limit”, “Net Debt-Contracting Margin” and “the percent of debt contracting power exhausted” were not correctly reflected. A supplement to the AFI-OD with the corrected figures was posted to the MSRB’s EMMA website on March 2, 2018. A material event notice was filed to the MSRB’s EMMA website on March 2, 2018.
- The District timely filed its AFIOD for fiscal year ending June 30, 2017; however, the operating data included under the section “STATUS OF INDEBTEDNESS - Debt Statement Summary” erroneously listed a figure that was the Summation of the Past Five Years of Full Valuations rather than the Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property, and subsequently the figures for the “Debt Limit”, “Net Debt-Contracting Margin” and “the percent of debt contracting power exhausted” were not correctly reflected. A supplement to the AFIOD with the corrected figures was posted to the MSRB’s EMMA website on March 2, 2018. A material event notice was filed to the MSRB’s EMMA website on March 2, 2018.
- The District failed to timely file notice of an enhanced rating change as well as notice of its failure to file such event information. On December 14, 2017, Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) upgraded the enhanced rating of the District from “A1” to “Aa3”. The “Aa3” enhanced rating reflected the additional security provided by the New York State Section 99-B Intercept Program. The underlying rating of the District has not been impacted by this rating change. A material event notice was filed to the MSRB’s EMMA website on February 14, 2018 and was later revised on March 5, 2018.

The information contained under this subheading “Historical Disclosure Compliance” does not constitute operating data and annual financial information for purposes of DASNY’s continuing disclosure agreement.

Federal Sequestration

In March 2012, the District issued its \$5,000,000 Qualified School Construction (Serial) Bonds, 2012 (Federally Taxable – Direct Payment Bonds) (“QSCBs”) with a final maturity of June 15, 2027. At the time of issue, the District expected from the Federal Government a 100% interest subsidy related to the QSCBs.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, refund payments to certain state and local government filers claiming refundable credits under section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code applicable to certain qualified bonds, including QSCBs, are subject to sequestration. This means that refund payments processed will be reduced by the sequestration rate of 6.2% for refund payments processed on or after October 1, 2018 and on or before September 30, 2019, irrespective of when the amounts claimed by an issuer on any Form 8038-CP was filed with the IRS. The sequestration reduction rate is subject to change annually and will be applied unless and until a law is enacted that cancels or otherwise impacts the sequester.

In addition, any future government shutdown may delay the processing of federal government payments to the District. If this were to occur, the District would be required to make payment of the full amount of interest due on its QSCBs at that time. These payments would be expected to be reimbursed to the District when a potential government shutdown ends.

The District budgets annually for the full interest payment due on the QSCBs to cover for possible delays or shortfalls in the expected tax credit subsidy.

**APPENDIX C-49
DESCRIPTION OF
VICTOR CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-49 a brief description of the Victor Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, with an area of approximately 64 square miles, is located approximately 18 miles southeast of the City of Rochester. The District includes the incorporated Village of Victor, as well as all or portions of the Towns of Victor, Farmington and East Bloomfield in Ontario County, the Town of Macedon in Wayne County and the Town of Perinton in Monroe County.

The District is a rapidly developing residential community. Many of the homes are owned by professional, technical and skilled workers employed in the Rochester area with well-known companies such as: Eastman Kodak Company, Xerox and Bausch and Lomb Optical Company.

There are approximately 180 housing starts annually within the District. Initial sale prices range from \$85,000 to over \$400,000. True value growth in the District has increased an average of 14.6% for the last three years and this rate of growth is expected to continue for the next three years as more of these housing projects are completed. In addition, industrial development agency activity has offered tax-exempt incentives to various businesses, which will provide an estimated \$2,642,451 of payments in lieu of taxes to the District in the 2019-2020 fiscal year.

Major highways serving the District include New York State Routes 96 and 332, U.S. Routes 20 and Interstate 490, and the New York State Thruway (Interstate 90).

Gas and electric services are provided by the Rochester Gas & Electric Company. Sewer and water services are provided by the surrounding towns and villages. Police and fire protection are also provided, the latter through volunteer forces.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 25,288. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Finger Lakes Racing Association | Gambling & Horse Racing | 1,744 |
| Constellation Brands, Inc. | Production & Sale of Beverages | 500 |
| O’Connell Electric Co. | Electrical Contractor | 242 |
| UltraFab | Manufacturing | 147 |
| Finger Lakes Technology Group | Voice/Data/Internet Services | 102 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rochester Gas & Electric | Utility | \$39,613,598 |
| Finger Lakes Racing Association | Race Track/Racino | 33,815,000 |
| Rochester Fairways | Townhomes/Apartments | 24,956,000 |
| Main St. Stop, LLC | Retail | 24,496,000 |
| Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation | Utility | 21,700,714 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 8.1% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Ontario, Monroe, Ontario and Wayne Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Monroe County | 5.1% | 4.7% | 4.9% | 4.3% | 4.2% |
| Ontario County | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| Wayne County | 5.3 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 4.0 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 4,355 | 4,281 | 4,327 | 4,329 | 4,323 | 4,351 | 4,354 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 416 | Victor Teachers' Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 333 | Victor CSEA | June 30, 2023 |
| 20 | Administrators' Association | June 30, 2022 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$2,890,750,124 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 289,075,012 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$45,241,196 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$45,241,196 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$243,833,816 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 15.65% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$14,250,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$18,300,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Monroe | \$825,499,223 | \$72,868,195 | \$752,631,028 | 0.30% | \$2,257,893 |
| Ontario | 20,615,000 | - | 20,615,000 | 27.54 | 5,677,371 |
| Wayne | 23,909,000 | - | 23,909,000 | 0.32 | 76,509 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| East Bloomfield | 3,868,934 | 2,441,000 | 1,427,934 | 2.35 | 33,556 |
| Farmington | 8,716,848 | 8,716,848 | - | 74.14 | - |
| Macedon | 4,704,744 | 4,524,744 | 180,000 | 2.66 | 4,788 |
| Perinton | 18,795,000 | 18,570,000 | 225,000 | 2.83 | 6,368 |
| Victor | 3,515,000 | 196,000 | 3,319,000 | 96.93 | 3,217,107 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Victor | 1,563,973 | 608,973 | 955,000 | 100.00 | 955,000 |
| | | | | Total | \$12,228,592 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$45,241,196 | \$1,789.04 | 1.57% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 57,469,788 | 2,272.61 | 1.99 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 25,288.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$2,890,750,124.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$14,250,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$18,300,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

On November 18, 2019 the qualified voters of the District approved a proposition for a \$29,287,427 capital project consisting of improvements and reconstruction of District facilities and buildings. The District will utilize \$2.5 million in capital reserve for the project and borrowings will occur based on the cash flow needs of the District. The project is pending State Education Department approval, which is currently expected in early 2021.

The District typically borrows annually for buses. On May 21, 2019, District voters approved a proposition in the amount of \$859,661 for the purchase of various school buses and vehicles, which the District expects to finance with bond anticipation notes in the fall of 2020. The District expects to include a proposition in the amount of \$865,000 for the purchase of various school buses and vehicles in its 2021-22 budget which would be borrowed for in the 2021-22 fiscal year.

FINANCIAL FACTORS**General Information**

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Victor Central School District

<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1333381-ES1040233-ES1443532.pdf>

Base CUSIP: 926009

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Property taxes for the District are collected by the town tax receivers. Such taxes are due and payable on September 1, but may be paid without penalty by September 30. Penalties on unpaid taxes are 2% after October 1. On or about November 5, the tax receivers file a report of any uncollected school taxes with Monroe, Ontario and Wayne Counties. The Counties thereafter on or before April 30 pay to the District the amount of its uncollected taxes. Thus, the District receives its full levy prior to the end of its fiscal year.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| East Bloomfield | \$5,503,083 | \$5,508,004 | \$5,592,942 | \$5,800,092 | \$5,802,623 |
| Farmington | 578,378,371 | 603,940,490 | 641,763,248 | 662,231,449 | 720,881,781 |
| Macedon | 15,092,307 | 15,694,716 | 16,224,242 | 16,181,865 | 16,253,608 |
| Perinton | 122,556,514 | 114,987,838 | 112,879,156 | 118,469,627 | 118,153,754 |
| Victor | <u>1,725,717,238</u> | <u>1,777,708,110</u> | <u>1,833,908,656</u> | <u>1,908,280,522</u> | <u>2,028,981,124</u> |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$2,447,247,513</u> | <u>\$2,517,839,158</u> | <u>\$2,610,368,244</u> | <u>\$2,710,963,555</u> | <u>\$2,890,072,890</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| East Bloomfield | 100.00 | 100.00 | 99.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Farmington | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Macedon | 99.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 96.00 |
| Perinton | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Victor | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$2,447,399,961 | \$2,517,839,158 | \$2,610,424,738 | \$2,711,293,797 | \$2,890,750,124 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$39,695,157 | \$41,107,411 | \$41,919,371 | \$43,783,238 | \$45,920,459 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 2.04% | 2.25% | 2.06% | 2.02% | 2.00% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$20,706,338 | \$63,187,948 | 32.77% |
| 2016-2017 | 20,075,190 | 64,161,534 | 31.29 |
| 2017-2018 | 20,795,483 | 66,201,478 | 31.41 |
| 2018-2019 | 21,411,660 | 69,460,421 | 30.83 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 23,390,293 | 73,732,603 | 31.72 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$972,705 | \$3,529,541 |
| 2016-2017 | 863,824 | 2,934,134 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,245,733 | 2,716,452 |
| 2018-2019 | 1,279,584 | 2,961,012 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 1,279,854 | 2,554,917 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$50,259,319</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$2,913,364 |
| Interest | 1,575,605 |
| Effect of plan changes | 3,274,391 |
| Effect of demographic gains or losses | 5,380,598 |
| Effect of assumptions changes or other inputs | (9,971,503) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(1,314,811)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$1,857,644</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$52,116,963</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$301,932 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$2,949,306 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$4,474,300 | - | \$4,474,300 |
| 2020-2021 | 4,465,350 | \$1,458,333 | 5,923,683 |
| 2021-2022 | 4,473,200 | 1,460,500 | 5,933,700 |
| 2022-2023 | 3,073,400 | 1,456,750 | 4,530,150 |
| 2023-2024 | 3,071,400 | 1,461,250 | 4,532,650 |
| 2024-2025 | 2,375,200 | 1,463,500 | 3,838,700 |
| 2025-2026 | 2,368,450 | 1,463,500 | 3,831,950 |
| 2026-2027 | 2,202,650 | 1,456,250 | 3,658,900 |
| 2027-2028 | 1,684,000 | 1,457,000 | 3,141,000 |
| 2028-2029 | 1,296,750 | 1,460,250 | 2,757,000 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 1,455,750 | 1,455,750 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 1,458,750 | 1,458,750 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 1,458,750 | 1,458,750 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 1,460,750 | 1,460,750 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 1,459,500 | 1,459,500 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$3,882,717 due under an energy performance contract.

Historical Disclosure Compliance

The District has in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12; however;

- The District's Annual Financial Information and Operating Data for 2016 did not contain the table "Larger Employers." The District failed to file a failure to file notice to the Electronic Municipal Market Access website for the missing information.

The information contained under this subheading "Historical Disclosure Compliance" does not constitute operating data and annual financial information for purposes of DASNY's continuing disclosure agreement.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-50
DESCRIPTION OF
WARSAW CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-50 a brief description of the Warsaw Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, established in 1949, covers approximately 90 square miles in the Towns of Gainesville, Java, Middlebury, Orangeville, Warsaw and Wethersfield in Wyoming County, New York. The school buildings are located in the Village of Warsaw, approximately 45 miles southwest of the City of Rochester and 45 miles southeast of the City of Buffalo.

The District is served by New York State Routes 19 and 238 and by U.S. Route 20A. Bus and rail transportation are available in nearby Batavia; air transportation is available in either Buffalo or Rochester.

Residents of the District, which is essentially a rural/agricultural area, are employed locally by such federal and state agencies such as the U.S. Department of Agriculture, a state unemployment office and the Department of Motor Vehicles, by Wyoming County (including its County Jail and County Hospital), or they commute outside the District for employment. Dairy farming is prevalent in the District, providing additional employment.

Water and sewer services are provided primarily by municipal system. Electricity is provided by New York State Electric & Gas Corporation; natural gas is provided by Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation. Telephone service is provided by Spectrum. Police protection is provided by the Village of Warsaw Police Department, the Wyoming County Sheriff’s Department and the New York State Police. Fire protection and ambulance services are provided by various volunteer organizations.

The District provides public education for grades K-12. Higher education is available nearby at the State University of New York in Geneseo and Genesee Community College in Batavia (Genesee Community College also has a Warsaw Campus). Within easy driving distance are several colleges and universities in Monroe County and Erie County.

Residents find basic commercial services within the Village of Warsaw. Recreational facilities available nearby include Letchworth State Park.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 6,095. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Wyoming County Community Hospital | Health Care | 558 |
| Wyoming County | County Government | 353 |
| Warsaw Central School District | Public Education | 184 |
| Five Star Bank | Commercial Bank | 146 |
| Wal-Mart, Inc. | Retail | 101 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas Corporation | Utility | \$19,322,636 |
| Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation | Utility | 6,206,357 |
| Wal-Mart, Inc. | Retail | 4,041,959 |
| Warsaw TK Owner LLC | Retail | 3,298,969 |
| Frontier Telephone, Inc. | Utility | 2,795,844 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 12.90% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Wyoming County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Wyoming County | 5.6% | 5.3% | 5.6% | 4.6% | 4.4% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 942 | 905 | 904 | 901 | 906 | 903 | 891 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 101 | Warsaw Educators' Association | June 30, 2023 |
| 61 | Warsaw Support Staff Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 5 | Warsaw Administrators' Association | June 30, 2021 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$356,309,718 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 35,630,971 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$12,665,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | <u>\$12,665,000</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$22,965,971 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 35.54% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$11,115,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$9,400,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Wyoming | \$42,816,084 | \$- | \$42,816,084 | 15.46% | \$6,619,367 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Gainesville | 100,000 | - | 100,000 | 22.21 | 22,210 |
| Java | 133,500 | - | 133,500 | 1.42 | 1,896 |
| Middlebury | - | - | - | 3.92 | - |
| Orangeville | 37,665 | - | 37,665 | 63.51 | 23,921 |
| Warsaw | 734,221 | - | 734,221 | 98.70 | 724,676 |
| Wethersfield | - | - | - | 38.09 | - |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Warsaw | 134,600 | - | 134,600 | 100.00 | 134,600 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$7,526,669</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$12,665,000 | \$2,077.93 | 3.55% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 20,191,669 | 3,312.83 | 5.67 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 6,095.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$356,309,718.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$11,115,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$9,400,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Warsaw Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1326828-ES1035398-ES1438084.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 936466

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to October 31st. On or about November 1st, uncollected taxes are returnable to Wyoming County for collection. The District receives this amount from the County prior to the end of the District’s fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Gainsville | \$19,361,212 | \$22,290,519 ⁽¹⁾ | \$22,365,356 | \$22,024,892 | \$22,222,372 |
| Java | 1,522,233 | 1,538,211 | 1,565,919 | 2,062,206 ⁽¹⁾ | 2,108,822 |
| Middlebury | 4,008,505 | 4,049,634 | 4,226,278 ⁽¹⁾ | 4,375,059 | 4,475,599 |
| Orangeville | 55,647,172 | 62,667,997 ⁽¹⁾ | 63,402,596 | 63,867,856 | 64,197,850 |
| Warsaw | 229,042,364 | 231,727,984 ⁽¹⁾ | 232,597,850 | 232,383,009 | 233,804,300 |
| Wethersfield | 18,119,926 | 26,898,850 ⁽²⁾ | 28,835,180 ⁽¹⁾ | 28,370,688 | 21,479,325 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u><u>\$327,701,412</u></u> | <u><u>\$349,173,195</u></u> | <u><u>\$352,993,179</u></u> | <u><u>\$353,083,710</u></u> | <u><u>\$348,288,268</u></u> |

(1) Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

(2) Change from previous year due to PILOT returning to the tax rolls.

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Gainsville | 95.00% | 100.00% ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00% | 100.00% | 98.00% |
| Java | 85.00 | 80.00 | 80.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00 |
| Middlebury | 97.00 | 91.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00 | 93.00 |
| Orangeville | 98.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Warsaw | 98.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00 | 100.00 | 97.00 |
| Wethersfield | 100.00 | 96.00 ⁽²⁾ | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$334,923,015 | \$351,079,046 | \$353,384,659 | \$353,083,710 | \$356,309,718 |

(1) Change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

(2) Change from previous year due to PILOT returning to the tax rolls.

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$7,151,090 | \$7,008,187 | \$7,226,514 | \$7,288,480 | \$7,357,085 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 4.45% | 4.39% | 4.28% | 3.66% | 5.54% |

(1) See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$11,323,339 | \$19,177,916 | 59.04% |
| 2016-2017 | 11,657,336 | 19,165,386 | 60.82 |
| 2017-2018 | 12,338,250 | 19,949,361 | 61.85 |
| 2018-2019 | 12,445,495 | 20,368,850 | 61.10 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 12,629,222 | 21,356,886 | 59.13 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$186,192 | \$829,128 |
| 2016-2017 | 164,794 | 776,575 |
| 2017-2018 | 189,535 | 646,146 |
| 2018-2019 | 193,257 | 630,076 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 243,850 | 677,046 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$4,829,092</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$242,423 |
| Interest | 148,398 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 58,158 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (104,499) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(251,721)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$92,759</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$4,921,851</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$804,266 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$880,586 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,178,738 | - | \$2,178,738 |
| 2020-2021 | 337,200 | \$1,186,300 | 1,523,500 |
| 2021-2022 | 338,200 | 1,147,250 | 1,485,450 |
| 2022-2023 | 343,600 | 1,141,500 | 1,485,100 |
| 2023-2024 | 341,000 | 1,144,500 | 1,485,500 |
| 2024-2025 | - | 1,160,750 | 1,160,750 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 1,034,500 | 1,034,500 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 1,037,750 | 1,037,750 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 1,039,250 | 1,039,250 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 1,034,000 | 1,034,000 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 1,037,250 | 1,037,250 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 1,033,500 | 1,033,500 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 1,033,000 | 1,033,000 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 1,035,500 | 1,035,500 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 1,030,750 | 1,030,750 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 1,029,000 | 1,029,000 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-51
DESCRIPTION OF
WATERVILLE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-51 a brief description of the Waterville Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in upstate New York and is situated principally in the County of Oneida, with a small portion situated in Madison County. The City of Utica is approximately 14 miles north. The District encompasses an area approximately 68 square miles. Major highways of service to the District include U.S. Route 20 and State highways 8 and 12. Exchanges to the New York State Thruway are within one-half hour from the District, as is the Oneida and Madison Counties Airport.

The District is primarily residential and agricultural in nature. Many of its residents are employed in the Utica metropolitan area. Professional and commercial services are available to residents in the incorporated Village of Waterville as well as the City of Utica.

Police protection is afforded residents through local and State agencies. Fire protection is provided by various volunteer fire departments.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 5,850. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Waterville Central School District | Public Education | 140 |
| Harding Nursing Home | Nursing Home | 100 |
| Champion Home Builders | Modular Homes | 90 |
| Hanson Aggregates | Gravel Pit | 75 |
| Gallagher Farms | Farm | 40 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Taxable Assessed Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas | Utility | \$6,020,491 |
| Dominion Resources | Utility – Gas | 2,668,976 |
| Tenneco Inc. | Utility – Gas Pipeline | 2,148,058 |
| Titan Homes | Commercial | 1,845,000 |
| Hanson Aggregates NY, Inc. | Stone Quarry | 1,169,000 |

The total taxable assessed valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 9.60% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Oneida and Madison Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Madison County | 5.7% | 5.3% | 5.5% | 4.8% | 4.5% |
| Oneida County | 5.3 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 4.3 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | Projected <u>2020-21</u> | Projected <u>2021-22</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 815 | 772 | 783 | 804 | 810 | 800 | 800 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 81 | NYSUT | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 48 | Service Employees International Union | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiation.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$300,229,225 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 30,022,923 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$12,496,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$12,496,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$17,526,923 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 41.62% |

- ⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
- ⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$1,215,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$1,490,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.
- ⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the respective fiscal years of the below municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Oneida | \$250,778,990 | \$45,284,673 | \$205,494,317 | 2.35% | \$4,829,116 |
| Madison | 20,351,536 | 2,579,599 | 17,771,937 | 0.41 | 72,865 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Augusta | 406,698 | 406,698 | - | 39.73 | - |
| Brookfield | 806,253 | 390,253 | 416,000 | 10.21 | 42,474 |
| Kirkland | 4,975,232 | 729,042 | 4,246,190 | 0.98 | 41,613 |
| Madison | - | - | - | 2.00 | - |
| Marshall | 83,000 | - | 83,000 | 84.51 | 70,143 |
| Paris | 1,107,300 | 904,900 | 202,400 | 0.01 | 20 |
| Sangerfield | 298,596 | 59,196 | 239,400 | 99.56 | 238,347 |
| Vernon | - | - | - | 0.01 | - |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Clayville | 315,990 | - | 315,990 | 100.00 | 315,990 |
| Madison | 292,150 | 292,150 | - | 100.00 | - |
| Waterville | 30,647 | 30,647 | - | 100.00 | - |
| Total | | | | | \$5,610,568 |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2017 fiscal year for the Counties and Towns, and the 2018 fiscal year for the Villages. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond or note sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

Debt Ratios As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$12,496,000 | \$2,136.07 | 4.16% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 18,106,568 | 3,095.14 | 6.03 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 5,850.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$300,229,225.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$1,215,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$1,490,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District is in the planning stages of a \$12 million capital improvement project for the reconstruction and improvement of various school buildings and facilities. Qualified voters of the District approved the project on March 5, 2020. Borrowings are not expected until the summer of 2021.

The District typically issues bond anticipation notes annually for the purchase of school buses. It is anticipated that the District will issue \$683,800 bond anticipation notes for this purpose in 2020.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Waterville Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1286564-ER1003380-ER1407173.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 942316

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge from September 1st through September 30th, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 1st to October 31st and from then on until November 15th when uncollected taxes are returnable to the Counties of Madison and Oneida for collection. The District receives this amount of uncollected taxes from said Counties on or before April 30th, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Augusta | \$23,480,824 | \$23,853,786 | \$23,568,510 | \$23,662,134 | \$23,743,981 |
| Brookfield | 11,777,669 | 11,953,838 | 12,175,355 | 12,363,248 | 12,466,831 |
| Kirkland | 3,564,750 | 3,426,345 | 3,457,317 | 3,441,896 | 3,531,737 |
| Madison | 3,253,598 | 3,187,968 | 3,257,604 | 3,381,644 | 3,635,911 |
| Marshall | 64,321,500 | 64,418,166 | 64,433,897 | 65,446,206 | 65,988,295 |
| Paris | 17,652 | 18,001 | 18,359 | 17,800 | 17,582 |
| Sangerfield | 70,900,446 | 73,068,211 | 73,358,967 | 73,503,241 | 73,645,406 |
| Vernon | 50,202 | 48,818 | 51,183 | 52,201 | 53,265 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u><u>\$177,366,641</u></u> | <u><u>\$179,975,133</u></u> | <u><u>\$180,321,192</u></u> | <u><u>\$181,868,370</u></u> | <u><u>\$183,083,008</u></u> |

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Augusta | 66.00% | 62.00% | 62.00% | 62.00% | 58.00% |
| Brookfield | 98.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 | 97.00 | 94.00 |
| Kirkland | 63.00 | 65.00 | 63.00 | 60.00 | 57.00 |
| Madison | 78.50 | 80.00 | 78.50 | 75.50 | 74.50 |
| Marshall | 67.00 | 64.50 | 66.00 | 66.00 | 64.00 |
| Paris | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 | 92.00 | 87.00 |
| Sangerfield | 61.50 | 57.75 | 60.50 | 59.00 | 55.90 |
| Vernon | 71.50 | 73.50 | 73.50 | 73.50 | 66.20 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$268,773,461 | \$286,410,489 | \$279,045,746 | \$284,958,919 | \$300,229,225 |

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$4,798,778 | \$4,954,258 | \$5,060,775 | \$5,219,848 | \$5,312,878 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 8.13% | 7.25% | 8.70% | 7.92% | 11.05% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$11,188,862 | \$16,545,917 | 67.62% |
| 2016-2017 | 11,730,540 | 17,448,342 | 67.23 |
| 2017-2018 | 11,858,667 | 17,506,780 | 67.74 |
| 2018-2019 | 11,869,855 | 17,814,298 | 66.63 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 12,444,099 | 18,358,177 | 67.79 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$244,599 | \$636,780 |
| 2016-2017 | 162,141 | 567,783 |
| 2017-2018 | 224,377 | 500,650 |
| 2018-2019 | 217,774 | 546,084 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 250,000 | 560,000 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$43,686,590</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$1,499,976 |
| Interest | 1,611,651 |
| Changes in Benefit Terms | (1,384,193) |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 270,735 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (5,473,019) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | (836,954) |
| Net changes | <u>\$(4,311,804)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$39,374,786</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$143,564 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$608,457 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,177,496 | - | \$2,177,496 |
| 2020-2021 | 2,102,713 | \$223,300 | 2,326,013 |
| 2021-2022 | 2,001,513 | 113,500 | 2,115,013 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,321,400 | 110,500 | 1,431,900 |
| 2023-2024 | 1,226,250 | 112,500 | 1,338,750 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,223,975 | 109,250 | 1,333,225 |
| 2025-2026 | 905,850 | 111,000 | 1,016,850 |
| 2026-2027 | 690,900 | 112,500 | 803,400 |
| 2027-2028 | 474,000 | 108,750 | 582,750 |
| 2028-2029 | 474,500 | 110,000 | 584,500 |
| 2029-2030 | 474,000 | 106,000 | 580,000 |
| 2030-2031 | 472,500 | 107,000 | 579,500 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 107,750 | 107,750 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 113,250 | 113,250 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 113,250 | 113,250 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 63,000 | 63,000 |

Recent Late Payment of Interest

On August 15, 2017 the District had principal and interest payments due related to School District Serial Bonds, 2016 in the amounts of \$62,000 and \$5,488.33, respectively. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") sent the District a request for the principal amount and \$919.66 accrued interest. The principal and accrued interest was paid on time but the remaining \$4,568.67 of interest due was not paid until August 22, 2017. The District had the funds available in its account to make the payment at the time it was due. A material event notice was filed to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access website on August 23, 2017. The District has no reason to believe there will be any delinquent payments in the future.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-52
DESCRIPTION OF
WAYLAND-COHOCTON CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-52 a brief description of the Wayland-Cohocton Central School District (the "District"), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District covers approximately 156 square miles in the Towns of Wayland, Cohocton, Dansville, Fremont, Prattsburgh and Avoca in Steuben County, the Towns of Springwater, Sparta and Conesus in Livingston County and the Towns of Canadice and Naples in Ontario County. The District is 50 miles south of the City of Rochester and 20 miles north of Hornell.

The District is located primarily in an agricultural region. Industrial employment is provided by The Gunlocke Company in Wayland, as well as many small enterprises. Also, many District residents commute to Rochester or Hornell for employment.

The District is served by an excellent network of highways including Interstate 390 and NY State routes 15, 15A, 21, 63 and 245. Interstate 86, the "Southern Tier Expressway", also passes just south of the District.

Water and sewer services are primarily provided by private systems. Electricity is provided by New York State Electric & Gas Corporation; telephone by Frontier Telephone Inc. Police protection is provided by the County Sheriff's Departments and the New York State Police. Fire protection and ambulance service are provided by various volunteer organizations.

The District provides public education for grades Pre-K-12. Higher education is available nearby at State University College at Geneseo, Alfred State College and Alfred University.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 9,090. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| The Gunlocke Company | Manufacturer –Furniture | 650 |
| Wayland-Cohocton Central School District | Public Education | 340 |
| Wayland Food Mart | Grocery Store | 75 |
| UAP Northeast | Fertilizer Distributer | 35 |
| Five Star Bank | Commercial Bank | 20 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas Corporation | Utility | \$15,658,116 |
| Lent Hill Dairy Farm | Agriculture | 5,345,714 |
| Frontier New York, Inc. | Utility | 3,207,742 |
| NYSDEC | Real Estate | 2,443,300 |
| Donald & Doug Walker | Agriculture | 2,111,106 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 7.48% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Livingston, Ontario and Steuben Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Livingston County | 5.3% | 4.9% | 5.0% | 4.3% | 4.2% |
| Ontario County | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| Steuben County | 6.3 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 4.6 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Pre-K-12 | 1,426 | 1,387 | 1,367 | 1,341 | 1,300 | 1,290 | 1,267 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 135 | Wayland-Cohocton Teachers' Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 75 | Wayland-Cohocton Educational Support Personnel | June 30, 2022 |
| 65 | Wayland-Cohocton Transportation/Maintenance Personnel | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 23 | Wayland-Cohocton Administrator Association | June 30, 2022 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$486,682,751 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation)..... | 48,668,275 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$18,235,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$18,235,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$30,433,275 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 37.47% |

- ⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
- ⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$10,600,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$9,500,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.
- ⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Livingston | \$43,967,021 | \$- | \$43,967,021 | 3.80% | \$1,670,747 |
| Ontario | 20,615,000 | - | 20,615,000 | 0.28 | 57,722 |
| Steuben | 5,630,000 | - | 5,630,000 | 5.66 | 318,658 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Avoca | 505,144 | - | 505,144 | 0.31 | 1,566 |
| Canadice | 3,344,522 | - | 3,344,522 | 14.15 | 473,250 |
| Cohocton | 308,612 | - | 308,612 | 94.61 | 291,978 |
| Conesus | 190,000 | - | 190,000 | 1.58 | 3,002 |
| Dansville | - | - | - | 14.37 | - |
| Fremont | - | - | - | 4.85 | - |
| Naples | 560,000 | - | 560,000 | 0.31 | 1,736 |
| Prattsburgh | 1,049,000 | - | 1,049,000 | 0.18 | 1,888 |
| Sparta | - | - | - | 0.34 | - |
| Springwater | 2,651,491 | - | 2,651,491 | 100.00 | 2,651,491 |
| Wayland | 195,000 | - | 195,000 | 99.52 | 194,064 |
| Villages of: | | | | | |
| Cohocton | 1,967,474 | - | 1,967,474 | 100.00 | 1,967,474 |
| Wayland | 3,132,737 | - | 3,132,737 | 100.00 | 3,132,737 |
| Total | | | | | <u>\$10,766,313</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Information not available.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

Debt Ratios As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$18,235,000 | \$2,006.05 | 3.75% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 29,001,313 | 3,190.46 | 5.96 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 9,090.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$486,682,751.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$10,600,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$9,500,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and in connection with the financing of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Wayland-Cohocton Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ES1314939-ES1027159-ES1429158.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 944208

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

School taxes are due September 1. If paid by September 30, no penalty is imposed. There is a 2% penalty if paid by the end of October. On November 1, a list of all unpaid taxes is given to the Counties for relevy on County/Town tax rolls. The District is reimbursed by the Counties for all unpaid taxes the first week of April in each year and is thus assured of 100% collection of its annual levy.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Avoca | \$280,767 | \$302,082 | \$304,719 | \$307,476 | \$316,888 |
| Canadice | 25,167,382 | 25,194,147 | 25,370,238 | 25,321,485 | 25,352,913 |
| Cohocton | 92,815,416 | 92,635,855 | 93,072,517 | 96,162,786 | 96,382,138 |
| Conesus | 2,835,779 | 2,873,887 | 2,832,784 | 3,004,124 | 2,962,334 |
| Dansville | 12,140,691 | 12,110,779 | 12,009,645 | 12,718,313 | 12,704,706 |
| Fremont | 2,490,106 | 2,780,806 | 2,818,188 | 2,783,759 | 2,792,687 |
| Naples | 517,400 | 493,200 | 493,900 | 543,400 | 544,300 |
| Prattsburgh | 190,964 | 219,214 | 219,963 | 220,721 | 221,523 |
| Sparta | 216,756 | 218,292 | 218,939 | 279,266 | 282,798 |
| Springwater | 117,400,219 | 118,332,812 | 119,695,068 | 119,740,334 | 120,346,409 |
| Wayland | 193,074,785 | 193,997,461 | 195,365,896 | 195,824,547 | 196,742,589 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$447,130,265</u> | <u>\$449,158,535</u> | <u>\$452,401,857</u> | <u>\$456,906,211</u> | <u>\$458,649,285</u> |

State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Avoca | 94.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Canadice | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Cohocton | 90.00 | 88.00 | 86.00 | 88.00 | 85.00 |
| Conesus | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 |
| Dansville | 100.00 | 98.00 | 99.00 | 100.00 | 97.00 |
| Fremont | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Naples | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 |
| Prattsburgh | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Sparta | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Springwater | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 96.00 | 92.00 |
| Wayland | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$457,461,010 | \$462,037,855 | \$467,833,677 | \$475,008,498 | \$486,682,751 |

Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$7,693,479 | 7,645,588\$ | \$7,816,220 | \$8,007,170 | \$8,171,863 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 8.58% | 10.37% | 8.26% | 7.63% | 13.29% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2015-2016 | \$20,444,744 | \$28,884,723 | 70.78% |
| 2016-2017 | 21,161,858 | 29,564,858 | 71.58 |
| 2017-2018 | 21,525,978 | 30,233,872 | 71.20 |
| 2018-2019 | 21,612,466 | 30,568,998 | 70.70 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 21,474,436 | 30,102,783 | 71.34 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$455,172 | \$1,423,445 |
| 2016-2017 | 425,533 | 1,286,240 |
| 2017-2018 | 436,298 | 1,129,191 |
| 2018-2019 | 424,648 | 1,227,423 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 603,000 | 1,200,000 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 under GASB 45 guidelines. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$7,926,491</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$303,290 |
| Interest | 241,717 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (355,826) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (811,368) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(347,673)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(969,860)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$6,956,631</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$700,183 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,244,182 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$1,549,756 | - | \$1,549,756 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,362,381 | \$1,328,111 | 2,690,492 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,366,406 | 1,317,750 | 2,684,156 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,367,744 | 1,316,750 | 2,684,494 |
| 2023-2024 | 891,594 | 993,750 | 1,885,344 |
| 2024-2025 | 446,913 | 959,750 | 1,406,663 |
| 2025-2026 | 447,225 | 961,000 | 1,408,225 |
| 2026-2027 | 447,238 | 955,750 | 1,402,988 |
| 2027-2028 | 446,994 | 954,250 | 1,401,244 |
| 2028-2029 | 451,450 | 951,250 | 1,402,700 |
| 2029-2030 | 445,350 | 961,750 | 1,407,100 |
| 2030-2031 | 383,950 | 930,000 | 1,313,950 |
| 2031-2032 | 323,600 | 868,000 | 1,191,600 |
| 2032-2033 | 324,450 | 847,250 | 1,171,700 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 875,750 | 875,750 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 861,000 | 861,000 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$1,591,710 due under an energy performance contract.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-53
DESCRIPTION OF
WEBSTER CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-53 a brief description of the Webster Central School District (the "District"), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in the Towns of Webster and Penfield in Monroe County and the Towns of Ontario and Walworth in Wayne County. The District covers approximately 51 square miles.

The District is served by New York State Routes 104, 404 and 250, with access to the New York State Thruway available some 15 miles to the south at Exit 45. Bus service is available in the Village of Webster, and rail service is available in Rochester. Air service is available at the Greater Rochester International Airport.

The District is primarily a residential/suburban community. Many residents find employment in the District, at Xerox Corporation, while others commute to Rochester, less than ten miles to the west.

Water and sewer services are provided by various municipal systems. Electricity and natural gas are provided by Rochester Gas & Electric, telephone service by Frontier Communications. Police protection is provided by the Town of Webster, the County Sheriff's Departments and the New York State Police. Ambulance service and fire protection are provided by various volunteer organizations.

The District provides public education for grades K-12. Opportunities for higher education include the University of Rochester, Rochester Institute of Technology, St. John Fisher College and Nazareth College, among others.

Commercial businesses along Route 404 in Webster and West Webster provide a wide array of retail and service outlets.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 57,853. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Xerox Corporation | Office Machines | 5,300 |
| Webster Central School District | Public Education | 1,512 |
| Visiting Nurse | Health Care Services | 782 |
| Paychex | Payroll Services | 500 |
| Trident Machine | Precision Manufacturing | 145 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Xerox Corporation | Office Machines | \$82,755,100 |
| Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation | Utility | 39,020,851 |
| COR Holt Rd. Co. LLC | Plaza | 38,003,135 |
| Wegmans Food Markets | Food Retail | 16,203,300 |
| Oakmonte Apartment Homes | Apartments | 10,266,100 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 4.31% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Monroe and Wayne Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Monroe County | 5.1% | 4.7% | 4.9% | 4.3% | 4.2% |
| Wayne County | 5.3 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 4.0 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| K-12 | 8,700 | 8,600 | 8,550 | 8,550 | 8,500 | 8,650 | 8,700 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 811 | Webster Teachers Association (tentative agreement) | June 30, 2019 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 246 | WCS Educational Support Associates | June 30, 2023 |
| 190 | Transportation Unit Local 1635 | June 30, 2024 |
| 120 | CCMA-WCS | June 30, 2021 |
| 76 | WCS Association of Educational Office Professionals | June 30, 2021 |
| 55 | Webster Education Leadership Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 50 | WCS Food Service | June 30, 2021 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$5,446,137,426 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 544,613,743 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$56,502,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$56,502,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$488,111,743 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 10.37% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$16,475,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$20,000,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Municipality</u> | <u>Gross Indebtedness</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Exclusions</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>District Share</u> | <u>Applicable Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Monroe | \$ 821,265,419 | \$ 81,033,972 | \$ 740,231,447 | 10.98% | \$ 81,277,413 |
| Wayne | 25,766,000 | - | 25,766,000 | 0.37 | 95,334 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Ontario | 1,953,411 | 447,411 | 1,506,000 | 0.25 | 3,765 |
| Penfield | 11,756,247 | 8,521,247 | 3,235,000 | 39.82 | 1,288,177 |
| Walworth | 780,000 | 780,000 | - | 2.95 | - |
| Webster | 15,289,357 | 2,474,795 | 12,814,562 | 99.86 | 12,796,622 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Webster | 2,168,563 | 1,083,563 | 1,085,000 | 100.00 | 1,085,000 |
| | | | | Total: | \$ 96,546,311 |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of the close of the 2017 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Percentage of Full Value</u> ⁽³⁾ |
|---|---------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$56,502,000 | \$976.65 | 1.04% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 153,048,311 | 2,645.47 | 2.81 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 57,853.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$5,446,137,426.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$16,475,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$20,000,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes within the past five years and is currently monitoring State aid revenues to determine if there will be a need to issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes in the coming fiscal year to address cash flow needs.

Capital Project Plans

The District regularly evaluates the condition of its facilities to properly plan and prioritize capital improvements in an effort to maintain safe and functional facilities for its students and employees. On December 13, 2016, District voters approved a \$43,539,223 capital project (the “2016 Project”). The District issued \$20,000,000 bond anticipation notes on June 27, 2019 as the first borrowing pursuant to said authorization. The issuance of the School District Bonds will permanently finance the bond anticipation notes maturing June 26, 2020 along with \$550,000 available funds of the District. The District plans to issue the remaining amount of this authorization, \$23,539,223, as a bond anticipation note on June 30, 2020 for the aforementioned purpose.

On December 11, 2018, the qualified voters of the District approved a \$69,500,000 proposition for the renovations, additions, alterations and improvements to District facilities as well as the acquisition of a 9.4 acre multi use facility (the “2018 Project”). The District anticipates borrowings for the 2018 Project will occur in phases upon approval from the State Education Department and as the 2018 Project’s cash flow needs warrant.

The District plans to issue serial bonds for the purchase of school buses in the fall of 2020. The amount is not known at this time but is expected to be around \$1.5 million.

Other than as stated above, the District has no other authorized or unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes, nor are any contemplated at this time.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Webster Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1288524-ER1004740-ER1408701.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 948123

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

There are two plans for payment of taxes in the District, which are as follows:

Option A – Full Payment – Taxes are due September 1 and may be paid through September 30 with no penalty. For payments made between October 1 and November 1, an interest penalty of 2% is added.

Unpaid taxes are turned over to Monroe and Wayne Counties on November 1 each year. Payments under Option A made from November 1 to November 15 include an interest penalty of 5%. No payments are accepted after November 15.

Option B – Installment Payments – Taxes under Option B are due in three equal payments to be made on September 15, October 15 and November 15. The taxpayer who chooses Option B automatically incurs a service charge of 1.5%. If an installment is not paid on or before the 15th of the month due, an interest charge of 1% for each month or fraction thereof is added to the total amount due. As in Option A, unpaid taxes are turned over to the Counties on November 1, payable to the Counties through November 15 with an interest penalty dependent upon the date paid and amount due.

Under both options above, taxes which remain unpaid after November 15, plus accrued interest and penalties, are re-levied on Town and County tax bills.

The District is reimbursed by the Counties for all unpaid taxes each year and is therefore assured of 100% collection of its annual tax levy.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Ontario | \$1,594,301 | \$1,804,933 | \$1,814,964 | \$1,840,233 | \$1,831,537 |
| Penfield | 1,221,426,790 | 1,247,740,818 | 1,279,342,784 | 1,305,176,629 | 1,326,140,616 |
| Walworth | 15,642,300 | 16,121,975 | 16,319,052 | 16,756,156 | 17,052,734 |
| Webster | 2,930,958,155 | 2,945,480,844 | 2,977,061,788 | 3,007,051,153 | 3,043,166,148 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$4,169,621,546</u> | <u>\$4,211,148,570</u> | <u>\$4,274,538,588</u> | <u>\$4,330,824,171</u> | <u>\$4,388,191,035</u> |

| | State Equalization Rates Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Ontario | 97.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 94.00 |
| Penfield | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 | 90.00 |
| Walworth | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 92.00 |
| Webster | 90.00% | 88.00% | 86.50% | 81.50% | 77.00% |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$4,495,332,872 | \$4,612,805,049 | \$4,739,166,728 | \$5,082,441,804 | \$5,446,137,426 |

| | Total District Property Tax Collections Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Total Tax Levy | \$97,248,862 | \$98,804,306 | \$100,775,024 | \$103,787,698 | \$107,168,590 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 2.20% | 2.52% | 2.24% | 3.41% | 2.06% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$44,127,980 | \$153,735,801 | 28.70% |
| 2016-2017 | 49,306,591 | 161,008,356 | 30.62 |
| 2017-2018 | 50,583,632 | 164,002,099 | 30.84 |
| 2018-2019 | 53,518,571 | 170,689,251 | 31.35 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 52,053,183 | 170,011,773 | 30.62 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$2,304,588 | \$8,114,286 |
| 2016-2017 | 2,530,141 | 7,573,009 |
| 2017-2018 | 2,287,392 | 6,282,494 |
| 2018-2019 | 2,229,939 | 7,015,118 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 2,800,000 | 6,763,703 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Burke Group to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$308,752,376</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$8,199,089 |
| Interest | 11,170,886 |
| Changes in benefit terms | 9,628,820 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (34,877,880) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (13,756,785) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(7,508,650)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(27,144,520)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$281,607,856</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$1,313,813 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$6,139,537 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$10,214,683 | - | \$10,214,683 |
| 2020-2021 | 10,259,391 | \$1,648,409 | 11,907,800 |
| 2021-2022 | 7,781,869 | 1,647,550 | 9,429,419 |
| 2022-2023 | 7,364,569 | 1,649,550 | 9,014,119 |
| 2023-2024 | 5,525,053 | 1,644,300 | 7,169,353 |
| 2024-2025 | 1,684,125 | 1,647,050 | 3,331,175 |
| 2025-2026 | 790,250 | 1,647,300 | 2,437,550 |
| 2026-2027 | 790,750 | 1,650,050 | 2,440,800 |
| 2027-2028 | 789,750 | 1,650,050 | 2,439,800 |
| 2028-2029 | 787,250 | 1,642,300 | 2,429,550 |
| 2029-2030 | 788,250 | 1,647,050 | 2,435,300 |
| 2030-2031 | 787,500 | 1,648,550 | 2,436,050 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 1,646,800 | 1,646,800 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 1,651,800 | 1,651,800 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 1,648,050 | 1,648,050 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 670,800 | 670,800 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Litigation

The District is subject to a number of lawsuits in the ordinary conduct of its affairs. Other than as noted in the following paragraph, the District does not believe, however, that such suits, individually or in the aggregate, are likely to have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the District.

On August 14, 2019, Mark Inguaggiato filed a complaint (the “Complaint”) against the District in Monroe County Supreme Court (Index Number E2019007690) pursuant to the Child Victims Act (the “CVA”). The CVA was signed into law on February 14, 2019 and opened up a one-year window to revive past claims involving sexual crimes against children. The CVA also allows claims to be filed against institutions that may have been involved in the abuse. The Complaint alleges sexual misconduct related torts, including alleged negligent supervision by the District. The acts were allegedly committed by former teacher Ralph Wagner against former student Mark Inguaggiato between 1967 and the early 1970’s. The Complaint seeks unspecified monetary damages. The Summons and Complaint were forwarded to the District’s insurance carrier and the District continues to investigate possible insurance coverage for the suit. The outcome of this litigation could have a material adverse impact upon the District’s finances. The District is authorized to issue bonds or notes to finance the cost of any potential award in this matter; however, the District cannot predict at this time whether it will be able to issue such bonds or notes at interest rates that are favorable to the District.

There is no action, suit, proceedings or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, public board or body pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against or affecting the District to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds or the levy and collection of taxes or assessments to pay same, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings or authority of the District taken with respect to the authorization, issuance or sale of the Bonds or contesting the corporate existence or boundaries of the District.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-54
DESCRIPTION OF
WESTHILL CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-54 a brief description of the Westhill Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District encompasses 6.8 square miles and is comprised of portions of the Towns of Geddes and Onondaga. The District is located in Onondaga County in central New York State, adjacent to the southwestern perimeter of the City of Syracuse.

As a suburb of the City of Syracuse, the District is primarily residential and commercial in nature. The District has available to its residents all of the necessary retail and professional services. Many of the District's residents are employed in the various industries, service companies or commercial/retail establishments that constitute the diverse economic base of the Syracuse metropolitan area.

Major highways serving the District or in close proximity include; U.S. Route 5 and Interstates 81, 690 and 90 (The New York State Thruway). Railway transportation within the District is provided by Amtrak which has a station located in Syracuse. Centro Bus Lines provides service within the District providing easy access for residents throughout central New York. Syracuse Hancock International Airport of the City of Syracuse, located 2 miles north of the City of Syracuse, is served by American Airlines, Delta, JetBlue, United, Allegiant and Frontier.

The District receives police protection from Town of Geddes and State enforcement agencies, as well as the Onondaga County Sheriff's Department. Fire protection is provided by volunteer groups throughout the District. Sewer services are provided by the Onondaga County Sanitary Sewer District and water services are provided by the Onondaga County Water Authority.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 12,596. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Upstate University Health | Hospital | 7,651 |
| St. Joseph's Hospital Health Center | Hospital | 4,755 |
| Syracuse University | Higher Education | 4,402 |
| Lockheed Martin | Aerospace/Engineering | 4,300 |
| Wegmans Food Markets | Retail/Supermarket | 3,713 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$17,355,583 |
| Morgan Meadows Apartments LLC | Apartments | 15,132,275 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 5075 West Seneca LLC | Senior Living Home | 13,835,979 ⁽²⁾ |
| High Acres Apartments DE LLC | Apartments | 13,015,873 ⁽³⁾ |
| Western Lights Properties LLC | Commercial | 11,769,486 |

- (1) Morgan Meadows Apartments LLC has filed a Notice of Petition with the grievance board. The claim would be approximately \$386,572 if successful.
- (2) 5075 West Seneca LLC has filed a Notice of Petition with the grievance board. The claim would be approximately \$474,926 if successful.
- (3) High Acres Apartments, LLC has filed a Notice of Petition with the grievance board. The claim would be approximately \$93,801 if successful.

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 10.97% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Onondaga County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Onondaga County | 4.9% | 4.5% | 4.7% | 4.0% | 3.9% |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,797 | 1,848 | 1,806 | 1,773 | 1,810 | 1,814 | 1,833 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 167 | Westhill District Education Association | June 30, 2021 |
| 102 | Westhill Employees' Union | June 30, 2022 |
| 44 | Westhill Drivers' and Attendant's Association | June 30, 2022 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$801,929,875 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 80,192,988 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$37,812,642 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$37,812,642 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$42,380,346 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 47.15% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$13,730,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$17,790,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Onondaga | \$656,123,477 | \$298,783,598 | \$357,339,879 | 2.76% | \$9,862,581 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Geddes | 1,167,178 | 385,803 | 781,375 | 33.54 | 262,073 |
| Onondaga | 1,467,690 | - | 1,467,690 | 30.47 | 447,205 |
| | | | | Total | \$10,571,859 |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$37,812,642 | \$3,001.96 | 4.72% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 48,384,501 | 3,841.26 | 6.03 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 12,596.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$801,929,875.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$13,730,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$17,790,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

On May 21, 2019 the qualified voters of the District approved a proposition authorizing the District to undertake a capital improvement project which is a continuation of the renovation to the Westhill High School that began in 2015, as well as upgrades to Walberta Park, Cherry Road and Onondaga Hill Middle Schools, at a maximum estimated cost of \$20,183,700. Pending SED approval, the District expects construction to begin in early 2021.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Westhill Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1285679-ER1002703-ER1406418.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 960361

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

The Board establishes a tax rate for each Town within the District each August. A warrant is issued to each Town Collector specifying total taxes to be collected. Tax payments are due in September. The penalties for late payment are as follows: none for the first 30 days after due date and 2% for the next 30 days. On November 1, the Town Collectors return uncollected items to Onondaga County. In April of each year, the District is reimbursed by the County for those taxes not paid, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

| Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Assessed Valuation | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Geddes | \$278,231,859 | \$279,069,997 | \$279,749,213 | \$280,550,157 | \$282,372,174 |
| Onondaga | 422,027,258 | 427,124,710 | 430,517,688 | 442,450,610 | 452,861,784 |
| Total | | | | | |
| Assessed | | | | | |
| Valuation | <u>\$700,259,117</u> | <u>\$706,194,707</u> | <u>\$710,266,901</u> | <u>\$723,000,767</u> | <u>\$735,233,958</u> |
| State Equalization Rates | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Geddes | 92.00% | 91.50% | 90.00% | 89.00% | 87.50% |
| Onondaga | 100.00 | 98.50 | 100.00 | 95.00 | 94.50 |
| Taxable Full | | | | | |
| Valuation | \$724,453,192 | \$738,623,679 | \$741,350,147 | \$780,962,380 | \$801,929,875 |

Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$20,370,815 | \$20,490,078 | \$20,836,516 | \$21,181,514 | \$21,802,541 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 3.62% | 3.89% | 3.22% | 3.33% | 3.06% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$20,223,700 | \$34,306,980 | 58.95% |
| 2016-2017 | 20,487,839 | 35,151,165 | 58.28 |
| 2017-2018 | 20,833,407 | 36,455,872 | 57.15 |
| 2018-2019 | 21,181,514 | 37,499,776 | 56.48 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 21,802,541 | 40,289,595 | 54.11 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$456,995 | \$1,564,412 |
| 2016-2017 | 456,413 | 1,359,268 |
| 2017-2018 | 466,663 | 1,256,937 |
| 2018-2019 | 489,570 | 1,354,163 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 649,759 | 1,318,722 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$79,104,762</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$2,795,686 |
| Interest | 2,917,455 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (8,350,320) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | 2,329,444 |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(1,720,061)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$(2,027,796)</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$77,076,966</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*.”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$882,894 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$3,311,653 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid*.”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$2,964,302 | - | \$2,964,302 |
| 2020-2021 | 3,063,832 | \$1,609,822 | 4,673,654 |
| 2021-2022 | 2,998,819 | 1,415,250 | 4,414,069 |
| 2022-2023 | 2,925,950 | 1,417,000 | 4,342,950 |
| 2023-2024 | 2,827,894 | 1,416,750 | 4,244,644 |
| 2024-2025 | 2,322,500 | 1,414,500 | 3,737,000 |
| 2025-2026 | 2,221,081 | 1,415,250 | 3,636,331 |
| 2026-2027 | 2,215,831 | 1,413,750 | 3,629,581 |
| 2027-2028 | 796,081 | 1,415,000 | 2,211,081 |
| 2028-2029 | 799,144 | 1,413,750 | 2,212,894 |
| 2029-2030 | 796,394 | 1,415,000 | 2,211,394 |
| 2030-2031 | 797,094 | 1,408,500 | 2,205,594 |
| 2031-2032 | 796,950 | 1,409,500 | 2,206,450 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 1,407,500 | 1,407,500 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 892,500 | 892,500 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$48,282 due under an energy performance contract.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-55
DESCRIPTION OF
WHITNEY POINT CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-55 a brief description of the Whitney Point Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in upstate New York and is situated principally in the County of Broome, with small portions situated in Chenango, Cortland and Tioga Counties. The City of Binghamton is approximately 20 miles south; the City of Cortland, 25 miles north; and the City of Ithaca, 30 miles west. The District encompasses approximately 140 square miles of land area. Major highways of service to the District include Interstate 81 and New York State highways 26, 79 and 206.

The District is principally residential and agricultural in nature. Professional and commercial services are available to residents in the Village of Whitney Point and in the nearby Cities of Binghamton, Cortland and Ithaca.

Many of the residents are employed in the more than 350 manufacturing firms in Broome County. Such firms include Endicott Interconnect Technologies, supplying advanced electronic packaging solutions, including printed circuit board fabrication, semiconductor packaging and assembly service; International Business Machines Corporation, manufacturing data-processing equipment and computer circuits; Lockheed Martin, providing systems engineering, software development and complex program management for global security, civil and commercial markets; BAE, a global defense, security and aerospace company delivering products and services for air, land and naval forces, as well as advanced electronics, security, information technology solutions and support; The Allied Amphenol Products, manufacturing electronic equipment; Universal Instruments Corporation, manufacturing printed circuit board assembly machines, component preparation machines and semi-automatic wire-termination machines; and the Raymond Corporation, manufacturing narrow-aisle electric fork lift trucks.

Police protection is afforded residents through local and State agencies. Fire protection is provided by various volunteer fire departments.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 8,828. (Source: 2018 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Binghamton University | Education | 5,493 |
| United Health Services | Healthcare | 5,428 |
| Lockheed Martin | Engineering | 2,700 |
| Lourdes Hospital | Healthcare | 2,311 |
| BAE Control Systems | Manufacturing | 1,300 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas Corporation | Utility | \$10,761,473 |
| Glezen Farms Realty LLC | Farm | 2,807,200 |
| Whitney Point Estates | Mobile Home Park | 2,610,900 |
| Citizens Communications | Utility | 2,494,374 |
| Marvin Gregg | Grocery Store/Real Estate | 1,921,400 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 6.96% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest areas for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Broome, Chenango, Cortland and Tioga Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| Broome County | 6.0% | 5.4% | 5.5% | 4.9% | 4.7% |
| Chenango County | 5.5 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 4.4 |
| Cortland County | 5.9 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 4.9 |
| Tioga County | 5.9 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 4.9 |
| New York State | 5.3 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2015-16</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2017-18</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2019-20</u> | <u>Projected 2020-21</u> | <u>Projected 2021-22</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,448 | 1,410 | 1,393 | 1,413 | 1,386 | 1,400 | 1,400 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 151 | New York State United Teachers | June 30, 2021 |
| 60 | Whitney Point CSD Staff Organization Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 57 | Whitney Point CSD Bus Drivers' Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 18 | Whitney Point CSD Custodians' Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 9 | Whitney Point CSD Clerical Association | June 30, 2022 |
| 7 | Whitney Point CSD Administrators' Association | June 30, 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$424,507,290 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 42,450,729 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$45,535,976 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 29,006,884 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | <u>\$16,529,092</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$25,921,637 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 38.94% |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
- (2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$7,875,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$9,985,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Net Debt Contracting Margin is calculated as of May 6, 2020, and does not take into account any changes in the debt limit calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.
- (3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Represents estimate of moneys receivable by the District from the State as an apportionment for debt service for school building purposes.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2018 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Broome | \$138,974,947 | \$10,744,947 | \$128,230,000 | 3.64% | \$4,667,572 |
| Chenango | - | - | - | 0.03 | - |
| Cortland | 32,456,649 | 4,307,238 | 28,149,411 | 0.04 | 11,260 |
| Tioga | 12,280,000 | - | 12,280,000 | 0.23 | 28,244 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Barker | - | - | - | 59.79 | - |
| Chenango | 8,225,200 | 5,391,500 | 2,833,700 | 4.50 | 127,517 |
| Greene | - | - | - | 0.01 | - |
| Lapeer | 19,053 | 19,053 | - | 0.64 | - |
| Lisle | 177,100 | - | 177,100 | 79.84 | 141,397 |
| Maine | 905,000 | - | 905,000 | 1.08 | 9,774 |
| Nanticoke | 261,079 | 135,079 | 126,000 | 95.43 | 120,242 |
| Richford | - | - | - | 8.26 | - |
| Smithville | - | - | - | 1.26 | - |
| Triangle | - | - | - | 97.25 | - |
| Willet | 111,429 | - | 111,429 | 2.09 | 2,329 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Lisle | - | - | - | 100.00 | - |
| Whitney | 5,584,942 | 5,203,075 | 381,867 | 100.00 | <u>381,867</u> |
| Point | | | | | |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$5,490,202</u> |

- (1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2018 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.
(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 6, 2020.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 6, 2020⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$45,535,976 | \$5,158.13 | 10.73% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 51,026,178 | 5,780.04 | 12.02 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 8,828.
(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2019-20 of \$424,507,290.
(4) The District expects to deliver \$7,875,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$9,985,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. The Debt Ratios are calculated as of May 6, 2020, and do not take into account any changes in the debt ratios calculation associated with the issuance of the School District Bonds.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes for the last seven fiscal years and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds. The District does issue bond anticipation notes annually to finance the acquisition of school buses for the District and currently has \$1,165,976 in bond anticipation notes outstanding to finance such purposes.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Whitney Point Central School District
<https://emma.msrb.org/ER1286586-ER1003401-ER1407198.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 966646

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge during the month of September, but a 2% penalty is charged during the month of October, and then a penalty of 3% is charged from November 1st to November 5th (for the 2019-20 fiscal year). After November 5th, uncollected taxes plus penalties are returnable to the Broome, Chenango, Cortland and Tioga Counties for collection. The District receives these amounts from the respective Counties prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the Counties.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

Assessed Valuation
Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Barker | \$85,324,498 | \$85,980,569 | \$86,077,756 | \$86,319,088 | \$86,739,750 |
| Chenango | 22,296,598 | 22,242,822 | 22,304,153 | 22,073,640 | 22,003,067 |
| Greene | 21,686 | 21,687 | 21,687 | 21,675 | 21,679 |
| Lapeer | 57,800 | 57,800 | 526,700 | 526,700 | 519,200 |
| Lisle | 86,473,602 | 85,022,519 | 85,084,282 | 85,352,383 | 85,589,847 |
| Maine | 1,741,141 | 1,745,323 | 1,773,145 | 1,801,440 | 1,826,972 |
| Nanticoke | 39,855,050 | 40,349,955 | 40,477,467 | 40,457,723 | 40,398,383 |
| Richford | 5,511,491 | 5,542,981 | 5,645,541 | 5,712,728 | 5,626,683 |
| Smithville | 669,051 | 647,938 | 647,920 | 647,368 | 647,925 |
| Triangle | 134,809,638 | 134,476,813 | 133,837,404 | 134,370,507 | 135,098,790 |
| Willet | 917,540 | 916,313 | 916,229 | 942,479 | 939,721 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$377,678,095</u> | <u>\$377,004,720</u> | <u>\$377,312,284</u> | <u>\$378,225,731</u> | <u>\$379,412,017</u> |

State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Barker | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Chenango | 70.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | 67.00 |
| Greene | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 95.00 |
| Lapeer | 99.50 | 99.50 | 99.50 | 99.50 | 94.00 |
| Lisle | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.30 |
| Maine | 64.00 | 64.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 61.00 |
| Nanticoke | 57.50 | 57.50 | 58.00 | 57.00 | 56.70 |
| Richford | 98.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 |
| Smithville | 58.78 | 58.78 | 59.00 | 58.00 | 58.00 |
| Triangle | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Willet | 90.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | 87.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$418,355,149 | \$418,012,579 | \$417,807,161 | \$419,869,344 | \$424,507,290 |

Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,

| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$7,716,744 | \$7,853,813 | \$7,961,608 | \$8,085,410 | \$8,271,434 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 9.27% | 7.66% | 7.45% | 7.50% | 7.72% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2015-2016 | \$23,477,245 | \$32,406,907 | 72.45% |
| 2016-2017 | 23,450,888 | 33,384,341 | 70.25 |
| 2017-2018 | 25,042,642 | 34,162,167 | 73.31 |
| 2018-2019 | 26,926,530 | 36,130,571 | 74.53 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 27,523,755 | 36,672,315 | 75.05 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2015-2016 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$448,178 | \$1,369,170 |
| 2016-2017 | 345,513 | 993,809 |
| 2017-2018 | 407,850 | 1,241,042 |
| 2018-2019 | 388,409 | 1,025,019 |
| 2019-2020 (Budgeted) | 370,085 | 906,165 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 75 and OPEB

The District contracted with Insero & Company CPAs, LLP to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 75. The first actuarial valuation under GASB 75 was completed for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Prior valuations performed under GASB 45 guidelines have not been restated and are not reflected in historic exhibits. The last full valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 under GASB 45 guidelines. An interim valuation was done for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 under GASB 45. The following outlines the changes to the Total OPEB Liability during the fiscal year, by source.

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Balance at June 30, 2018: | <u>\$82,142,867</u> |
| <u>Changes for the Year:</u> | |
| Service cost | \$3,001,439 |
| Interest | 2,515,681 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | 2,812,622 |
| Changes in benefit terms | (598,218) |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | (5,003,613) |
| <u>Benefit payments</u> | <u>(2,595,690)</u> |
| Net changes | <u>\$132,221</u> |
| Balance at June 30, 2019: | <u>\$82,275,088</u> |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$293,490 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,465,086 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Impact of COVID-19*” and “– *State Aid.*”

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019-2020 | \$4,418,382 | - | \$4,418,382 |
| 2020-2021 | 4,315,563 | \$967,500 | 5,283,063 |
| 2021-2022 | 4,245,638 | 960,750 | 5,206,388 |
| 2022-2023 | 3,645,463 | 961,250 | 4,606,713 |
| 2023-2024 | 3,087,375 | 800,250 | 3,887,625 |
| 2024-2025 | 3,046,263 | 805,750 | 3,852,013 |
| 2025-2026 | 2,975,013 | 804,750 | 3,779,763 |
| 2026-2027 | 516,263 | 802,500 | 1,318,763 |
| 2027-2028 | 518,063 | 804,000 | 1,322,063 |
| 2028-2029 | 324,450 | 804,000 | 1,128,450 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 807,500 | 807,500 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 799,250 | 799,250 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 804,750 | 804,750 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 803,250 | 803,250 |

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS
OF THE FINANCING AGREEMENTS**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE FINANCING AGREEMENTS

The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Financing Agreements (the “Agreements”) to be executed by each of the School Districts. Such summary does not purport to be complete and reference is made to the Agreements for full and complete statements of such provisions. Defined terms used in the Agreements have the meanings ascribed to them in Appendix A or in the body of this Official Statement.

Loan Clauses

(A) **Loan Consummation.** Subject to the conditions and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, DASNY agrees to make the Loan and the School District agrees to accept and repay the Loan in an aggregate principal amount of up to the Principal Amount at a net interest cost not to exceed the Maximum Rate. As evidence of the Loan made to the School District, the School District agrees to issue to or upon the order of DASNY, and to deliver to or upon the order of DASNY, the School District Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of up to the Principal Amount, bearing interest at rates not exceeding the Maximum Rate and expected to mature at the times and in the amounts set forth in the Agreement.

(B) **Payment to Trustee.** On the dates set forth in the Agreement, the School District will deposit or cause to be deposited with the Trustee the full amount of the payment due on the School District Bonds on such dates, respectively; provided, however that the School District agrees to pay the amount due on such initial payment date on or before the date of issuance of the DASNY Bonds or on such other date as may be set forth in the Agreement. Amounts so deposited by the School District prior to the payment date for the DASNY Bonds will be invested by the Trustee at the direction of DASNY. Investment earnings on such amounts will accrue to the benefit of the School District and will be paid to the School District at the direction of DASNY in accordance with the section of the Agreement described below under the heading “Application of Interest Earnings.”

(C) **Pledge and Assignment.** The School District assigns and pledges to DASNY a sufficient portion of any and all public funds to be apportioned or otherwise to be made payable by the State to the School District to cover the payments required by the Agreement and directs and acknowledges that such amounts will be paid directly to the Trustee as provided in the Act and the Memorandum of Understanding upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Agreement. Such assignment and pledge is irrevocable and will continue until the date on which the liabilities of DASNY and the School District with respect to the Project have been discharged and the School District’s Proportionate Share of the DASNY Bonds has been paid or otherwise discharged. The School District agrees that it will not create or suffer to be created any pledge or assignment of the public funds mentioned in the Agreement to be apportioned or otherwise payable by the State other than pledges or assignments to secure subsequent Series of DASNY Bonds or to secure bonds issued by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America or the State of New York or any authority, agency or political subdivision thereof, or as otherwise consented to in writing by DASNY.

(Section 3.1)

Other Amounts Payable

(A) The School District expressly agrees to pay to DASNY:

(i) Upon the issuance and sale of the DASNY Bonds, the initial financing fee, DASNY’s annual administrative fee and its Proportionate Share (or such other portion thereof as shall be agreed upon by the School District and DASNY) of the costs and expenses of DASNY in the preparation, sale and delivery of the DASNY Bonds, the preparation and delivery of any legal instruments, closing transcripts and documents necessary in connection therewith and with the Agreements and their filing and recording, if required, and all taxes and charges payable in connection with any of the foregoing, all as specified in the Notice of Terms. Such costs are payable from the sources identified in the Agreement and in the amount specified in the Notice of Terms, subject to the limit set forth in the Agreement;

(ii) When due, other Costs of Issuance payable to consultants and attorneys utilized by the School District in connection with the issuance of the School District Bonds as set forth in the Notice of Terms;

(iii) As such expenses are incurred, the amount of any DASNY expenses (including but not limited to investment losses and the reasonable fees and expenses of DASNY, the Trustee, the owners of DASNY Bonds, and attorneys representing any of the foregoing) incurred as a result of the School District's failure to make any payment on the School District Bonds when due or failure to otherwise comply with the terms of the Agreement or the School District Bonds; and

(iv) In the event that after the date set forth in the Agreement the School District does not proceed to the closing of the Loan, the fees of DASNY's bond counsel incurred with respect to the School District's Loan.

(B) Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, the School District agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless DASNY and each member, officer and employee of DASNY against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, damages or claims, and will pay any and all judgments or expenses of any and all kinds or nature and however arising, imposed by law, including interest thereon, which it or any of them may sustain, be subject to or be caused to incur by reason of any claim, action, suit, charge or proceeding arising from or out of (1) the making of the Loan by DASNY to the School District, (2) any failure by the School District to deliver the School District Bonds to DASNY or (3) an allegation that an official statement, prospectus, placement memorandum or other offering document prepared in connection with the sale and issuance of the DASNY Bonds contained an untrue or misleading statement of a material fact obtained from the School District relating to the School District or the Project, or omitted to state a material fact relating to the School District or the Project necessary in order to make the statements made therein in light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading; provided, however, that neither DASNY nor a member, officer or employee of DASNY will be released, indemnified or held harmless from any claim for damages, liability, loss, cost, damage, judgment or expense arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of DASNY, such member, officer or employee.

DASNY agrees to give the School District prompt notice in writing of the assertion of any claim or the institution of each such suit, action or proceeding and to cooperate with the School District in the investigation of such claim and the defense, adjustment, settlement or compromise of any such action or proceeding. DASNY will not settle any such suit, action or proceeding without the prior written consent of counsel to the School District.

Except as provided in the following paragraph, the School District, at its own cost and expense, will defend any and all suits, actions or proceedings which may be brought or asserted against DASNY, its members, officers or employees for which the School District is required to indemnify DASNY or hold DASNY harmless, but this provision will not be deemed to relieve any insurance company which has issued a policy of insurance as may be provided for in the Agreement from its obligation to defend the School District, DASNY and any other insured named in such policy of insurance in connection with claims, suits or actions covered by such policy.

DASNY and each member, officer or employee thereof will, at the cost and expense of the School District, be entitled to employ separate counsel in any action or proceeding arising out of any alleged act or omission which occurred or is alleged to have occurred while the member, officer or employee was acting within the scope of his or her employment or duties in connection with the issuance of the DASNY Bonds or the refinancing or use of the Project, and to conduct the defense thereof, in which (i) the counsel to the School District determines, based on his or her investigation and review of the facts and circumstances of the case, that the interests of such person and the interests of the School District are in conflict, or in the event such counsel determines that no conflict exists, a court of competent jurisdiction subsequently determines that such person is entitled to employ separate counsel, or (ii) such person may have an available defense which cannot as a matter of law be asserted on behalf of such person by the School District or by counsel employed by it, or (iii) such person may be subject to criminal liability, penalty or forfeiture, or (iv) the School District has consented to the employment of separate counsel or the counsel retained by the School District pursuant to the Agreement is not reasonably acceptable to DASNY; provided, however, that the School District will not be liable for attorneys' fees of separate counsel so retained or any other expenses incurred in connection with the defense of an action or proceeding described in clause (iii) of this paragraph, unless the member, officer or employee has prevailed on the merits or such action or proceeding was dismissed or withdrawn,

or an adverse judgment was reversed upon appeal, and such action or proceeding may not be recommenced. Attorney's fees of separate counsel retained in accordance with this paragraph will be paid only upon the audit of an appropriate School District officer.

(Section 3.2)

Application of Loan Proceeds and Unspent Proceeds

(A) To the extent the proceeds of the Loan are to be used to pay costs of issuance of DASNY Bonds or School District Bonds or any amounts payable to DASNY under the Agreement, the portion of the proceeds to be so used will be held on deposit with the Trustee for the account of the School District. Amounts so deposited will be invested and disbursed in accordance with the Master Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution.

(B) To the extent the proceeds of the Loan are to be used to refinance the Refunded Obligations, the Authority shall direct the Trustee to pay the Refunded Obligations or to deposit the portion of the proceeds to be so used in an account to pay the Refunded Obligations as they become due. Amounts in such account shall be held uninvested or invested as directed by the Authority in Government Obligations. Earnings, if any, on such amounts shall be credited against amounts due from the School District pursuant to the Agreement. The School District covenants and agrees to pay directly to the paying agent for the Refunded Obligations any principal and/or interest due on the Refunded Obligations on their redemption date in excess of the amount held pursuant to the Agreement for the payment of the Refunded Obligations.

(C) To the extent that the proceeds of the Loan are to be used to finance the Project, they will be maintained in a separate account established with the Bank (not commingled with any other funds of the School District) pursuant to Section 165.00 of the Local Finance Law and Sections 10 and 11 of the General Municipal Law and maintained in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate. Amounts in such account will be invested as directed by the School District in accordance with the General Municipal Law. Disbursements will be made from such account only (1) for payment to the School District for the reimbursement of costs of the Project previously paid by the School District or (2) for direct payment of Project costs.

(D) The School District expressly acknowledges and agrees that, with respect to any remaining unspent proceeds of the Refunded Obligations, either (i) such proceeds are required for the completion of the Project or (ii) to the extent that the unspent proceeds of the Refunded Obligations are not needed to complete the Project, the School District shall apply such proceeds to pay the Refunded Obligations as they become due. In either case, the School District shall, prior to the issuance of DASNY Bonds, transfer any unspent proceeds of the Refunded Obligations to a separate account established with the Bank (not commingled with any other funds of the School District) pursuant to Section 165.00 of the Local Finance Law and Sections 10 and 11 of the General Municipal Law and maintained in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate. Amounts in such account shall be invested as directed by the School District in accordance with the General Municipal Law.

(E) The School District expressly acknowledges and agrees that DASNY shall have the right to obtain and review the records of the Bank relating to accounts established for the School District pursuant to the Agreement (i) agrees to deliver to DASNY on a monthly basis bank statements with respect to such accounts, and (ii) authorizes the Bank to deliver copies of such records to DASNY upon request of DASNY. The School District covenants and agrees to maintain records as required by the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate, including but not limited to records with respect to Project costs, expenditure of proceeds of the Loan and investment of proceeds of the Loan, for a period of not less than three (3) years subsequent to the maturity or earlier redemption of the DASNY Bonds (or, if the School District Bonds are refunded by tax-exempt obligations three (3) years after such tax-exempt obligations are retired) and expressly acknowledges and agrees to provide copies of such records to DASNY upon request.

(Section 3.4)

Effective Date and Term

The date of the Agreement is for reference purposes only and the Agreement will become effective upon the date of execution and delivery of the Agreement, will remain in full force and effect from such date and will expire on such date as all DASNY Bonds are discharged and satisfied in accordance with the provisions thereof and all obligations of the School District to DASNY are satisfied.

(Section 3.5)

Trustee; Investment of Loan Proceeds and School District Bond Prepayments

The School District authorizes the Trustee to invest, in accordance with instructions of DASNY, amounts that are held by the Trustee for the account of the School District in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution. The School District acknowledges that DASNY and the Trustee will not be liable or responsible for any loss, direct or indirect, resulting from any investment authorized by the Master Resolution and the Agreement or from the redemption, sale or maturity of any such investment as therein authorized or from any depreciation in value of any such investment.

(Section 3.7)

Authorization to Acquire Investments

The School District authorizes DASNY to acquire the investments, if any, required by the Agreement, including forward purchase contracts.

(Section 3.9)

Application of Interest Earnings

DASNY agrees that it will cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund the interest earned and paid on the investment of moneys in the Debt Service Fund. Pursuant to the Master Resolution, DASNY agrees that, so long as no event of default has occurred under the Agreement, DASNY will pay to the School District annually the School District's Proportionate Share (as determined by DASNY) of excess amounts in the Debt Service Fund described in the Master Resolution.

(Section 3.10)

Compliance with Laws and Agreements

(A) Compliance. The School District agrees that the Project will at all times during the term of any Loan be in compliance with applicable federal and State laws and regulations. The School District will at all times construct and operate (or cause to be constructed and operated) the Project, in compliance with all applicable federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations (including approvals of the State Education Department) and the Agreement, and with all other applicable laws and regulations to the extent necessary to ensure the availability of the Project for its intended purposes and to ensure the safety of the public.

(B) SEQRA. The School District certifies with respect to the Project that it has complied, and agrees to continue to comply, with all requirements of the State Environmental Quality Review Act.

(Section 4.1)

No Warranty Regarding Condition, Suitability or Cost of Project

DASNY makes no warranty, either express or implied, as to the Project or its condition or that it is suitable for the School District's purposes or needs, or that the proceeds of the Loan are sufficient to pay the costs of the

Project. Nothing in the Agreement will relieve the School District of its responsibility to properly plan, design, build and effectively operate and maintain the Project as required by laws, regulations, permits and good management practices. The School District acknowledges and agrees that DASNY or its representatives are not responsible for increased costs resulting from defects in the plans, design drawings and specifications or other Project documents.

(Section 4.2)

Construction of Project

(A) Construction. To the extent, if any, that the Project is not yet complete, the School District agrees to ensure that the Project is constructed expeditiously.

(B) Completion Certificate. To the extent, if any, that the Project is not yet complete, the School District will deliver to DASNY a certificate of the School District stating that the Project has been completed in accordance with the Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following such completion.

(Section 4.3)

Application of Loan Proceeds

The School District will apply the proceeds of the Loan solely as provided in the Agreement.

(Section 5.1)

Tax Covenant

The School District covenants that it will not take any action or inaction, nor fail to take any action or permit any action to be taken, with respect to the Project or the portion of the proceeds of the DASNY Bonds made available to it as part of the Loan including amounts treated as proceeds of the DASNY Bonds for any purpose of Section 103 of the Code, if any such action or inaction would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the DASNY Bonds under Section 103 of the Code. This provision will control in case of conflict or ambiguity with any other provision of the Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the School District covenants that it will comply with the instructions and requirements of the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate, which is fully incorporated into the Agreement. The School District covenants that it will not take any action or inaction, nor fail to take any action or permit any action to be taken, if any such action or inaction, which, assuming the School District Bonds were issued as bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code, would cause the School District Bonds to be “private activity bonds,” “private loan bonds,” “arbitrage bonds” or “prohibited advance refunding bonds” within the meaning of Sections 141, 148 or 149 of the Code. The School District (or any related party within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-1(b)) will not, pursuant to an arrangement, formal or informal, purchase DASNY Bonds in an amount related to the amount of any obligation to be acquired from the School District by DASNY. The School District will, on a timely basis, provide DASNY with all necessary information and funds to the extent required to enable DASNY to comply with the arbitrage and rebate requirements of the Code.

(Section 5.2)

Covenant as to Restrictions on Religious Use

The School District agrees that with respect to the Project or any portion thereof, so long as the Project or portion thereof exists and unless and until the Project or portion thereof is sold for the fair market value thereof, the Project or any portion thereof will not be used for sectarian religious instruction or as a place of religious worship or in connection with any part of a program of a school or department of divinity for any religious denomination; provided, however, that the foregoing restriction will not prohibit the free exercise of any religion and will not

restrict or inhibit compliance with the Equal Access Act, 20 U.S.C. Sections 4071-4074; and, further provided, however, that if at any time after the date of the Agreement, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the then applicable law would permit the Project or a portion thereof to be used without regard to the above stated restriction, said restriction will not apply to the Project or any portion thereof. DASNY and its agents may conduct such inspections as DASNY deems necessary to determine whether the Project or any portion of real property thereof refinanced by the DASNY Bonds is being used for any purpose proscribed under the Agreement. The School District further agrees that prior to any disposition of any portion of the Project for less than fair market value, it will execute and record in the appropriate real property records an instrument subjecting, to the satisfaction of DASNY, the use of such portion of the Project to the restriction that (i) so long as such portion of the Project (and, if included in the Project, the real property on or in which such portion of the Project is situated) will exist and (ii) until such portion of the Project is sold or otherwise transferred to a person who purchases the same for the fair market value thereof at the time of such sale or transfer, such portion of the Project will not be used for sectarian religious instruction or as a place of religious worship or used in connection with any part of the program of a school or department of divinity of any religious denomination. The instrument containing such restriction will further provide that such restriction may be enforced at the instance of DASNY or the Attorney General of the State, by a proceeding in any court of competent jurisdiction, by injunction, mandamus or by other appropriate remedy. The instrument containing such restriction will also provide that if at any time thereafter, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the then applicable law would permit such portion of the Project, or, if included in the Project, the real property on or in which such portion is situated, to be used without regard to the above stated restriction, then said restriction will be without any force or effect. For the purposes of the Agreement an involuntary transfer or disposition of the Project or a portion thereof, upon foreclosure or otherwise, will be considered a sale for the fair market value thereof.

(Section 5.3)

Payment of School District Bonds

The School District covenants and agrees that it will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal installments or redemption price of its School District Bonds and the interest thereon, at the dates and places and in the manner stated in such School District Bonds and in accordance with the section of the Agreement described above under the heading "Loan Clauses" and that such obligation will not be subject to any defense (other than payment) or any rights of setoff, recoupment, abatement, counterclaim or deduction and will be without any rights of suspension, deferment, diminution or reduction it might otherwise have against DASNY, the Trustee or the owner of any DASNY Bond.

(Section 5.4)

Actions Regarding State Aid

The School District covenants and agrees that it will submit to the State all documentation required by the State as a condition to the payment of any State aid in sufficient time to permit such aid to be paid on its scheduled payment date.

(Section 5.5)

Defaults

An "event of default" or a "default" under the Agreement means any one or more of the following events: (a) Failure by the School District to pay or cause to be paid when due the amounts to be paid under the School District Bonds; (b) Failure by the School District to pay or to cause to be paid when due any other payment required to be made under the Agreement which failure continues for a period of thirty (30) days after payment thereof was due, provided that written notice thereof has been given to the School District not less than thirty (30) days prior to the due date thereof; (c) Failure by the School District to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b) of this paragraph, which failure continues for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the School District by DASNY or such longer period, as is required to cure such

default, if by reason of the nature of such failure the same cannot be remedied within such thirty (30) day period and the School District has within such thirty (30) day period commenced to take appropriate actions to remedy such failure and is diligently pursuing such actions; (d) Any representation or warranty of the School District contained in the Agreement shall have been at the time it was made untrue in any material respect; or (e) The School District generally does not pay its debts as such debts become due, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or any proceeding is instituted by or against the School District seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief, or composition of it or its debts under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors, or seeking the entry of an order for relief or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or other similar official for it for any substantial part of its property; or the School District authorizes any of the actions set forth above in this subparagraph (e).

(Section 6.1)

Remedies

Whenever any event of default referred to in the Agreement and described under the heading “Defaults” shall have happened and is continuing, DASNY may take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the payments then due and thereafter to become due, or to enforce performance and observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of the School District, including requiring payment to the Trustee of any public funds otherwise payable to the School District by the State of New York as provided in the Memorandum of Understanding, the exercise of any remedy authorized by Article VIII of the State Constitution with respect to obtaining payment on the School District Bonds and any other administrative enforcement action and actions for breach of contract.

(Section 7.1)

No Remedy Exclusive

No remedy is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy given under the Agreement or now or after the date of the Agreement existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default will impair any such right or power or will be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle DASNY to exercise any remedy reserved to it, it will not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be expressly required by the Agreement.

(Section 7.2)

Waiver and Non-Waiver

In the event any agreement is breached by either party and thereafter waived by the other party, such waiver will be limited to the particular breach so waived and will not be deemed to waive any other breach under the Agreement. No delay or omission by DASNY to exercise any right or power accruing upon default will impair any right or power or will be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein.

(Section 7.3)

Amendments, Supplements and Modifications

The Agreement may not be amended, supplemented or modified except by a written instrument executed by DASNY and the School District and, if such amendment occurs after the issuance of the DASNY Bonds, upon compliance with the provisions of the Master Resolution.

(Section 8.4)

Further Assurances; Disclosure of Financial Information, Operating Data and Other Information

(A) The School District will, at the request of DASNY, authorize, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further resolutions, conveyances, transfers, assurances, financing statements and other instruments as may be deemed necessary or desirable by DASNY, in its sole discretion, for better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming the rights, security interests and agreements granted or intended to be granted by the Agreement and the School District Bonds. The School District also agrees to furnish to DASNY such additional information concerning the financial condition of the School District as DASNY may from time to time reasonably request.

(B) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the School District agrees to comply with the terms of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

(C) If and so long as the offering of the DASNY Bonds continues (a) the School District will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriters of the DASNY Bonds may from time to time reasonably request and (b) if any event relating to the School District occurs as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of Bond Counsel to DASNY, General Counsel of DASNY or counsel for such Underwriters, to amend or supplement the Official Statement of DASNY used in connection with the offering of the DASNY Bonds in order to make such information not misleading in light of the circumstances then existing, the School District will forthwith prepare and furnish to DASNY and the Underwriters such information relating to the School District as may be necessary to permit the preparation of an amendment of or supplement to such Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Bond Counsel to DASNY and counsel for the Underwriters) which will amend or supplement such Official Statement so that it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make statements therein, in light of the circumstances then existing, not misleading. Unless the School District has been notified to the contrary in writing by DASNY or the Underwriters, the School District is entitled to presume that the offering by DASNY and that its obligations under this paragraph have ceased twenty-five (25) days after the date of delivery of the DASNY Bonds.

(Section 8.9)

**SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS
OF THE MASTER RESOLUTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE MASTER RESOLUTION

The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Master Resolution. Such summary does not purport to be complete and reference is made to the Master Resolution for full and complete statements of such provisions. Defined terms used in the Master Resolution have the meanings ascribed to them in Appendix A or in the body of this Official Statement.

Master Resolution and Bonds Constitute Separate Contracts

With respect to each Applicable Series of Bonds, in consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds of an Applicable Series authorized to be issued under the Master Resolution and under the Applicable Supplemental Resolution by those who hold or own the same from time to time, the Master Resolution and the Applicable Supplemental Resolution are deemed to be and constitute a contract among DASNY, the Trustee and the Holders from time to time of such Bonds, and the pledge and assignment made in the Master Resolution and the covenants and agreements set forth to be performed by or on behalf of DASNY are for the equal and ratable benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of such Bonds of an Applicable Series, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, are of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any Bonds of a Series over any other Bonds of such Series except as expressly provided or permitted by the Master Resolution or by the Applicable Supplemental Resolution.

(Section 1.03)

Authorization of Each Series of Bonds

Each Series of Bonds is issued pursuant to the Master Resolution, the applicable Supplemental Resolution and the Act.

The Bonds of each Series of DASNY will not be a debt of the State, nor will the State be liable thereon, nor will the Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of DASNY pledged by the Master Resolution to the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, and Redemption Price of and interest such Series of Bonds.

(Section 2.01)

Additional Bonds and Other Obligations

DASNY reserves the right to issue bonds, notes or any other obligations or otherwise incur indebtedness pursuant to other and separate resolutions or agreements of DASNY, so long as such bonds, notes or other obligations are not, or such other indebtedness is not entitled to a charge, lien or right prior or equal to the charge or lien created by the Master Resolution, or prior or equal to the rights of DASNY and Holders of Bonds or with respect to the moneys pledged pursuant to the Master Resolution or pursuant to an Applicable Supplemental Resolution.

(Section 2.05)

Authorization of Redemption

Bonds subject to redemption prior to maturity will be redeemable at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms as may be specified in the Master Resolution or in the Applicable Supplemental Resolution authorizing their issuance or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate.

(Section 4.01)

Redemption at Election or Direction of DASNY

The Series, maturities and principal amounts of the Bonds to be redeemed at the election or direction of DASNY will be determined by DASNY in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in the Master Resolution or in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate.

(Section 4.02)

Selection of Bonds to Be Redeemed

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of Bonds of a Series or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bonds, in the event of redemption of less than all of the Outstanding Bonds of like Series, maturity and tenor, the Trustee will assign to each Outstanding Bond of the Series, maturity and tenor to be redeemed a distinctive number for each unit of the principal amount of such Bond equal to the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued and will select by lot, using such method of selection as it will deem proper in its discretion, from the numbers assigned to such Bonds as many numbers as, at such unit amount equal to the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued for each number, will equal the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed. In making such selections the Trustee may draw the Bonds by lot (i) individually or (ii) by one or more groups, the grouping for the purpose of such drawing to be by serial numbers (or, in the case of Bonds of a denomination of more than the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued, by the numbers assigned thereto as provided in the Master Resolution) which end in the same digit or in the same two digits. In the case, upon any drawing by groups, the total principal amount of Bonds drawn will exceed the amount to be redeemed, the excess may be deducted from any group or groups so drawn in such manner as the Trustee may determine. The Trustee may in its discretion assign numbers to aliquot portions of Bonds and select part of any Bond for redemption. The Bonds to be redeemed will be the Bonds to which were assigned numbers so selected; provided, however, that only so much of the principal amount of each such Bond of a denomination of more than the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued will be redeemed as will equal the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued for each number assigned to it and so selected.

(Section 4.04)

Notice of Redemption

Whenever Bonds are to be redeemed, the Trustee will give notice of the redemption of the Bonds in the name of DASNY. Such notice, unless the Bonds are Book Entry Bonds, will be given by mailing a copy of such notice not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date. Such notice, unless the Bonds are Book Entry Bonds, will be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Bonds which are to be redeemed, at their last known addresses, if any, appearing on the registration books not more than ten (10) Business Days prior to the date such notice is given. Upon giving such notice, the Trustee will promptly certify to DASNY that it has mailed or caused to be mailed such notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed in the manner provided in the Master Resolution. Such certificate will be conclusive evidence that such notice was given in the manner required by the Master Resolution. The failure of any Holder of a Bond to be redeemed to receive such notice will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds.

Any notice of redemption, unless moneys are received by the Trustee prior to giving such notice sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, may state that such redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Trustee by 1:00 P.M. (New York time) on the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not so received said notice will be of no force and effect, DASNY will not redeem such Bonds and the Trustee will give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

If directed in writing by any Authorized Officer of DASNY, the Trustee will also give such notice by publication thereof once in an Authorized Newspaper, such publication to be not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date; provided, however, that such publication shall not be a condition precedent to such redemption, and failure to so publish any such notice or a defect in such notice or in the publication thereof shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds.

The Trustee will (i) if any of the Bonds to be redeemed are Book Entry Bonds, mail a copy of the notice of redemption to the Depository for such Book Entry Bonds not less than thirty-five (35) days prior to the redemption, but, if notice of redemption is to be published as described in the preceding paragraph, in no event later than five (5) Business Days prior to the date of publication, and (ii) mail a copy of the notice of redemption to Kenny Information Systems Notification Service and to Standard & Poor's Called Bond Record, in each case at the most recent address therefor, or to any successor thereof.

(Section 4.05)

Payment of Redeemed Bonds

If, on the redemption date, moneys for the redemption of all Bonds or portions thereof of any like Series, maturity and tenor to be redeemed, together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon to the redemption date, are held by the Trustee and Paying Agent so as to be available therefor on such date and if notice of redemption has been mailed as stated in the Master Resolution, then, from and after the redemption date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption will cease to accrue and such Bonds will no longer be considered to be Outstanding under the Master Resolution. If such moneys are not so available on the redemption date, such Bonds or portions thereof will continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

(Section 4.06)

Pledge of Revenues

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Applicable Revenues, DASNY's security interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues, and all funds established by the Master Resolution, other than an Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, are pledged and assigned to the Trustee as security for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds and as security for the performance of any other obligation of DASNY under the Master Resolution and under any Supplemental Resolution, all in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution and such Supplemental Resolution. The pledge of the Revenues relates only to the Bonds of an Applicable Series authorized by a Supplemental Resolution and no other Series of Bonds and such pledge will not secure any such other Series of Bonds. The pledge is valid, binding and perfected from the time when the pledge attaches and the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Applicable Revenues, DASNY's security interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues and the funds and accounts established by the Master Resolution and by the Applicable Supplemental Resolution will immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of such pledge will be valid, binding and perfected as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against DASNY irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. No instrument by which such pledge is created nor any financing statement need be recorded or filed. The Bonds are special obligations of DASNY payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Applicable Revenues, DASNY's security interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues and the funds established by the Master Resolution, which are pledged by the Master Resolution as provided in the Master Resolution, which pledge will constitute a first lien thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, interest earnings on the Debt Service Fund held by the Trustee and properly allocable to one School District may not be used to make up a deficiency caused by the failure of another School District to pay its Basic Debt Service Payment.

(Section 5.01)

Establishment of Funds

Unless otherwise provided by the Applicable Supplemental Resolution, the following funds are authorized to be established, held and maintained for each Applicable Series by the Trustee under the Applicable Supplemental Resolution separate from any other funds established and maintained pursuant to such Supplemental Resolution or any other Supplemental Resolution:

Construction Fund;

Debt Service Fund; and

Arbitrage Rebate Fund.

Accounts and sub-accounts within each of the foregoing funds may from time to time be established in accordance with an Applicable Supplemental Resolution, an Applicable Bond Series Certificate or upon the direction of DASNY. All moneys at any time deposited in any fund created by the Master Resolution, other than the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, will be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Applicable Series of Bonds, but will nevertheless be disbursed, allocated and applied solely in connection with Applicable Series of Bonds for the uses and purposes provided in the Master Resolution.

(Section 5.02)

Application of Bond Proceeds

Upon the receipt of proceeds from the sale of a Series of Bonds, DASNY will apply such proceeds as specified in the Master Resolution and in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Series.

Accrued interest, if any, received upon the delivery of a Series of Bonds will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund unless all or any portion of such amount is to be otherwise applied as specified in the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Series.

(Section 5.03)

Application of Moneys in the Construction Fund

A separate Construction Fund is established by each Supplemental Resolution and separate Construction Accounts are established therein with respect to each School District for whose benefit such Series of Bonds is issued. As soon as practicable after the delivery of each Series of Bonds, there will be deposited in the Applicable Construction Account the amount required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Series. In addition, DASNY will deposit in the Applicable Construction Account any moneys paid to DASNY for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or improvement of any Project, including without limitation, the equity contribution, if any, provided by a School District. Moneys deposited in the Applicable Construction Account will be used only to pay the School District's allocable portion of the Costs of Issuance of the Bonds and the Costs of the Applicable Project.

(Section 5.04)

Deposit and Allocation of Revenues

Except as provided in the Applicable Supplemental Resolution or Bond Series Certificate, the Applicable Revenues and any other moneys which, by any of the provisions of the Applicable Agreement, are required to be deposited in the Applicable Debt Service Fund, will upon receipt by the Trustee be deposited to the credit of the appropriate account in the Applicable Debt Service Fund. To the extent not required to pay, (a) the School District's Allocable Portion of the interest becoming due on Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on the next

succeeding Interest Payment Date of such Bonds; (b) the School District's Allocable Portion of the amount necessary to pay the principal and Sinking Fund Installments becoming due on the Applicable Series of Outstanding Bonds; and (c) moneys which are required or have been set aside for the redemption of Bonds of the Applicable Series, moneys in the Applicable Debt Service Fund will be paid by the Trustee on or before the business day preceding each Interest Payment Date to DASNY, unless otherwise paid, such amounts as are payable to DASNY relating to such Series for: (i) any expenditures of DASNY for fees and expenses of auditing, and fees and expenses of the Applicable Trustee and Paying Agents, all as required by the Master Resolution, (ii) all other expenditures reasonably and necessarily incurred by DASNY in connection with the financing of the Applicable Project, including expenses incurred by DASNY to compel full and punctual performance of all the provisions of the Applicable Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof, and (iii) any fees of DASNY; but only upon receipt by the Trustee of a certificate of DASNY, stating in reasonable detail the amounts payable to DASNY.

After making the payments required by the preceding paragraph, any balance remaining on the immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date will be paid by the Trustee upon and in accordance with the direction of DASNY to each of the respective Applicable School Districts in the respective amounts set forth in such direction, free and clear of any pledge, lien, encumbrance or security interest created by the Master Resolution or by any of the Agreements.

(Section 5.05)

Debt Service Fund

The Trustee will on or before the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date pay to itself and any other Paying Agent out of the Applicable Debt Service Fund:

(a) each School District's Allocable Portion of the interest due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(b) each School District's Allocable Portion of the principal amount due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on such Interest Payment Date; and

(c) each School District's Allocable Portion of the Sinking Fund Installments or other amounts related to a mandatory redemption, if any, due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on such Interest Payment Date.

The amounts paid out pursuant to (a), (b) and (c) above are irrevocably pledged to and applied to such payments.

Notwithstanding the above, DASNY may, at any time subsequent to the first day of any Bond Year but in no event less than forty-five (45) days prior to the succeeding date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is scheduled to be due, direct the Trustee to purchase, with moneys on deposit in the Applicable Debt Service Fund, at a price not in excess of par plus interest accrued and unpaid to the date of such purchase, Term Bonds to be redeemed from such Sinking Fund Installment.

Moneys in the Applicable Debt Service Fund in excess of the amount required to pay the principal and Sinking Fund Installments of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series payable during the next succeeding Bond Year, the interest on Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series payable on and prior to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, and the purchase price or Redemption Price of Outstanding Bonds theretofore contracted to be purchased or called for redemption, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of purchase or redemption, will be paid or applied by the Trustee in accordance with the direction of an Authorized Officer of DASNY (i) to the purchase of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series at purchase prices not exceeding the Redemption Price applicable on the next Interest Payment Date on which such Bonds are redeemable, plus accrued and unpaid interest to such date, at such times, at such purchase prices and in such manner as an Authorized Officer of DASNY will direct or (ii) to the redemption of Bonds of the Applicable Series as provided in the Master Resolution, at the Redemption Prices specified in the Applicable Supplemental Resolution or Applicable Bond Series Certificate.

(Section 5.07)

Arbitrage Rebate Fund

The Arbitrage Rebate Fund will be maintained by the Trustee as a fund separate from any other fund established and maintained under the Master Resolution. The Trustee will deposit to the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund any moneys delivered to it by the Applicable School Districts for deposit therein and, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Master Resolution, will transfer to the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, in accordance with the directions of an Authorized Officer of DASNY, moneys on deposit in any other funds held by the Trustee under the Master Resolution at such times and in such amounts as will be set forth in such directions. Within the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the Trustee will maintain such accounts as are required by DASNY in order to comply with the terms and requirements of the Tax Certificate. All money at any time deposited in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund will be held by the Trustee in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Requirement (as defined in the Tax Certificate), for payment to the Treasury Department of the United States of America, and DASNY or the owner of any Bonds will not have any rights in or claim to such money. The Trustee will be deemed conclusively to have complied with the provisions of the Master Resolution concerning the Arbitrage Rebate Fund and with such provisions of the Tax Certificate if it follows the directions of an Authorized Officer of DASNY including supplying all necessary written information in the manner provided in the Tax Certificate and has no liability or responsibility for compliance (except as specifically set forth in the Master Resolution or in the Tax Certificate) or to enforce compliance by DASNY with the terms of the Tax Certificate.

Upon the written direction of DASNY, the Trustee will deposit in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund funds received from DASNY, so that the balance of the amount on deposit thereto will be equal to the Rebate Requirement. Computations of the Rebate Requirement will be furnished by or on behalf of DASNY in accordance with the Tax Certificate.

The Trustee has no obligation to rebate any amounts required to be rebated pursuant to the Master Resolution, other than from moneys held in the funds and accounts created under the Master Resolution or from other moneys provided to it by DASNY.

The Trustee will invest all amounts held in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund as provided in written directions of DASNY. DASNY, in issuing such directions, will comply with the restrictions and instructions set forth in the Tax Certificate. Moneys may only be applied from the Arbitrage Rebate Fund as provided under the Master Resolution.

The Trustee, upon the receipt of written instructions and certification of the Rebate Requirement from an Authorized Officer of DASNY, will pay the amount of such Rebate Requirement to the Treasury Department of the United States of America, out of amounts in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, as so directed.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Master Resolution, including in particular the section of the Master Resolution described under the heading "Tax Covenant," the obligation to remit the Rebate Requirement to the United States of America and to comply with all other requirements of the Master Resolution concerning the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the section of the Master Resolution described under the heading "Tax Covenant" and the Tax Certificate will survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

(Section 5.09)

Application of Moneys in Certain Funds for Retirement of Bonds

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Master Resolution, if at any time the amounts held in the Applicable Debt Service Fund are sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series and the interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on such Bonds to the next date of redemption when all such Bonds are redeemable, or to make provision pursuant to the section of the Master Resolution described below under the heading "Defeasance" for the payment of the Outstanding Bonds at the maturity or redemption dates thereof, DASNY may (i) direct the Trustee to redeem all such Outstanding Bonds, whereupon the Trustee will proceed to redeem or provide for the redemption of such Outstanding Bonds in the manner provided for redemption of such Bonds by the Master Resolution and by each Applicable Supplemental Resolution as provided in the Master Resolution, or (ii) give the Trustee irrevocable instructions and make provision

for the payment of the Outstanding Bonds at the maturity or redemption dates thereof in accordance with the Master Resolution.

(Section 5.10)

Transfer of Investments

Whenever moneys in any fund or account established under an Applicable Supplemental Resolution are to be paid in accordance with the Master Resolution to another such fund or account, such payment may be made, in whole or in part, by transferring to such other fund or account investments held as part of the fund or account from which such payment is to be made, whose value, together with the moneys, if any, to be transferred, is at least equal to the amount of the payment then to be made; provided, however, that no such transfer of investments would result in a violation of any investment standard or guideline applicable to such fund.

(Section 5.11)

Security for Deposits

All moneys held under the Master Resolution by the Trustee will be continuously and fully secured, for the benefit of DASNY and the Holders of the Applicable Series of Bonds, by direct obligations of the United States of America or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America of a market value equal at all times to the amount of the deposit so held by the Trustee; provided, however, (a) that if the securing of such moneys is not permitted by applicable law, then in such other manner as may then be required or permitted by applicable State or federal laws and regulations regarding the security for, or granting a preference in the case of, the deposit of trust funds, and (b) that it will not be necessary for the Trustee or any Paying Agent to give security for the deposit of any moneys with them pursuant to the sections of the Master Resolution described under the headings “Debt Service Fund” and “Defeasance,” and held in trust for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of or interest on any Bonds, or for the Trustee to give security for any moneys which will be represented by obligations purchased or other investments made under the provisions of the Master Resolution as an investment of such moneys.

(Section 6.01)

Investment of Funds and Accounts

Moneys held under the Master Resolution by the Trustee, if permitted by law, will, as nearly as may be practicable, be invested by the Trustee, upon direction of DASNY given or confirmed in writing, signed by an Authorized Officer of DASNY (which direction will specify the amount to be invested) in Government Obligations, Federal Agency Obligations, Exempt Obligations, and, if not inconsistent with the investment guidelines of a Facility Provider or a Rating Agency applicable to funds held under the Master Resolution, any other Permitted Investment; provided, however, that each such investment will permit the moneys so deposited or invested to be available for use at the times at which DASNY reasonably believes such moneys will be required for the purposes of the Master Resolution; provided, further, that (x) any Permitted Collateral required to secure any Permitted Investment has a market value, determined by the Trustee or its agent periodically, but no less frequently than weekly, at least equal to the amount deposited or invested including interest accrued thereon, (y) the Permitted Collateral will be deposited with and held by the Trustee or an agent of the Trustee approved by an Authorized Officer of DASNY, and (z) the Permitted Collateral will be free and clear of claims of any other person.

Permitted Investments purchased as an investment of moneys in any fund or account held by the Trustee under the provisions of the Master Resolution will be deemed at all times to be a part of such fund or account and the income or interest earned, profits realized or losses suffered by a fund or account due to the investment thereof will be retained in, credited or charged, as the case may be, to such fund or account.

In computing the amount in any fund or account held by the Trustee under the provisions of the Master Resolution, each Permitted Investment will be valued at par or the market value thereof, plus accrued interest, whichever is lower.

(Section 6.02)

Payment of Principal and Interest

DASNY covenants to pay or cause to be paid the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of and interest on every Bond of each Series on the date and at the places and in the manner provided in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

(Section 7.01)

Accounts and Audits

DASNY covenants to keep proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts), which may be kept on behalf of DASNY by the Trustee, in which complete and correct entries will be made of its transactions relating to each Applicable Series of Bonds, which books and accounts, at reasonable hours and subject to the reasonable rules and regulations of DASNY, will be subject to the inspection of the Trustee, the Applicable School Districts or of any Holder of a Bond of the Applicable Series or his representative duly authorized in writing. The Trustee will annually prepare a report which will be furnished to DASNY, each Facility Provider, each Credit Facility Issuer and the Applicable School Districts. Such report will include at least: a statement of all funds and accounts (including investments thereof) held by such Trustee and DASNY pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution and of each Applicable Supplemental Resolution; a statement of the Applicable Revenues collected from each Applicable School District in connection with the Master Resolution and with each Applicable Supplemental Resolution; and complete and correct entries of all transactions relating to an Applicable Series of Bonds. A copy of such report, will, upon receipt of a written request therefor, and payment of any reasonable fee or charge made in connection therewith, be furnished to the registered owner of a Bond of the Applicable Series or any beneficial owner of a Book Entry Bond of the Applicable Series requesting the same.

(Section 7.05)

Creation of Liens

DASNY covenants not to create or cause to be created any lien or charge prior or equal to that of the Bonds of an Applicable Series on the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Applicable Revenues, the Applicable Pledged Revenues or the funds and accounts established by the Master Resolution and by any Applicable Supplemental Resolution which are pledged by the Master Resolution; provided, however, that nothing contained in the Master Resolution will prevent DASNY from issuing bonds, notes or other obligations under another and separate resolution so long as the charge or lien created by such resolution is not prior or equal to the charge or lien created by the Master Resolution; and provided further, that if DASNY has issued more than one Series of Bonds for the benefit of a School District and the public funds pledged under the Applicable Agreements are insufficient to pay in full all Basic Debt Service Payments then due under all of the Agreements to which such School District is a party, then as provided in the Memorandum of Understanding the Comptroller will pay a proportionate share of such available public funds to each Applicable Trustee.

(Section 7.06)

Enforcement of Obligations of the School Districts

Pursuant to the Applicable Agreement and the Applicable School District Bonds, DASNY covenants to take all legally available action to cause a School District to perform fully its obligation to pay Basic Debt Service Payment and other amounts which under the Applicable Agreement are to be paid to the Trustee, in the manner and at the times provided in the Applicable Agreement provided, however, that DASNY may delay, defer or waive

enforcement of one or more provisions of said Agreement (other than provisions requiring the payment of monies to the Trustee for deposit to any fund or account established under the Master Resolution) if DASNY determines such delay, deferment or waiver will not materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Bonds of a Series.

(Section 7.07)

Offices for Payment and Registration of Bonds

DASNY will at all times maintain an office or agency in the State where Bonds may be presented for payment. DASNY may, pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution or pursuant to a resolution adopted in accordance with the Master Resolution, designate an additional Paying Agent or Paying Agents where Bonds of the Series authorized thereby or referred to therein may be presented for payment. DASNY will at all times maintain an office or agency in the State where Bonds may be presented for registration, transfer or exchange and the Trustee is appointed by the Master Resolution as its agent to maintain such office or agency for the registration, transfer or exchange of Bonds.

(Section 7.09)

Amendment, Change, Modification or Waiver of Agreement

An Applicable Agreement (and the related Applicable School District Bonds) may not be amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated so as to materially adversely affect the interest of the Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series without the prior written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of such Bonds then Outstanding; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds of any Applicable Series remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Bonds will not be required and such Bonds will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series under the Master Resolution; provided, further, that no such amendment, change, modification, alteration or termination will reduce the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds of such Series the consent of the Holders of which is a requirement for any such amendment, change, modification, alteration or termination, or decrease the amount of any payment required to be made by the School District under the Applicable Agreement that is to be deposited with the Trustee or extend the time of payment thereof. Except as otherwise provided in the Master Resolution, an Agreement may be amended, changed, modified or altered without the consent of the Holders of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series or the Applicable Trustee. Specifically, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, an Agreement may be amended, changed, modified or altered without the consent of the Trustee and the Holders of Outstanding Bonds of such Series (i) to provide changes in connection with the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, renovation and improvement or otherwise, the providing, furnishing and equipping of any facilities constituting a part of the Applicable Project or which may be added to such Project; (ii) to provide for the issuance of Bonds of an Applicable Series; or (iii) to cure any ambiguity or correct or supplement any provisions contained in the Applicable Agreement, which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provisions contained in the Master Resolution or in such Agreement.

An Applicable Series will be deemed to be adversely affected by an amendment, change, modification or alteration of the Agreement if the same adversely affects or diminishes the rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series in any material respect. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, Bonds of an Applicable Series would be adversely effected in any material respect by any amendment, change, modification or alteration, and any such determination will be binding and conclusive on DASNY and all Holders of such Bonds.

The purchasers of the Bonds of a Series, whether purchasing as underwriters, for resale or otherwise, upon such purchase from DASNY, may consent to an amendment, change, modification, termination or waiver permitted by the Master Resolution with the same effect as a consent given by the Holder of such Bonds.

(Section 7.10)

Notice as to Agreement Default

DASNY covenants to notify the Trustee in writing that an “event of default” under the Applicable Agreement, as such term is defined in the Applicable Agreement (including the failure to pay the Applicable School District Bonds), has occurred and is continuing, or that which notice is required to be given within five (5) days after DASNY has obtained actual knowledge thereof.

(Section 7.11)

Basic Debt Service Payment

The Applicable Agreement will provide for the payment of Basic Debt Service Payment which will be sufficient at all times to pay the School District’s Allocable Portion of the principal and Sinking Fund Installments of and interest on Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series as the same become due and payable.

(Section 7.12)

Tax Covenant

Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Resolution, DASNY covenants that it shall not take any action or inaction, or fail to take any action, or permit any action to be taken on its behalf or cause or permit any circumstance within its control to arise or continue, if any such action or inaction would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds under Section 103 of the Code. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, DASNY covenants that it will comply with the instructions and requirements of the Tax Certificate. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the Bonds.

(Section 7.14)

Modification and Amendment without Consent of Holders

DASNY may adopt at any time or from time to time Supplemental Resolutions for any one or more of the following purposes, and any such Supplemental Resolution will become effective in accordance with its terms upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Officer of DASNY:

- (a) To add additional covenants and agreements of DASNY for the purpose of further securing the payment of the Bonds of an Applicable Series, provided such additional covenants and agreements are not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of DASNY contained in the Master Resolution;
- (b) To prescribe further limitations and restrictions upon the issuance of Bonds of an Applicable Series and the incurring of indebtedness by DASNY which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the limitations and restrictions thereon theretofore in effect;
- (c) To surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon DASNY by the terms of the Master Resolution, provided that the surrender of such right, power or privilege is not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of DASNY contained in the Master Resolution;
- (d) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under the Master Resolution or under the Applicable Supplemental Resolution, and the subjection to any lien, claim or pledge created or to be created by the provisions of the Master Resolution, of the Applicable Revenues, or any pledge of any other moneys, investments thereof or funds;
- (e) To modify any of the provisions of the Master Resolution or of any previously adopted Supplemental Resolution in any other respects, provided that such modifications will not be effective until after all Bonds of an Applicable Series of Bonds Outstanding as of the date of adoption of such Supplemental Resolution

will cease to be Outstanding, and all Bonds of an Applicable Series issued under an Applicable Supplemental Resolution will contain a specific reference to the modifications contained in such subsequent resolutions;

(f) To authorize Bonds of a Series and, in connection therewith, specify and determine the matters and things referred to in the Master Resolution to be specified in each such Supplemental Resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds and also any other matters and things relative to such Bonds which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Master Resolution as theretofore in effect, or to amend, modify or rescind any such authorization, specification or determination at any time prior to the first authentication and delivery of such Bonds; or

(g) With the consent of the Trustee, to cure any ambiguity or defect or inconsistent provision in the Master Resolution or to insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Master Resolution as are necessary or desirable, provided that any such modifications are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Master Resolution, as theretofore in effect, or to modify any of the provisions of the Master Resolution or of any previously adopted Applicable Supplemental Resolution or other Supplemental Resolution in any other respect, provided that such modification will not adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders of the Applicable Series in any material respect.

(Section 9.02)

Supplemental Resolutions Effective with Consent of Bondholders

The provisions of the Master Resolution may also be modified or amended at any time or from time to time by a Supplemental Resolution, subject to the consent of the Bondholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution to become effective upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Officer of DASNY.

(Section 9.03)

General Provisions Relating to Supplemental Resolutions

The Master Resolution will not be modified or amended in any respect except in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution. Nothing contained in the Master Resolution will affect or limit the rights or obligations of DASNY to adopt, make, do, execute or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution or the right or obligation of DASNY to execute and deliver to the Trustee or any Paying Agent any instrument elsewhere in the Master Resolution provided or permitted to be delivered to the Trustee or any Paying Agent.

A copy of every Supplemental Resolution adopted by DASNY, when filed with the Trustee, will be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Master Resolution and is valid and binding upon DASNY and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

The Trustee is authorized to accept delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution permitted or authorized pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be contained therein, and, in taking such action, the Trustee will be fully protected in relying on the opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Master Resolution.

No Supplemental Resolution changing, amending or modifying any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of any Paying Agent will become effective without the written consent of the Trustee or Paying Agent affected thereby.

(Section 9.04)

Powers of Amendment

Any modification or amendment of the Master Resolution and of the rights and obligations of DASNY which will affect an Applicable Series of Bonds and of the Holders of such Applicable Series of Bonds under the Master Resolution, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution, with the written consent given as provided in the section of the Master Resolution described below under the heading "Consent of Bondholders," (i) of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding at the time such consent is given, or (ii) in case the modification or amendment changes the amount or date of any Sinking Fund Installment, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Applicable Series, maturity and interest rate entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment, Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds of any specified like Series, maturity and tenor remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Bonds will not be required and such Bonds will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds described under this heading. No such modification or amendment will permit a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Bond or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Bond, or will reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Bonds the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment.

(Section 10.01)

Consent of Bondholders

DASNY may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of the Master Resolution to take effect when and as provided in the Master Resolution. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee) together with a request to the Bondholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, will promptly after adoption be mailed by DASNY to the Bondholders (but failure to mail such copy and request to any particular Bondholder will not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as provided in the Master Resolution). Such Supplemental Resolution will not be effective unless and until (i) there has been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consent of the Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Bonds specified in the section of the Master Resolution described above under the heading "Powers of Amendment" and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by DASNY in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Master Resolution, and is valid and binding upon DASNY and enforceable in accordance with its terms, and (ii) a notice has been mailed as provided in the Master Resolution. Each such consent will be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding or owning at the date of such consent, of the Bonds with respect to which such consent is given, which proof will be such as is permitted by the Master Resolution. A certificate or certificates by the Trustee filed with the Trustee that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with the Master Resolution will be conclusive proof that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Bonds described in the certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any consent given by a Bondholder will be binding upon the Bondholder giving such consent and, anything in the Master Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Bond and of any Bonds issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof), unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Bondholder giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing such revocation with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee is filed. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Trustee to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee will make and file with DASNY and the Trustee a written statement that such Holders of such required percentages of Bonds have filed such consents. Such written statement will be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter a notice, stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by DASNY on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds and will be effective as provided in this paragraph, will be given to the Bondholders by DASNY by mailing such notice to the Bondholders and, at the discretion of DASNY, by publishing the same at least once not more than ninety (90) days after the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution and the written statement of the

Trustee provided for above is filed (but failure to publish such notice will not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this paragraph provided). DASNY will file with the Trustee proof of the mailing of such notice, and, if the same has been published, of the publication thereof.

For the purposes of the Master Resolution, the purchasers of the Bonds of a Series, whether purchasing as underwriters, for resale or otherwise, upon such purchase from DASNY, may consent to a modification or amendment permitted by the sections of the Master Resolution described herein the headings “Powers of Amendment” or “Modifications by Unanimous Consent” in the manner provided in the Master Resolution, except that no proof of ownership will be required, and with the same effect as a consent given by the Holder of such Bonds; provided, however, that, if such consent is given by a purchaser who is purchasing as an underwriter or for resale, the nature of the modification or amendment and the provisions for the purchaser consenting thereto will be described in the official statement, prospectus, offering memorandum or other offering document prepared in connection with the primary offering of the Bonds of such Series by DASNY.

(Section 10.02)

Modifications by Unanimous Consent

The terms and provisions of the Master Resolution and the rights and obligations of DASNY and of the Holders of the Bonds of an Applicable Series may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing with the Trustee by DASNY of a copy of a Supplemental Resolution certified by an Authorized Officer of DASNY and the consent of the Holders of all of the Applicable Bonds then Outstanding, such consent to be given as provided in the section of the Master Resolution described above under the heading “Consent of Bondholders,” except that no notice to the Bondholders either by mailing or publication will be required.

(Section 10.03)

Consent of Facility Provider

Whenever by the terms of the Master Resolution the consent of any of the Holders of the Bonds to a modification or amendment of the Master Resolution made by a Supplemental Resolution is required, such modification or amendment will not become effective until the written consent of each Facility Provider has been obtained; provided, however, that the consent of a Facility Provider which has provided a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility will not be required unless the modification or amendment requires the consent of the Holders of any percentage in principal amount of Outstanding Bonds or of the Holders of any percentage in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series in connection with which such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility was provided. No modification or amendment of the Master Resolution which adversely affects a Facility Provider will be made without the written consent thereto of the Facility Provider affected thereby. Notice of the adoption of any such Supplemental Resolution and of the effectiveness of the modification or amendment made thereby will be given to each Facility Provider by mail at the times and in the manner provided in the Master Resolution with respect to notices thereof required to be given to the Holders of the Bonds. Notice thereof will also be given to each Rating Agency as soon as practical after adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of the effectiveness thereof.

(Section 10.04)

Events of Default

Events of default under the Master Resolution include: failure by DASNY to pay the principal, Sinking Fund Installments or Redemption Price of any Bond when the same will become due and payable; failure by DASNY to pay an installment of interest on any Bond when the same will become due and payable; DASNY defaults in the due and punctual performance of the tax covenants contained in the Supplemental Resolution and, as a result thereof, the interest on the Bonds of a Series is no longer excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code (a “Taxability Default”); and default by DASNY in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Master Resolution or in the Bonds or in any Supplemental Resolution on the part of DASNY to be performed and such default continues for thirty (30) days

after written notice specifying such default and requiring same to be remedied has been given to DASNY by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and must give such notice at the written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds, unless, if such default is not capable of being cured within thirty (30) days, DASNY has commenced to cure such default within said thirty (30) days and diligently prosecutes the cure thereof.

An Event of Default under the Master Resolution in respect of an Applicable Series of Bonds shall not in and of itself be or constitute an Event of Default in respect of any other Applicable Series of Bonds.

(Section 11.02)

Enforcement of Remedies

Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in the section of the Master Resolution described above under the heading “Events of Default,” then and in every such case, the Trustee may proceed, and upon the written request of the Applicable Facility Provider or the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series will proceed (in each case with the consent of the Facility Provider for such Series) or, in the case of a happening and continuance of a Taxability Default, upon the written request of the Applicable Facility Provider or the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the Series affected thereby with the consent of the Facility Provider for such Series, will proceed (upon receiving compensation, expenses and indemnity to its satisfaction), to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Bondholders or of such Facility Provider under the Master Resolution or under the Applicable Supplemental Resolution or under the laws of the State by such suits, actions or special proceedings in equity or at law, as the Trustee deems most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

(Section 11.04)

Limitation of Rights of Individual Bondholders

No Holder of any of the Bonds has any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the execution of any trust under the Master Resolution, or for any other remedy under the Master Resolution unless such Holder previously has given to the Trustee written notice of the event of default on account of which such suit, action or proceeding is to be instituted, and unless also the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds or, in the case of a Taxability Default, the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the Series affected thereby, have made written request to the Trustee after the right to exercise such powers or right of action, as the case may be, has accrued, and have afforded the Trustee a reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers granted by the Master Resolution or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its or their name, and unless, also, there has been offered to the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against the costs, expenses, and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee has refused or neglected to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

(Section 11.08)

Defeasance

If DASNY pays or causes to be paid to the Holders of Bonds of an Applicable Series the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of and interest thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, in the Master Resolution, and in the Applicable Supplemental Resolution and Bond Series Certificate, then the pledge of the Revenues or other moneys and securities pledged to such Bonds and all other rights granted by the Master Resolution to such Holders of Bonds will be discharged and satisfied.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Master Resolution to the contrary, if any School District prepays the amounts due under its Agreement and in accordance therewith pays or causes to be paid its Allocable Portion of the

principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on the Bonds or portions thereof applicable to such Agreement at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, in the Master Resolution, and in the Applicable Supplemental Resolution and the Applicable Bond Series Certificate, then the pledge of the Revenues or other moneys and securities pledged with respect to such Agreement or any portion thereof and all other rights granted under such Agreement will be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee will, upon the request of DASNY, execute and deliver such documents to evidence such discharge and satisfaction as may be reasonably required by the School District, and DASNY, and all moneys or other securities held by it pursuant to the Master Resolution and to a Supplemental Resolution which are not required for the payment or redemption of its Allocable Portion of the Bonds of such Series to be defeased or any portion thereof not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption will be paid or delivered by the Trustee as follows: first, to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the amount required to be deposited therein in accordance with the direction of DASNY; second, to DASNY the amount certified by DASNY to be then due or past due pursuant to the Applicable Agreement to be prepaid for fees and expenses of DASNY or pursuant to any indemnity; and, then, the balance thereof to the School District. Such moneys or investments so paid or delivered will be released from any trust, pledge, lien, encumbrance or security interest created by the Master Resolution, by a Supplemental Resolution or by such Agreement.

Bonds for the payment or redemption of which moneys have been set aside and are held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit of moneys for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof will be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the paragraph above. All Outstanding Bonds of any Series or any maturity within a Series or a portion of a maturity within a Series will prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect described in the paragraph above if (a) in case any of said Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, DASNY has given to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instructions to give as provided in the Master Resolution notice of redemption on said date of such Bonds, (b) there has been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which will be sufficient, or Defeasance Securities the principal of and interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, will be sufficient to pay when due the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, (c) the Trustee has received the written consent of each Facility Provider which has given written notice to the Trustee and DASNY that amounts advanced under a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility issued by it or the interest thereon have not been repaid to such Facility Provider, and (d) in the event said Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, DASNY has given the Trustee, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instructions to give, as soon as practicable, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Holders of said Bonds at their last known addresses appearing on the registration books, a notice to the Holders of such Bonds that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution described in this paragraph and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on said Bonds. DASNY will give written notice to the Trustee of its selection of the Series and maturity payment of which will be made in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution described in this paragraph. The Trustee will select the Bonds of like Series and maturity payment of which will be made in accordance with the Master Resolution. Neither Defeasance Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution described in this paragraph nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Securities will be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and will be held in trust for, the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on said Bonds; provided, however, that any moneys received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Securities deposited with the Trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, must, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be.

(Section 12.01)

No Recourse under Master Resolution or on the Bonds

All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of DASNY contained in the Master Resolution will be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of DASNY and not of any member, officer or employee of DASNY in his individual capacity, and no recourse will be had for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of or interest on the Bonds or for any claims based thereon, on the Master Resolution or on a Supplemental Resolution against any member, officer or employee of DASNY or any person executing the Bonds, all such liability, if any, being expressly waived and released by every Holder of Bonds by the acceptance of the Bonds.

(Section 14.04)

Certain Provisions Relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds and Deferred Income Bonds

For the purposes of (i) receiving payment of the Redemption Price if a Capital Appreciation Bond is redeemed prior to maturity or (ii) computing the principal amount of Bonds held by the Holder of a Capital Appreciation Bond in giving to DASNY, the School District or the Trustee any notice, consent, request, or demand pursuant to the Master Resolution for any purpose whatsoever, the then current Accreted Value of such Bond will be deemed to be its principal amount. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Master Resolution, the amount payable at any time with respect to the principal of and interest on any Capital Appreciation Bond will not exceed the Accreted Value thereof at such time. For purposes of receiving payment of the Redemption Price or principal of a Capital Appreciation Bond called for redemption prior to maturity, the difference between the Accreted Value of such Bond when the Redemption Price or principal thereof is due upon such redemption or declaration and the principal of such Bond on the date the Bonds of the Series of which it is a part were first issued will be deemed not to be accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

For the purposes of (i) receiving payment of the Redemption Price if a Deferred Income Bond is redeemed, or (ii) computing the principal amount of Bonds held by the Holder of a Deferred Income Bond in giving to DASNY or the Trustee any notice, consent, request, or demand pursuant to the Master Resolution for any purpose whatsoever, the then current Appreciated Value of such Bond will be deemed to be its principal amount. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Master Resolution, the amount payable at any time prior to the Interest Commencement Date with respect to the principal of and interest on any Deferred Income Bond will not exceed the Appreciated Value thereof at such time. For purposes of receiving payment prior to the Interest Commencement Date of the Redemption Price or principal of a Deferred Income Bond called for redemption prior to maturity, the difference between the Appreciated Value of such Bond when the Redemption Price or principal thereof is due upon such redemption or declaration and the principal of such Bond on the date the Bonds were first issued will be deemed not to be accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

(Section 14.07)

**FORMS OF APPROVING OPINIONS
OF CO-BOND COUNSEL**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Forms of Approving Opinions of Barclay Damon LLP and BurgherGray LLP

[Date of Delivery of the Series 2020A Bonds, Series 2020B Bonds and Series 2020C Bonds]

Dormitory Authority of the
State of New York
515 Broadway
Albany, New York 12207

Re: \$450,535,000 Dormitory Authority of the State of New York
School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds
\$379,110,000 Series 2020A (the “Series 2020A Bonds”)
\$57,080,000 Series 2020B (the “Series 2020B Bonds”)
\$14,345,000 Series 2020C (the “Series 2020C Bonds”)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as co-bond counsel to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (the “Authority”) in connection with the issuance of \$450,535,000 aggregate principal amount of its above-referenced bonds (the “Bonds”), issued pursuant to the provisions of the Dormitory Authority Act, as amended, constituting Chapter 524 of the Laws of 1944 of New York, as amended (constituting Title 4 of Article 8 of the New York Public Authorities Law) (the “Act”), and the Authority’s Amended and Restated Master School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bond Resolution adopted on February 7, 2018 (the “Master Resolution”), and the Authority’s Amended and Restated Supplemental Resolution 2020-1 Authorizing Up To \$750,000,000 School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds adopted April 8, 2020, including the applicable Bond Series Certificate executed and delivered concurrently with the issuance of each Series of the Bonds (the “Series 2020 Resolution”). The Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution are herein collectively referred to as the “Resolutions.” Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolutions.

With respect to the Series 2020A Bonds, the Authority has entered into Financing Agreements, dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “Series 2020A Financing Agreements”), with each of the school districts identified on Schedule A (the “Series 2020A School Districts”) providing, among other things, for a loan to each of the Series 2020A School Districts for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution. With respect to the Series 2020B Bonds, the Authority has entered into a Financing Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “Series 2020B Financing Agreements”), with each of the school districts identified on Schedule A (the “Series 2020B School Districts”) providing, among other things, for a loan to each of the Series 2020B School Districts for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution. With respect to the Series 2020C Bonds, the Authority has entered into a Financing Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “Series 2020C Financing Agreements” and, collectively with the Series 2020A Financing Agreements and the Series 2020B Financing Agreements, the “Financing Agreements”), with each of the school districts identified on Schedule A (the “Series 2020C School Districts” and, collectively with the Series 2020A School Districts and the Series 2020B School Districts, the “School Districts”) providing, among other things, for a loan to the Series 2020C School Districts for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution.

Pursuant to the Series 2020A Financing Agreements, the Series 2020A School Districts are required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal, sinking fund installments and redemption price of and interest on the Series 2020A Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by the Authority to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2020A Bonds. Pursuant to the Series 2020B Financing Agreements, the Series 2020B School Districts are required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal, sinking fund installments and redemption price of and interest on the Series 2020B Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by the Authority to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2020B Bonds. Pursuant to the Series 2020C Financing Agreements, the Series 2020C School Districts are required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal, sinking fund installments and redemption price of and interest on the Series 2020C Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by the Authority to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2020C Bonds. The Bonds are to mature on the dates and in the years and amounts and interest on the Bonds is payable at the rates and in the amounts set forth in the respective Bond Series Certificates executed and delivered pursuant to the Resolutions.

The Bonds are to be issued in fully registered form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds are payable, subject to redemption prior to maturity, exchangeable, transferable and secured upon such terms and conditions as are contained in the Resolutions and the respective Bond Series Certificates.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificate and Agreements of the Authority dated as of the date hereof (the "Tax Certificates"), the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates of the School Districts dated as of the date hereof (the "Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates"), the bonds of the School Districts delivered to the Authority to secure the obligations of each respective School District under its respective Financing Agreement, opinions of counsel to the Authority, the Trustee and the School Districts, the opinions of bond counsel to the respective School Districts, certificates of the Authority, the Trustee, the School Districts and others, and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), imposes various requirements that must be met at and subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Included among these requirements are restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Bonds and the facilities financed or refinanced by such proceeds, restrictions on the investment of such proceeds and other amounts, the rebate of certain earnings in respect of such investments to the United States, and required ownership by a governmental unit of the facilities financed or refinanced by the Bonds. Failure to comply with such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of their issuance irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. The Authority, each of the School Districts, and others have made certain representations, certifications of fact, and statements of reasonable expectations and the Authority and each of the School Districts have given certain ongoing covenants to comply with applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

In rendering the opinions set forth in paragraphs 6 and 7 below, we have assumed the accuracy and completeness of certain representations, certifications of fact and statements of reasonable expectations made by the Authority, each School District and others, and continuing compliance with the covenants, representations, warranties, provisions and procedures set forth in the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates. In the event of the inaccuracy or incompleteness of any of the representations, certifications of fact or statements

of reasonable expectations made by the Authority or any of the School Districts, or the failure by the Authority or any of the School Districts to comply with the covenants, representations, warranties, provisions and procedures set forth in the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates, interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of the original execution and delivery of the Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs. We render no opinion as to the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation on or after the date on which any change occurs or action is taken or omitted under the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates or under any other relevant documents without the advice or approval of, or upon the advice or approval of any bond counsel other than, [Barclay Damon LLP][BurgherGray LLP]. Further, although the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, receipt or accrual of the interest may otherwise affect the tax liability of a holder of a Bond. The tax effect of receipt or accrual of the interest will depend upon the tax status of such holder of a Bond and such holder's other items of income, deduction or credit.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any actions taken, or not taken, or events occurring, or not occurring, after the date hereof may affect the tax status of interest on the Bonds. Accordingly, this opinion is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters. We disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the Authority. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents and certificates, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to above. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds and express no opinion with respect thereto herein.

Based on the foregoing and subject to the further assumptions and qualifications hereinafter set forth, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Authority is a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation of the State of New York, with the right and lawful authority and power to adopt the Resolutions and to issue the Bonds thereunder.

2. The Resolutions have been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, are in full force and effect, and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Authority enforceable in accordance

with their respective terms. The Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution create a valid pledge, to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2020A Bonds, of the Revenues and any other amounts (including proceeds of the sale of the Series 2020A Bonds) held by the Trustee in any fund or account established pursuant to the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution in respect of the Series 2020A Bonds, except the Arbitrage Rebate Fund created thereby, subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution. The Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution create a valid pledge, to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2020B Bonds, of the Revenues and any other amounts (including proceeds of the sale of the Series 2020B Bonds) held by the Trustee in any fund or account established pursuant to the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution in respect of the Series 2020B Bonds, except the Arbitrage Rebate Fund created thereby, subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution. The Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution create a valid pledge, to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2020C Bonds, of the Revenues and any other amounts (including proceeds of the sale of the Series 2020C Bonds) held by the Trustee in any fund or account established pursuant to the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution in respect of the Series 2020C Bonds, except the Arbitrage Rebate Fund created thereby, subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution.

3. The Series 2020A Bonds have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York, including the Act, and in accordance with the Resolutions. The Series 2020A Bonds are legal, valid and binding special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution, and will be entitled to the benefit of the Master Resolution, the Series 2020 Resolution and the Act. The Series 2020B Bonds have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York, including the Act, and in accordance with the Resolutions. The Series 2020B Bonds are legal, valid and binding special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution, and will be entitled to the benefit of the Master Resolution, the Series 2020 Resolution and the Act. The Series 2020C Bonds have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York, including the Act, and in accordance with the Resolutions. The Series 2020C Bonds are legal, valid and binding special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution, and will be entitled to the benefit of the Master Resolution, the Series 2020 Resolution and the Act.

4. Each Financing Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Authority and, assuming due execution and delivery thereof by the respective School Districts, constitutes the valid and binding agreement of the Authority enforceable in accordance with its terms.

5. The Bonds are not a lien or charge upon the funds or property of the Authority except to the extent of the aforementioned pledge. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of New York or of any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds. The Bonds are not a debt of the State of New York, and said State is not liable for the payment thereof.

6. Under existing law, and assuming compliance with certain covenants described herein, and the accuracy and completeness of certain representations, certifications of fact and statements of

reasonable expectations made by the Authority, the School Districts and others, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code. Furthermore, interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code.

7. Under existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivisions thereof (including The City of New York).

We express no opinion regarding any other federal, state or local tax consequences with respect to the Bonds except as stated in paragraphs 6 and 7 above. Our opinion speaks as of the date hereof and does not contain or provide any opinion or assurance regarding the future activities of the Authority, any School District or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, rulings, judicial decisions, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, we express no opinion on the effect of any action taken or not taken in reliance upon an opinion of other counsel regarding federal, state or local tax matters, including, without limitation, the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

We have also examined an executed Series 2020A Bond, an executed Series 2020B Bond and an executed Series 2020C Bond, and the forms of said bonds and their execution are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE A

Series 2020A:

Allegheny-Limestone Central School District
City School District of the City of Amsterdam
Avoca Central School District
Beekmantown Central School District
Belfast Central School District
Bolivar-Richburg Central School District
Brockport Central School District
Brookfield Central School District
Brunswick Central School District
Caledonia-Mumford Central School District
Cato-Meridian Central School District
Central Square Central School District
Charlotte Valley Central School District
Chenango Valley Central School District
Dryden Central School District
Fabius-Pompey Central School District
Fonda-Fultonville Central School District
Fort Edward Union Free School District
Gouverneur Central School District
Greece Central School District
Hartford Central School District
Hilton Central School District
Hinsdale Central School District
Jamesville-Dewitt Central School District
Jasper-Troupsburg Central School District
Johnsburg Central School District
LaFayette Central School District
Lansing Central School District
Lansingburgh Central School District at Troy
Liverpool Central School District
Mount Morris Central School District
Naples Central School District
Newfield Central School District
North Syracuse Central School District
Oriskany Central School District
City School District of the City of Port Jervis
Red Creek Central School District
Richfield Springs Central School District
City School District of the City of Rome
Salamanca City Central School District
Schodack Central School District
Susquehanna Valley Central School District
Tioga Central School District
Tully Central School District
Warsaw Central School District
Waterville Central School District
Wayland-Cohocton Central School District
Westhill Central School District
Whitney Point Central School District

Series 2020B:

Baldwinsville Central School District

Victor Central School District

Webster Central School District

Series 2020C:

Fairport Central School District

Fayetteville-Manlius Central School District

[Date of Delivery of the Series 2020D Bonds]

Dormitory Authority of the
State of New York
515 Broadway
Albany, New York 12207

Re: \$6,625,000 Dormitory Authority of the State of New York School Districts Revenue Bond
Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2020D

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as co-bond counsel to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (the “Authority”) in connection with the issuance of \$6,625,000 aggregate principal amount of its above-referenced bonds (the “Bonds”), issued pursuant to the provisions of the Dormitory Authority Act, as amended, constituting Chapter 524 of the Laws of 1944 of New York, as amended (constituting Title 4 of Article 8 of the New York Public Authorities Law) (the “Act”), and the Authority’s Amended and Restated Master School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bond Resolution adopted on February 7, 2018 (the “Master Resolution”), and the Authority’s Amended and Restated Supplemental Resolution 2020-1 Authorizing Up To \$750,000,000 School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds adopted April 8, 2020, including the Bond Series Certificate executed and delivered concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds (the “Series 2020 Resolution”). The Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution are herein collectively referred to as the “Resolutions.” Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolutions.

With respect to the Bonds, the Authority has entered into a Financing Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “Financing Agreement”), with the school district identified on Schedule A (the “School District”) providing, among other things, for a loan to the School District for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution.

Pursuant to the Financing Agreement, the School District is required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal, sinking fund installments and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by the Authority to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds. The Bonds are to mature on the dates and in the years and amounts and interest on the Bonds is payable at the rates and in the amounts set forth in the Bond Series Certificate executed and delivered pursuant to the Resolutions.

The Bonds are to be issued in fully registered form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds are payable, subject to redemption prior to maturity, exchangeable, transferable and secured upon such terms and conditions as are contained in the Resolutions and the Bond Series Certificate.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Resolutions, the Financing Agreement, the Tax Certificate and Agreement of the Authority dated as of the date hereof (the “Tax Certificate”), the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate of the School District dated as of the date hereof (the “Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate”), the bonds of the School District delivered to the Authority to secure the obligations of the School District under its Financing Agreement, opinions of counsel to the Authority, the Trustee and the School District, the opinion of bond counsel to the School District, certificates of the Authority, the Trustee, the School District and others, and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), imposes various requirements that must be met at and subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Included among these requirements are restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Bonds and the facilities financed or refinanced by such proceeds, restrictions on the investment of such proceeds and other amounts, the rebate of certain earnings in respect of such investments to the United States, and required ownership by a governmental unit of the facilities financed or refinanced by the Bonds. Failure to comply with such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of their issuance irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. The Authority, the School District, and others have made certain representations, certifications of fact, and statements of reasonable expectations and the Authority and the School District have given certain ongoing covenants to comply with applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

In rendering the opinions set forth in paragraphs 6 and 7 below, we have assumed the accuracy and completeness of certain representations, certifications of fact and statements of reasonable expectations made by the Authority, the School District and others, and continuing compliance with the covenants, representations, warranties, provisions and procedures set forth in the Resolutions, the Financing Agreement, the Tax Certificate and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate. In the event of the inaccuracy or incompleteness of any of the representations, certifications of fact or statements of reasonable expectations made by the Authority or the School District, or the failure by the Authority or the School District to comply with the covenants, representations, warranties, provisions and procedures set forth in the Resolutions, the Financing Agreement, the Tax Certificate and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate, interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of the original execution and delivery of the Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs. We render no opinion as to the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation on or after the date on which any change occurs or action is taken or omitted under the Resolutions, the Financing Agreement, the Tax Certificate and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate or under any other relevant documents without the advice or approval of, or upon the advice or approval of any bond counsel other than, [Barclay Damon LLP][BurgherGray LLP]. Further, although the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, receipt or accrual of the interest may otherwise affect the tax liability of a holder of a Bond. The tax effect of receipt or accrual of the interest will depend upon the tax status of such holder of a Bond and such holder’s other items of income, deduction or credit.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any actions taken, or not taken, or events occurring, or not occurring, after the date hereof may affect the tax status of interest on the Bonds. Accordingly, this opinion is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters. We disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the Authority. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents and certificates, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to above. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Resolutions, the Financing Agreement, the Tax Certificate and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the

Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Resolutions, the Financing Agreement, the Tax Certificate and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds and express no opinion with respect thereto herein.

Based on the foregoing and subject to the further assumptions and qualifications hereinafter set forth, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Authority is a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation of the State of New York, with the right and lawful authority and power to adopt the Resolutions and to issue the Bonds thereunder.

2. The Resolutions have been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, are in full force and effect, and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Authority enforceable in accordance with their respective terms. The Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution create a valid pledge to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, of the Revenues and any other amounts (including proceeds of the sale of the Bonds) held by the Trustee in any fund or account established pursuant to the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution in respect of the Bonds, except the Arbitrage Rebate Fund created thereby, subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution.

3. The Bonds have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York, including the Act, and in accordance with the Resolutions. The Bonds are legal, valid and binding special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Master Resolution and the Series 2020 Resolution, and will be entitled to the benefit of the Master Resolution, the Series 2020 Resolution and the Act.

4. The Financing Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Authority and, assuming due execution and delivery thereof by the School District, constitutes the valid and binding agreement of the Authority enforceable in accordance with its terms.

5. The Bonds are not a lien or charge upon the funds or property of the Authority except to the extent of the aforementioned pledge. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of New York or of any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds. The Bonds are not a debt of the State of New York, and said State is not liable for the payment thereof.

6. Under existing law, and assuming compliance with certain covenants described herein, and the accuracy and completeness of certain representations, certifications of fact and statements of reasonable expectations made by the Authority, the School District and others, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code. Furthermore, interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code.

7. Under existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York or any political subdivisions thereof (including The City of New York).

We express no opinion regarding any other federal, state or local tax consequences with respect to the Bonds except as stated in paragraphs 6 and 7 above. Our opinion speaks as of the date hereof and does not contain or provide any opinion or assurance regarding the future activities of the Authority, the School District or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, rulings, judicial decisions, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the Internal Revenue Service. In addition, we express no opinion on the effect of any action taken or not taken in reliance upon an opinion of other counsel regarding federal, state or local tax matters, including, without limitation, the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

We have also examined an executed Bond, and the form of said bonds and its execution are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE A

Series 2020D:

City School District of the City of Utica

**FORM OF
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

FORM OF AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

THIS AGREEMENT, dated the date of issuance of the Bonds (defined below) (the “Agreement”), is made by and among the Authority, the School District and the Trustee, each as defined below in Section 1.

In order to permit the Underwriters to comply with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12 in connection with the public offering of the Bonds, the parties hereto, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and other good and lawful consideration, hereby agree for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Holders as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein as follows shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Resolution.

“Agreement” shall mean this Agreement as the same from time to time may be amended and supplemented in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Annual Information” shall mean the information specified in Section 3 hereof.

“Authority” shall mean the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, a public benefit corporation of the State of New York and the issuer of the Bonds, and any successor thereto.

“Bonds” shall mean the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2020A, Series 2020B, Series 2020C and Series 2020D.

“DTC” shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, which is acting as the Depository for the Bonds within the meaning of the Resolution.

“EMMA” means the Electronic Municipal Market Access System of the MSRB.

“GAAP” shall mean generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time in the United States.

“GAAS” shall mean generally accepted auditing standards as in effect from time to time in the United States.

“Holder” shall mean any registered owner of the Bonds and for the purpose of Section 5 of this Agreement only, if registered in the name of DTC (or a nominee thereof) or in the name of any other entity (or a nominee thereof) that acts as a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and is a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, any beneficial owner of Bonds.

“Listed Events” shall mean the events listed in Section 2(iii) hereof.

“MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established in accordance with the provisions of Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Outstanding” shall mean Outstanding within the meaning of the Resolution.

“Rating Agency” shall mean S&P, Moody’s or any other nationally recognized rating service which has assigned a rating to the Bonds.

“Resolution” shall mean the Authority’s Amended and Restated Master School Districts Financing Program Revenue Bond Resolution, together with the Supplemental Resolution adopted thereunder authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

“Rule 15c2-12” shall mean Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended through the date of this Agreement.

“School District” shall mean the School District executing this Agreement and, an “obligated person” with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12.

“Trustee” shall mean U.S. Bank National Association, a banking corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States, and any successor thereto.

“Underwriter” shall mean the underwriter or underwriters that have contracted to purchase the Bonds from the Authority upon initial issuance.

Section 2. Obligations to Provide Continuing Disclosure.

(i) Obligations of the School District and the Trustee.

(a) The School District hereby undertakes, for the benefit of the Holders, to provide, no later than 180 days after the end of each of its fiscal years, commencing with the School District’s current fiscal year (unless audited financial statements for the School District’s most recently completed fiscal year have not, as of the date hereof, been provided to EMMA, in which case such obligation shall commence with the School District’s most recently completed fiscal year), to EMMA, the Annual Information relating to such fiscal year, together with audited financial statements of the School District for such fiscal year provided, however, that if audited financial statements are not then available, unaudited financial statements shall be provided and such audited financial statements shall be delivered to EMMA when they become available.

(b) The School District shall provide to EMMA, in a timely manner, notice of a failure by the School District to comply with Section 2(i)(a) hereof.

(c) The School District hereby undertakes, for the benefit of Holders, to provide to EMMA, in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days following its occurrence, notice of any of the Listed Events specified in clauses (12), (13), (15) or (16) of Section 2(iii) hereof.

(d) In addition, the School District and the Trustee shall immediately notify the Authority in writing of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events upon gaining actual knowledge of the occurrence of any such event.

(ii) Obligations of the Authority. The Authority hereby undertakes, on behalf of the School District and for the benefit of Holders, to notify the School District and to provide to EMMA, in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days following its occurrence, notice of any of the Listed Events specified in clauses (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11) or (14) of Section 2(iii) hereof.

(iii) Listed Events. The following events with respect to the Bonds constitute Listed Events:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies arising out of an act or omission of the School District;
2. non-payment related defaults, if material, arising out of an act or omission of the School District;
3. unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties, arising out of an act or omission of the School District;
4. unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties, arising out of an act or omission of the School District;

5. substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the IRS of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
7. modification to rights of bondholders, if material;
8. bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. defeasances;
10. release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
11. rating changes;
12. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the School District;
13. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the School District or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the School District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. incurrence of a financial obligation of the School District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the School District, any of which affect bondholders, if material; and
16. default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the School District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(iv) Termination of Disclosure Obligation. The obligations of the School District, either undertaken directly or by the Authority on its behalf, may be terminated if such School District is no longer an “obligated person” as defined in Rule 15c2-12 with respect to the Bonds. Upon any such termination, the School District shall provide notice thereof to EMMA.

(v) Other Information. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prevent the Authority or the School District from disseminating any other information in addition to that required hereby in the manner set forth herein or in any other manner. If the Authority or the School District should disseminate any such additional information, the Authority or the School District shall have no obligation to update such information or include it in any future materials disseminated hereunder.

(vi) Electronic Format. All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB and EMMA under this Agreement shall be provided in an electronic format and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB as set forth in Schedule A hereto.

Section 3. Annual Information.

- (i) Specified Information. The Annual Information shall consist of the following:

(a) operating data and financial information relating to the School District of the type included in Appendix C to the Official Statement (only to the extent that this information is not included in the audited financial statements of the School District); together with

(b) a *narrative explanation*, if necessary to avoid misunderstanding and to assist the reader in understanding the presentation of financial and operating data concerning the School District and in judging the financial and operating condition of the School District.

(ii) Cross Reference. All or any portion of the Annual Information may be incorporated in the Annual Information by cross reference to any other documents which have been filed with EMMA or the MSRB.

(iii) Informational Categories. The requirements contained in this Agreement under Section 3(i) are intended to set forth a general description of the type of financial information and operating data to be provided; such descriptions are not intended to state more than general categories of financial information and operating data; and where the provisions of Section 3(i) call for information that no longer can be generated or is no longer relevant because the operations to which it related have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect shall be provided.

Section 4. Financial Statements.

The School District's annual financial statements for each fiscal year shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP unless applicable accounting principles are otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement and audited by an independent accounting firm in accordance with GAAS.

Section 5. Remedies.

The sole and exclusive remedy for breach of this Agreement shall be an action to compel specific performance of the obligations of the parties hereunder. No person or entity shall be entitled to recover any monetary damages hereunder under any circumstances. The School District and the Authority, acting on behalf of the School District, may be compelled to comply with their respective obligations to provide information required under this Agreement by any Holder or by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders; provided, however, that the Trustee shall not be required to take any enforcement action except at the direction of the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding.

Failure by any party to perform its obligations hereunder shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution or an event of default under any other agreement executed and delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds including, but not limited to, the Financing Agreement.

Section 6. Parties in Interest.

This Agreement is executed and delivered solely for the benefit of the Holders. No other person (other than the Trustee on behalf of the Holders) shall have any right to enforce the provisions hereof or any other rights hereunder, except that the Authority shall have the right to enforce the provisions hereof and to assert rights hereunder.

Section 7. Amendments.

Without the consent of any Holders or the Credit Facility Provider, the Authority, the School District, and the Trustee at any time and from time to time may enter into amendments or changes to this Agreement for any of the following purposes:

(i) to comply with or conform to any changes in Rule 15c2-12 or any formal authoritative interpretations thereof by the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff (whether required or optional);

(ii) to add or change a dissemination agent for the information required to be provided hereby and to make any necessary or desirable provisions with respect thereto;

(iii) to evidence the succession of another person to the School District, the Trustee or the Authority and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the School District, the Trustee or the Authority hereunder;

(iv) to add to the covenants of the School District or the Authority for the benefit of the Holders, or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the School District or the Authority;

(v) for any purpose for which, and subject to the conditions pursuant to which, amendments may be made under Rule 15c2-12, as amended or modified from time to time, or any formal authoritative interpretations thereof by the Securities and Exchange Commission; or its staff; or

(vi) for any other purpose, if (a) the amendment is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of the Authority or the School District or any type of business or affairs conducted by either; (b) the undertakings set forth herein, as amended, would have complied with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 at the time of the primary offering of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or formal authoritative interpretations by the Securities and Exchange Commission of Rule 15c2-12, as well as any change in circumstances; and (c) the amendment does not materially impair the interests of the Holders, as determined either by the Trustee or by nationally recognized bond counsel. In determining whether or not the interests of Holders are materially impaired, the Trustee may rely upon an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel.

Annual Information for any fiscal year containing any amended operating data or financial information for such fiscal year shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for such amendment and the impact of the change on the type of operating data or financial information in the Annual Information being provided for such fiscal year.

If a change in accounting principles is included in any such amendment, such Annual Information shall present a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the amended accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles for the fiscal year in which such change is made. The comparison should include a qualitative discussion of the differences in the accounting principles and the impact of the change in the accounting principles on the presentation of the financial information, in order to provide information to investors to enable them to evaluate the ability of the School District to meet its obligations. To the extent reasonably feasible, the comparison also should be quantitative. A notice of the change in accounting principles shall be sent to the Authority and to EMMA.

Section 8. Termination.

Subject to Section 2(iv) hereof, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until such time as all principal, redemption premiums, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall have been paid in full or the Bonds shall have otherwise been paid or defeased pursuant to the Resolution; provided, however, that if Rule 15c2-12 (or successor provision) shall be amended, modified or changed so that all or any part of the information currently required to be provided thereunder shall no longer be required to be provided thereunder, then such information shall no longer be required to be provided hereunder; and provided, further, that if and to the extent Rule 15c2-12 (or successor provision), or any provision thereof, shall be declared by a court of competent and final jurisdiction to be, in whole or in part, invalid, unconstitutional, null and void, or otherwise inapplicable to the Bonds, then the information required to be provided hereunder, insofar as it was required to be provided by a provision of Rule 15c2-12 so declared, shall no longer be required to be provided hereunder.

Section 9. No Authority or Trustee Responsibility.

The parties acknowledge that neither the Authority nor the Trustee have undertaken any responsibility, and shall not be required to undertake any responsibility, with respect to any reports, notices or disclosures required by or provided pursuant to this Agreement other than as specified in Section 2 hereof, and shall have no liability to any

person, including any Holder of the Bonds, with respect to any such reports, notices or disclosures other than those notices required under said Section 2. The Trustee shall be indemnified and held harmless in connection with this Agreement to the same extent provided in the Resolution for matters arising thereunder. The Authority (as conduit issuer) is not, for purposes of and within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12, (i) committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all, or part of, the obligations on the Bonds, or (ii) a person for whom annual financial information and notices of material events will be provided.

Section 10. Governing Law.

THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK DETERMINED WITHOUT REGARD TO PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICT OF LAW.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly authorized, executed and delivered this Agreement.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee
for the benefit of the Bondholders

THE DORMITORY AUTHORITY
OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, Issuer

By: _____
Authorized Officer

By: _____
Authorized Officer

SCHOOL DISTRICT: _____
Obligated Person

By: _____
Name:
Title:

**SCHEDULE A TO CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT
DATED _____, 2020**

_____ **SCHOOL DISTRICT**

The table below identifies the maturity dates and CUSIP numbers for the **DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SCHOOL DISTRICTS REVENUE BOND FINANCING PROGRAM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2020__**, payment of which (in whole or in part) is supported by payments of principal of and interest on bonds issued by the above-referenced School District on _____, 2020

Due

CUSIP

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER:

Policy No: -N

BONDS: \$ in aggregate principal amount of

Effective Date:

Premium: \$

ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP. ("AGM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance of and securing the Bonds) for the Bonds, for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of AGM, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the Business Day next following the Business Day on which AGM shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, AGM will disburse to or for the benefit of each Owner of a Bond the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bond that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by AGM, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of the principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in AGM. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by AGM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by AGM for purposes of the preceding sentence and AGM shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, who may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement in respect of a Bond, AGM shall become the owner of the Bond, any appurtenant coupon to the Bond or right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on the Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under the Bond, to the extent of any payment by AGM hereunder. Payment by AGM to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of AGM under this Policy.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity unless AGM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment of principal or interest that is Due for Payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer which has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the

United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means telephonic or telecopied notice, subsequently confirmed in a signed writing, or written notice by registered or certified mail, from an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent to AGM which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount and (d) the date such claimed amount became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

AGM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee and the Paying Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to AGM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to AGM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by AGM under this Policy may be made directly by AGM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of AGM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of AGM only and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of AGM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, AGM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to AGM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of AGM, and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, (a) any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity and (b) this Policy may not be canceled or revoked. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW.

In witness whereof, ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP. has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.

By _____
Authorized Officer

A subsidiary of Assured Guaranty Municipal Holdings Inc.
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019
(212) 974-0100

Form 500NY (5/90)

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SCHOOL DISTRICTS REVENUE BOND FINANCING PROGRAM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2020A, SERIES 2020B, SERIES 2020C AND SERIES 2020D
DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK



Printed by: ImageMaster, LLC
www.imagemaster.com